Transcription of the Diary of Anne Lister, 9 May 1822 to 25 April 1823
(Reference SH:7/ML/E/6)

This transcription has been created as part of the West Yorkshire Archive Service’s Anne Lister Diary Transcription Project.

For more on Anne Lister and her diaries please see our online exhibition - https://wyascatablogue.wordpress.com/exhibitions/anne-lister/. The exhibition includes;

- An introduction to Anne Lister and her diaries.
- Details of how you can see high quality images of every page of Anne Lister’s diaries on the WYAS online catalogue.
- Anne Lister Diary Transcription Project page.

Every attempt has been made to ensure the accuracy of this transcription, however, researchers are advised to check against the original diary images (which are available on WYAS online catalogue) before quoting from the transcriptions. We are happy to receive any corrections to improve the accuracy of the transcriptions if they are found. Further editing will also take place once the project nears completion.

This transcription is marked-up to show all extended abbreviations (using square brackets) and all coded extracts (using italics). For the Transcription Guidelines used to create this transcription please see the Transcription Project page of our online exhibition.

A searchable version of the text is available, alongside high quality image of Anne’s diaries, in the WYAS online catalogue.

Thanks

WYAS would like to thank all of the volunteer Code Breakers who made this transcription possible, including;

Patricia A. Book, Joan M. Burda, Alex Chapman, Feona Hamilton, Kerstin Holzgraebe, Julie Honnold, Jingyuan Jing, Jane Kendall, Linda Kost, Lauren Mehalik, Mhairi Miller, Sue Miller, Kirsty Naylor, Patricia A. Nelson, Lynn Pharaoh, Susanne Piotrowski, Janet Preece, Francesca Raia, Libby Robotham, Dorjana Sirola, Jan Webster, Elizabeth White, Kathryn Williams

We would not have been able to provide this transcription without their enthusiasm and dedication.
Transcription Use and Licensing

Copyright in this transcription remains with the West Yorkshire Archive Service.

Researchers are welcome to quote from the transcription and we request that they acknowledge their quotes with the words “West Yorkshire Archive Service, Calderdale, SH:7/ML/E/6”. For quotes on a Twitter or Facebook post the suggested acknowledgement is “@wyorksarchives”. For an Instagram post the suggested acknowledgement is “@westyorkshirearchive”.

Requests for other forms of reuse or publication of this transcription should be directed to the West Yorkshire Archive Service for approval. Licensing or publication fees may apply.

The web link for this transcription, which can be used to link directly to this transcription, is - https://www.catalogue.wyjs.org.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=CC00001%2f7%2f9%2f6%2f6
Sun[day] 25 Aug[ust] 1822
A Fr[ench] league = 4263 Eng[lish] y[ar]ds = 2 miles 743 y[ar]ds

A[nne] Lister
Fr[om] Paris To Dieppe 44 ______ = 106 1012/1760
Dieppe To Rouen 14 ______ = 33 1600/1760
Paris To Versailles 4 ______ = 9 1212/1760
Paris To St. Denis 2 ______ = 4 1486/1760
Paris To St. Germain 6 ______ = 14 938/1760

Shibd[e]n Thurs[day] 9 May 1822.

Langt[o]n Sat[urday] morn[in]g 14 Dec[embe]r 1822. ‘when’ says Rousseau, shall we f[i]nd the man of sense
who h[a]s nev[e]r s[ai]d a foolish thing? — where the honest man who h[a]s nev[e]r done an[y]th[in]g
reprehensible? — were an Exact regist[e]r to be Kept of ev[er]y fault committ[e]d by ev[e]ry the
m[o]st perfect am[on]g mortals, and were ev[e]ry oth[e]r part of his charact[er] To be caref ull[y]
Suppress[e]d, wh[a]t opin[io]n w[oul]d the world ha[ve] reas[o]n to form of such a man.’

Life of Kotzebue. 3/384.
Continuation of the Summary of Letters of 1822

1822 To Fr[om]

Br[ought ov[e]r 87 Br[ought ov[e]r 72

May 9 M— [Mariana] Miss Maclean
11 . . . Miss Mac[e]lan
12 . . . M— [Mariana]
14 Miss Macl[ea]n
15 IN [Isabella Norcliffe]
18 M— [Mariana] } 
. . M— [Mariana] }2
21 Messrs Cooper
22 My fath[e]r Marian
. . Miss Mac[e]lan Missrs Squibb
23 my fath[e]r Marian
. . Messrs Squibb
24 Miss Dal[t]o)n
27 Mr. Duffin Mr. Geo[rge] Coop[e]r
. . Mrs. D[uffin]
. . Miss Marsh
. . Miss M[aria] Salm[on]d
. . . . . Mar[ia]n
. . . . . Mar[ia]n
30 Mar[ia]n Mr. D[uffin]
. . . . . Miss M[arsh]
31 Mr. D[uffin]

June 3 M— [Mariana]
. my fath[e]r Mr. Squibb
6 . . Miss Mac[e]lan
7 . . . Mar[ia]n
June 14
M— [Mariana]  

22
M— [Mariana]  

IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (Croft)

23
IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (Croft)

Mr. Mogg

Mr. Eadon

Maria

28
M— [Mariana]  

30
Mr. Eadon

July 1
my father  

3
M— [Mariana]  

7
M— [Mariana]  

Maria

8
Messrs Squibb & Son

9
M— [Mariana]  

.  

Miss Macl[ea]n

19
M— [Mariana]  

27
M— [Mariana]  

.  

IN [Isabella Norcliffe]

.  

Miss Macl[ea]n

.  


.  

Mr. Squibb

29
M— [Mariana]  

30
M— [Mariana]  

IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (Buxt[o]n)

August 1
Messrs Squibb and Son
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug[ust] 7</td>
<td>Miss Macl[e]n</td>
<td>Mr. D[uffin]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Miss M[arsh]</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (Buxt[o]n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Miss M[arsh]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Mrs. J[ames] Dalt[o]n</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (Buxt[o]n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Mr. Dav[i]s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Mrs. Webb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>M—[Mariana]</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Mr. Dav[i]s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Mrs. Webb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>M—[Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Mr. Dav[i]s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (Buxt[o]n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Mrs. Dav[i]s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept[embe]r 2</td>
<td>Miss Vall[an]ce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>M—[Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10 my aunt
16 Miss Macl[ea]n
21 my aunt
.. M— [Mariana] M— [Mariana]
1822
Oct[ober] 1
To
my a[un]t
M— [Mariana]
5 IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langton) M—[Mariana]
7 M— [Mariana]
10 . . .
12 Miss Harvey
14 Miss Harvey
16 Miss Macl[ea]n
17 Mrs. Ja[me]s Dalt[o]n
18 Mr. Duffin
19 Miss Vall[an]ce M— [Mariana]
20 IN [Isabella Norcliffe]. (Langt[o]n)
22 Messrs Squibb
24 . . . Mr. Duffin
. . . . Miss Vall[an]ce
25 M— [Mariana]
26 Mr. Duffin Miss Harvey
31 . . . IN [Isabella Norcliffe]

Nov[ember] 2
IN [Isabella Norcliffe]
3 . . . M— [Mariana]
. . . . Miss Macl[ea]n
8 M— [Mariana]
10 IN [Isabella Norcliffe]
13 . . . Mrs. Ja[me]s Dalt[o]n
16 . . . IN [Isabella Norcliffe]
17 . . . Mrs. N[orcliffe]

To
Mrs. N[orcliffe]

Nov[ember] 18
20 . . . Mrs. N[orcliffe]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec[embe]r 1</td>
<td>Mrs. Norcliffe</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td>my a[un]t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>my a[un]t</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>my a[un]t</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Mrs. Duffin</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>my a[un]t</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe]</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>my a[un]t</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Mr. Duffin</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Mrs. Norcliffe</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1823 To Fr[om]
Jan[uar]y 2 M— [Mariana]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td>Miss M[arsh]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe]</td>
<td>Miss M[arsh]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Messrs Squibb [and] s[o]n</td>
<td>Miss M[arsh]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td>Miss Macl[ea]n</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td>Mrs. Norcliffe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td>Mrs. Norcliffe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td>Mrs. Norcliffe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
24 Miss M[arsh]
27 . . . Messrs Squibb
28 Miss Macl[ea]n
29 Mrs. Norcliffe
30 Miss Vall[an]ce
Feb[ruar]y 1 IN [Isabella Norcliffe]
  2 . . . M— [Mariana]
  3 . . . IN [Isabella Norcliffe]
  4 IN [Isabella Norcliffe]
  7 M— [Mariana]
 13 . . . IN [Isabella Norcliffe]
  . . . Miss Vall[an]ce
 14 IN [Isabella Norcliffe]
  . Mrs. Ja[me]s Dalt[o]n
 15 Mr. Duffin M— [Mariana]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>From</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb[ruar]y 16</td>
<td>Miss Vall[an]ce</td>
<td>Mr. Duffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Miss Pick[or]d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>Mr. Duffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Mr. Duffin</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>Miss Macl[ea]n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>IN [Isabella Norcliffe]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>. .</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>Mr. Duffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Mr. Duffin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>. .</td>
<td>Mr. Duffin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Miss Macl[ea]n</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Mr. Duffin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>. .</td>
<td>Mrs. Duffin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>. .</td>
<td>Miss Marsh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>Mr. Duffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>. .</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>Miss M[arsh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>vid[e]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>M— [Mariana]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>. .</td>
<td>Mr. Duffin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IN [Isabella Norcliffe]  

To Mrs. Norcliffe  

From April 25  

IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (Croft)
1822
May Thurs[day] 9
9
11 50/60
L
L

Long and k[i]nd let[ter] fr[om] Miss Macl[e]n (— Hunter’s Esq[ui]re 26 Queen St[reet] Edinburgh) she says h[e]r journ[e]y did h[e]r no harm — she felt no fatigue at the ti[me] b[u]t on the 2[nd] day aft[e]r arriv[ing] in Edin[burgh] she ‘h[a]d a slight ret[urn]’ of the compl[ain]t in h[e]r throat, and gr[ea]t weakness attack[e]d h[e]r’ H[e]r let[ter] is dat[e]d 6 May (Mon[day] last) and the 7th — She h[a]d been in Edin[burgh] 10 days, and meant to walk out on Tues[day] — she asks if I am ‘interest[e]d in the discov[er]y of Junius’ — It is the subj[ec]t of discuss[io]n am[on]g all the wise here’ — She is to rem[ai]n in Edin[burgh] till the 1st week in next m[on]th. She certainly likes me she would get my let[ter] the day after sending off her lett[er] I won der what she would think of my attention Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 10/60 wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and the ends, and a few lines across the 1st p[age] (pret[ty] sm[all] and close) to M— [Mariana] (Lawton) and s[e]nt my let[ter] at 1 1/4 — Wished her not to join the Petersgate party in


Fri[day] 10
8 50/60
Ca[me] up[ai]rs at 11 — Fr[om] th[e]n till 6 p.m. writ[in]g the rough draft of ab[ou]t 2 1/2 pp[ages] ver[y] sm[all] and close of my intend[e]d let[ter]
to M— [Mariana] respect[in]g insur[an]ces etc. etc. and study[in]g the artic[le] Life—annuities in vol[ume] 3. Encyclopaed[ia] — calculat[e]d accord[in]g to rules th[e]re giv[e]n wh[a]t is term[e]d the expectat[ion] of life and f[ou]nd it to be at the age of 52 is ab[ou]t 16 1/2 years or ab[ou]t 5.2 years —

Morning night and at eight in the eevening a very little drop or two oof discharge — Ca[me] up[ai]rs at 11 —

Sat[urday] 11
8 50/60
12 1/4

George went early to the Post Office and bought a letter from Mariana (Lawton). I got out of bed to read it—Mariana seems very impatient to have something speedily settled respecting this insurance business—she says 'However, I am so well assured that your plans are always sensible ones, that I can wait with tolerable patience for your letter of next Saturday'—Colonel and Mrs. Prevost and Miss Hamilton, whom we knew 7 or 8 years ago in York, are now living in France—walked with my uncle and aunt to the old church meaning to sit in the square pew my father lets to Mr. Brier, but finding the door fast, went to the new church, and got there a minute or 2 after the service began—Mr. Wilmott did all the duty—Preached ½ hour from Psalm I.3. Bible translation—I did not well hear him and therefore did not much attend—Spoke to Miss Rawson (Catherine) in coming out of church but loitered behind all the rest—On returning home walked along the new road and as far as to and from the Hipperholme-turnpike, and came in at 2—On thinking of the letter I wrote yesterday to Miss Maclean, did not like the beginning (quoted at the top of page 4 of this volume) and 1 or 2 other sentences, and determined to write another letter in the course of a day or 2—For aught I know your veins may hold a stream thrice purer than mine I particularly objected as well as the quoting her own words of anger and the having spoken perhaps too positively about the Yorkshire custom of paying postage for letters or parcels containing presents—Copied out what will take up a page and half the latter parts lightly altered and mean all the rest of the letter to be the same as before—wrote at 4 25/60 my aunt and I read aloud the evening service—Read to myself chapters 3 and 4 Genesis, and Mant’s notes—Dined at noon in the evening—Fine day, rather windy—Barometer 3/4 degrees above changeable Fahrenheit 50° at 8 50/60 p.m. came upstairs at that time and Musing over my letter to Miss Maclean about an hour ten minutes airing my night things—
at 10 1/2 w[e]nt to the new r[oa]d to sp[eal]k to Jack[m]an ab[ou]t sett[in]g the gate-posts — loit[ere]d th[e]re 1/4 h[ou]r — th[e]n d[o]wn the o[l]d b[ank] and by the wa[t]e[r]side

Mon[day] 13
8 40/60
12 1/2
Vc
Vc

May

I told Emma the principal part of what I had said to her mother — I said nothing but the being in her house, and respecting to her and her mother made me sit to endure so ungentle unprovoked and unladylike an attack, and that she must have been aware it was quite impossible I could pass it over unnoticed — She acknowledged she was surprised I did not get up and go away, and could not think of taking up Ellen's cause when she could not vindicate it — She had told her of her speech 'It would be as bitter a pill to her as to me to write' She acknowledged that Mrs. Empson's conduct was unlike a gentleman and, in short, no one behaved better than Emma did — I told her I was much obliged to her and that I gave her the utmost credit for her very judicious and ladylike conduct on the Saturday in totally abstaining from all interference for or against either party — She was glad I did give her credit; for Mrs. Empson, it seems, was very angry with her — I noticed the vulgarism of so calling me Lister — she agreed — I made several observations upon manners, etc. 'the likin' a good fellow who's out with his mind and has done with it', etc. Said that, though I was always much interested about Mrs. Empson etc. etc. and had considerable regard for her, her being a particular friend of mine was out of the question — we were totally unlike in manners, sentiments, society everything. — I expressed my regrets and my fear that the business was never likely to be entirely made up, and which Emma appeared to agree with me — I could not help paying Emma 2 or 3 compliments rather at her sisters expense, but they were well deserved — we parted excellent friends — she had shown much good feeling, much candour, and much good judgment — we determined not to name the subject again — I told her she suited me much better than Mrs. Empson and I am mistaken, or we shall be better friends in future than ever — Got home about 2 1/2 — Talking to Jackman and loitering about till my uncle and aunt came — In process of time Mr. Washington, drunk as usual — he gave me my uncle's plan of the gates — and hammer[e]d and stammer[e]d a good while — I took no notice of him but eith[e]r my back or walk[e]d away, up and down — my uncle and aunt and I went to Low[er] bre[a] — look[e]d ov[e]r the house, it is newly pap[e]red and paint[e]d — saunt[e]red along and did not get home till 6 3/4 — Did nothing in the evening — Saunt[e]red again to the new road for 1/2 hour — Came up to 8 40/60 — Dressed etc. etc. Very fine day — Barometer at chang[ing]beable Fahrenheist 53 1/2° at 8 40/60 p.m. — During supper and till 10, wrote the above of today — then went down stairs from 10 1/4 till 11 — Aired my chemise and half hour looking to see the rents of the different farms to know what income my aunt and I will have between for she says my uncle has drawn up the particulars of his will — Speak[ing] to Geo[rge] Robins[o]n about the machin[e]ry for mak[ing] cards w[i]thout hand lab[our]r — he says it is the most ingenious contriv[an]ce — like clock-work — 7 (he thi[n]ks) different motions complete the card, b[u]t they are oblig[e]d to prick the leaf[e]r dry inst[e]ad of mine w[a]s out of the quest[io]n — we were totally unlike in manners, sentim[en]ts, soci(et)y ev[ery]th[in]g. — I express my regrets and my fear th[at] the bus[ine]ss w[a]s nev[er] to be ent[i]redly made up, and w[hi]ch Emma app[eared]d to agree w[i]th me — I c[oul]d n[o]t help pay[in]g [her] to read 2 or 3 comp[le]men[ts] rath[er] at h[er] sist[er]s exp[ense], b[u]t they were well deserve[d] — we part[ed] excel[len]t fr[ien]ds — she shewed me List[e]r — I noticed the vulg[ar]ism of so calling me List[e]r — she agreed — I made several oth[er] observ[e]tions upon manners, etc. 'the likin' a good fellow who's out with his mind and has done with it', etc.
wet, and on this account he has no fear — the machinery makes a prettier card than they (the Robins) can make, but the leather of theirs improves 20 per cent after it dries from being pricked wet, while the other shrivels up, and rather peels off — in fact, these cards do not answer like the hand-made cards, and people begin to be obliged to own after having given 2 or 3 trials or more long and fair Trials — for the machinery has been set up in Manchester 6 or perhaps 7 years — It belongs to J and C. Dyche (I think he said) Port Street near Piccadilly — the Strufts of Derby (I think) 5 brothers or 3, who all attend to the practical parts themselves are most excellent mechanics and are said to be therefore the best spinners (cotton) in England and they have much patronized this machinery, but they are now taking to hand-made cards again and the Robins have now an order from them. It has been thought that Government assisted the proprietors, because they made all their payments in bank — paper that had never been issued before — there are only 3 establishments of this kind — this one at Manchester, one in America and one in France — It is, I believe, an American invention —
Long letter from Miss Macl[ea]n (Hunter’s Esq[uire] 26 Queen St[reet] Edin[burgh]) To thank me for the brooch and beg I will never pay the postage of another letter she has taken this wrongly and wonders I could believe she asked Anne Belcom be to write Anne asked her and did it in Doctor Belc[ombe]’s name who wished to hear how she bore the journey — Miss Macl[ea]n never read Anne any of my letters — wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and the ends and the 2 first pp[ages] cross[e]d (all sm[all] and close partic[ularl]y the ends) to Miss Macl[ea]n to go tomor[row] — ‘I ha[ve] th[i]s mom[en]t recei[ved] y[ou]r let[ter], and ‘c[oul]d be ver[y] angry w[i]th you, b[u]t ha[ve] n[o]t heart to be so, when you are so far off” — you are a Highland[e]r, and may n[o]t kno[w] our Yorksh[ire] cust[o]ms — It may n[o]t ha[ve] occur[r]ed to you th[a]t etiquette is a mere locality, var[iou]s as the wing of insect-queen th[a]t skims our ‘emerald meadows’ — wh[e]n we of[f]er our fr[iends] a pres[ent], it is a frankpledge as far as we c[a]n mak[er]e it so; and it w[ould] str[ike] us as an impropr[iet]y to charge th[e]m unnec[essar]ily w[i]th an[y] of p[art] of the exp[ense]s incur[r]ed by th[a]t, w[hi]ch it is our intent[io]n and our pleas[ure] to gi[ve] th[e]m — Rememb[e]r it is just[i]ce th[a]t we sh[ould] list[e]n to the laws of our district: b[u]t, if you will n[o]t list[e]n to th[i]s, you shall ha[ve] y[ou]r revenge; and now th[a]t I kno[w] th[e] diff[eren]ce of cust[o]ms, it will be revenge, to pay the post[a]ge of the purse wh[e]n you send it [to] me’ —

Very kind letter surely such as she does not every day receive she likes me and I should wonder if she did not — these pages took me from near twelve to almost six — Good deal of r[ain] dur[in]g last night — Finish morn[ing] ver[y] thick ab[out] 2 p.m. and soon aft[er]w[ar]ds rainy aft[ernoon] and even[in] g B[arometer] 1/2 deg[ree] ab[ove] chang[e]ble F[ahrenheit] 48 1/2° at 9. p.m. highish wind tow[ard]s night Mm [My] cousin came just before breakfast — D[i]d noth[in]g in the even[in]g wr[ite] the ab[ove] of today dur[in]g sup[per] —

ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 55/60 — Airing things by the kitchen fire above twenty minutes —


Tues[day] 14
7 1/2
12

L

Before Breakfast wrote the last 14 lines of my journal yesterday midnight and wrote 1 1/2 pages and afterwards came upstairs at 11—the latter 1/2 of the 2nd and the third page the ends (all very small and close) and crossed the 1st page of another letter to Miss Maclean with which I am much better satisfied than with that written on Saturday. Though I had only to write out this letter from a copy it took me three hours as I have kept the copy I shall only say it is a very kind proper well bred letter in good style she can hardly fail to like me but surely my letters are among the best she receives. Sent off my letter to Miss Maclean (Hunter’s Esquire 26 Queen Street Edinburgh) at 1 1/4—wrote 2 pages and 2 or 3 lines to Miss Marsh, to be finished and sent when I have heard from Squibb—and wrote 3 pages and the ends (tolerably small and close) and crossed the 1st and 1/4 the 2nd page to IN. 

Isabella Norcliffe to go tomorrow—all this took me till near 6—in the evening from 7 1/2 to 8 50/60 walked to and from the Crownest gates—Very fine day—Barometer 1/4 degree below changeable Fahrenheit 57 1/2° at 8 50/60 p.m.—came upstairs at 11—

Wednesday 15
7 40/60
11 55/60

L N

Before breakfast ruled the 3 pages for the letter summary, and the 3 first pages for the index of this volume—Went down stairs at 9 3/4 and came up again at 11—added 3 or 4 lines to my letter to IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] merely to say there was no letter this morning from Squibb—have promised to write soon to Croft—Said I merely went to Skeffle to make arrangements about my father’s leaving there and about the future management of the estate if it did not sell—that my father had at once refused my uncle’s offer of the house and grounds at Northgate rent-free, and taxes paid, etc. that he and Maria will be here before rent-day here the 5th of July and it was improbable midnight go abroad in August ‘Of course, to France, and first to Paris’—that I could conveniently be
absent from home more than 2 or 3 months, and should be back again, at any rate, by November — Seal my letter and sent it down stairs (to go to the post) at 12 — sent a little note, also, to desire Mr. Sunderland to send me another box of eye ointment my present box is just done, and is dated Saturday evening 15 July 1820 — George returned from H-x [Halifax] in about an hour, and brought the letter Holden had had from the Norwich Union Office in London (Norwich) in answer to the following questions which I gave to Holden this day — week (vide the last volume of my journal page 252.) — ‘Mr. Morgan has the honour to inform Mr. Holden that it would cost 60£ per annum to secure 100£
May


[margin text:] as app[ea]rs by a let[ter] fr[om] Mr. Morgan by the next post, to rectify the mistake.

Thurs[day] 16

7

11 1/2


Fri[day] 17

6 50/60

11 57/60

my a[un]t walk[e]d to H-x [Halifax] th[i]s morn[in]g and call[e]d at [illegible] the Saltmarshes’ and st[aid] 1/2 h[ou]r w[i]th Emma — she behav[e]d so handsome[ly] last Mon[day] I ask[e]d my a[un]t to call soon — E... This morning first water then alum lotion just before my dinner and at night used only water two syringe fulls at a time — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 —

Sat[urday] 18

7 1/2

11 35/60

‘index (writ[ten] longitudinally along the pp[ages]) w[hi]ch forms, in fact, a summary of the who[le], and will shew you at a glance’ etc. etc. the marg[ina]l

Conclud[in]g remarks — on the last end of sheet 1 (writ[ten] and dat[e]d th[i]s morn[ing]g)….'In the St. James’s


prop[ert]y in the parish of Waldron, h[a]s late[I]y offer[e]d to let it as low as 5/. sh[illings] per ac[re]’ — th[a]t my fath[er]’s at

9/5 the [acre] sh[oul]d be n[ea]rly twice as good as th[i]s — Times are ver[y] b[a]d, Mary, and perh[aps], you do n[o]t kno[w] the worst

of th[e]m in Chesh[ire] — Howev[er] my fath[e]r d[i]d n[o]t let the farm w[i]th my approbat[io]n; for it is ver[y] fair land,


‘me the oth[e]r day how, when as ‘we gigged it thro[ugh] the’ town — (n[o]t ‘th[e] market’) on the mark[e]t day, our


(cont[aining] 6 very sm[all] and close foolscap pp[ages] and the 4 ends eq[ual] to ab[ov]e a page) to M — [Mariana] (Law[t]o)n by 1 1/4 — It just occurs


I ho[pe] in s[u]ch sort as to car[ry] convict[iot]n to M — [Mariana] The proposal is that as L [Charles Lawton] and his elder brother are jointly

bound by the bond given on L’s [Charles Lawton] marriage that they should jointly purchase π [Mariana] a reversionary life annuity five hundred to

My first observations on the bond are if your statements are correct L [Charles Lawton] can settle five hundred a year on you as soon as he is in possession but not before consequently his bond given on your marriage when he was not in possession cannot affect the estate nor his heirs executors administrators or assigns unless he leaves sufficient effects which is not in his power nor can this his said bond affect the heirs etc. of his surety unless such surety should have sufficient effects at his own disposal at the time of his decease which is next to impossible — My concluding remarks on the first end of my second sheet are — ‘It is almost unnecessary to make any observation on this document’ (the bond which I had just copied) after what had been remarked at page 1 and sheet: but it strikes me that Mr. Duffin is wrongly described clerk, and your brother's name is wrongly spelt Stephens — I acquit Mr. Jonathan Gray of deserving any absolute censure respecting the insufficiency of the document; yet, as people in general are not very conversant with legal forms, it would have been well in their attorney to have suggested, that such was an unusual manner of marriage settlement, that it could not touch an entailed estate, and might any day be rendered of none effect by the parties alienating their disposable property, against which there was no remedy’ — 2 20/60 p.m. as I have just finished the latter more than 1/2 of this page put pages away my letters and papers etc. — From 2 1/2 to 4 25/60 reading over the whole of ‘Fortune’s Epitome of the Stocks and public funds.’ 107. 12 more pages then wrote out the extract from the Stamp office returns and dawdled over this or other course of exchanges etc. etc. till 5 1/2 —


Vides]
1822
May

‘Extract from the returns of the Stamp—office, shewing the amount of duty paid by the principal fire offices in 1820.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albion</td>
<td>15,698</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas</td>
<td>14,786</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British</td>
<td>17,180</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County</td>
<td>36,135</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle</td>
<td>15,904</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globe</td>
<td>29,552</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>143,063</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Exchange</td>
<td>52,104</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>119,753</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union</td>
<td>13,926</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London</td>
<td>925.0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminister</td>
<td>15,196</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwich Union</td>
<td>41,554</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>119,753</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>68,736</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British</td>
<td>17,180</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial</td>
<td>36,260</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London</td>
<td>925.0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminister</td>
<td>15,196</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwich Union</td>
<td>41,554</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>119,753</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>68,736</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British</td>
<td>17,180</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial</td>
<td>36,260</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London</td>
<td>925.0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminister</td>
<td>15,196</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwich Union</td>
<td>41,554</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>119,753</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>68,736</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Norwich Union Company

Went downstairs at 6 — In the evening from 7 1/2 to 8 50/60 sauntered along the new road with my aunt as far as Chaworth’s, then we walked forward by myself to the Crownest gates, and returned by Lower Drive.
Verily fine day — very warm — Barometer 1 1/4 degrees above Chaworth’s.

Chaworth’s F[ahrenheit] 64º at 9 1/2 p.m. — E... None either yesterday or today — Came upstairs at 10 50/60 Sun[day] 19

7

Vc

Before Breakfast — Mending two pair black gloves and making another jar of alum lotion to eleven pints of boiling water the alum bruised quite small — My uncle and aunt went to the old church, but I set off before them down the bank to the Saltmarshes’ — Sat with them a few minutes and then went with them to the new church and sat in their pew — Mr. Wilmott preached 31 minutes from psalm 1. verses 4, 5, and 6. uninteresting discourse as all Mr. Wilmott’s are to me — Returned with them to the Saltmarshes’ and called at the old church — They called at Northgate — Thomas will go to York next Tuesday week, and, if Cooper has got a horse for us, will ride it back — got home at 1 40/60 — All the afternoon siding my drawers and sewing a little — Wrote letters to my sister at 4 3/4 — My aunt and I r[e]ad al[ou]d the evening service — In the evening
in 33 minutes (from 8 25/50) read aloud Bishop Horsley’s 2 lectures on Malachi, iii. 1, 2. (Sermons 32, 33, from page 32 to 66. volume 3.)

moist excellent — Very fine day — very hot walking and parting church in spite of a fine air — A peal of rumbling thunder between 2 and 3, succeed by a smartish show of soon over 62 degrees above changeable

Fahrenheit 65° at 9 p.m. — E... Alum lotion once this morning all the rest plain water no discharge — Stopt this morning to look at the young colt (3 years old) in Benjamin Bottomley’s carriage — he will take £20 for it — Ca[me] upstairs at 10 40/60 — For 10 minutes looking at Hodgkins little explanation of Foreign Exchanges.

Monday 20
6 1/4
11 40/60
Before breakfast till 9 1/4, and afterwards from 10 3/4 to 5 3/4, tracing in Carey’s Itinerary a tour in Wales for my aunt — As far as Aberystwith (the route through Bala or Welchpool) then to Caernarvon [Caernarfon], Bangor, Conway, St. Araph, etc. — leaving the account of these places in the British Traveller’s folio published about 40 years ago — read over also my Welch Itinerary 12 mo. [duodecimo] published about 17 years ago and Cooke’s 12 mo. edit.ion of the County of Chester forming 1 of the number of his British Traveller published 7 or 8 years ago — Also looked over the Halifax library catalogue, and made minutes of the works there are respecting the works of his British Traveller published the year 7 or 8 years ago —

Also look at the H-x [Halifax] library catalogue, and made minutes of the works that are respectiful of Wales — I shall get Pennant, Aikin, Warner, and Bingley — went downstairs at 6 — thickish in the evening and threatening rain and a drizzle or 2 and now that kept me in the house — Fine morning at nine o’clock and heavy rain between 4 and 5 preceded by rumbling thunder at intervals — Barometer 3 degrees above changeable Fahrenheit 64° at 9 1/4 p.m. In the evening I wrote between 8 and 9, wr.ote

out from 13 May to the end of the index (May 8) of the last volume of my journal, and then began the index of this volume and wrote out from 9 May up to this day — Ca[me] upstairs at 10 55/60 E... No discharge —
1822
May Tues[day] 21
7
11 35/60
Vc
L
Before Breakfast looking over Carey’s Itinerary and the map — Ca[me] upstair[s] at 10 1/2 — wrote a few lines to Coop[e]r to ask h[im] to wr[ite] me a line by Saturday’s or Sun[day]’s post to say wheth[e]r he h[a]d heard knew of a horse likely to suit — and adding that Mr. Thom[a]s Greenw[ood] would be in York th[i]s day-week, w[ould] look at any horse Coop[e]r recommend[ed], and, if he agreed for the horse, w[ould] ride h[i]m b[a]ck to Shibden — Took th[i]s let[ter] d[ow]n to my uncl[e] Talk[e]d it ove[ry] wheth[e]r to be s[ent] or n[o]t etc.  Till 1, when Miss Rawson (Catherine) ca[l]led on h[er] way to spend the day at Crownest and st[ay]d ver[y] n[e]ar an h[our] — walk[e]d w[i]th h[er] d[own] the lane, and to the bot(tom) of the 1st [field] — th[e]n ret[urned] and s[wam]

Wed[nesday] 22
7 20/60
11 50/60
Before breakfast at 8 3/4 set off to Halifax to pay Hole[n] for the quire of writing paper I got from him on Thursday the 9th etc. on the bridge

met the Saltmarshes in their gig on the road to Harrogate — Fine looking horse that could go 9 miles an hour, but they mean to drive him at the rate of 6, and will get to Harrogate about 5 in the afternoon — They had no servant, Emma had a shawl on and looked rather like mercantile people — Paid Hole[n] 1/12 shillings for the papers and 3/6 [shillings] for the postage of his letter to Norwich asking my 2 questions (vide bottom of page 252. last volume of my Journal) and for 2 letters from Mr. Morgan of the Norwich Union Office, Norwich, his 2nd letter having to rectify a mistake made in his 1st — th[e]n we went to the bridge to see the ship that was coming in.


L L
an[y]th[in]g as far as here, they w[oul]d let Walk[e]r ha[ve] it to put up in the parc[e]l on Mon[day] night — At 1 1/2
the new r[oa]d ag[ai]n to sp[ea]k ab[ou]t the posts etc. and ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 2 40/60 — th[e]n wr[ote] the who[le] of the ab[ov]e of today

Talk[e]d th[in]gs ov[e]r to my a[un]t — they make h[e]r nerv[ou]s, and both[e]r my unc[le] n[o]t a lit[te] — He does n[o]t say m[u]ch and
ans[we]rs th[a]t he kno[w]s n[o]t wh[a]t to advise or wh[a]t to th[in]k — It is a harrass[in]g bus[ine]ss to me; and doub[ul]y diffic[ul]t, beca[use]
for desp[a]i may weak[e]n our faculties, paralize our exer[tio]ns, and thus cut off our on[ly] chance of success th[a]t may
rem[a]i — View[in]g my fath[e]r’s aff[a]rs is like peeping down the brink of a frightful precipice, fr[om] wh[i]ch noth[in]g but a
a strong and steady backstart can recover us — I shall now (4 1/4) try to divert my mind and look ov[e]r my Thucyd[ides] —
1822
May

Thurs[day] 23
7 10/60
11 3/4
L
L
Vc

ul[ter]o]rs I pl[an] to be talk[e]d ov[e]r and arrange[e]d when Mar[ia]n and my fath[er] c[o]me here — wish my fath[er] to wr[i]te as soon as he can, and when I kno[w] wh[a]t he means to do — to employ Mr. R[obinson] or n[o]t, I will wr[i]te to Mr. E[mpson] th[e]n wr[i]te to Mr. Squibb authoriz[in]g h[i]m to advertise ag[ain] for sale by priv[ate] contr[ac]t when ev[e]'r

to six — In the ev[enin]g at 7 1/2 set off to ta[ke] my walk, w[e]nt to Lightcliffe — s[ai]d 50 min[ute]s w[i]th Mrs. W[illia]m Priest[le]y — pleas[an]t and sort of chit-chat — no sort of news whatev[e]r — and g[o]t ho[me] at 9 25/60 — Ver[y] fine day — B[arometer] 58 1/2° at 10
p.m. Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 11 — E... A largeish patch of discharge but thin illegible and not thick and yellow as it used to be indeed my water has been clear of late for this week past I did not wash yesterday till after dinner which might make a difference

Fri[day] 24
6 1/2
12
V

[margin text:] (Dr. Young)
she left us last aut[u]mn the end of Sept[embe]r — Fr[om] 12 to 6 wr[ote] a sh[ee]t 4 pp[ages] and the envelope 1 p[age] of a let[ter] to Mr. D[uffin];
dated as next Monday and to go by Thom[a]s (Greenw[oo]d) at 2 a.m. next Tues[day] — In the ev[enin]g at 8 10/60 set off to H-x [Halifax] —
sp[oke] to Thom[a]s at
his shop — call[e]d for my unc[le] who was attend[ing] a meet[ing] ab[ou]t the N[or] th bridge at the Pine-apple and whi[le] he w[as] ready
walk[e]d to the top of the old Bradf[or]d bank, on ret[urnin]g fl[ou]nd my unc[le] gone and ov[er] took by ver[y] quick walk[in]g just on
E... So busy writing
did not wash till after my dinn[er] several drops therefore of thinnish discharge something like what I fa

Sat[urday] 25
7 20/60
12
edificat[io]n of oth[e]r child[re]n ’He being dead yet speaketh’ 2[nd] edit[io]n Lond[on]: print[e]d for J. Hatchard and son,
may ind[ee]d be ‘count[e]d as a strange thing’ Hos[ea] viii. 12
Pamph[le]t
it is deeply interest[in]g and edify[in]g, and Foolish w[oul]d be the head th[a]t d[i]d n[o]t praise it, and hard the heart th[a]t d[i]d n[o]t feel it —
Ca[me] upst[a]irs
Whitby’s annotat[io]n s
May

and a string of white came but there has been very little or no sort of discharge I think today — Ca[me] upst[air]s at 10 50/60 Cut curl papers —

Sun[day] 26
8 50/60
11 50/60
E... O

Mon[day] 27
6 40/60
11 35/60
B[e]f or e B[reakfast] dawd[lin]g till 8 40/60 th[e]n r[ea]d ov[e]r and g[o]t my let[ter]s ready for Thom[a]s (Greenwoo)d who th[ai]ns of go[in]g th[i]s aft[ernoo]n by the mail, inst[ai]d of by the new mail at ab[ou]t 2, a.m. tomor[row] — my let[ter] of 5 pp[ages] (writ[en] on Thurs[day]) to Mr. D[uffin] aft[e]r men[tion]ing th[i]s is to call to see if Coop[e]r kno[w]s of a horse to suit us; — aft[e]r men[tion]ing our intend[e]d Tour in
Wales, that Squibb is to advertise for sale by private contract; my hope of my father's leaving the east riding for ever the end of next month; the particulars of the plantation being burnt; the Paris scheme being in status quo, etc. concludes with 'I have written in a hurry — with very little time, but with pleasure varying in verse — my style has changed, — how much! within these last 12 years — I should not know it again — but my heart, cases up and air-tight, has escaped the rust — the oxydism of time, and, still unchanged and quick as ever, is delighted thus to think of, and, as it were, to talk to you, and say, in accents deep and strong true, that it remembers with attachment and gratitude, that through heaven, it owes its present beating to your united skill and kindness — Twelve years have gradually led me from the feverish dreams of early days, when Ouse's sunken stream and listless wave bore down, you laughed and said, that light and happy heart which many an hour has since made heavy — but no more — 'tis long since you had such a manuscript from me, and, by way of prescription, I can only add a con amore draught to be taken afterward, mixed up with the belief that I am always, my good friend, affectingly and very truly yours —


my 1/2 sheet (note-wise) to Mrs. Duffin and the page of envelope filled (written on Thursday)

badinage — a make-up of whatever I could think of to please her because she is delighted with having a letter — my pages to Miss Marsh 3 written on Thursday 1 yesterday and 9 or 10 on the envelope which is torn and I said I should have written a few lines to Mrs. Belcombe 'I have been so unexpectedly hurried' by Thomas's going sooner than I thought of — my pages to Miss Marsh — are almost entirely about burning her letters and about the note to Miss Maria Salmon — .... 'I have already lived over the years 1810, 11, and 12 — I intend to burn [the notes] in mass — unlooked at, unthought of, unregretted — the last two utterly
impossible, and at the 1st my heart sickened and my spirit failed me — the years are long passed by, and I had almost forgotten —

How strange time m[ust change us all! How hard to know ourselves, when our very characters seem to fall as "the autumn-winds waft the leaves that are dearest" — Forgive me, dear Miss Marsh, if I put away the letters for each to wait till I had read them all, that one funeral pile might at once consume the regrets of the present with the records of the past — It surprises me to see how often our friend filled the ends of the paper — there are a thousand little observations made at Lawton and elsewhere, — a few to please, — man[y] to mortify and annoy, — and some to convince me of the absolute propriety of their destruction — I have almost made up my mind never to part with them like so many old friends I knew not how to value till they were gone — But all this is folly and I will not write again, till I can tell you that the flames made merry with their prey — now ask to keep the letter which accounts for my cutting Mrs. George Greenup, and all those which give an account of poor Eliza Raine’s incipient malady — "the thought" (of writing to Miss Maria Salmond) "had no sooner occurred to me than I straightway resolved to embody it in words — I have done so, and might alm[o]st say wrote in numbers, for the numbers came my ideas were at flood-tide, and, as they flowed on, w[ou]ld warm it into words — B[u]t I ha[ve] done’ — —

1822
May
LL
LN

impossible, and at the 1st my heart sickened and my spirit failed me — the years are long passed by, and I had almost forgotten —

How strange time m[ust change us all! How hard to know ourselves, when our very characters seem to fall as "the autumn-winds waft the leaves that are dearest" — Forgive me, dear Miss Marsh, if I put away the letters for each to wait till I had read them all, that one funeral pile might at once consume the regrets of the present with the records of the past — It surprises me to see how often our friend filled the ends of the paper — there are a thousand little observations made at Lawton and elsewhere, — a few to please, — man[y] to mortify and annoy, — and some to convince me of the absolute propriety of their destruction — I have almost made up my mind never to part with them like so many old friends I knew not how to value till they were gone — But all this is folly and I will not write again, till I can tell you that the flames made merry with their prey — now ask to keep the letter which accounts for my cutting Mrs. George Greenup, and all those which give an account of poor Eliza Raine’s incipient malady — "the thought" (of writing to Miss Maria Salmond) "had no sooner occurred to me than I straightway resolved to embody it in words — I have done so, and might alm[o]st say wrote in numbers, for the numbers came my ideas were at flood-tide, and, as they flowed on, w[ou]ld warm it into words — B[u]t I ha[ve] done’ — —

1822
May
LL
LN

impossible, and at the 1st my heart sickened and my spirit failed me — the years are long passed by, and I had almost forgotten —

How strange time m[ust change us all! How hard to know ourselves, when our very characters seem to fall as "the autumn-winds waft the leaves that are dearest" — Forgive me, dear Miss Marsh, if I put away the letters for each to wait till I had read them all, that one funeral pile might at once consume the regrets of the present with the records of the past — It surprises me to see how often our friend filled the ends of the paper — there are a thousand little observations made at Lawton and elsewhere, — a few to please, — man[y] to mortify and annoy, — and some to convince me of the absolute propriety of their destruction — I have almost made up my mind never to part with them like so many old friends I knew not how to value till they were gone — But all this is folly and I will not write again, till I can tell you that the flames made merry with their prey — now ask to keep the letter which accounts for my cutting Mrs. George Greenup, and all those which give an account of poor Eliza Raine’s incipient malady — "the thought" (of writing to Miss Maria Salmond) "had no sooner occurred to me than I straightway resolved to embody it in words — I have done so, and might alm[o]st say wrote in numbers, for the numbers came my ideas were at flood-tide, and, as they flowed on, w[ou]ld warm it into words — B[u]t I ha[ve] done’ — —
mound of such letters as my name could furnish, and have just left your friend to pass over or wade through as may best suit her courage and her time’ — ... the memoir ‘astonishes us all, and I shall shew it to our vicar, Mr. Knight’ .... I have just skimmed ov'er his 2 favourite chapters, and, as to these and all the rest, am ‘astonished at his understanding and answers’ I remember having once or twice had a glimpse of him on crutches (I think) in the court at the Salmon’s — How very little did I imagine that a frame so childish and decrepit, held a mind so vigorous and premature!’ .... I like to have specimen[s] of my style of writing at different periods of my life — all the pp's in this packet were written quickly and with ease, in fact, I certainly wrote with much more facility than I used to do some years ago — my ideas seem more ready, and my mind more strengthened and exuberant after reading the memoir very attentively, and then the 2 chapters (14 John and 3 Colossians) etc. my note to Miss Salmon of which my aunt has begged me to keep a copy was very off-hand, and I could have made it twice as long with ease and pleasure as I warm with my subject. I certainly wrote better and thus I have often observed that the beginning of my letters is seldom that which satisfies me best — Had written the above of today by 9 o'clock — At 11 3/4 set off to H-x [Halifax] with my aunt — sett[a]il'd a good whil[e] at N[orth]g[a]te looking about at chests of drawers to bring here for the servants' use etc. then spoke to Thomas — gave him my packet of letters directed to Mr. Duffin, letter for himself, Mrs. Duffin and Miss Marsh (Micklegate) and Miss Maria Salmon [?] York — gave Thomas a note for Cooper (Mr. George Cooper) Jubb[gate] York which I wrote just before setting off to say that he would shew Mr. Greenwood a horse belonging to a person in York, or if he (Cooper) saw one in the fair at York then he liked better he would shew Mr.
1822
May

N
buy it — Told Thom[as] all th[is], and th[at] he m[i]ght ride the horse to Selby if it w[as] b[ought] for us — r[e]d h[i]m w[h]at
inconven[ien]t' to Mr. Coop[e]r,
the pay[men]t will be delay[e]d till Mr. Greenw[ood]'s ret[urn], when a bill at sight shall be inme[d]iat[e]ly sent for the pr[i]ce of
the horse, and one guin[ea] mo[re] w[hi]ch Mr. Coop[e]r is desir[e]d to accept for h[i]s attent[io]n and trouble’ — Told Thom[as] my unc[l]e
(pr[ice 1/. [shilling]) to Brande’s or perch[aps] rath[e]r Dr. Ure’s rev[iew] of the 6th edit[io]n of his chemist[r]y, pub[lishe]d by Mr. B[rande] in
no. [number] 21 of the ‘Journ[a]l of Science,
literature and the arts’ w[hi]ch work he edits — Left my a[un]t look[in]g ov[e]r views of Paris, and w[en]t to Wellhead — Mrs.
Waterh[ou]se n[o]t at ho[me] — (she w[a]s evid[entl]y in the house) — ret[urne]d to my a[un]t and we g[o]t ho[me] at 1 1/2 — th[e]n walk[e]d 1 1/4 [hour]
on the terr[a]ce, a quick[sp]ace to ta[ke] off the feel[in]g tir[e]d for walk[in]g slow alw[a]ys tires me — the town full
of peop[le] process[io]ns of clubs, and th[e]ir re[c]tions, etc. — wr[ote] the last 16 lines of today — etc. etc. Fr[om] 5 to 5 40
I ha[ve] r[e]ad ov[e]r the answ[er] to the rev[iew] of the 6th edit[io]n of Dr. Thoms[o]n’s syst[em] of chemistr[y], in no. [number]
21 of the
Journ[a]l of sci[en]ce, literat[ure], and the arts, edit[e]d by Mr. Brande. By the auth[o]r of th[at] syst[e]m
Pamphlet

21 of the
Journ[a]l of sci[en]ce, literat[ure], and the arts, edit[e]d by Mr. Brande. By the auth[o]r of th[at] syst[e]m
Pamphlet

I ha[ve] r[e]ad ov[e]r the answ[er] w[i]th ver[y] gr[e]at inte[rest] and pleas[ure], and, as far as I can judge, feel inclin[e]d to agree w[i]th Dr.
reli[e]d on, and am thank[f]ul to the answ[er] th[at] h[a]s ent[i]l[e]d me my faith in Dr. T[h]omson Fr[om] 5 to 5 40/60 r[e]a[d fr[om] om]
p[age] 311

Tues[day] 28
7 50/60
11 50/60
15

1822
May Wed[nesday] 29
7 3/4
11 35/60
L
LL
L

I have just written and sent off (at 1 10/60) 3 pages and the ends to M— [Mariana] (Lawton) in answer— Supposing Lou’s friends to be altogether proper, and that she has too much good sense to form connections incautiously or without attention to their conduct, character in the world, and relative situation, and all those other considerations which always direct the choice of every sensible person who feels his own importance weakened or upheld by that of his friends’ concern, the fatigue of the journey— the expenses are her father and mother’s concern, the fatigue her own— ‘the pleasures of life are in a great measure dependent upon ourselves— and those to Lou of a trip like the one in question must depend upon the measure with which she metethal— as to advantages, these, if sought for, I think she may certainly obtain— Nothing so much enlarges or informs the mind as change of place, of people, and pursuit— ‘as we see more’, says Dr. Johnson in his celebrated tour of the Hebrides, ‘we become possessed of more certainties, and consequently gain more principles of reasoning, and found a wider basis of analogy’— give my love to Lou and tell her (if her friends be proper which I can not doubt) God and heav’n succeed and prosper her going.... I had before said I hoped there was no parallel between Eli and Lou that could be worth the momentary thought of the latter— and conclude by saying ‘if she has any inclination to write, I shall at any time be most happy’ [margin text: Vide Tour to the Hebrides Dr. Johnson’s works volume 10 360/522.]
16

1822

May
Fri[day] — th[e]n beg[a]n to consid[e]r
the bus[ine]ss p[ar]t h[e]r 1st let[ter] and wr[ote] 2 pp[ages] (rough draft) ver[y] sm[all] and close in ans[we]r — In the ev[enin]g fr[om] 8 to 9
5/60 walk[e]d to
w[a]s tak[e]n up last n[i]ght
ab[ou]t 9 to be kept up — he w[a]s turn[e]d out soon aft[e]r Sat[urday] the 6th of last m[o]nth the day he last took phys[ic] — th[i]s morn[in]g
he took anoth[e]r ball, the 2[n]d of th[o]se s[e]nt by Coop[e]r the 3[r]d of last m[o]nth — He looks fat and well, b[u]t the enlarge[men]t
of the sprain[e]d off fetlock joint will nev[e]r ent[irel]y go d[o]wn, and I wish he may n[o]t contin[ue] to go a lit[tle] stiffish —
E...O. that is two oor three drops as is generally the case when I do not wash till after my dinner Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 3/4

Thurs[day] 30
8
12 1/2
L
L
— the horse Coop[e]r
spo[ke] of as belong[in]g to a pers[o]n at York w[oul]d n[o]t do at all — restive, etc. — and none worth look[in]g at in the fair
fair at York on Mon[day] — B[u]t Th[om[a]s h[a]d seen a fine 1/2 blood young 3 y[ea]rs old horse at Selby to be h[a]d for £25. 15 h[a]nds and
an inch — will be 16 h[a]nds — bay — and he h[a]d bid £26 at a vent[ure] for a ver[y] nice 4 y[ea]rs old bl[a]ck mare at
Bradford which he recommended I liked the idea of the horse, so did my aunt — and, in talking the matter over to my uncle, he casually said we had better have both — and at last it absolutely ended in th[e]re being £30 in notes, and he is to go to Bradford by the 5 o'clock coach and ride the black mare back this evening — He brought the gloves from Walker's in Coney Street and Walker's receipt for £1.16. for 8 pairs long white French kid gloves for Mariana (they are lowered 6d per pair), and in the parcel a letter from Miss Marsh in answer to mine of the 22nd instant and a note from Mr. Duffin in answer to my letters — a very kind letter from Mr. Duffin Miss Marsh added a few lines under the seal to thank me for her share of the packet — Speaking of the plantation being burnt Mr. Duffin says '.... Mr. Langdale's exertions deserve great praise — nay I think his conduct ought to be publicly acknowledged' — Miss Marsh says 'John Stainforth is very soon to be married to Miss Ware, certain £10,000 may have 15,000 — just 22 — really good looking — lucky John — 37 — he is good — Isabella will be amazed — Mrs. Norcliffe still suffering with rheumatism — Ellen grandmother well' — Ca[me] upstairs about 11 1/2 wrote illegible near two pages more to Mariana — sorry my father did not write the notices to the tenants — they sold to the Lord of the Manor to the last tenants, and the least that would support him in England would also support him abroad that I saw no reason at present why they should not be off about the middle or end of August — Said my uncle had just bought a nice black mare, and I asked whether my father would sell his mare or leave her at Marshall's — Sent this letter to Mariana (Skelfield Market Weighton) about 12 1/2 having 1st been told in a letter from my aunt a long while, and talk[ing] to George in the stable about preparing for the black mare tonight, etc. etc. — Ca[me] upstairs about 1 — wr[ote] the ab[ove] of today — and in consideration of

Miss Marsh in answer to mine of the 22nd instant and a note from Mr. Duffin in answer to my letters — a very kind letter from Mr. Duffin Miss Marsh added a few lines under the seal to thank me for her share of the packet — Speaking of the plantation being burnt Mr. Duffin says '.... Mr. Langdale's exertions deserve great praise — nay I think his conduct ought to be publicly acknowledged' — Miss Marsh says 'John Stainforth is very soon to be married to Miss Ware, certain £10,000 may have 15,000 — just 22 — really good looking — lucky John — 37 — he is good — Isabella will be amazed — Mrs. Norcliffe still suffering with rheumatism — Ellen grandmother well' — Ca[me] upstairs about 11 1/2 wrote illegible near two pages more to Mariana — sorry my father did not write the notices to the tenants — they sold to the Lord of the Manor to the last tenants, and the least that would support him in England would also support him abroad that I saw no reason at present why they should not be off about the middle or end of August — Said my uncle had just bought a nice black mare, and I asked whether my father would sell his mare or leave her at Marshall's — Sent this letter to Mariana (Skelfield Market Weighton) about 12 1/2 having 1st been told in a letter from my aunt a long while, and talk[ing] to George in the stable about preparing for the black mare tonight, etc. etc. — Ca[me] upstairs about 1 — wr[ote] the ab[ove] of today — and in consideration of
1822 May
at the end of h[e]r last let[ter] — As also the account she gives of herself the discharge ‘seems like large flakes of skin and looks very nasty’ but is only disagreeable or troublesome if she misses a day using the alum lotion —
£27. he rode her from the 4 ash-trees (2 miles on this side Bradford) here in 25 minutes though she had been hard worked leading manure the day before and had nothing but grass in her — She is a very pretty mare, and very cheap — Thomas came into the room to us, and sat till 11 — To carry earl[y]y in the morning to try the mare in the gig — He had a glass of gin and water and goose berry tart in the room — Ca[me] upstairs at 11 35/60 — My uncle seems pleased with the mare —

Fri[day] 31
6 50/60
11 50/60
L
Out at 7 3/4 looked the mare, etc. — We h[ad] h[er] in the gig and Thom[a]s and set off at 8 10/60 — led h[er] through the hall-green and 1/2 way up the Cunnersy-lane — then drove as far as a little way beyond Haley — till and they[n] I drove to the railing beyond Booth-town — She is a very nice mare, and likely to turn out all we want but she never had a curb bit in her mouth till yesterday, and she must be put into the bridles a little directly — In attempting to turn her she having no mouth and knowing nothing about she backed almost over the low side we both jumped out and led her then Thomas got in and drove and I led her for he could drive her no better than I could in fact I think I am the better whip of the two I let go her head and he had near had her over the low side near Mr William Mitchell even when he was going straight along and had not to turn we then both walked to the pineapple then got in and I drove to the top of the flat and there Thomas got out and held of her head the rest of the way home Sugden is to have the mare in the bridles for a week — Ca[me] upstairs at 10 and filled the 2nd page of my letter to Mr D[uffi]n with the paragraph for the newspaper and the few lines for Mr. D[uffi]n to send to Coop[e]r — W[e]nt into the stable for a few minutes and sent off George about 11 1/2 with my letter (vide the top of the page) to Mr. D[uffi]n (Mick[le]g[ate] York postage p[ostage] p[ai]d) — Ca[me] upstairs again at 11 50/60 — wrote the above of today, and copied the paragraph which is as follows — ‘a few days ago, while so[me] men were paring and burning in a field adjoin[ing] the plantations of Jer[emy] List[e]r Esq[ue]r in the townsh[ip] of Holme-on-Spalding-moor,
the partition fence being a sod-wall overgrown with whins and the wind high and blowing that way, the whins caught fire, and, on account of the intervening smoke and dust, communicated the flames to the plantation some time before the accident was discovered —
On its being known at the farmhouse, Mrs. Boynton, the tenant’s wife, apparently the only person possessing any presence of mind at the moment, gave the necessary directions, and ran to the road to procure further assistance—

She fortunately met with the honourable Mr. Langdale of Holme hall who was passing at the time, and who, in a manner which reflects on him the highest honour, went back with her immediately, and, by the greatest and most persevering exertions, was the means of saving several acres from the flames—

He not only continued to make the most laborious exertions himself, but bribed the men to do their utmost by giving them ten shillings to drink—He himself stood till the flames were apparently subdued, and afterwards sent his gamekeeper who assisted in watching till a late hour when there was no further danger of the fire bursting out again.

It was owing to the strenuous and exemplary exertions of Mr. Langdale, and to the great and laudable presence of mind of the tenant’s wife that the progress of devastation was stopped, and that not more than between 2 and 3 acres of plantation were destroyed—

From about 1 to 6 considering M—’s Mariana letter of Monday and writing 2 1/2 pages very small and close rough draft of an answer—all the material part of which I conclude—In the evening at 8 sauntered with my aunt to the new road—then left here and walked to and from the Crownest gates, and got home at 9 1/4—Fine morning at 7 but about 9 threatening rain and from 10 to 11 gentle rain—After breakfast copied the 1/2 sheet which I wrote to M—’s Mariana on Thursday, and as much also of the rough draft of my answer to her letter of Monday, as filled a foolscap page very small and close—Went to the stable immediately after breakfast to fill the new black mare Vienne took a ball this morning.
I was sorry to find she struck out this morning at George as he was passing her in the stable — My uncle brought down his will that he has written and I think has taken it with him to Halifax to give to Mr Wiglesworth. § I read it over I had only two observations to make that my father and his assigns to be added should be allowed to receive the rents of such and such places and that the giving up the annuity left by my uncle Joseph might be rather differently worded but told my uncle I did not know how altogether have done thing better he makes out that my aunt will have rather more than four hundred a year exclusive of Northgate and I shall have about a hundred and forty five he never mentioned the turnpike money — but everything is secured to me except the navigation money which will be at my aunt's disposal — Came upstairs at 12 — Immediately kneeled and thanked God for this and all his blessings — wrote the above of today — then went into the library for a little while brought down volume 2. Blackstone and read about estates etc. till 1 3/4 — from then till 5 3/4 made several little alterations in the remainder of the rough draft and then wrote out 1 2/3 pages of the foolscap sheet to go to Mariana — In the evening from 7 40/60 to 9 we went into the stable for a few minutes sauntered with my aunt along the new road almost as far as John Howarth's — then walked to and fro the Crownest gates — very fine day — B[arometer] 3 deg[rees] above chang[able] F[ahrenheit] 60° at 9. p.m. — E... O No discharge Ca[me] upstair[rs] at 10 1/2 turn[in]g to Blackstone just before getting into bed § this I believe was not the case or my aunt would have known of it which she did not this evening —

Sun[day] 2
7 40/60
11 3/4

19

1822
June
Mon[day] 3
6 3/4
L
L L Vc
Vc
Vc


That she should have nothing to do with money concerns in Petergate that the bond of marriage settlement was quite

sufficient to come upon all disposable property belonging to L [Charles Lawton] or Mr Lawton tho[u]gh I feared no part of the ees
tate was disposable mention my supposition that a resettlement may yet be made or that the deed of 18 hu
ndred and eight may not have set the grandfathers will aside propose my insuring her fathers life

for seven years at four pound nineteen and nine pence percent a year to pay annually thirty pounds

Told M— [Mariana] all the news — th[a]t all pres[en]t hope of sell[in]g the est[a]te must be giv[e]n up — Plantat[io]n burnt — horses bought —

Dr. Chafy of Cambridge for wh[o]se determinat[io]n I ha[ve] prom[ise]d to wait 10 days ... who hav[in]g a good deal

to M— [Mariana] (Lawt[o]n) to tell her the cont[en]ts of Squibb’s let[ter] and for the sa[me] purp[ose] wr[ote] 1 1/2 p[ages] to my
fath[e]r (Skelfl[e]r M[arke]t W[eighton]) — saun[t]ere[d
w[i]th my a[un]t to the new r[oad] to ord[e]r ab[ou]t the ston[in]g n[e]ar our gateway and at 12 10/60 (Geo[rr]ge wait[e]d in the Cun[ner]y lane)
g[o]t int[o] the gig and dr[ive] Percy to Pyenest and put my two let[ter]s int[o] the post as we went — the 1st ti[me] I ha[ve] driv[e]n h[i]m
— ca[l]l[e]d at the S[altmarse]s’ (out) — spo[ke] to
Jagger about harness for driving tandem — spoke to Thomas about going to Selby for the horse on Wednesday and to Sugden’s (the horsebreaker’s) wife to come to put Vienne into the bridle — they went to Whitley’s for May 1822 — sat about 1/2 hour with E[mma] S[altmarshe] who look[d] fagg[e]d and ill hav[ing] walk[e]d too.

much th[e]ir morn[ing]g, and g[o]t ho[me] at 5 — Din[e]d earl[ie]r, and at 6 3/4 set off w[i]th my unc[le] to Lightcliffe to sp[ee]k to Mr. W[illiam] P[riestley].

about g[e]tting o[n]e of the Hipperholme trust-farms — Mr. W[illiam] P[riestley] is to act for his unc[le] Mr. Walk[e]r of Crownest who is quite laid up with the gout — Mr. W[illiam] P[riestley] n[o]t at ho[me] we are to dr[ink] tea th[e]re tomor[row]


very hot in spi[te] of a fine air — wr[o]te the ab[ov]e of today dur[ing] sup[per] and wen[d] lat[er]

very fine day —

Tues[day] 4

7 10/60
1 1/2


Sugden the horsebr[eake]r


Din[e]d and were off to

and stayed till 9 20/60 (got home in 25 minutes) and spent a very pleasant evening — Empsall about the Hipperholme trust farm and my uncle and Mr. Priestley talked the matter over — Mrs. Priestley and I went out at 8, and walked a little down the fields and then about the garden all the rest of the time — Got together very well — Mr. Walker has not more than five thousands a year if quite so much he will provide handsomely for his daughters and young John may not have much more than three thousand the entailed property is only one thousand Mr. Walker has had very great losses in trade the Priestley's in their little way would have had half as much more as their present income of four hundred a year if Mr. Priestley had given up when they married he wished it but the late Mr. Walker

[margin text:] did not like his doing so — Very fine very hot day

Barometer 3 degrees above changeable Fahrenheit 71 1/2° at 11 20/60 at which hour came upstairs Dawdle over 1 thin thing or other 20 minutes

E... O. a very little —
1822
May [June]
Wed[nesday] 5
6 1/2
12 1/2
of th[e]m in my journ[a]l — D[ow]nst[ai]rs to br[eak]f[a]st at 9 1/4 — D[i]d n[o]t co[me] agai[n]t till 1 40/60 st[ai]d talk[in]g to my unc[le] as my a[un]t was off to Whitwell place n[ea]r Elland, to sp[e]nd the day w[i]th Mrs. Veitch, bef[ore] 7 str[u]ck th[i]s morn[ing] — My uncle talked of little else than the Hipper[holme] school trust business whom to have for new trustees the last deeds appointing trustees not being in the chest and Mr Hudson not able to find them etc. we were in the library reading Watson about it etc. I know not when I have passed so deadly idle and tiresome a morning the like of this I could not stand in fact I see quite as much of my uncle and aunt as I wish to do I should be miserable to spend my time in listening to a thousand times told tales dawdling over useless papers and topics just before one I absolutely went to the necessary for quarter hour for a bit of change no good could I do nor did I hope it tho[ugh] I have done none this morning or yesterday — F[ahrenhe]it 75° at 12 1/4 th[i]s morn[ing] and 73° ab[ou]t 11 3/4 yest[erday] — wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today — (bef[ore] 2) — th[e]n r[e]ad fr[om] p[age] 72. to 136. vol[ume] 2. Bingley’s tour in N[orth] Wales — th[e]n took a nap for 1/2 h[ou]r etc. and w[e]nt d[o]wnst[ai]rs to my unc[le] in the draw[in]g r[oo]m at 4 — th[e]n r[e]ad th[e] 1st 90 pp[ages] of ‘The Journey to Snowdon.’ a vignette of ‘Rudland.’ Lond[on] Print[e]d by Henry Hughes. 1781.’ the advertise[men]t to th[i]s ‘continuat[io]n of my tour in Wales’ sign[e]d Thom[as] Pennant. dat[e]d Downing, March 1, 1781.’ 1 vol[ume] 4to [quarto] pp[ages] 218, and one or mo[re] pp[ages] app[ea]ring not to be wanting

147/260

R[e]ad Tues[day] 25 June 1822

my a[un]t g[o]t ho[me] fr[om] Whitwell pl[a]ce ab[ou]t 8 — At 8 1/4 I set off to the Crownest g[a]tes and g[o]t b[a]ck at 9 35/60 — at w[hi]ch h[ou]r

Tzh[day] 6
7
11 50/60
L
took two pills last night of pil[ulae] ruf[ili] and [colocynth] each two [illegible] grains and one grain calomel in each pill they ope


a 1/2 blood, h[i]s sire full-blood — Sugden (the horse br[ea]k[e]r) says he h[a]s n[o]t seen s[u]ch a colt for long — and val[ue]s h[i]m at far ab[ov]e £30 — ask[e]d Thom[a]s if h[a]d giv[e]n 36 or 40l fr[om] h[i]m b[u]t Thom[a]s w[oul]d n[o]t tell how m[u]ch — Dawd[lin]g ab[ou]t in the stable — and in the hall croft where we turn[e]d the 4 young calves (2 of th[e]m Ja[me]s Smith’s) ab[ou]t 4 — In the ev[en]i[n]g at 7 1/2

1822
June

upstairs and wrote the above of today — My uncle paid all Thomas’ expenses and gave him a couple of guineas for his trouble —
in buying both the horses — the colt to be called Hotspur — he is indentured to a beautiful animal and is to be mine — I shall pay for him myself from the legacy my aunt Lister left me — My pills worked me twice before breakfast and the same number of times afterwards between eleven and two — Very hot day Fahrenheit 74° at 11 a.m. and 72 1/2° at 9 1/2 p.m. Barometer 3 3/4 above changeable at 9 1/2 p.m. —

Fri[day] 7
8 20/60
1 10/60
L
L
Vc

Let[ter] from [Maria]n (Skeffler M[arch]t W[eighton]) the sale of the furniture is to be on Mon[day] the 1st July that ‘it will be Wednesday’ my uncle will have the goodness to receive my father’s rents as he did at Christmas — I wish heartily we were there’ — They have not seen anything of Dr Chafy’s agent — Let[ter] also not quite 3 pages (the ends and top of the 1st page filled by Bill) from Marianne Dalton —

(IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] it seems is still with them — Both the girls dote on Isabella Marianne says I do I love her most dearly I have told her that I used not to love her till I had confessed this I felt every kind look and word as a tacit reproach — I believe she is in every kind and amiable quality superior to almost everyone inferior to none and I think I love her the more ardently now from the sense of having formerly done her injustice’ surely there is a good deal of youthful nonsense in all this and I should not think Isabella likely to elicit it from any sensible girl of forty and twenty — W[e]nt into the stable after breakfast and —

W[e]nt into the stable after breakfast and...
int[o] the hall—croft to look at the young colt Hotspur — and d[i]d n[o]t co[me] in till 11 1/4. th[e]n ca[me] upst[ai]rs and wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today —

Fahrenheit now (11 3/4) at 67 1/2\(^\circ\) it w[a]s at 74\(^\circ\) at 11 yest[erday] — When the bl[a]ck ma[re] Vienne co[me]s in fr[om] the break[e]r in the ev[enin]g she st[a]nds on 3 legs, and b[o]th Geo[rge] and Ja[me]s Sugden the horsebreak[e]r are afr[ai]d she is putt[in]g out a spavin — my a[un]t ment[ione]d yest[erday] th[a]t Mrs Veitch
told h[e]r Mrs. Kelly (Miss Brown th[a]t w[i]s was) was expect[e]d at H-x [Halifax), and is now prob[abl]y w[i]th th[e] r fath[e]r and moth[e]r at Westfield —

I made no remark it has once or twice occurred to me whether to call or not but I think I shall let it alone —
she cannot call here I have no reason for keeping up the acquaintance and have in fact little or
nothing about it perhaps she may be at the old church on Sunday but if it is very hot I shall not see her for
I shall not go — Fr[om] 12 to 5 50/60 look[in]g ov[e]r let[ter]s to be burnt — Looked over those from Captain Alexander with some mortification ditto those from Emma Ralph which prove me to have been rather more foolish than I thought I shall keep them a little while longer as records of past folly in professing too soon and too


*airing a chemise etc. for ten minutes E... O — Burnt 150 let[ter]s besides notes and cop[ie]s of let[ter]s —*
June
Sat[urday] 8
9
12 1/2 +
Its pages might sometimes amuse, sometimes flatter, sometimes cheer you — you would find an affectionate and equal flow of spirits, and a something that sheds a beam of happiness within in spite of all the dark hours that Heaven has wisely destined for us all — I was thinking of you on Sunday — (She took the sacrament the first time since she joined in it with Mrs Lloyd just before her death) Perhaps I can imagine the ‘exquisite feelings’ you allude to; for, surely, within the last dozen years, since the feverish dreams of 18, my heart has run the race of feeling from goal to goal — But there is a season for all things, and, be the tyranny of time and circumstance what it may, it must pass by — I earnestly hope we have both of us many years of happiness in store, and that in 1833 you may be able to tell me truly I have in some degree contributed to yours’ — * The passage between these asterisks, takes up the last of the 2 ends of the letter —

Altogether a very kind letter such as I should she does not receive many — All this took me till after four — wrote 2 pages to Bell Dalton — went downstairs at 6 1/4 — At 7 40/60 went out with my uncle and aunt into the stable etc.

the first was at 8 1/2 in the Tillyholm and from there walked by Lowther brea to the Crownest ga[tes], ret[urned] by the road and got home at 9 1/2 — at which hour Barometer 1 1/2 degree Fahrenheit 67° very fine day — Came upstairs at 11 10/60 Airing chemise etc.

for quarter hour —

Sunday 9
7 50/60
11 55/60

L

S[ent my] let[ter] (vid[ee] yesterd[ay]) to Miss Macl[ean] (of Coll — Hunter’s Esq[uire] 26 Queen St[reet] Edinburgh) — we all walk[ed] to church Mr. Knight preach[ed] 29 minutes from John xiv. 22, 23. In going into church looked for Mrs Kelly and in coming out turned round in the aisle and used my glass but did not see her she could not be there or I should have seen her the Greenwoods saw me look I should have gone up and spoken and walked out of church with her if she had been there and asked when she would be at home that I might call and my journal of last Friday I will not neglect her she might be hurt it might be the town’s talk and they shall not have such a glorious opportunity of haranguing about my caprice etc. etc. I now think of sending George to inquire when she is expected I felt a little nervous shall I call it at the thought of seeing her I wonder if she is improved or not — Did not come in till 6 or 7 minutes before 2 — in the Hall croft look[ing] at Hotspur etc. — wrote the above of today — Put away M——’s [Mariana] let[ters] of
last year, and my own that she has returned me of 1820, and part of 1821. (3 of 1820 wanting of July 28, August 10 and 21) put away, also,
June


Mon[day] 10
8
Vc
Vc


his marrying Elizabeth Walker Mrs Mary opened out said he had been ill used Mrs Walker thought she abetted the thing and seldom went there that she took it very high and thought it no match for Elizabeth etc. etc. yet we both agreed the young people understood each other that it would be a match and I said I would and see Mrs Mary and help her to eat bride cake etc. G[o]t home at 7 40/60 — saunt[ere]d in the Hall Croft to look at Hotspur — w[i]th my a[un]t — th[e]n we walk[e]d along the new r[oa]d as far as Pump — Fr[om] 8 50/60 to 9 40/60 I walk[e]d on the terrace at w[hi]ch h[ou]r my unc[le] ret[urne]d and I f[ou]nd B[arometer] 

Tues[day] 11
6 1/2
12
+
L
L
by the begin[nin]g of th[a]t m[on]th — my let[ter] is in fact, also, an ans[we]r n[o]t on[l]y to Bell’s rec[eive]d of the 3[r]d M[ar]ch last, b[u]t to Mariannes rec[eive]d 7 June.
of the memoirs of the duke de Ripperda’ — Nothing can be done I cannot get L [Charles Lawton] to talk seriously at all and I
1822
June

believe the only thing is to let the matter rest and trust to chance for what good or evil may betide that L [Charles Lawton] cannot now spare ninety pounds or even sixty I am well assured .... I believe he has never exceeded the income five pounds she still wishes to join the Petergate insurance for a hundred and fifty pounds on the death of her father or mother and wishes for further particulars of my plan of my insuring for her I shall therefore explain but as L [Charles Lawton] can do nothing I shall advise her purchasing thirty per annum worth of life annuity on L [Charles Lawton] and she may join the Petergate party — M—— [Mariana] says Northwich is on [ly] 18 miles fr[om] Lawton and she will ride ov[e]r and meet us th[e]re — Ver[y] civilized and kind mess[age] fr[om] Harrie Belcombe wishing my aunt and me to take N.C. [Newcastle] in our way go[in]g or ret[urnin]g and sp[en]d a few days

w[ith] th[e]m — M—— [Mariana] says of the horses, ‘if I were you, I sh[ould] turn th[e]m all out to grass ev[er]y ev[eni]ng bring[ing] th[e]m up earl[y] in


Henry Carter

I said at once I would not have done so thus altering in private what had been done at a meeting of himself and Mr Walker of Walterclough and making him appear as it were a child in the business illegible Mr. W[alker] w[a]s awkw[ar]d en[ou]gh ab[ou]t lett[ing] the farm, and my unc[le] says they manage the th[in]g th[ei]r own way — he will ha[ve] no mo[re] trou[b]le
ab[ou]t it E this means little or no red discharge or any other on Monday and a little red again yesterday —

[margin text:] Mr Walker of Crownest knows not how to be like a gentleman my uncle thinks sso too well he may he ought to have been more decided with him —

Wed[nesday] 12
7 40/60
11 52/60

Vc


Fr[om] 7 1/4 to 8 50/60 walk[ed]

Thurs[day] 13
7 1/4
Before Breakfast Looking over Bingley’s tour in North Wales making references as are likely to suit us for I mean to take this work with me — George drove my uncle in the gig, and they set off at 7 1/4 this morning to Brighouse to meet the Navigation barge on its annual voyage to Wakefield — Washington called to speak to me about the gateposts — the capings or capitals — Went to the road to speak to Jackman (my aunt went with me) had him down to the house to see about reslating the coach house the bottom chamber etc. etc. projected addition to the coach house he estimated at £30 — undergrouting the channels and paving the yard £10 — making a cow-road beyond the
1822
June


Fri[day] 14
6 1/2
12 1/2
L
Vc
Vc

next month, and must be back by the 1st of Aug[ust] ‘on account of the strong probability of my father and Mar[ia]n and myself going to France about the middle or 20th of Aug[ust]’ — Bade M — [Mariana] ta[k]e care of hers[elf] etc. etc. a ver[y] k[ind] letter

The following sentence in crypt cheer up Mary and be as well as you can your influence (this word dotted underneath) is what I cannot resist when we are together tell me you love me Mary and I shall forget and breathe away all my troubles on the bosom of my wife — My let[ter] to M — [Mariana] (Lawton) w[a]s ready for the P[ost] O[ffice] at 12 3/4 s[ec]ond it by Geo[rge] at 1 1/4 — In the mean wh[ile] talk[ing] to my a[un]t ab[ou]t the new r[oad] and w[e]nt th[e]re to sp[e]ak to Jack[m]a[n] ab[ou]t the gate-post capitals — my unc[le] and Washingt[o]n b[u]t n[o]t Jack[m]a[n], so ret[urned] ho[me] to see the Misses Sarah and Maria Ralph who ca[me] just bef[ore] I w[ent] out — they st[e]nd ab[ou]t an h[ou]r 1/2 of w[hich] I w[a]s w[i]th th[e]m — I merely asked after Mrs James Sstan sfield among the rest Sarah seemed inclined to look grim at me but I talked her out of it I never go there illegible without my aunt and that only perhaps once in a couple of years and I do not mean calling any more on Mrs James Stan sfield — After the Miss Ralphe[s] were gone, w[e]nt ag[ai]n to the new r[oad] and sett[e]d the matt[e]r w[i]th Jack[m]a[n] — Ready to go to Haughend end at 4 — dr[e]ve my a[un]t as far as the bridge — g[o]tt out for Geo[rge] to dr[ive] h[e]r int[o] the town, and he br[ou]ght the gig for me to Mounsey’s the hosier’s — the H[enry] Priest[e]ls din[ing] at White wind[ow]s — G[o]tt to Mill house just as they h[a]d done tea at 5 1/4 — St[sai]d th[e]re till 9 1/4, and g[o]tt ho[me] at 10 — After a gr[eat] deal of chit-chat, Mr. W[illia]m Mr. R[awson] ment[i]one[d] his last see[in]g me at the Saltmarshes’, and ask[e]d wh[a]t h[a]d pass[e]d b[et]ween Mrs. Em[pson] and me — sor[ry] he h[a]d interrupt[e]d the thing etc. — As he h[a]d co[m]e at the mom[en]t, and ask[e]d he c[oul]d n[o]t th[e]n learn an[y]th[in]g fr[om] Mrs. Em[pson] or the rest, I as brief[ly] as I c[oul]d ran thro’ the who[l]e bus[in]ess — the apol[ogy] w[as] suffic[ien]t as an apol[ogy] b[u]t as th[e]re w[as] no recall of the num[ero]us charges, I sh[oul]d alw[a]ys wish ev[ery] happ[ien]ss etc. etc. I was sso particular they must take care etc. etc. Ask[e]d Mr. R[awson] ab[ou]t his tour a few y[ea]rs ago (3 or 4 y[ea]rs) in Wales, and he h[a]s promis[e]d to gi[ve] me informat[i]on he can t[i]nd am[on]g his trav[ellin]g mem[oran]da — He and his broth[e]r (Mr. Christ[opher]) saw the mines at N[or]thw[i]ch — they charg[e]d th[e]m half a guin[e] each for go[in]g d[oo]wn —
Very fine day — Barometer 1 1/2 degrees below changable Fahrenheit 68° at 11 20/60 at which hour came upstairs E... O began using the syringe
this morning the first time since last Saturday morning no discharge but a little whity appearance —
1822
June Sat[urday] 15
7 55/60
11 3/4


D[i]d n[o]t co[me] upst[a]irs till 11 10/60 —

Till near two making out my account at the bank what I should have to receive for myself and π [Mariana] I shall have three pounds four and five pence and she two pounds eight — wr[ote] out for M [Mariana] a fair cop[y] of h[e]r acc[oun]t as it st[a]nds bet[ween] us at pres[en]t — She owes me ten pounds ssixteen shillings one way or other I can make up fifteen pounds in addition to my hundred in the bank — Fr[om] 2 to 5 50/60 read[in]g Parkes’s chemic[a]l Catechism, to see if I c[oul]d f[i]nd any partic[u]lar uses to the nat[ura]l product[i]ons of Wales — I ha[ve] alrea[t]y g[o]t thro[u]gh the vol[ume] and as yet find no ment[i]on of th[e]m b[u]t th[a]t asbestus is f[ou]nd in Anglesea [Anglesey] vid[e] p[age] 105/622. In the ev[enin]g fr[om] 7 1/2 to 8 35/60 saunt[ere]d w[i]th my a[un]t alon[g] the new roa[d] to Mytholm, th[en]ce to the Belvidere gate, up to the top of com[on] wood at the corn[e]r tow[ar]ds Hipperh[olme],


Sun[day] 16
8 3/4
12
Vc
Vc

All w[e]nt to the old ch[ur]ch — Mr Ja[me]s Knight d[i]d all the duty, and preach[e]d 34 min[ute]s fr[om] St. Mark last verse of the last chap[t][e]

near 1/2 hour to look at the colt, Hotspur — He got out of the Hall-croft while we were at church, and George brought him home from near the top of Barrowclough lane — At 2 55/60 (our clock 1/4 hour too soon) down the old bank through the old church yard direct to the new church — rang at the Saltmarshes’ door — no one answered all gone to church — Mrs. Raws[o]n (Mrs. Christopher) drove up in her carriage — offered to set me down at the new church — of course I refused as I could — strange that she should not know better than to ask me — sat in Mrs. Dyson’s seat as usual — spoke to the Stansf[iel]d R[awson]s just before coming out — went up to their pew before they left their pew — Saw Mr. R[awson] (Christopher) he was at Market Weighton, and sat with my father and Marian in their pew — they were quite well — told him I meant to introduce them to Paris, and then leave them there — Returned along Horton Street up the old bank and got home at 5 1/4 — Mr. Wiglesworth came to tea at 5 3/4 and stayed till near 9 — My uncle shewed him his will and gave it him to write out properly that about allowing my father and aunt to receive the rents etc. Is to be altered they are to have for life what is left them because I can still make such disposition by will as I like — went to the new church to see if Mrs. Kelly was there she was not — Fine day — Barometer 1 3/4 degrees above changeable Fahrenheit 60 1/2° at 9 p.m. E... O — Mr. Wilmott preached at the new church th[i]s a[t]ernoon 32 minutes from 1 Epistle St. Peter verse 10. Mr. Edward Shaw read the prayers — In passing Mrs. Ralph’s gate in returning th[i]s a[t]ernoon saw Mrs. Ja[me]s Stansf[iel]d th[e]re (who seemed to hold out her hand very cordially) and the Misses Sarah and Emma R[alph] to whom I spoke en passant — Shook hands with the former of course it was her doing but not with the others — Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 11 10/60 —

Mon[day] 17
9
11 3/4
Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 11 Suggested to my uncle that if my fathers affairs were bad all the timber might be cut down and the coals worked to any extent or he might wish to make money for Marian and cut down the timber for her if I did not choose to pay what it was valued at [illegible] four words ssaid my uncle would stop all that he then went up stairs about turnpike accounts but he will think of what I said and very likely tell Mr. Wiglesworth to put in impeach
ment for waste — wrote the above of this morning — All the above occurred to me last night I doubted whether to mention it to my uncle or not and did not get to sleep till after one — From 11 1/4 to 2, read over from page 268 to 447. Parkes's chemical catechism —

fr[om] 2 to 6, making notes from Mawe's mineralogy of Derbyshire about the mines at Nor[w]thwich in Cheshire etc. and afterwards looking over Bakewell and Brande — In the evening at 7 my uncle went in the gig to Whitewell Place to say my uncle and I would drink tea with Mrs. Veitch on Wednesday — from 7 35/60 to
1822
June
croft to
ab[ove] chang[e]able
F[ahrenheit] 61 1/2°. at 9 25/60 p.m. E... O that is to say no discharge at all Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 55/60 —

Tues[day] 18
8 1/4
11 1/4
Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 11 — Fr[om] th[e]n to 4 3/4, r[ead] 2 or 3 chapt[e]rs (accord[in]g to the ref[eren]ces) in Tacitus’ annals, and r[ead] the 1st
149. pp[ages] of
the right hon[or]able the earl of Besborough.[Bessborough]
‘Wherever Nature, tho[ugh] in narrow space,
Fosters, by Freedom’s aid, a liberal race;
Sees Virtue save them from Oppression’s den
And cries, with exultation, these are men;’
Tho[ugh] in Bœotia or Batavia born,
Their deeds the story of the world adorn’. Hayley’s Essay on Hist[ory]
Lond[on] Print[e][d for J. Johnson, No. [number] 72, St Paul’s ch[urch]-y[ard] d 1786.’ Print[e][r]’s na[me] n[o]t ment[ione]d —
148/261
R[ead] Mon[day] 24 June 1822
Din[e][d at 5 1/4, and at 6 1/4 off in the gig to Crownest, to ta[ke] a walk w[i]th Miss Anne Walk[e][r hav[in]g talk[e][d] of it ev[e][r] s[in]ce my
and I were tête à tête —
went along the fields to Wyke then to Bailiff bridge, then to Smithhouse, and then to Crownest — out in a fit) b[u]t accident[all]y yester[day] even[ing]g in the hall at Cliff hill, and broke a little bone or 2 in her thigh — Mr. Sun[derland] thinks she will never be able to walk again without crutches or a stick — G[o]t h[o]n[ew]s near Cliff hill as we went and saw Mr. W[alker] for a minute or 2 after we got back — Mrs. Mary W[alker] fell (not in a fit) but accidentally yesterday evening in the hall at Cliff Hill, and broke a little bone or 2 in her thigh —

Miss A[nn] W[alker] obliged to me for walking with her very civil etc. etc. but she is a stupid vulgar girl indeed I scarce know which of the party is the least vulgar and I have no intention of taking more walks or letting the acquaintance go o-one jot further — I asked her to come to Shibden and walk in our valley and here I hope the thing will end — E... O Ca[me] upstai[r]s at 11 5/60 near 1/2 h[ou]r reading the introduct[i]on to my small Nouveau Guide des Etrangers dans Paris —

Wed[nesday] 19
8
11 3/4
Vc

Warrington’s hist[or]y of Wales — Made a few notes of ref[eren]ce on a loose 1/2 sheet of pap[e]r as I went al[on]g and sh[u]tt up my b[oo]ks at 3 1/4 — At 4 1/2 my unc[le] and I off to Whitwell Pl[a]ce in the gig — G[o]t there 5 min[ute]s under the hour —

Mr. Wiglesworth gave me a small Roman copper coin that was given to him the other day, found on 'Rumblesmoor near Ilkley' — the helmeted head of a warrior and around it 'urbs Roma' — on the reverse, a wolf suckling Romulus and Remus — apparently 2 stars above the wolf, and below 'UPLC' — both Mrs. Veitch and her brother seemed very glad to see us — But it seems he is very childishly peevish and she has a baddish time with him she appeared almost crying when she hinted at it — E... came upstairs at 11
1822
June
Thurs[day] 20
7 20/60
Vc
Vc

for h[ou]rs aft[e]r she g[o]t int[o] bed, and all th[i]s w[i]th a good deal of out—of—doors exercise h[a]d succeed[e]d in remov[in]g the compl[ain]t — E... O. a little discharge today as is ssingified by the dot in the O. Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 55/60  Downstairs ten minutes at the necessary but did no good —

Fri[day] 21
8
12
Vc
at the gate-post caps — just p[u]t on to the 2 posts, and sha[med] th[e]m terrib[ly] — If I c[oul]d ha[ve] h[a]d my own way fr[om] the 1st and h[a]d handso[me]
iron posts and gate fr[om] York, the job w[oul]d ha[ve] been done as it ought to ha[ve] been, and my unc[le] w[oul]d ha[ve] been a saver — for we
shall ha[ve] 4 ashler stones to spare — the built-pillars can[no]t be so high as we th[ou]ght of — In the ev[ening] gaunt[ere]d 1 h[ou]r
9 50/60 p.m. — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 50/60 th[e]n wr[ote] the aft[ernoon] p[ar]t of today — E... O. —

Sat[urday] 22
8
12 5/60
Before breakfast setting down what I bought yesterday etc. Letter from Isabella Norcliffe (Croft Rectory near Darlington)—3 pages and the 1st page crossed—contains nothing peculiar—writely—Letter from Mariana (Lawton) 3 pages the ends and the 1st page crossed—pretty close—she is a great deal better in all respects—recovered from her bilious attack—No appearance of whites for the last week—She will meet us at Northwich but proposes coming for 4 or 5 days before we set off, if we can delay our excursion, as she is afraid of not being able to come after having seen us at Northwich—She asks if IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] will visit us before I go abroad with my father and Mariana and hopes I shall not be absent more than 6 months—Do you know my love the comfort of knowing you are out of her reach will be almost adequate to the anxiety of feeling you are beyond mine—Lou has given up the idea of going to Brittany—her friends do not go till the end of July, and are to stay till next April or May—Lou thinks it too long to be absent and therefore declined the jaunt altogether not venturing to run the risk of having your protection back within that time—Benjamin Schofield came and burnt the lamper’s out of Vienne’s mouth—looked at Hotspur’s mouth but he is changing his teeth, can manage to eat grass, and is to undergo the operation later in the year, just before I go to Paris—went to the new
1822
June
Sun[day] 23
7 50/60
11 3/4
L
Add[e]d a few lines to the cross[in]g of my let[ter] to M— [Mariana] (Lawton) s[e]nt by George bef[o]r[e] ch[ur]ch to ask h[e]r to co[me] th[i]s week
instead of next, and begg[ing] h[e]r to wr[ite] immed[iatel]y and say wheth[e]r she can[no]t meet me at Manchest[e]r on Tues[day] or Wed[nesday]
and I will ta[ke] ca[re] to take h[e]r back ag[ain] in ti[me] to go w[i]th C[harles] to Chest[e]r on the 5 th. Said I had much rather have
her when my father and Marian are not here and so would both my uncle and aunt — we all set off twice to go to
ch[urch]t and turn[e]d b[a]ck on accoun[t] of r[ai]n — my a[un]t th[e]n st[ai]d at ho[me] and my unc[le] and I w[e]nt — Mr. K[night] (the
vic[a]r) preach[e]d 34

in[s]t[e]ad of next, and begg[ing] h[e]r to wr[ite] immed[iatel]y and say wheth[e]r she can[no]t meet me at Manchest[e]r on Tues[day] or Wed[nesday]
and I will ta[ke] ca[re] to take h[e]r back ag[ain] in ti[me] to go w[i]th C[harles] to Chest[e]r on the 5 th. Said I had much rather have
her when my father and Marian are not here and so would both my uncle and aunt — we all set off twice to go to
ch[urch]t and turn[e]d b[a]ck on accoun[t] of r[ai]n — my a[un]t th[e]n st[ai]d at ho[me] and my unc[le] and I w[e]nt — Mr. K[night] (the
vic[a]r) preach[e]d 34

min[ute]s (stupid[l]y enough) fr[om] 2 Corinthians ii. 29, in behalf of the distress[e]d Irish peasantry My uncle gave a poun
d note and I had a crown — Call[e]d at Jagger’s on my ret[ur]n to desire h[im] to ha[ve] light harness ready for Vienne to
go tandem, if I meet M— [Mariana] on Tues[day] — G[o]t ho[me] at 1 1/2 — w[e]nt d[o]wnsta[irs] at 4 20/60 — In the meanwhile mend
my silk tops and for about an hour scaling my teeth with a penknife I have really got them pretty clear of
tartar — Scaled my teeth, rememb[er]ing how Mr. Horner s[ai]d (when I w[a]s w[i]th Miss Mac[lan] th[e]re the last ti[me] of my being in
York) th[a]t tart[ar] r[ound] the edges of the gums, imped[e]d th[e]i[r] circula[ti]o[n] of blood and made th[e]m leave the teeth — He recommend[e]d the
cot[ton]
wool us[e]d to stop a hole in a tooth to be first immers[e]d in gum mastic dissolv[e]d in sp[iri]ts of wine, kept tightly
cork[e]d — the bot[tle] to be ab[out] one-third fill[e]d w[i]th the gum and th[e]n fill[e]d up w[i]th the sp[iri]t — my a[un]t and I r[e]ad the
even[ing] serv[ice]

n[e]arly the who[le] of our way to ch[urch], b[u]t h[a]s been fair all the day since — A lit[tle] dist[an]t rumbling thund[e]r bet[ween] 8 and 9 —

Mon[day] 24
6 50/60
12 10/60
B[e]fore B[reakfast] finish[e]d my let[ter] beg[a]n on Sat[urday] (and the whole of it dated Saturday) wr[ite] the 3 r[d] p[age] and the ends and
cross[e]d the 1 st and 1/2 the 2 n[d] p[age] to IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] (Croft Rect[or]y Darling[t]o)n
told h[e]r ab[ou]t the sale of the est[a]te ab[ou]t go[in]g to Fr[an]ce as soon as we can in Aug[u]st — Ab[ou]t my a[un]t and me go[in]g to
Llangollen and

as m[uch] far[the]r as we ha[ve] ti[me] b[u]t fear we can[no]t get off bef[ore] the 16 or 17 th of next m[on]th (th[i]s writ[en] on Sat[urday] when I th[ou]ght of
M—’s [Mariana] coming on the 10th) — about the black mare Vienne and about the colt — about the plantations burning — Tell her she wastes about 1/2 her life in bed — talk of being absent only 2 months abroad at any rate not more than 6, that I shall care less if I am not able to see her before I go — Can’t possibly go to Croft till after my return — etc. etc. Kind letter there are the following lines of postscript ‘a scholar without pedantry’, said in sincerity by one whose judgment cannot be doubted? — I am not
30

1822
June
LL

LL


All done at 11 3/4 — r[ea]d th[e]m to my unc[le] and a[un]t and s[e]nt th[e]m all off at 12 1/2 and by th[is] h[a]d writ[ten] all the ab[ov]e of today — w[e]nt out w[i]th my a[un]t twice to the new r[o]ad saunt[ere]d ab[ou]t Jackman gone to the quarry at Hipperholme lane ends —

my uncle and aunt to the new road to speak to Jackman then sauntered along the hay field (Pearson Ing) etc. up Low Bridge wood to upper bridge — sauntered about there and returned by Lower Bridge and the fields — from 9 10/60 to 9 3/4 walked on the terrace — Very fine day — Barometer 1 1/2 degrees above changable Fahrenheit 65 1/2° at 9 3/4 p.m. Did not come upstairs at all till 10 50/60 then wrote the evening part of today — E... O —

Tuesday 25
7 1/4
12 25/60
Before breakfast preparing to set off to Manchester in the event of there being a letter from Mariana to say she would meet me there this evening — George got back from the post-office about 8 1/2 — no letter — Surely Mariana would write yesterday if she was at home — Came upstairs at 10 3/4 — from then to 2 40/60 read attentively from page 84 to 197. end of Pennant’s journey to Snowdon — Till 3 20/60 look[ing] over cursory other parts of Pennant’s journey — At 4 1/4 [w]ith my aunt off in the gig as far as Lightcliffe turnpike and b[ack] in 1 1/4 h[our]

to try going tandem, Geo[rge] riding Vienne harness[e]d w[ith] white worst[e]d girth[e]n[G]nd b[e]ast and linen girth[ing] traces fastened (hooked) to Percy’s collar — when the traces are fastened (hooked) to the ends of the shafts, I think this plan will do — loited in the stable and sauntered to the new road the caps put up[on] the pilasters this afternoon — look very well — after tea sauntered with my aunt to Ch[arles] Howarth’s then to the new road — then walked on the terrace — ate cherries and strawberries (the former the second time the latter this year) — Gave Hotspur a couple of handfuls of oatmeal in near a pint of water which though the first time he made no difficulty in taking — Came in at 9 20/60 at which hour Barometer 1 1/2 degrees above changable Fahrenheit 71° Fahrenheit 71 1/2° at 3 1/4 p.m. Hot, oppressive day, though a tolerably fine air out of doors — my rather bilious[ly] inclined this afternoon afternoons and even[ing] — E... O —

Wednesday 26
8

11 3/4
Still no letter from Mariana George brought a Halifax letter long sealed with a WHM tolerably folded up and apparently in a shopman's hand I saw illegible the words cold calculating language and the name of William Cordingley of course
I did not open the thing and shall send it back by George this morning without saying a word about it to my uncle or aunt there was a vulgar looking letter that the postman brought and I returned by him immediately perhaps two months ago — Ca[me] upstairs at 11. from 11 1/4 to 3 1/4 read the whole of Aikin's Journal vide the next page — after wards 6 skimm[e]d ov[e]r the whole
of Pennant's Journey to Snowdon making a few notes of reference, and skimm[e]d ov[e]r the first 140 pp[ages] Warrington's history of Wales, mak[ing] notes of reference to the dates of the reigns etc. of the different Welsh princes —
In the evening at 7 1/2 sauntered with my aunt to the stable, the field, and down the fields by Lowther to Mytholm — parted with her there and at 8 1/4 walked forwards to the Crownest gates and climbed 5 minutes before 9 — then gave Hotspur a couple of handfuls of oatmeal in about a pint of water — ate cherries in the garden walked on the terrace 1/4 hour and came in at 9 1/2. Barometer 3/4 ° above changeable Fahrenheit 66 °. A little gentle rain between 2 and 3 p.m. otherwise a very fine day — Led 2 or 3 loads of hay yesterday and more today — wrote the above of today all but the 4 first lines during supper and went downstairs at 10. Came upstairs at 11 5/60 — from then to 1 3/4, looking from page 145 to the end of Warrington’s history of Wales, making notes of the dates of the different reigns etc. — Just turned over the leaves of the appendix from page 593 to 628, the end — if you and I should one day have these old charters given in the original Latin and translated with which it may be useful to compare at some future time when I have more leisure — videre ppages (corresponding pages) 579, and 611. From 1 3/4 to 5 (downstairs)

Thursday 27

7 10/60

12

Before breakfast looked over the introduction etc. to Aikin’s mineralogy — at me upstairs at 11 5/60 — from them to 1 3/4, looking over all of it. 145 to the end of Warrington’s history of Wales, making notes of the dates of the different reigns etc. — Just turn the leaves of the appendix from page 593 to 628, the end — if you and I should one day have these old charters given in the original Latin and translated it may be useful to compare at some future time when I have more leisure — videre ppages (corresponding pages) 579, and 611. From 1 3/4 to 5 (downstairs)
perhaps 20 minutes about 3 to dine at 5 1/2 and go out in the gig in the evening and look at Bakewell’s Geo[logy] and make some extracts about the N[orthw]est Salt mines, etc. — Turn[d] also to some other books also to my extract volume D — In the evening got to Pellon then down by Birks hall, thro[ugh] the top of Wheatley (to the right) into the Road th[e]n to the late Mr. Jos[eph] Walkins[on]’s, th[rough] the door direct ho[me] — very pleasant drive — some beautiful views of Wheatley valley — Fr[om] 8 3/4 to 9 20/60 walk[e]d along the road to and from Hipperholm lane-ends — th[e]n a few min[utes] in the stable — Talking after supper to my uncle and aunt about t π [Mariana] illegible one thing led to another till I said plainly in substance that she would not have married if she or I had had good independent fortunes that her having L [Charles Lawton] was as much my doing as hers and that I hoped she would one day be in the blue room that is live with me I said we both of us knew we could not live on air besides I did not like her being in Petergate and had rather have her at Lawton than there — my uncle as usual said little or nothing but seemed well enough satisfied my aunt talked appearing not at all surprised saying she always thought it a match of convenience — Did not come upstairs during supper nor at all till 10 3/4 at which hour B[arometer] 2 3/4 degrees above chang[e]ble F[ahrenheit] 63° wrote the last 10 lines of today — E... O —

Fri[day] 28
7
12
L
Ill be well by and by' surely we shall get together sometime or other — M— [Mariana] advises us (accord[in]g to Mr. Ackers) by no means to ha[ve] girth breast-harness — Mr. A[ckers] says, 'they it spoils and frets every horse it is put on, and is on[l]y fit to dr[ive] ab[ou]t the park w[i]th' — M— [Mariana] advises drab for Geo[rge] inst[ea]d of eith[e]r bl[a]ck or green, and says 'why n[o]t ha[ve] for undress a white short jack[e]t w[i]thout eith[e]r bl[a]ck collar or cuffs — Mrs. Langley’s undress is th[i]s, altho[u]gh h[e]r liv[er]y is blue and yellow, and I ha[ve] heard h[e]r gi[ve] as a reas[o]n th[a]t it w[a]s less trou[b]le to keep clean, and in trav[ellin]g d[i]d n[o]t spoil by the dust — w[e]nt d[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 10 1/2
1822
L.
read my uncle and aunt nearly the whole of Mariana's letter of this morning and the respect of North Wales of June 1817 — Ca[me] upstairs at 11 10/60 — wrote the above of today — wrote 3 pages and 1 of the ends to — Mariana (Lawton) and sent this afternoon at 3 20/60, in the hope of its going by this afternoon's mail — asked several questions what she gave the gardener for showing Lady Eleanor Butler's and Miss Ponsonby's grounds at Llangollen. etc. etc. Asked also about George's coat and on this account want an early answer because it is time the thing was ordered — R[ea]d the first 48 pages Cooke's pocket volume of the topography of Cheshire, and dawdled over 1 thing or other dinner at 5 3/4 — in spite of the heavy thunder and lightning between 2 and 3, and afterwards between 4 and 5, and the dark clouds every now and then threatening more ordered the gig, and drove my aunt through nearly between 3 and 4 miles on the Burnley road (about 8 miles altogether) set off at 6 3/4 and back at 8 1/4 — it rained when we set off and continued till we had past Mr. Copley Brown's — it began again in the new bank as we returned and we had just got into in the course of the afternoon — there was rain in the night and it was raining when I got up this morning and continued more or less till after 11 — B[arometer] 1/2 degree below changeable F[ahrenheit] 67° at 9 10/60 p.m. — Ca[me] upstairs at 11 — E... O. —

Sat[urday] 29
8 3/4
12 20/60
Ca[me] upstairs at 10 55/60 — from th[e]n to 3 1/2 looked over my things what I shall want for our Welsh journey etc. etc. and what I shall want after what I want if I go with my father and Mar[i]a[n] to Paris — At 4 1/2 off with my aunt in the gig — drove her as far as the

Sun[day] 30
7 10/60
11 1/2
L

D[o]wnst[a]rs at 8 50/60 ready to dr[i]ve my a[un]t to Sowerby bridge ch[urch] b[u]t the r[ain] prevent[e]d us — D[o]wnst[a]rs all the morn[in]g


July
Mon[day] 1
7 40/60
12 40/60
LL

1822
July

up Hort[on] st[reet] by Ward’s end and Bl[ack] wall to King X. [Cross] — th[en] turn[e]d b[ack] and s[ent] G[eorge] to inqu[ire] at Westfield if Mrs. Kelly w[as] co[me] or expect[ed] — She h[ad] been co[me] a fortnight driv[e]n up to the door for a min[ute] or 2, and told h[er] I c[ould] n[o]t poss[ible] get out th[e]n b[u]t w[ould] call so[me] oth[er] ti[m]e — She w[as] look[ing] ver[y] well, improv[e]d and clean I had my old pelisse on and was in fact too great a figure to get out — I am glad I called if I had taken no notice of her she might have felt it and it might have been a towns talk the sight of her looking so well made me feel that sort of interest I always do for women I at all admire her <illegible> and more ladylike but I shall call soon my admiration of her is a sort of toy I felt towards <illegible> as if I felt she had been an old flirt of mine and shall be glad enough to talk to her a little that's all I shall of course notice her in future as may chance to suit my incl[ination and circumstances] — Got b[ack] in 1 35/60 hour at 4 50/60 — Saunt[ere]d w[i]th my a[unt] al[ong] the new roa[d] to Pump — In the ev[ening]
Percy and Vienne ha[ve] 7 bush[els] in just m[onth] tomor[row] — I ha[ve] ordered th[e]m to ha[ve] 1 1/4 bush[els] each till we go — Fr[om] 8 1/2 to 9 35/60
walked down the fields to Lidget — returned by the road — Fine day — tho’ugh perpetually look[ing] dark and threat[ening] r[ain] — a few dr[ops] just aft[e]r
Stopt at Whitley’s as I passe[d] ret[urned] — My aunt told me this evening my uncle meant to allow me fifty pounds a year and she was to give me twenty five at midsummer he means it to be an agreeable surpris[e] to me — Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 50/60 — Looking at my accounts to see what I spent last year and how I shall be likely to get on with a regular allowance — E... O —

Tues[day] 2
8 3/4
1 10/60
b[u]t th[e]re is now (saw h[e]r at 11) a swell[in]g w[hi]ch seems on the increase tow[ar]ds the ribs and back on the bend (Tifle joint) of the off thigh — s[e]nt Geo[rge] off direct[ly] for Blamire of Northowrom Green, bl[a]cksm[i]th and farrier; for Wheatley w[oul]d soon run up a bill to the value of the mare — Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 11 1/4 — wr[ote] the ab[ov]e — Wrote the rough draft of a long explanatory note from my uncle to Mr Walker why my uncle would not take any measure singly stating that the erasure of Henry Carters name was not allowing to Mr Hudson that he would not act with the new trustees etc. etc. Ab[ou]t 1 Blamire ca[me] — the mare h[a]s g[o]t a bruise on the tifle joint — she must ha[ve] done it hers[elf] — She m[u]st ha[ve] knock[e]d hers[elf] ag[ain]st one of the stall-posts — He recommend[e]d bleed[in]g 2 or 3 quarts and phys[i]c w[oul]d do h[e]r good — I desir[e]d him to ta[k]e 3 q[uar]ts w[hi]ch I stood by and saw h[i]m do (he bled h[e]r very] neat[l]y w[i]th a fleam) and bade h[i]m gi[ve] a ball tomor[row] morn[in]g — he will co[me] ab[ou]t 6, and gi[ve] it h[e]r fast[in]g — she is to ha[ve] noth[in]g b[u]t a bran mash th[i]s aft[erno]on w[i]th on[l]y corn en[ou]gh to ma[ke] it palatable, and the sa[me] ag[a]in at night — he rubb[e]d the swell[in]g w[i]th a cool[in]g oint[men]t, and will rub it tomor[row], if all inflammat[io]n, w[i]th an astring[en]t wash — he thinks or hopes she will be well in a week — Talk[in]g to my uncle and aunt and to the latter in my room till din[ner]Index — Read them the note talked it over and then wrote another equally long and took it downstairs
1822
July
Vc

w[e]nt d[o]wnst[ai]rs th[i]s 2[n]di[1]d ti[me] at 3 1/4, and st[ai]d 3/4 h[ou]r — In the meantime wrote the copy of another note in three or four lines containing no
explan[ation] but a conclusion that Mr Walker would call a meeting of the trustees to settle about letting etc.
and this latter note my uncle will send he is only doubting whether to add to it the paragraph about Henry Carter — Thus I have nearly the whole day over this concern tedious and disagreeable leading to conver-
sations I have heard a hundred times but I thought of all my uncle does and will do for me I felt the debt of gratitude and with perfect good humour and composure reconciled myself to the waste of time —
Wales, in the last no. [number] (no. [number] 10.) of the Retrospec[tive] Rev[iew] — In the ev[eni]ng w[hi]ch took me 1/2 h[ou]r to see how Vienne w[a]s go[in]g
— and fr[om] 7 1/4 to
8 50/60 my a[un]t walk[e]d w[i]th me as far as Benj[amin] Scho[l]fie[ld]’s and I th[e]n walk[e]d forw[ar]ds to Lightcliff — Meet[in]g Mr. W[illia]m Priest[le]y who he h[a]d
Vienne’s pulse
and 3 or 4 lines) to Mr. Walk[e]r
of Crownest — Rainy day till bet[ween] 4 and 5 p.m. and th[e]n pret[ty] fine, tho[u]gh the clouds still amid the few gleams of sunshine —
ungentleman[l]ly and impert[inen]t note
meet[in]g of the trustees
as he sh[ou]ld be fr[om] my ho[me] alm[o]st ev[er]y day for a fortn[ight] — the impert[inen]t ce relat[e]d to the erasure of the na[me] — as m[u]ch as to
say my unc[le]
n[o]t
go to Crown[e]st ag[ai]n in a hurry, nor doubtless an[y] of the rest of us — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 4 2 11 50/60 — ab[ou]t 12 1/2 the dog bark[e]d
the cook got up to look out of the back kitchen window and there was a great tall fellow sitting on the stone bench by the door. I asked him gruffly what he was doing there, but not seeing him he must have made off immediately on finding we were up — I charged the pistols with ball —

E... O —

Wednesday 3
8 35/60
12 50/60
L
Vc
Vc
Blamire came this morning about 7 — gave Vienne a ball, and rubbed her again with the cooling ointment. She is much better, the swelling very much gone down, and she seems going on very well. Blamire will call again on Friday — the blood he took yesterday (3 quarts) was very good, but unfortunately they had by mistake thrown it out before I saw it this morning — A few hurried lines from Mariana

Put into the post on Monday at Sandbach on her return home from the Tryons’ (Wheelock house near Warmingham) — she agrees what would be troublesome for a riding coat, and recommends the Oxford mixture. Came upstairs at 11. wrote the above of today and the last 8 lines of yesterday — about 12 we went downstairs to Mrs. William Rawson (of Saville Green) and h[er] friend and visitor Miss Riccaby of Wakefield — they had been here 10 minutes and stood 40 more after I went downstairs — stood talking to my aunt and did not come upstairs again till 1 1/4 — from then till 3 and during the little while before these ladies called, read from page 46 to 117 of Aikin’s Manchester — this is an excellent and most instructive work, and I am reading it with great attention. At 3 50/60 took George in the gig and drove in 1/2 hour direct to Westfield (Mr. Browne’s) — desired Geo[rge] to drive slowly as far as King X [Cross] — Sat 50 minutes with Mrs. Kelly — in
returning drove to Hipperholme lane—ends and back and got home at 5 50/60 — Mrs Kelly was evidently nervous at first but I rallied her about one thing or other and turned it off said I knew she had hardly expected my calling she owned it she thought I might have forgotten her I told her she had not the faith that would remove mountains I said I had given up walking to King Cross I had never done since she went and had never once walked up Royston road since I walked up it with her this I said was a sort of compliment the remembrance of her she thanked me said she should not have thought of it she had sometimes thought of me but fancied it not unlikely I had forgotten her she now and then rather coloured when I looked and spoke to her was glad to hear she was sso happy said there was a great difference between a married woman and an inexperienced young lady she looked pretty and I think rather improved
1822
July

in manner than otherwise I know my manner might strike her as having all or much of its former peculiarity and I wonder what she thought and felt my attention seemed to flatter and please her nevertheless we were alone together all the while said I was going from home but would see her again if I possibly could she said [illegible] she would alm ost rather not have seen me at all than only see me once her little boy is called William after his father and is now ten months old we somehow mentioned the Macleans of Coll her mother knew them she had met the old lai rd and his lady at Buxton but Mrs Kelly believed the old people were both dead I made no remark to lead to the supposition of my knowing thinking to myself this augured not much of old Coll it appears Mr Kelly knows so me of the Macdonalds of Sky a branch of them intimately I told her the Miss Greenwoods etc. would calculate on my not calling and ask her if she had seen I bade her tell them I had called twice in fact I am glad I have Mr Kelly told her [illegible] of he was sure from her description he had seen me at church I daresay he was right I certainly mean to call again she looked very pretty my whole manner was a [illegible] comp liment I think she felt it so and surely most women would — In the ev[enin]g fr[om] 8 40/60 to 9 55/60 walk[e]d w[i]th my a[un]t as far as Hardcastle’s and b[a]ck and look[e]d at the new gate-posts — Fine day — B[arometer] 1/2 deg[ree] ab[ove] chang[ea]ble F[ahrenheit] 60° at 10 55/60 p.m. at w[hi]ch h[ou]r ca[me] upst[air]s and wr[ite] the ab[ove] of today all b[u]t the 1st 9 lines — E... O. — my unc[le] ret[urne]d a lit[tle] bef[ore] 8 th[i]s ev[enin]g fr[om] his rents day at Mytholme in pret[ty] good sp[iri]ts — But he has returned his tenants proportion ally amongst them about or upwards of seventy pound about twenty percent — H[a]d n[o]t finish[e]d writ[in]g th[i]s till 11 1/2 — Looking to see the rents of the farms my uncle has left me —

Thurs[day] 4
8 3/4
12 50/60
Wales falls through, I am grateful to the thought of it for having led me to the investigation of the great things that are nearer home—I feel as if the progress of the mind enlarging itself while reading such an author as Aikin—wrote the above and shut up the book at 3 40/60 to get ready to go again to the new road—my aunt came up a little while ago (above and hour) to say Mrs. William Henry Rawson had just passed § At 4 1/4 went to the new road to see them relay the causeway just above our gates—they had not done it as it should be after all, and I had 4 or 5 stones (flags) taken up again—stood there 1 10/60 hour—It rained gently more or less all the time I was out, and heavy rain sent me in which continued with little intermission till 8 in the evening—came upstairs after tea and read from page 216. to 249. (no. number) 5. Retrospective review—At 8 3/4, it being fair, just went to the new road—1/4 hour away and then walked 20 minutes on the terrace when it began to rain again a little—Barometer at changeable Fahrenheit 61° at 9 50/60 p.m. Fine morning the rain did not come on till 4 1/4—my was just then setting out with George in the gig to Halifax and to drive round Skircoat moor, and got back a little before 6—my uncle walked to Halifax this morning and consulted Mr. Wiglesworth about Mr. Walker’s gentlemanly note, etc. Mr. Wiglesworth could hardly advise him what to do But he fancied Mr Walker was vexed at my uncle’s settling the matter with Hanson the tenant stopping law proceedings and preventing Stead of a job—Mr. uncle then spoke to Mr. Stead showed him also Mr. Walker’s notes and explained—Mr. Stead was just setting off to dine at Crownest—§ I forgot to finish the sentence—Mrs. William H. Rawson left me a few hints from her husband according to his promise for our Welsh Tour—about 2 pages common letter—very meagre, but it was civil and attentive in him to do his best for us, and the intent is valuable tho’ugh the information is not the chief is, that they charge from a guinea to 1/2 guinea for letting you see the Witton salt mine at Northwich, and never less than the latter sum—You pay the guide 1/2 guinea also for taking you to the top of Snowdon and the ascent from Capel Curig the best. ‘Don’t’ ask for the Llanberis—
Lakes at Llanberis not worth seeing’ — Came upstairs at 11 — wrote all but the first lines of today. O
Looking at Cary’s Itinerary till 12 —
1822
July Fri[day] 5
7 50/60
12 1/4
Before breakfast writing out a rather altered and short Welsh tour, finding my aunt and I cannot be absent more than 14 or 15 days — she talks of only affording twenty pounds but my uncle says is to take thirty if she brings the rest back — their tour is from here and back altogether about 320 or 330 miles — Let[ter] from [Maria]n to my aunt to say they will be detained a day longer on account of my father's settling with Mr. Robinson about stewards' concerns — the furniture sold well — [Maria]n sorry she forgot to tell me 2 persons from Doncaster inquiring if there had been anyone from Cambridge (consequently) I should suppose them Dr. Chafy's agents), and viewed the estate on the 10th of last month, and afterwards a person from Hull viewed it — what a strange sort of forget!

Went to the stable, the new road etc. and came upstairs at 11 25/60 — I went down to speak to Blamire the farrier — the mare alm[o]st well — He advises splitting beans, a pint each horse night and morning before their journey — he is a blacksmith also found fault with the mare's shoes she was cut — said he would shew me shoeing if he might shoe Percy — he is to do so — an hour read[ing] over from page 105, to 139, Aikin on canal navigation — then read from page 147. to 217. account of Manchester — examined maps, and made notes and references of the[ns] w[or]th seeing, and wrote the above of today — all which took me till 5 40/60 — In the evening at 8 1/4 walked with[en]t my aunt all[ong] the f[iel]ds as far as Mytholm, and then walked to the Crownest-gates — turned[e]nt al[ong] the new road loit[e]red there some time and came in at 9 40/60 — Ca[me] upstair[is] (n[ot] at all till supper) at 10 50/60 at [hi]ch [ou]r B[arometer] 1/2 deg[ree] below chang[e]ble F[ahrenheit] 60 1/2° —

E...0 —

Sat[urday] 6..
Aikin’s Manchest[er] consult[ing] maps, etc. my fath[er] and Mar[ia]n arriv[e]d ab[out] 2
sale, they say — w[hi]ch prod[uce] d £110 — W[e]nt w[i]th my fath[er] to look at Vienn[e] and Hotspur — and dur[in]g din[ner] (ord[er]e)d at 3 w[a]ls at the
new r[oa]d n[ear] an h[ou]r — A few min[ute]s aft[e]r 5, my a[un]c[t] and I set off in the gig — dr[ove] h[e]r as far as the top of the hill ab[ove]
now and regularly allow me fifty a year I said how much I was obliged to him I hope this and some ce rtainty from my aunt will make me comfortable in future — Ver[y] fine day — a few light dr[ops] of r[ain] ab[ou]t 4
E. only once on getting up I am a great deal better than I was but I fear I should still be bad as ever
without the syringe and alun lotion — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 40/60 Look[in]g at Fr[ench] dialogues. Airing eight things twenty minutes

Sun[day] 7
8 1/2
12 50/60
L
L
L
L
pl[a]n will be m[o]st advis[able], to risk gett[in]g leave by and by for a few days, or to meet you at N[or]thw[i]ch’ — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 35/60 and wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and the ends, pret[ty] sm[all] and close, to choose h[e]r form[er] propos[tio]n, say[in]g I h[a]d so[m]e
ev[en]ts —
In fact, it would not look quite as I should wish — M—’s [Mariana] going (riding over) to sleep at an Inn (a very bad one I suppose) in that way without Charles is not the thing; and, though it is a bitt[er] business to me, I cannot consent to her doing (even to give) me the greatest possible pleasure) what my judgment does not quite approve — our cards are awkw[ar]d ones to play — we must manage them carefully and with scrupulous regard to appearances — sent my letter to M— [Mariana] (Lawton) a few minutes after one by William Green — asked her to write by next Friday Saturday or Sunday without fail — wish her to send me twenty pounds if she can and to say what more she can spare before I go I have
37

1822
July
§
§

mentioned the subject so that no one could suppose I alluded to anything but a debt owing from her to me the being obliged to express myself in this sort of way clear enough to her but to mislead others makes me long er about it than I should otherwise be — Let [ter] als[o] the long[e]st I ha[ve] ev[e]r h[a]d fr[om] om h[e]r fr[om] om Miss Macl[ea]n (Quinish, Tober—
cold, b[u]t it h[a]s n[o]t injur[e]d my thr[oa]jt’ — she h[a]s for so[me] ti[me] wash[e]d h[e]r thr[oa]jt (I advis[e]d it in my last) w[i]th vinegar and
wat[e]r she als[o] uses it for h[e]r eyes and f[i]nds it of use — ‘my fath[e]r’s cows sold at fr[om] illegible six to fourteen pounds
each’, at his sale of agricult[ura]l stock in Coll last May — thus old Coll’s cattle sold bet[ter] in Coll th[a]n my
[illegible] (th[en I think]) [illegible] on the
took leave of the Invera[ry] Cast[le] I can[no]t ma[ke] out where — g[o]t int[o] a cart w[e]nt to a lit[tle] Inn —rous[e]d the next morn[in]g at
5 to embark in the Highland[er] (steam vess[e]l w[hi]ch took h[e]r luggage fr[om] om) Glasgow I suppose) at 7 ab[ou]t sev[e]n miles
low[e]r d[o]wn the canal — ‘at least a hundred pass[en]ge[rs]s, all on th[e]i]r way to Staffa and Iona — Fr[en]ch, English, Irish, and Scotch’ —
they gl[o]t out of the can[a]l by 8 and pass[e]d the gulf of ‘Corry vrechcan [Corryvreckan]’? ‘th[i]s dang[erou]s spot is bet[we]en the Isles of Jura and
Scarba — no boat dare venture thro[ugh], exc[e]pt dur[in]g a half hour at high [illegible] wat[e]r — as the contr[ar]y tides th[a]t
meet th[e] re inst[an]tly sink any vess[e]l th[a]t unfort[unatel]y is drawn int[o] the whirlpool — we kept close to the shore as far fr[om]
it as possib[le], after stop[p]in[g] at Craignish, Blackmill bay, Esdale [Eskdale] — Oban — Achanacraig [Achnacraig], Artornish [Ardtornish],
Aros, we ent[e]d the hab[r][o]t of Tobermorry [Tobermory]’ or ony ‘ab[ou]t sev[e]n in the even[in]g 10 miles by land and 16 by sea fr[om] Quinish — they
th[e]n embark[e]d in h[e]r fath[e]r’s new sloop ‘the Aros castle aft[e]r a salute of 3 cannon and a blast of the shrill pipe of
Duncan Mac . . . . . .’ w[hi]ch echoed fr[om] rock to rock — th[i]s saluat[io]n surpris[e] the strang[e]rs on board’ . . . . . ‘aft[e]r a good deal
w[i]n[th]eir sal[e]t[e]c[e]n 3 can[non]
be[fore] land[in]g and were ans[were]d fr[om] the house by the serv[an]ts . . . . . . By the way the let[ter] beg[an] w[i]th wond[e]r at my ask[in]g
Lady Seaforth’s
age — aft[e]r rally[in]g me on the subj[ec]t of curiousit[y] she says, ‘her eld[e]st d[au]ght[e]r is upw[ar]ds of 40, so you may guess the moth[e]r’s
age
H[e]r eld[e]st and on[l]y son th[e]n di[e]d six y[ea]rs [age] since’ — Poor dear fellow no I never was deceived in an own familiar friend
many I have found different from what I had at first judged them to be but I never had time to search for friendships
so much occupied from early life in domestic concerns — mine is not a twice but a twenty times told tale and you
know how delightful it is to fill sheet after sheet with the same subject — she long afterwards expresses great indiffe
rence to prolonged life — She men[tio]ns hav[in]g finish[e]d her despatches for York — which she adds I suppose will end
my correspondence with the citizens. I believe she likes me little time as I have I think of keeping a copy of my ans
wer to this letter — wr[ote] all the ab[ove]e of today w[hi]ch took me till 2 1/2 — I d[i]d n[o]t tell M—— [Mariana] I h[a]d heard fr[om]om Miss
M[a]cL[ean] I h[a]d neith[e]r m[u]ch ti[me] n[o]r pap[e]r, and th[ou]ght it d[i]d n[o]t signify m[u]ch the Scotch Earl[d]o)m of Seaforth w[a]s attaignt[e]d and
forfeit[e]d by the Mackenzies in 1715, b[u]t the title w[a]s restor[e]d as an Irish Earl[d]o)m in 1771 to Kenneth M[a]cKenzie who di[e]d in 1782 being th[e]n col[onel] (he h[a]d the
reg[imen]t) of the 72[n]. It seems he left a son who di[e]d on[l]l[y 6 y[ea]rs ago — th[i]s son m[u]st ha[ve] been E[ar]l of Seaf[or]th, b[u]t my
unc[le] h[a]s f[oun]d no menti[o]n of him — wr[ote] 2 1/2 pp[ages] to Miss Macl[ea]n pret[ty] sm[all] and close — Which took me from about three to six — In the
ev[en]g r[e]ad a[llou]d
38

1822
July Mon[day] 8
8 35/60
L


§§
before I was born — but the cattle hadn’t to have pastured it, and the grass wasn’t mowing — my aunt left us at Charlesworth’s and my father and I walked as far as Mr. Walker’s drying house and got back at 9 1/2 — barometer 2 1/2 degrees above changeable Fahrenheit 59° at 9 1/2 p.m. — wrote the last 8 lines during supper —

Barometer 2 1/2 degrees above changeable Fahrenheit 59° at 9 1/2 p.m. —

Wrote the last 8 lines during supper —

Saw Mrs. William Priestley at the Crownest gates — Mrs. Mary Walker of Cliff hill a little better this evening the mortification seems to be stopped, but she is losing strength and there is not much hope of recovery — In measuring tonight the [illegible] places marked on the string —

course facing the house where the 2 drains come out from under the new road, the higher drain is five yards below the lowest gate-post pilaster, and the lower drain is 6 feet 6 inches below the lowest gate-post pilaster —

talked to my uncle and aunt almost an hour after my father and Maria went to bed and did not come upstairs till 11 1/2 —

Told my uncle my father intended [intended] if he should survive him the first thing he did should be to make another archway under the road halfway between the present one and our entrance gates and thought it would cost a hundred and fifty pounds I wished my uncle to sign the will he has written that is now at Mr. Wiglesworth’s and make all safe my father foolishly told me all this just before tea —

Tues[day] 9
37 35/60
12 1/2
L
LL
+

B[efore] B[reakfast] Copied all but one end of my letter to Miss Maclean did the other end and under the seal afterwards —

Hurried letter from Mariana (Lawton) to say, Charles was preparing to go to Buxton for 2 or 3 days, and she should go alone to Chester on Friday wishing we could meet her there if possible — Enclosed me a twenty pounds Bank of England post bill we went into the stable Vienne rather swelled in her body on the off side, and on the near side a sort of rupture-like appearance — knew not what to make of her, and sent for Blamire — Ca[me] upstairs at 11 25/60 — wrote 1 1/2 pages to
M— [Mariana] to the ma[re] w[a]s unfit to trav[el] we c[oul]d n[o]t th[e]re for[e] on Thurs[day] or Mon[day] and h[a]d giv[e]n up our jaunt altogether[e]

b[u]t I w[oul]d set off on Thurs[day] by the c[oa]ch and hope to reach Chest[e]r on Fri[day] as soon as she, and w[oul]d dine w[i]th h[e]r etc. on th[a]t day —


1822
July
th[a]t surround it, and touch[e]d w[i]th all the joys and sor[row]s of its pres[en]t state — I sh[oul]d rec[ar]d indiff[eren]ce as a strange, unwholeso[me]
school-trust-farm — they, of course, th[ou]ght it ver[y] odd and were ver[y] sor[ry] b[u]t agreed my uncle[’]s c[oun]t well ha[ve] done oth[er]wise th[a]n he h[a]s done in being offend[e]d at Mr. W[alker]’s last note as well as his conduct when he saw h[i]m last at Crownest, and in determ[in]g n[o]t to act singly — Mr. Priestley agreed it w[oul]d be best to call a meet[in]g of the trustees to set[t]le ab[ou]t the immed[ia]te appoint[men]t of the new trustees, till w[hich] the crop and to ord[e]r the crop and to ord[e]r the immed[ia]te appoint[men]t of the new trustees, till w[hich] th[e]s done the farm n[o]t to be let —
They were not surprised at Mr W[alker]’s conduct his family saw enough Mr P[riestley] said he had been spoilt all his life and I think it was Mr P[riestley] who said he was sometimes like a madman in his passions Mrs. P[riestley] said he blackguarded his wife and daughters — Mr. Edw[ar]d Priest[e]y ca[me] in just bef[ore] I left — B[u]r dado accoun[t] of Mrs. Mary Walk[e]r e[’]r in sp[ite] of h[e]r being rath[e]r bet[ter] — — Took coffee w[i]th the P[riestley]s, sp[en]t a pleas[an]t [evening], and st[a]d till 8 50/60 — Ca[me] upst[a]rs at 11 — Dawd[lin]g
Before Breakfast  Sewing one thing or other and preparing clean stays — Mr. Priestley said last night he might get plenty of hack horses in the town that we might do for George to ride, I told him to inquire and find we are likely to be suited, my aunt determined to go — And has given me twenty pounds for the journey meaning to be absent only about a week my uncle seems so bothered he has given me twenty five pounds being the first of the allowance he has promised me of fifty a year — Came upstairs at 11 3/4 — Wrote the whole of yesterday and so far of today which took me till 12 1/2 — Getting my things ready and doing one thing or other — Ready to go to Hx [Halifax] at 3 3/4, but waited 1/2 hour on account of rain — then walked there called at Northgate, Whitley's, Fletcher's the upper George Inn, aunt gave me a hack horse for George to ride — agreed for a little bay one at the rate of 25/- shillings a week might probably keep him a fortnight or more or less — The new road to speak to Smith and to leave a message with him for Jackman to desire him to raise the wall opposite (just below the entrance gate) 3 courses, about a foot where it wants it most, with the help of Smith and I calculated it would be 2 1/2 rood of walling — In the evening went to the new road with my father and admired over one thing or other Rainy day — fair and tolerably fine in the evening after tea — Barometer 1 1/2 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 60° at 9 p.m. — Came upstairs at 11 — Dawdled over one thing or other wanting resolution as it were to hurry into bed —
1822
July Thurs[day] 11

4 1/4

11
come rather quicker latterly than we should otherwise have done — Thick masses of black smoke and long brick chimneys, of which Oldham has a proportionate share, on all sides announce the approach to this mother of the cotton trade — one may also mention the quantity of poplar plantations as a characteristic badge of the place — these trees are planted in great abundance all around the outskirts of the town — we meant to have walked out before dinner to see the old church, Castlefield, etc. but the rain seemed so settled for the afternoon and evening that we have made ourselves comfortable for dinner at 5, and mean to go to bed very early at once consented to — The hack-horse has carried George very well — for this and for his new riding coat and waistcoat he had to wait last night at Halifax, and did not get back till 10 1/2 — 'Tis now 4 1/4 it rains incessantly, and I am 1/2 asleep — shall do nothing till dinner and pretty soon after we go to bed, having dared three hours last night, and scarce one sleep the night before — Dinner at 5 1/4 — 2 very nice soals, veal — cutlets, potatoes, tarts and cheese — we did not leave more than a glass of our pint of port, and then dozed for about an hour till 7 1/4 — then paid our bill etc. and went to the coachmaker's (James Campbell's) to see the gig — It is a good job — 'new fore bar and 2 new screwed clips 10/6. [ten shillings and sixpence] to a new pair of carriage springs and fixing on 4 new shackles and 4 new bolts to the old t[ight]o and two new eyes to the fore braces 8 inches long each — paint [ing] pecking out and varnishing the springs and bar 1 7/6 [1 pound, 7 shillings and sixpence] —

Ca [me] postponed the horses to bed at 8 3/4 — the bill for the horses is hay 3/. [shillings] corn 2/8 [2 shillings and 8 pence] — It seems to have been fair for the past three-fourths — They have sold the last horse for 130 guineas at the market this morning — wr [ote] the last six lines — we got the waiter to give us sovereigns for seven of our Rochdale and Halifax notes for which we paid a penny each note — he said the bank exchanges for seven of our Rochdale and Halifax notes for which we paid a penny each note — writ [ing] a little look [ing] at our accounts, etc. etc. and did not charge a penny each —

[margin text:] Old Thame
Manchester.
Oldham.
1d [pence] each note paid in exchange.
1822
July Fri[day] 12
4 1/4
12
Very comfortable bed, and slept all the while I was in it — my aunt first, and soon after the chambermaid, rapped at my door and called me, and I got up immediately and was ready for being off at 5 — but the luggage was to put on, etc. (George had cleaned the gig) and we were not off till 5 3/4 — rainy all the night, and rainy morning — In turning at the bottom of Market Street into Deansgate (a sharp turn from a narrow street) a heavy coach nearly ran over us — Percy and the leaders in contact — poor Percy trembled, but stood still and behaved beautifully the coachman pulled up and waited a moment until we got past — ‘Hallo! you driving a gig there on the other side’ — we were on the left side, and quite right — said the coachman — I called out I would go on the other side — ‘you go to Hell’ said he surlily — however we got well off — at the 1st. turnpike, the coachman said to keep on the left side — the road was shocking bad for 2 or 3 miles — full of great holes and pools of water — not repaired, because they have just completed a piece of new road (from the end of the town) which seems on the point of being open to the 1st. turnpike.

At the 1st. turnpike, the coachman said to keep on the left side — the road was shocking bad for 2 or 3 miles — full of great holes and pools of water — not repaired, because they have just completed a piece of new road (from the end of the town) which seems on the point of being open to the 1st. turnpike.

Village of one street — Altrincham (8 miles from Manchester) a neat, brick-built market town, princip[ally] 1 street, ab[out] midway of which a neat small sort of square with a small market cross ascended by a flight of 4 or 5 steps a neat small modern brick church — some very neat looking small houses covered with blue slate, which gives the street a respectable appearance — It rained all the way, we crossed scarcely anything, yet nevertheless it was not escape us. On a fine day it must be a beautiful drive from Altrincham to Northwich, though the road is rather flatish with a few insignificant hills or rises — I estimate Dunham Park on the right (no peep of the house) bet[ween] Altrincham and Buckley-hill (a distance of 4 miles)
the earl of Stamford’s [illegible] (he is also earl of Warrington) and the woods of Tabley hall on the left (Sir John Fleming Leicester) are highly ornamented to the road. Just beyond Lostock (2 miles from Northwich) a fine view to the left of a fine piece of water in full sail on it, and near to the left a handsome artifical sheet of water (Sir John Leicester’s) — Fr[om] Manchester to Northwich the road very heavy with the rain which never ceased the whole way, and we came on very now and then heavy showers, in our faces for the most part — yet Percy brought us in 3 3/4 hours with great ease.

From Manchester to Northwich 21 statute miles (Cary page 647.) the roads very heavy with the rain which never ceased the whole way, and came on very now and then rather heavy showers, in our faces for the most part — yet Percy brought us in 3 3/4 hours with great ease.

On entering the town (Northwich) we stopped a respectable looking man driving a cart, and asked him the best inns in — the Crown, and here we came and had a very good breakfast (ready in 10 minutes) and felt ourselves very comfortable — they are nice, clean, civil people — the butter was excellent and everything good — we had coffee and milk brought in boiling in the brass pan — my aunt and I would have no objection to spend a few days here — Mr. William Henry Rawson puts down Northwich Inns bad’ — we are very well satisfied with this — a very nice looking young woman brought in breakfast — she showed us a white and red specimen of the salt from the Witton mine — [illegible] the village of Witton begins just at the end of Northwich but the mine is a mile from here — the young woman has been down it — said it was rather frightful to go down so far in a basket — there is no stirring out on account of the rain — and here I am writing at my leisure and looking at Cary — we entered a long pretty good street and drove quite to the bottom of it before we came here (to the Crown) — 12 1/2 we are to be off in 20 minutes.

My aunt has been writing a page of a letter to my uncle She seems better already for the change of air, etc. — Off from Northwich at 1 1/2 50/60 and got to Chester 18 miles (vide Cary p[age] 647..) in 3 20/60 hours — prettyish road for a couple of miles from Northwich changing at the Sandiway near the west end — Fine view of the count[ry] round Chester, Beeston Castle etc. as we descended the Kelsall hill throu[ugh] the village 7 1/4 miles from Chester — It rained.
mo[re] or less the who[le] way fr[om] N[or]thw[ich] to this village, b[u]t th[e]n beca[me] fair, and we h[a]d the top d[o]wn the last 5 m[ile]s — We g[o]t int[o] Chest[e]r ab[ou]t 4 10/60 — M— [Mariana] out my a[unt] and I set off alm[o]st immed[iately] to seek h[er] — w[e]nt to the commerc[ial] hall — on the walls — to the linen
hall — up and d[o]wn so[me] of the rows, etc. and th[e]n ret[urned] to the Inn, Willoughby’s Roy[a]l hotel in Eastgate — I w[a]s shock[ingly] fidgetty —

[margin text:] (N[or]thw[ich] 11 1/4 p.m.)
advent[u]re in Manchest[e]r
Altrincham
Northw[i]ch Crown Inn.
Chest[e]r
1822
July

send[ing] the servants to inquire at the coach offices, and watch[ed] the arrival of the last Manchester coach till after 6 — Meant to have gone to bed very early, but after 9 M — [Mariana] asked me to go to Madame Tussaud's wax-works (in the house, in the assembly room and a small one adjoining in both 1/6) we were there so me [ti][d] n[ot] go up[stair]s till a little past 10 and were not in bed till 12 — sat up talk[ing] — Delighted to see each other yet somehow I felt very low but fought it off as well as I could — After a very rainy day till 3, [illegible] fair after [noon] and evening —

Saturday 13
9 3/4
1 3/4

@ Two kisses last night one almost immediately after the other before we went to sleep and one just before getting up this morning I felt better but was so shockingly low last night I cried bitterly but smothered it so that [Mariana] scarcely knew of it at any rate she took no notice wisely enough — I told [Mariana] before we got up of my proper regard for and correspondence with Miss MacLean and [Mariana] told me of the gentlemanliness and agreeableness of Mr. Powis who it seems might interest [Mariana] more than duly had her heart no objection but [Charles Lawton] with whom she has had no connection these four months — [Mariana] went with me to the stables to see Percy and the gig, and we then (leaving my aunt) went to inquire about servants — walked a little on the walls and up and down the rows, and did not come in till 1 40/60 — perhaps [we] were off till 2 1/4 — we were off in 1/2 h[our] and g[ot] here (the King's Head, New hotel, Llangollen, patronised by Lady Eleanor Butler and Miss Ponsonby) in 4 1/2 h[ours] [illegible] ab[out] 7 — including the 1/2 h[our] we spent at the church gate at Wrexham to see the beautiful church that is kept with the greatest possible neatness — Beautiful drive from Chester to Wrexham but I was perhaps disappointed with the first couple of miles of the vale of Llangollen — the hills naked of wood, and the white limestone quarries on our left certainly not picturesque.
but the sun was setting on the castle, and so dazzled our eyes we could scarce look that way — the Inn (kept by Elizabeth Davies) is close to the bridge and wash[e]d by the riv[e]r (Dee) we are much taken with our hostess and with the place — have had an excellent roast leg of mutton and trout and very fine port wine with every possible attention and should like to spend a few days here — It is from here the Saltmarshes had their mutton sent — 5d. [pence] per lb. [pound] and the carriage might be about 1 1/2 per lb. [pound], making it in all 6 1/2d. [pence]

a lb. [pound] the wait[e]r said we had come on the wrong side of the water — we should have crossed by a bridge on our left over the canal (the Ellesmere) and turned along the aqueduct — we sat down to dinner at 8 1/2, having previously strolled through the town to Lady Eleanor Butler’s and Miss Ponsonby’s pl[a]ce — the waiter said we were much struck with their universal civility — a little girl seeing us apparently standing to consider our way, shewed us the road to Plâs Newyd [Plâs Newydd] (Lady Eleanor Butler’s and Miss Ponsonby’s) followed and answered our several questions very civilly — a little boy then came and we gave each of them all our halfpence 2d. [pence] — after dinner (the people of the house took it at 10) the following note to the Right Honourable Lady Eleanor Butler and Miss Ponsonby — Plasnewydd [Plâs Newydd] — Mrs. and Miss List[er], at the suggestion of Mr. Banks, had intended hers[elf] the honour of calling on her ladyship and Miss Ponsonby, and hopes she may be allowed to express her very great regret at hearing of her ladyship’s indisposition — King’s Head hotel — [illegible] Sat[urday] evening 13 July — the message returned was that we should see the grounds at 12 tomorrow — this will prevent our going to church which begins at 11 and will not be over till after 1 — the service is principally in Welsh, but except the less[ons] and sermon on Ev[ery] Sun[day] and tomo[r]ow is the Eng[lish] day — Lady Eleanor Butler has been couch’d — she ventured out too soon and caught cold — h[e]r medic[a]l man (Mr. Lloyd Jones of Ruthin) positively refuses her see[in]g any[one] — h[e]r cous[i]n, Lady Mary Ponsonby, passed thro[ugh] n[o]t long ago, and d[i]d n[o]t see h[e]r — wr[ote] the above of today and the last 16 lines of yest[erd]ay fr[om] 10 to 12 1/2
after dinner — It struck 12 before I came up to bed, and I wrote an hour afterwards — Very fine day — merely a beam or 2 of sun, and no dust in consequence of the late rain — they have had scarce any rain here till this last day or 2 — they were burnt up before — Market day here — beef 6d. [pence] per lb. [pound] veal 3d [pence] — 3 1/2. mutton 4d. to 5d. [pence] — E.o. a good deal of discharge both today and yesterday —

[margin text:] π [Mariana] gave me fifteen pounds to place to her account
Llangollen
Wrexham
Ruabon, 6 miles from Llangollen they pronounce as if spelt Rawbon (Anglicē) —
Note to Lady Eleanor Butler
and Miss Ponsonby
1822
July Sun[day] 14
6 35/60
11 3/4
My a[un]t and [I] off at 8 1/2 to Castel[le] Dinas Bran (bran, crow, i.e. Crow Cast[le] §) and g[o]t b[a]ck at 10 10/60 — 36 min[ute]s in ascend[in]g to the sum[mit] — A boy, the und[er] wait[e]r at the Inn, w[e]nt w[i]th us as guide, and led us by the way thro[ugh] the lit[tle] gard[e]n
the rem[a]ins are ver[y] sm[all] — Mrs. …. (not Middlet[o]n) of Chirk to wh[o]m the cast[le] belongs, is go[in]g to built [build] a sort of Gothic cottage or Sum[mer] house at the top of the hill (the shell n[ea]rtly comple[t[e]d) the cast[le] is to be wall[e]d r[oun]d w[i]th an upp[e]r and low[e]r wall,
the pronunciation is very guttural, but I think I could get the language in a few months so as to make myself pretty well understood —


he h[a]d walk[e]d ab[ou]t the count[ry] w[i]th th[e]m many m[i]le[s] when they were young — they were ab[ov]e 20 when they first came there — and they kept no horses but milk[e]d 6 cows — said I, 'can they use the milk of 6 cows?' 'Oh! they never mind the milk — it is the cream' — he said Lady E[leanor] B[utler] w[a]s a good deal bet[ter] — He rememb[ere]d Mr. Banks — he h[a]d been th[e]re 4 or 5 times — I told h[i]m I h[a]d long[e]d to see the pl[a]ce for the last doz[en] y[ea]rs, and we express[e]d our gr[eat] admirat[io]n of the pl[a]ce —

In St. Gothens (for I know n[o]t how else to spell it and w[hi]ch we most partic[ula]rly admir[e]d) was a little bookease of 30 or 40 little vol[ume]s chiefly poet[r]y Spenser, Chaucer, Pope, Cowper (Homer, Pope's) Shakesp[ea]re etc. — I qui[te]t agree w[i]th M — [Mariana] (vid[e] h[e]r let[ter]) the place 'is a beaut[iful] lit[tle] bijou' shew[in]g excell[en]t taste — much to the credit of the lad[ie]s who have done it enti[re]ly th[emselves]

the gard[ene]r s[ai]d 'they were alw[a]ys read[in]g' — the dairy is ver[y] pret[ty] close to the house and partic[ula]rly the pump Gothic iron-work fr[om] Shrewsbury (Colebrookdale [Coalbrookdale] perh[aps] orig[inally]) — the well 7 y[ar]ds deep — It is an interest[in]g pl[a]ce — my expec —

the valley narrow the hills on each side bold and beautiful and picturesque — the road like a bowl in g green — one of the best I ever travelled —

§ Tuesday 20 August 1822, improperly called crow castle — and omitted copying the epitaph as I intended — sorry —

[margin text:] all but the 3 first lines written at Corwen
Dinas Bran.
Evan Parry.
Plasnewydd.
July
determined king very Bettws

loses miles Traveller

Off Monday 15 Turnpike Cernioge Cerrigydrudion

circling delightful weath[e]r today, and ha[ve] trav[elle]d on m[o]st comfortab[ly] — I am mo[re] th[a]n 1/2 asleep and must ma[ke] the best of my way to bed — 'Tis now 11 1/2 — E. a good deal of discharge — I ha[ve] heard the wind whistle here 2 or 3 times — wh[a]t a dreary pl[a]ce! it must be in winter! —

[margin text:] Corwen.

Pont y Glym.

Cerig y Druidion [Cerrigydrudion]

Cerinoge Mawr

Turnpi[ke] gate

Mon[day] 15

6 1/2

11

Off at 7 1/2 to Capel Curig — detain[e]d talk[in]g to Mr. Weaver the landl[or]d ab[ou]t our route, and b[ou]ght of h[i]m Nichols[o]n’s Cambri[an]

has a handsome exterior and some capital rooms — but the attendance and breakfast are the worst we have had so far —

§ vid[e] line 5 fr[om] the bot[tom] of the next page.

[margin text:] Perh[aps] a coup[le] of m[ile]s bey[on]d the fall of
Penmachno pass[e]d the Wellingt[on] iron
bridge — a ver[y] beaut[iful] one — the finish[in]g at each end
wrought into the rose the thistle and shamrock ver[y] pret[ty] done
July
(Conway [Conwy] Tues[day] 8 p.m.) Off to Snowdon at 2 p.m. w[e]nt in the gig (the guide mount[e]d behind us), as far as we
h[a]d to go on the Beddgelert r[oa]d i.e. 4 1/4 m[ile]s, and s[e]nt Geo[rge] b[a]ck w[i]th the horses — Beg[a]n the asc[en]t on foot at 3, and
gain[e]d the
high[e]st point of the high[e]st summit Wydfa [Wyddfa] (a dist[an]ce of 5 m[ile]s) in 3 40/60 h[ou]r — we h[a]d hop[e]d to see the sun set, b[u]t
th[i]s w[a]s prevent[e]d by interven[ing] clouds — we saw however a magnific[en]t prospect — seven lakes immediat[ely] am[on]g the
Snowdon[i]as — the Menai Straights [Sta]ts — the bays of Cardigan and Caernarv[o]n [Caernarfon], Anglesea [Anglesey], etc. etc. the
thing else — our
last part of the asc[en]t for a consid[era]ble dist[an]ce (just a
bov[e] the Glas-llyn [Glaslyn] lake) and pass[in]g by the copp[e]r works w[hi]ch
ha[ve] kill[e]d
the fish and turn[e]d green the wat[er]s of th[i]s lake) w[a]s al[on]g an artic[ia]l path 5 f[ee]t wide, cut in traverses,
which brought
us up to the ridge, as it were, [illegible] on w[hi]ch st[a]nds the point[e]d sum[mi]t Wydfa [Wyddfa] — the first view is cert[ainl]y m[o]st
strikin[g], and altogeth[e]r we th[ou]ght
ourselves well rep[ai]d for our troubl[e]s, and the guide (Evan Jones) n[o]r I expect[e]d my a[un]t to go to the top, and th[e]refo[r] one of th[e]
fish. As we went along in the gig we had perceiv[e]d 2 m[e]n on horseb[a]ck aft[e]r us — they
rode to the pass of Llanberis, s[e]nt th[e]m at our heels go[in]g up the m[oun]t[ai]n — They contriv[e]d to join us for the benefi[t]t of our guide, to w[hi]ch I sh[ou]l[d] ha[ve] object[e]d
but one of th[e]m w[as] the son of our
Innkeep[e]r and the oth[e]rs (a Mr. Reid an attorney) arm w[a]s tak[e]n by my a[un]t and he help[e]d h[e]r up the m[oun]t[ai]n and w[a]s in fact the means
of enabling h[e]r to get up
the top — Arriv[e]d th[e]re, we look[e]d ab[ou]t a few min[ute]s, and th[e]n sat[d] in the lit[l]e hut on the stone benches —
all the two pint bot[tle]s of brandy our guide had tak[e]n in at 3 or 4 differ[en]t ti[me]s of halt — the guide meant to ha[ve] tak[e]n us to Llanberis
Capel Curig,

[margin text:] Snowdon.

Tuesday 16
4 1/4
11 3/4

12 miles — we were back to breakfast about 10, and off to Llanrwst about 12 — About 2 miles from Bettws stop and walked down about to see the Rhaidr y Wennol [Rhaeadr Ewynnol] waterfall — turned over the curved bridge at Bettws (it is built on rocks in the river) and got to Llanrwst (nine miles) about 2 — beautiful drive all the way — the town busy and full of people it being market day — walked about saw the church and got 2 men to shake the bridge for us — when they set their backs and pushed against the one centre stone we certainly felt the motion at the other centre stone — walked down almost to Gwydir Castle to take a look at it — Stopped at the Eagles Inn — seeming a pretty good one, where one might sleep comfortably — the drive from Llanrwst here (Conway).

§ vid[ed] lines 5 and 6 from the bottom of the last page.

[margin text:] vid[ed] Vaenol [Vaynol], situation of, page 298.
Nicholson’s Cambrian guide.
Llanrwst.
1822
July
called 12 miles (about 11 1/2 by the mile-posts) beautiful and fine — we were met with str[uck] with it in spite of the rain which began very soon after our leaving Llanrwst — By the way, we had just got into the gig when Mr. Reid came up and inquired after us — he was thrown down somehow or other by his horse last night and they did not get home till 1 —
Our approach to and first sight of Conway [Conwy] remarkably fine — A very hilly stage, and so much of it set with bowlder stones slippery to the horses’ feet — the road too narrow — one could scarcely think it 7 or 8 years ago the great high road from London through Shrewsbury to Holyhead — Stopt at the Harp Inn here — my aunt unwelcomed all the day, and had dinner just before I had dinner — a shoulder of [illegible] a sheep this morning yet the meat was well flavoured, though rather tough — we left Llanrwst at 4 and got here in 3 hours determined not to press Percy — he has brought us today 39 miles, and came in as fresh as if he had done nothing — we had seen no goat yet — They are all destroyed on Lord Gwydyr’s estate — on account of their hurting his plantations, he about 7 years ago sent an order that every tenant should get rid of all he had by Llanrwst fair (in September) inst[ead] of Sept[ember] for goat’s flesh is not good without salting and should be killed at Xmas [Christmas] — Very fine morning yet — rained from about 4 1/2 to 7 1/2 p.m. ’Tis now 10 3/4 — I am so sleepy!
I can write no more discharge today and yesterday than I almost ever had before —

[margin text:] No goats.

Wednesday 17
7 40/60
11 3/4
About two hours dressing putting on clean things and mending my imperial etc. Went out to see the castle about 10 3/4 H[a]d

Gave the man two shillings

for shewing the castle I think one would have done the art of travelling requires an apprenticeship surely I shall improve in time I have given many a sixpence that might have been spare always take in your hand wha
t you mean to give before you go — the cast[le] is a m[o]st beaut[i]ful and surpris[ing]ly perf[ec]t rem[ai]n all th[in]gs consid[ere]d — b[u]t we ha[ve] seen it to gr[ea]t disadvant[age] in conse[qu]ence of the r[ai]n C[oul]d n[o]t see the inter[i]o)r of the Keep Tow[e]r — the boys of the town so[me][e] one else — it adjoins the gr[e]at hall — Diganwy [Deganwy] is just across the riv[e]r ab[ou]t a mile fr[om] the ferry-


the peo[le] seem clean, tho[u]gh the house looks dirtyish and second-rate bec[a]use perh[ap]s it is old and n[o]t easily made look clean or kept — B[u]t on go[in]g out I see it is evid[ent]ly n[o]t the first-rate house — the White Lion a few doors li[t] low[e]r d[o]wn the st[ree]t appears a neat new build[in]g, and, as we pass[e]d, a gent[le]man[s] landau (handsome) w[i]th his own post—boy and horses w[a]s at the door — We do not cut a figure in travelling equal to our expenses my aunt is shabbily dressed and does not quite understand the thorough manners of a gentlewoman for instance taking the man[f]’s arm so readily to Snowdon etc. etc.

indescribable George too is a clown of a servant [servant] too simple in the manners of the world — but we are not known I will try to learn and improve in travelling matters and by thought and observation may turn all this to future advantage — but I feel very low somehow or other seeing [Mariana] has been no comfort to me when I asked her how long she thought it might be before we got together and she seemed to fight off answering on pressing farther she said she felt some delicacy on this sub[ject] and did not like to talk openly of it even to ourselves for tho[u]gh [illegible] she did not love him yet kindness and obligation made her feel a wish to avoid calculating the time or thinking of except in general terms I promised not to press her on the subject again all this has made a great impression on me and I know not how it is I cannot shake it off she never did so before but talked as coolly of so many five or ten for instance years as I did she seemed fond of me as ever yet all the night when I was almost convulsed with smothering my sobs she took no notice nor was affected at all apparently the

[margin text:] Conway
1822
July

next morning her eyes filled at parting I know not how it is but she as it was devised me once and
I feel that it is miserable to doubt my aunt observed that she did not seem so fond of me as I was of her
I wish I did not think quite so much of all this but alas I cannot help surely I shall be better by and by surely
I shall be better by and by I feel miserably low I remember too what she said of Mr. Powis that if her heart was not engaged as it is to me she might be
in danger of very undesirable and uncomfortable feelings of interest towards him I might have writ
ter her a few lines but feel as if I had not resolution were I fit for another world how gladly would I go there —


"It contin[u]e[d] to r[a]in all the day,

ord[ere]d din[ner] at 6, a boil[ed] neck of mutt[o]n and cap[e]r sauce — noth[in]g else — Ab[ou]t 5 the r[ai]n beg[an] to ab[ate], and it being

in the civ[ilit]y of the peop[le] we want[ed] to change our quart[ers] — the Whi[te] Lion is the Inn to go to — we were off at 7 25/60, and reach[ed]

here (Aber, the Bull Inn) in exact[ly] 2 10/60 h[ou]rs bet[ween] 9 and 10 miles — the first p[ar]t of the r[oa]d ver[y] hilly, and walk[in]g up

Penmaenmawr [Penman Mawr] took so[me] ti[me] — we lost sight of Conwy immed[iatel]y — the first view of the sea aft[e]r pass[in]g a fine

my a[un]d g[o]t out and walk[ed] to the bot[tom] of the r[oa]d — Soon aft[e]r we ca[me] to Penman Mawr w[hi]ch is tremendous[ly] fine —

the way we ca[me] n[o]t a dr[op] of r[a]i[n] — pass[e]d the mail just bef[ore] we ca[me] to the Penman Mawr [Penmaenmawr] turnpike — a great
deal of
discharge tho[ugh] I have hitherto used two syringefulls of water night and morning —

[margin text:] Aber 12 p.m.
Penman Mawr. [Penmaenmawr]

Thurs[day] 18
6 1/2
12
At 8 1/4 my a[un]t and I set off (a cunning lit[te] girl our guide — pick[e]d h[e]r up in the village) to see the cataract Rhiader
Mawr [Rhaiadder Mawr] — the girl pronounc[e]d Rhiader [Rhaiddar] as tho[ugh] pronounc[e]d adder — go[in]g and ret[urnin]g took us 1 49/60
h[ou]r rain[e]d all the
ti[me] mo[re] or less, b[u]t gent[ly] and n[o]t so as to wet one m[u]ch — my a[un]t th[ou]ght the cataract n[o]t worth the troub[le] we h[a]d h[a]d
__

Breakfast[e]d — the milk in the house all sour — desir[e]d the wait[e]r to get so[me] elsewhere — nobod[y] kept an[y] cows or even
g[oa]ts and no milk to be h[a]d — s[e]nt for the mistress (Mrs. Lewis) she w[a]s civ[il]l s[ai]d it w[a]s a sha[me] to live in the count[ry]

no milk, and she s[e]nt so[me]where, bor[rowe]d a pint, and I h[a]d at last caffée au lait as us[ua]l, and a good br[eak]f[as]t — In pay[in]g

they ga[ve] me in change 2 Irish tenpennys, b[u]t val[ue]d th[ey] at on[l]y 9d. [pence] — I ga[ve] the wait[er] 1 of the se[me] and 2d. [pence],
and the chamb[e]r [maid] on[l]y the

[illegible] oth[e]r (i.e. 9d. [pence]) n[o]t giv[in]g h[e]r an[y]th[in]g for my bed, beca[use] the sheets were cert[ainl]y n[o]t clean of w[hi]ch I took
care to tell

b[o]th h[e]r and her mistress — As they told we c[oul]d get noth[in]g for the horses at the slate quar[rie]s, we took 2 feeds of corn (16d. [pence])
w[i]th us wrapt up in the plaid — the clouds look[e]d ver[y] threat[enin]g — Left Aber at 11 10/60, and in 1 1/2 h[ou]r at 12 40/60, on accoun[t]
of a heavy show[e]r, stopt [at] a neat looking sm[all] house by the wayside (Mr. Jones’s the Tin y mis Inn, as the chamb[e]r m[ai]d spelt it, 7
miles fr[om] Bangor and 8 fr[om] Capel Curig) — Detain[e]d here 1 1/2 h[ou]r it rain[e]d alm[o]st all the whi[le], and, besides, Percy h[a]d his
n[ea]r hind shoe fast[ene]d on — the vale of Nant Ffrancon beg[a]n ab[ou]t a mile fr[om] Tin y mis Inn w[i]th the slate quar[rie]s — dr[ove]
forw[ar]ds ab[ou]t

3 1/2 m[ile]s to w[i]thin 4 or 5 m[ile]s of Capel Curig, a good way bey[on]d the end of Ogwen pool — the scen[er]y, the tremend[ou]s
m[oun]t[ai]ns
on each side all the way, parti[ular]ly border[in]g the lake, sublime and savagely grand — It w[a]s ab[ou]t 3 h[ou]rs fr[om] our leav[in]g Tin y Mis
to our go[in]g int[o] the slate quarry w[hi]ch we ent[ere]d at 4 1/4 and st[ai]d 1/2 h[ou]r — it rain[e]d ver[y] heav[i]ly all the whi[le] and aft[er]w[a]rds

[margin text:] Rhiad[e]r mawr [Rhaiadder Mawr]
Nant Ffrancon
1822
July
till we got back to Llandegai (2 miles from here, Bangor) where we turn[ed] off to the Slate quar[ries] to the left as we ret[urned] Ogwen pool at the last turnpike bef[ore] Llandegai (Llandygai) —
so[me] men stand[ing] by we took a road in going and were 20 min[utes] from the road to the quar[ries] we ret[urned] a nearer way in 10 min[utes] —
— the quar[ries] very worth seeing —
— 9 hundred and 2 or 3 men employ[ed] in all the quar[ries] (belong[ing] now to Mr. Pennant who succeed[ed] to the est[a]tes of the late Lord Penrhyn, and who, Evan Jones the Snowd[o]n guide told us had 28,000 a year clear[ing] 18,000 by the quar[ries]s —
we saw the larg[e]st quar[ry] 450 men employ[ed] in it —
— 60 y[ard]s deep — slates differ[ent] sizes — the larg[e]st £7 a thousand delivered at Port Penrhyn (close to Bangor) the smallest 4/6 [four shillings and
sixpence] a thousand can earn ab[ou]t £2 a m[onth] — each one pays 4/. [shillings] a m[onth tow[ard]ds clear[ing] away the waste made in gett[ing] and dress[ing] the slates — and wh[a]t mo[re] is requ[ired] is pai[d] by Mr. Pennant — the refuse is cart[ed] out al[ong] the side of the hill, and h[a]s a strik[ing] effect (like so many pit-hills as we call th[e]m) § — we partic[ularly] admir[e]d the sm[all] scatter[e]d town and ver[y] neat-look[in]g ch[urch] of Llandegai (Llandygai), and sh[oul]d ha[ve] liked to vis[i]t Penrhyn cast[le] at a sh[ort] distance from it on the right (go[ing] from Conway to Bangor) h[a]d we h[a]d time etc. —
The cast[le] is approach[e]d by a fine gothic gateway und[er] a handsome
— yet qui[te] finish[ed] — G[o]ut out at the Castle Inn, Bangor (at the back of the castle) at 6 — Dr[ove] d[o]wn to the b[isho]p's
pal[a]ce (I suppose it is) at first, and th[e]n direct[e]d to the Castle — It is the best Inn in the place, b[u]t bad en[ough] and dirty
en[ough]gh — qui[te] full — 2 very [sm]all hot uncomf ortable look[in]g r[o]oms at the top of the house — and a sitt[able] room on the
left of th[e]n floor next the st[reet] — and ev[e]n ab[ou]t th[e]s we h[a]d so[me] diffic[ult]y, find[ing] g oth[e]r comp[an]y when we
Miss Jones fr[om] Ruthin —

we shall see it tomor[row] — I wish I h[a]d n[o]t mind[e]d th[i]s — howev[e]r, we mean to be off at 7 in the morn[in]g and br[eak]f[a]st at the hotel at Caernarvon [Caenarfon] — we h[a]d mullet to din[ner] (s[a]t d[o]wn at 7 1/2) well dress[e]d and good — a large too-sh[or]t—a-time-kept leg of mut[t]o[n], and a goodish curr[a]nt tart (pie) — settl[e]d the acc[oun]ts and wr[ote] this journ[al] of today aft[e]r din[ner] — It seems to ha[ve] been fair all the ev[eni]ng — Finish[e]d th[i]s at 10 1/2 and th[e]n w[e]nt upst[a]irs to bed —

[margin text:] § In ret[urnin]g just as we pass[e]d the bridge fr[om] the quar[r]ies and g[o]t b[ack] to the turnpike close to it, a flash of vivid light[in]g ca[me] across us imm[edi]at[ely] foll[ow]ed by a loud peal of thund[er], and the r[i]n w[hi]ch h[a]d begin just befo[re] we g[o]t to the quarries, contin[ue]d till w[i]thin a coup[le] of m[ile]s of Bangor —

vid[e] line 10 fr[om] the top of p[age] 49.

Fri[day] 19
6
12 40/60


§ com[onl]y call[e]d the Uxbridge arms.
[margin text:] Bangor ferry
1822

July

a high place am[on]g the wond[er]s of our land — In point of str[en]ght, it is Egypt[ia]n — in p[oin]t of lightn[es]s and proport[io]n, Grec[ian] — I am delight[e]d w[i]th it and th[in]k it so far the germ of the finest th[in]g I ev[e]r saw’ — ...... ‘Aft[e]r a rainy day on Wed[nes]day the ev[enin]g w[a]s fine; it w[a]s high wat[e]r, and so fine a drive as the 9 m[ile]s fr[om] Conwy to Aber [Abergwyngregyn] (6 m[ile]s fr[om] Bangor, and where we slept) can[no]t surpass[e]d throughout the kingd[o]m or perh[aps] the world — The wind[in]g d[ow]n the chasm before Penman Mawr [Penmaenmawr]; the 1st view of the sea bound[ed] by Anglesea [Anglesey] and Puffin isl[an]d, the sun sett[in]g most glor[iousl]y; the r[oa]d cut out of the rock about 50 y[ar]ds § fr[om] the foot of Penman Mawr [Penmaenmawr], the waves or rath[e]r wat[e]r smooth as glass just murmur[in]g bel[ow], form[e]d altogeth[e]r so fine, so sublime[ly] beau[tiful] a scene as I shall n[o]t hast[il]

work), and rain[e]d all the rest of our way here — so[me]ti[me]s ver[y] heav[il]y, and d[i]d n[o]t beg[i]n to clear at all till ab[ou]t 1 — Bet[ween] the

tops of the arches, th[e]re are [illegible] strong [illegible] walls built all d[ow]n the mid[dle] of the bridge longitudinally and oth[e]r walls meet
these at right angles
the spaces bet[ween] the arches across the br[idge] — The post leaves here at 5, b[u]t the let[ter]s m[u]st be in the off[i]ce at 4 — s[e]nt my
let[ter]
to M— [Mariana] (Law[t]o)n at 3 3/4 — my a[un]t and I walk[e]d out at 4 — w[e]nt to the cast[le] walk[e]d all r[ou]nd it, and th[e]n h[a]d the
d[au]ght[e]r of the wom[an]
whose prov[iden]ce it is to shew it w[a]s divid[ed] int[o] 3 courts, and I th[ou]ght I saw traces of th[is] triple divis[io]n — we were 50 min[ute]
the dung[e]on is ver[y] m[u]ch fill[e]d up, b[u]t seem[e]d small alo[to]gether[e]r as far as I c[oul]d judge fr[om] the outside; — for tho[ugh] on the brink of the
inter[i]or it w[a]s too dark to see an[y]th[in]g of it w[i]thout a candle — the cast[le] is ver[y] irreg[ula]r, b[u]t ver[y] impos[in]g, and sure[ly] one of
the gr ea t en trance as a model for the arch of his new gateway at Penrhyn cast[le] — He w[ou]ld thus ha[ve] avoid[e]d the seem[in]g
confus[i]o
came on heav[il]y and contin[ue]d w[i]th lit[te]l intermiss[io]n mo[re] or less the rest of the even[in]g — Din[ner] at 6 1/4 — Salmon and a roast[e]d leg of mutt[o]n 7
or 8 lbs. [pounds]
and ver[y] good — it w[a]s, the wait[e]r s[a]id, the com[on] size — He ment[ione]d Mr. Roberts, the harp[e]r, who won the silv[e]r medal (a
play[e]d us sev[era]l Welsh airs, Handel's 2nd concerto, etc. and is cert[a]inly a fine performer w[i]th great execut[i]on and taste — He h[a]d
§ sh[oul]d be 50 feet or ab[ou]t 20 y[ar]ds —

1822
July Sat[urday] 20
6 10/60
1 1/2
My aun[t] called me at 6 10/60 — got up immediately — all quite ready for being off a[t]r[eak]st — my aun[t] and I went out a few minutes before 8 — walked to the top of the hill behind the hotel — The view is certainl[y] fine — high wat[e]r — ver[y] hot and close, portend[ing] a[n]d to the house, turn[e]d d[own] a narrow sort of pass[age] lane to the shore of the Menai, th[en]e ce al[ong] the fash[ionable] walk of the town (a sort of rampart-walk, br[oo]k and neatly gravell[e]d) at the foot of the town-wall al[ong] the Menai — r[o]und the cast[le] to Queen Eleanor’s gate — here (at 9 10/60) my aun[t] (being a little rheumat[i]c) left me and ret[urne]d hom[e] —
of Caernarvon [Caernarfon] very much — Fine view of the castle this morning, a little from the town on the bank of the Seiont (Afon Seiont) — Mr. Bettiss of the hotel saw us off, gave us his card, and hoped we had been comfortable — off at 11 1/4 — perhaps 1/2 mile on our road (the Beddgelert road) we came to a cottage — at this cottage I got out and turned into the field on our right to see the old Roman wall or fort described by Bingley vol. 1, p. 283. — I had seen the opposite extremity before breakfast — stopped 1/4 hour — ran along the remaining inside and out to find a place free from ivy, or grass, or brushwood — it is almost wholly covered with one or other so as to resemble a bank fence — however, at the extremity of the field next the road there is a bare part which shows the Roman method of building and farther on (through a gap) I discovered 1 or 2 of the small perforations so much spoken of through the wall transversely — King’s munimenta [fortifications] on the Roman manner of building — we reached here Beddgelert the Jones’ arms at 2 35/60 (Mr. Jones of Caernarvon [Caernarfon] owner of the new Inn) a neat, nice, beautiful house, superbly situated to the right, a little above the village, and across the stream — planted all about and thus embosomed in wood — remarkably pretty — very fine drive from Caernarvon here — Bettws Garmon [Betws Garmon] on 1 1/2 or 3 poor cottages — noticed Nant Mill — very pretty little cascade — quite close to the road on our right, and too little fence to protect us from the stream — noticed a small basin formed by high rough mountains — the rock darkened with heath or moss and finely bare here and there — the bottom of the basin beautifully verdant with the few cottages, and a stream tumbling over its rocky bed through the midst — it is fact far the most picturesque village we have yet met with — so we heavy showers as we came along the clouds tremendous black — the top of Snowdon quite enveloped — got here in the beginning of a heavy showery — Just 3 35/60 i.e. an hour since we got in —

[margin text: written at Beddgelert — Romes remanded at Segontium Beddgelert.]

1822
July
look[ing] fields — a little plant[ation] about the house — I long[e]d to have gone further as far as Lake Gwinant [Llyn Gwynant] — the scen[e]ry as far as I did go, very fine — got back at 5 10/60 in the midst of a heavy show[e]r — Off fr[om]
Beddgelert for Tan-y-bwlch at 5 35/60 — the scen[e]ry for the first 3 m[ile]s terrifically fine — Pont-aber-glaslyn [Pont Aberglaslyn] bridge tremendous — the r[oa]d for a good way d[own] to it nar[row] and no fence or mere[l]y a single row gr[ea]t stones to guard the precipice —


1/2 g[o]t

they get it fr[om] Bristol — D[i]d n[o]t beg[i]n th[i]s page till 10 50/60, and it is now 11 1/2 — Ver[y] heavy show[er]s repeat[edl]y dur[in]g the day —

w[e]nt upst[a]irs to bed at 11 40/60 — Sat up read[in]g Nichols[o]n’s Cambr[i]a guide, article Harlech, etc. —

look[in]g ov[e]r our acc[oun]ts — A great deal of discharge yesterday and today and ever since I left home —

3 50/60 p.m.

Pont—aber—glaslyn
Tan y Bwlch

Sun[day] 21
8 1/4
12 1/4

we ha[ve] f[ou]nd as m[u]ch as 1/2 h[ou]r diff[eren]ce in the clocks in a single stage — these a quart[e]r lat[e]r th[a]n th[e]n those at Caernarvon — w[hich] lat[e]r I go by — Ver[y] rainy night, and morn[in]g — en[ou]gh to wet one thro[u]gh in 2 or 3 min[ute]s — Tis ver[y] doubtful

we can stir out at all today — the weath[e]r is so b[a]d and seems so like[l]y to contin[ue] so, and, besides we are so
diff[eren]ce in the clocks in a single stage — these a quart[e]r lat[e]r th[a]n those at Caernarvon — w[hich] lat[e]r I go by — Ver[y] rainy night, and morn[in]g — en[ou]gh to wet one thro[u]gh in 2 or 3 min[ute]s — Tis ver[y] doubtful

we can stir out at all today — the weath[e]r is so b[a]d and seems so like[l]y to contin[ue] so, and, besides we are so

limit[e]d for ti[me], I th[in]k we m[u]st gi[t]h e[ve]n[ou]gh to wet one thro[u]gh in 2 or 3 min[ute]s — Tis ver[y] doubtful

[Caernarfon] wheth[e]r we m[i]ght ha[ve] g[o]t to Aberystw[y]th and the Devil’s br[idge] and Hafod, — and we m[u]st ret[ur]n by Bala fr[om] here — Ca[me] downst[a]irs at 9 1/2, qui[te] ready for being off, if the weath[e]r were bet[ter] — 12 50/60 aft[e]r m[u]ch watch[in]g the weath[e]r it seem[e]d to

bad and hilly

§ (Wed[nesday] 21 Aug[u]st 1822) the arms of Williams — Sir Watkin Williams Wynne of Wynnastay —

[margin text:] Trawsfynidd [Trawsfynydd]
1822
July
In look[in]g d[o]wn the vale saw Tan y Bwlch hall (Mr. Oakley’s) embos[se]d in wood on the right of the decliv[ity] as we w[e]nt d[o]wn to Tan y Bwlch last n[i]ght — and on the sa[me] side of the vale ab[ou]t 3 m[i]le[s] fr[om]om Tan y Bwlch on the margin of the lake, the vil[lage] of Ffesto niog [Blaenau Ffesto niog] wh[en]ce the vale is com[monl]y nam[e]d by tourists — the cl[ock] here is 20 min[ute]s lat[e]r th[a]n fr[om] om th[a]t at Tan y Bwlch
arriv[e]d here at 8 5/60 i.e. twelve miles in 3 20/60 h[ou]rs hav[in]g left Trawsfynydd [Trawsfynydd] at 4 3/4 — the first 4 m[i]le[s] of the r[oa]d ver[y] b[a]d made w[i]th stones brok[e]n int[o] s[u]ch large pieces, or pav[e]d as it were w[i]th th[e]m so rough[ly] we were obli[ge]d to walk all the way, and still were shock[ingl]y jolt[e]d — the count[ry] too bleak, and dreary, and uninterest[in]g, the m[oun]táins receed[in]g too far — yet a few [illegible] lit[tle] cot[tage]s or poorish lit[tle] farm houses — alm[o]st sick[ene]d of the r[oa]d, when, at the end of the first 4 m[i]le[s], the m[oun]táin[s be[g]a]n to appr[oa]ch each oth[e]r, the Mawdach [Afon Mawddach] rush[e]d al[on]g its rocky bed on our right, and the scen[er]y beca[me] wood[e]d and ver[y] fine — by and by cross[e]d the riv[e]r, and th[e]n h[a]d it all al[on]g o[n] our left — sev[eral] lit[tle] streams rush[e]d int[o] the riv[e]r — one form[in]g a beaut[iful] cascade close on our right, and th[e]n rush[e]d thro[ugh] a bridge und[er] the r[oa]d — 2 or 3 gent[lemen]’s seats —— the wood, the wat[e]r, the stupend[ou]s m[oun]táin[s range]s on each


Mon[day] 22
8 1/2
12 1/2


[margin text:] Ffestiniog
Dolgelle. [Dolgellau] Golden lion inn — Evans
Dolgelle. [Dolgellau]
The scen[er]y th[a]t has struck me m[o]st

Mon[day] 22
8 1/2
12 1/2

b[r]eak[f]ast —
(Drws y Nant Inn. (ale-house by the r[oa]d side) W. Jones 8 m[i]les fr[o]m Dolgelle [Dolgellau]). Stopt here to bait the horses at 2 20/60
Dolgelle [Dolgellau], and foam[in]g on our right — it forms sev[eral] pret[ty] cascades partic[ularl]y 1 [illegible] unde[r] a bridge perh[aps] a mile or 2 fr[o]m here —
§ pron[ounce]d as if spelt anglice Winnion

[margin text:] Drws y Nant Inn
1822
July

the ‘Caravansery’ or red Lion Inn, and oppos[i]te to it the Ship Inn appa[rantl]y a new erect[io]n and next best Inn to the Gold[e]n Lion close to the ch[ur]ch to w[hi]ch you turn to the right on ent[erin]g the town fr[om] Tan y Bwlch — th[i]s Inn consists of 2 capit[a]l erect[io]ns (for a Welsh town, where the Inns seem gen[eral]lly the best houses) on each side of the st[reet] front[in]g each oth[e]r — the one to our left as we arriv[e]d has the sign — here ev[ery]th[in]g is cook[e]d, and car[rie]d across the st[reet] to the oth[e]r house in w[hi]ch we were, the form[e]r being full — b[u]t our p[ar]t h[a]d a cov[ere]d door—way support[e]d on 2 slend[e]r pillars, and I th[in]k cut the best appear[an]ce

descript[io]n of Dolgelle [Dolgellau] and Cader
on the left a handsome low erect[io]n nearly finish[e]d for a town and county hall — In the walls of th[i]s as of the Gold[e]n Lion and Ship Inn, the large masses of stone cut regular[ly,] and look well enough, th[o]ugh dark and heavy — The clouds ca[me] ov[e]r the m[oun]t(ai)ns and we fear[e]d a contin[uan]ce of r[ai]n — we ha[d] h[a]d on[ly] y a dr[op] or 2 for a mom[en]t once or twice, and seem to ha[ve] left
it behind us — yet the clouds ha[ve] qui[te] hid the high[e]r sum[mi]ts of the m[oun]t(ai)ns, th[a]t we ha[ve] h[a]d no good view of Cader Idris [Cadair Idris] —
(Bala — White Lion Inn — Ellis 8 1/4 p.m) Left Drws y Nant at 3 3/4 and g[o]t here at 5 50/60 — all the guide b[o]oks ment[io]n the Bull as the best Inn; the peop[le] at Dolgelle [Dolgellau] recommend[e]d us to the White Lion — Dr[o]ve thro[ugh] the town to compa[re]
and stop at the last[en] th[ough] the Bull’s head rath[e]r the bet[ter] look[ing] of the 2 — Howev[e]r I th[in]k we are right —

the landlady is a ver[y] nice wom[a][n] ev[e]ryth[in]g seems ver[y] clean and comfortab[le], and so far I sh[ould] cert[ainly] recom[mend] the

house —


roast[e]d —


et[here]d — wide st[reet]

7 or 8 young elm trees on our left — a neat town-hall oppos[i]te our Inn (our Inn on the left) — a neat ch[urch] a lit[tle] farth[e]r, on the


[illegible] little st[reet]s

besides the main st[reet], and I sh[ould] th[in]k Bala m[u]st rank high am[ong]g the good towns in N[orth] W[a]les — The drive fr[om] Drws y

Nant

ver[y] uninterest[in]g till we ca[me] in sight of the Bala lake — w[hi]ch we kept close on our right (oft[e]n no fence to guard

the r[oa]d fr[om] it) up to the ver[y] town, at least w[i]thin a field’s length — a beaut[ifull] sheet of wat[e]r — full when we saw it,

its surf[a]ce curl[e]d like the waves of the sea, and at th[i]s end a lit[tle] surf. — qui[te] as m[u]ch as we saw at the f[oo]t of Penman Mawr

[Penmaenmawr] —


N[orth] W[a]les

and a good deal to cut — the grass ver[y] thin and short, n[o]t at all eq[ua]l to one of our middling pastures — lit[tle] corn to be seen


N[orth] W[a]les

ver[y] few cat[tle] and those on[l]y the sm[all] bl[a]ck breed, and occas[ionall]y a few brindl[e]d red — Sheep up and d[o]wn the m[oun]t[ai]ns,

b[u]t n[o]t so sm[all] as I expect[e]d


af[r]enoon a few dr[ops] of r[a]in sent us in ab[ou]t 1/2 — b[u]t it seems gone off ag[a]in for the pres[ent] — Settl[e]d w[i]th Geo[rge] and

p[a]i d the bill, mean[in]g to be off

to Corwen at 7 in the morn[ing] — w[e]nt upst[ai]rs at 9 50/60 — Sat up hunting for a frill and adding up all my accounts find one pound short

In tak[in]g
out my purse at Tan y Bwlch, I let fall so[me] sov[e]reigns and surely d[i]d n[o]t pick th[e]m all up — I must thus ha[ve] lost one # great deal of discharge —

1822
July Tues[day] 23
6
12 3/4

certainly, b[u]t, as I ha[ve] repeat[ed]ly told my a[un]t w[ou]ld be the case, it now seem[e]d to m[e] the scen[e]r[y] we ha[ve] seen — yet the vale of Edirnion pleas[e]d u[s], even in the r[ai]n, and we prefer it to th[a]t of Corwen w[hi]ch saw mo[re] distinctly — as we h[a]d the top d[o]wn all the way — a d[r]op or 2 of r[ai]n just aft[e]r sett[in]g off, and a show[e]r for ab[ou]t the 3[r]d m[ile] fr[om] Llango[l]l — heavy r[ai]n

just aft[e]r we g[o]t in — Mrs. Davis rec[eive]d us at the door, and ca[me] int[o] our room to ans[we]r our inq[uir]ie[s] aft[e]r Lady Elean[o]r Butler —


are below all, and do a great deal of good — Lady Eleanor had the remnants of beauty — Miss Ponsonby was a ver[y] fine woman — Lady Eleanor Butler about 80 — Miss Ponsonby 10 or 12 years young[er] — the damp th[i]s [a]d acc[oun]t cast up[on] my sp[iri]ts I can[no]t describe — I am interest[ed] in these 2 lad[ie]s ver[y] m[u]ch — th[e]re is a so[me]th[in]g in th[e]i]r story, and in all I ha[ve] heard ab[ou]t th[e]m here th[at] add[ed] to oth[er] circumstances ma[ke]s a deep impress[io]n — Sat mus[in]g on the sopha scarce wetting wh[at] to do. — irresol[u]te and moody — Thinking of pi — [Mariana] low about her I cannot shake off the impression of what she said at Chester about delicacy in calculating L[s] Charles Lawton life Mr. Powis etc. I know not how it is I am shockingly low altogether — Mrs. Davis being go[in]g to inq[uire] aft[er] Lady Eleanor Butler my a[un]t and I walk[e]d w[i]th h[e]r to wait for h[e]r giv[ing] an ans[we]r to our inq[uire]s — the physic[a]n th[e]re — stroll[e]d ab[ou]t for 10 min[ute]s, and he n[o]t being gone and it threat[en]g to r[ai]n, ret[urne]d and on[ly] just g[o]t in be[fore] a tremendous]ly heavy show[e]r — th[e]n s[a]t d[o]wn and wr[o]te the ab[ov]e of today — I feel bet[ter] for th[i]s writ[en]g — In fact, co[me] wh[a]t may, writ[en]g my journ[a]l — thus as it were throw[in]g my mind upon pap[e]r, alw[a]ys does my good — Mrs. Davis just ret[urne]d — br[ou]ght a good acc[oun]t of her ladysh[ip] and a mess[a]ge of th[an]ks for our inq[uire]s fr[om] Miss Ponsonby, who will be gl[a]d to see me th[i]s ev[en]g to th[an]k me in pers[o]n — shall ab[ou]t go 6 1/2 or 7, just aft[er]r din[ner]. — This is more than I expected I wonder how I work my way and what she will think of me Mrs. Davis wishes me to give all the comfort I can and not to mention that I know of her having been called up last night — (9 p.m.) Din[ner] at 6 Before dinner about two hours upstairs washing cutting my toenails putting clean things etc. At 7 w[e]nt to Plasnewydd [Plâs Newydd] and g[o]t b[a]ck at 8 — just an h[ou]r away and sure[l]y the walk[in]g th[e]re and b[a]ck d[i]d n[o]t ta[ke] me mo[re] th[a]n 20 min[ute]s — shewn int[o] the room next the lib[rar]y (the br[eak]fast room)


[margin text:] Edeirnion
Corwen
Lady E[leanor] B[utler] and Miss P[onsonby]
Cain, 

Ed[io]ns were very good pruning. She asked why should she thank customs, great place. Other absorption couching to heart. 

Acquaint[an]ce most acquaintance. Mild—

§§

July

55


th[an]k god from Latin and Greek I’m free—spak[in]g of translat[i]o[n]s she ment[ion]e[d] La Cerda’s (I th[in]k it w[a]s) as the best accord[in]g to so[m]e

to anyone want[in]g assist[an]ce—she so[m]ehow ment[ion]e[d] Lucret[iu]s, b[u]t it w[a]s ‘a bad book and she w[a]s afr[ai]d of read[in]g it’—I ask[e]d


prun[in]g; [b[u]t] the Delphin

Edit[i]on was ver[y] good—as peop[le] g[o]ld[e]r, she sa[i]d, they were mo[re] partic ula]r—she w[a]s almo[st] afr[ai]d of read[in]g

Cain, tho[ugh] Lord
B[yon] h[a]d been ver[y] good in send[in]g th[e]m sev[era]l of his works.' — I ask[e]d if she h[a]d read Don Juan — she w[a]s asham[e]d to say she
h[a]d r[ea]d the 1st canto — She s[ai]d I h[a]d nam[e]d Mr. Bankes — and ask[e]d if it w[a]s Mr. Bankes Cleaver — I th[ou]ght n[o]t, d[i]d n[o]t
kno[w] h[i]m;
[b]u[t he w[a]s the m[o]st partic[u]lar fr[ie]nd of a fr[ie]nd of mine — it w[a]s Mr. B[ankes] the gr[ea]t Grec[i]n, s[ai]d to be now the best in
Eng[lan]d s[in]ce Mr. Porson's
out — shew[e]d me
beauty of th[i]s pl[a]ce, took the
they h[a]d b[u]ght the pl[a]ce —
Dar[e]d say I h[a]d a m[u]ch nic[e]r pl[a]ce at ho[me] — ment[ione]d its situat[i]o, gr[ea]t age, long ti[me] in the fam[i]ly etc. She wish[e]d to
kno[w] where to
like a wom[a]n of the world
ab[ou]t my lik[in]g the pl[a]ce where I was born, etc. s[ai]d I w[a]s n[o]t born th[e]re — my fath[e]r w[a]s a young[e]r broth[e]r — b[u]lt th[a]t I
h[a]d the
expectat[i]o of succeed[in]g my unc[le] — 'Ah! th[e]n', s[ai]d she 'you will soon be the mast[e]r and th[e]re will be an end of romance' —
Nev[e]r!
'no! they h[a]d
plant[in]g of a tree — and, when
they differ[e]d in opin[i]o, they took care to let no one see it' — At part[in]g she shook h[a]nds w[i]th me and ga[ve] me a rose; I s[ai]d I
sh[ou]ld keep it for the
sake of the place where it grew — She h[a]d befor[e] s[ai]d she sh[ou]ld be hap[p)y to introd[u]ce me so[me]ti[me]s to Lady Eleanor — I h[a]d
giv[e]n my a[un]t's comp[lien]t[s] and inq[uirie]s s[ai]d she w[ou]ld ha[ve] call[e]d w[i]th me b[u]t fear[e]d to intrude, and w[a]s
n[o]t qui[te] well th[i]s even[i]n — she (Miss P[onsonby]) ga[ve] me a sprig of geranium for my a[un]t w[i]th h[e]r comp[lien]t[s] and th[an]ks
for h[e]r inq[uirie]s —
Lady Eleanor was asleep while I was there — Miss Ponsonby had been reading to her ‘Adam Blair’ the little book recommended to me by M — [Mariana] at Chestre — I had told Miss Ponsonby I had first seen an account of them in La Belle Assemblée a dozen years ago, and had longed to see the place. She said people had been very impertinent, particularly Dr. Mavor who had in some way displeased at laughing at or so old housekeeper to whom they had erected a monument in the church-yard — and it seems the ladie’s house had a particular object in it. Miss Ponsonby appraised to have lost her teeth, and occasionally mumbles a litte, th[æ], as a strange, I did not always perhaps understand. It seems 2 of the Crompton’s and the broth[æ]r (of Esholt) were lately sketching the place — the ladie’s chair — went out to sp[æ]k to them (for they were retiring) they had offend[æ]d the ladie’s form[æ]d an acquaint[æ]ce and wanted[æ]n g to know the Derwentwater’s family which they got to know, th[æ]re had been a correspondence — Miss Ponsonby said she had not answered the letter, but meant to do it — Lady Eleanor’s Butler and Miss Ponsonby seem to have pedigree-people’s antiquaries, topographical, etc. — I came away much pleased[æ]d with Miss Ponsonby and sincerely hoped[æ]d Lady Eleanor will receive[æ]r to enjoy a few years of retirement in the world — I knew not how it is, I felt low after[æ]r coming away — a thousand moody reflections occur[æ]d; but again writing has done me good — went to and retired from Plasnewydd [Plas Newydd] in a gleam — show[æ]r after[æ]noon and even[æ]g — I mean to dry and keep the rose Miss Ponsonby gave[æ] me — ’Tis now 10 1/4 — said to talk[æ]n g to my aunt[æ] up[æ]st a[æ]rs at 11 10/60 Forty minutes sid[æ]ing my things in the imperial — used the syringe with cold water three times today —

Great deal of Discharge —
1822
July Wed[nesday] 24
7 50/60
12
ab[ou]t 10 days
Mrs. and Miss List[e]r
ha[ve] sp[en]t 2 days here, and will ta[ke] ev[er]y oppor[tun]y of recommend[in]g the King’s head (Llangollen) the conduct of w[hi]ch does gr[ea]t cred[i]t to
Mrs. Davis’ — Left Ruthin at 5, and g[o]t here (the Bull-Inn, Denbigh) at 6 20/60, th[a]t is exact[ly] at the rate of 6 m[ile]s an h[ou]r, the dist[an]ce being 8 m[ile]s — Now and th[e]n a lit[tle] sun shiny, good r[oa]d, and fine weath[e]r all the way till a few dr[ops] of r[a]i[n] just as we
just behind the Town-house — Mark[e]t day, and the st[ree]t pret[ty] full, tho[ugh] a small mark[e]t bec[ause] it w[a]s the fair last week —
the house look[ed] full and busy — besides mark[e]t peop[le], th[e]re w[a]s a rent—day held here, th[a]t of Miss Middleton of Chirk — the
wait[e]r at Llangollen recommend[e]d us to the Crown Inn, b[u]t th[e] look of it determ[ine]d me to see the Bull, and, the latt[e]r hav[in]g
attent[ive] peop[le], and we are cert[a]inly co[me] to the right house — Ord[ere]d din[ner] in an h[ou]r and sat d[oo]wn at 7 1/2— my a[un]t’s
bow[e]lls being
still far fr[om]om well, and mys[elf] ver[y] bil[iou]s, w[e] h[a]d minc[e]d veal (white) and a light batt[e]r pudd[in]g w[i]th a lump of preserv[e]d
apricot
din[ner] we walk[e]d r[ou]nd
the cast[le] and the bowl[in]g green, remark[abl]ly pret[ty] and worth see[in]g, partic[u]larly for the fine fr[om] th[en]ce al[on]g th[i]s fertile,
wood[e]d, and th[e]r[e]f[e]re bea[u]tiful
vale of Clwyd — but the scene is merely beaut[iful], and tame to us now w[i]th a foam[in]g riv[e]r and m[oun]t[a]n grandeur — the hills are

[margin text:] Ruthin
Mutt[o]n Exp[ense] of
send[in]g to Shibd[e]n
Denbigh
1822
July
Tis now 10 p.m. when I ha[ve] just finish[e]d writ[in]g the latt[er] half of today — at ten discovered a neigbouring double bedded room at liberty had all moved there and glad to get a place to myself — w[e]nt to my room at 11 1/4 great deal of discharge but not quite so much as two days ago this last morning and night or two I have used three syringes of water instead of two —

Thurs[day] 25
8 10/60
12 20/60
W[e]nt to a glove shop on the sa[me] side as the Inn a lit[tle] high[e]r up — (Denbigh being celeb[r]ate]d for gloves) — the shop shut up (on[I]tly one shop of note), and the gloves in the wind[ow] damag[e]d and of ver[y] infer[io]r ma[ke] and app[ear]ance — Mrs. Salusbury s[e]nt to the glover's house — he w[a]s in his hay fiel[d] and h[is] tak[e]n the key of his shop and his wife who ca[me] to us w[a]s sor[ry] we c[ou]ld n[o]t wait —
Stopt at the turnpike (one m[i]le dist[an]t fr[om] the town) close to so[me] mines on our left [illegible] wh[en]ce the men ga[ve] us so[me] speci[m]en[s of cubic lead, calamine, and bl[a]ck jack — Fr[om] the Inn my a[un]t and I walk[e]d d[o]wn to St Winifred's well, close
to the ch[ur]chy[ar]d — a wom[a]n th[e]re (at the well) ga[ve] each of us a glass of wat[e]r and a print[e]d sheet of pap[e]r acc[oun]t of the spring, for
me a lit[tle] bell[ow] St. Winif[re]d's well, and I turn[e]d up a lane on the right to wh[a]t is call[e]d the Holywell level — It looks li[i]ke
a com[mon] culvert the arch ab[ou]t a y[ar]d fr[om] the surf[a]ce of the wat[e]r th[e]re is a sm[all] cottage ov[e]r it — [illegible] so[me] peop[le]
live th[e]re to prev[en]t child[r]en do[in]g
mischief — the culvert or level op[e]ns int[o] a sm[all] basin — where were laid up 3 of the vess[e]ls perh[aps] 1 y[ar]d wide and 10 long —
the lev[e]l extends 1 1/2 m[ile] the wom[a]n at the cot[tage] s[ai]d, and th[e]re is a communicat[i]on w[i]th it at the mines n[e]a]r the turnpike
ab[ov]e nam[e]d
one m[ile] fr[om] Holywell — Mr. Harrison chief manag[e]r of the mines and level — the wom[an] ga[ve] me anoth[e]r specim[e]n or 2 —
Ind[eed]
I h[a]d first pick[e]d th[e]m up th[e]re and h[a]d g[o]t a ver[y] good one of bl[a]ck jack fr[om] a heap of stones to mend the r[oa]d w[i]th as my
a[un]t and I
walk[e]d to Greenfield — Left Holywell at 4 25/60 — pret[ty] en[ou]gh fr[om] 3 or 4 m[ile]s fr[om] Holywell so long as we h[a]d the estuary
of the Dee full in view — At the mines n[e]a]r 3 m[ile]s fr[om] Holywell on the right of the r[oa]d at a sm[all] vil[lage] ask[e]d a man if he
c[oul]d g[e]n me
a specim[en] of the whi[te] ore of lead — he knew noth[in]g of it; b[u]t when I ask[e]d h[i]m for a piece of chat he stoop[e]d and pick[e]d up a
piece fr[om] a heap of stones laid by the r[oa]dside to mend it w[i]th — Northop and Haward[e]n niceish lit[tle] towns w[i]th good
churches — at the latt[e]r town a handso[me] gothic gateway to Sir Rich[ar]d Glynn's pl[a]ce — in whose gr[ou]nds is the ruin of Hawarden
cast[le]
Stopt here at Willoughby's, the roy[a]l hotel Chest[e]r, at 7 1/2, hav[in]g g[o]t here in 3 5/60 h[o]urs fr[om] Holywell — ver[y] good r[oa]d —
walk[e]d Percy up 3 or 4 hills — were shewn int[o] the sa[me] sitt[in]g r[oo]m wh[ere] we h[a]d a fortn[i]ght ago — ask[e]d to ha[ve] the sa[me]
lodg[in]g
r[oo]ms and ha[ve] g[o]t th[e]m My aunt went upst[a]irs I sat musing on π [Mariana] thinking I wasted my life in vain expectation hoping
for a time which she is too delicate to like to calculate somehow I cannot get over this — Sat d[o]wn to din[ner] at 8 1/2 —
Giblet soup — excel[len]t veal cutlets — potat[oe]s peas, currant tart, and a bot[tle] of port wine — my a[un]t bet[er] and I felt
is now 10 40/60 a show[e]r
or th[i]s morn[in]g just as we stopt at St Asaph and aftar[w]ard[s] in our way to Holywell — the rest of the day ver[y] fine — ca[me] upst[a]irs at
11 20/60 —
[margin text:] St Asaph

Had a bottle of port today because it was so good before — not much discharge today ——

Chester.
1822
July Fri[day] 26
8 20/60
12 3/4
Slept very well last night for the bed and room were comfortable and I had taken seven glasses of wine
which helped me to sleep in spite of the thought of π [Mariana] I mused but for a short while I was unhappy said I the
last time I was here I cannot be worse now this delicacy of π[']s [Mariana] about L [Charles Lawton] I cannot forget perhaps I think more of
it than it deserves perhaps I am too fond of her — [illegible] I did not lie long awake this morning — my a[un]t’s bow[e]l[s]
unwell in the n[i]ght — br[each]t[a]st[e]d at 10 — ’twas aft[e]r 11 bef[o]re we g[o]t out — th[e]n w[e]nt to the Cathedr[a]l — saw it thorough[ly]
— w[en]t up the st[air]s (fr[om] the cloist[e]rs) to where the sleep[ing] apart[men]ts us[e]d to be — now a lead[e]d roof — the superincumb[en]t
— warm[e]d by steam — copp[e]r pip[in]g — and, as us[ual], diffic[ul]t to keep air-tight — the dean chapt[e]r poor — the see on[ly]
in it a sm[all] frag[men]t of the tomb of Hugh Lupus, and a stone w[i]th an old Rom[an] inscript[i]o[n] ab[ou]t the XXth legion — Fr[om] the Cathed[ral]
the pal[a]ce gard[e]n — mount[e]d the walls at the N[or]th gate, and walk[e]d al[on]g th[e]m past the race —
propyleum [propylaeum] if one
may so call it, w[hi]ch forms the grand ent[ran]ce — It is beaut[i]ful and does gr[e]at cred[i]t to the archit[ec]t Mr. Harris[on] of Chest[e]r —
w[e]nt 3/4 m[i]les on the N[or]t[h]w[hi]ch r[oa]d — and we were 1 4 h[ou]r bef[ore] we g[o]t right, and set off out of Frodsh[a]m st[reet] M— [Mariana] s[ai]d m[u]ch of the beauty
of the drive to Frodsh[a]m — we wond[ere]d wh[a]t she meant till aft[e]r the first 3 or 4 m[i]les (10 m[i]les fr[om] Chest[e]r to Frodsh[a]m) b[u]t the last 6 fr[om] where the wat[er] (the Mersey) strew[e]d with shipp[in]g ca[me] in view were cert[ain]ly picturesque, as my a[un]t
obs[erve]d,
Frodsh[a]m — Frodsh[a]m a long steep st[reet] — wide and pret[ty] good — may
Warrington, where we arriv[e]d at 5 1/4 hav[ing] been just 3 40/60 h[ou]rs fr[om] [lev[in]g] Chest[e]r — Bould[e]r stone pavé all
Stopt here at the Nag’s head Inn evid[entl]y the best in the town, b[u]t ver[y] busy and bustl[ing] — ’Tis now 6 10/60, n[o]t an
h[ou]r s[in]ce we arriv[e]d, and 8 coaches ha[ve] changed horses or stopt at the door dur[in]g th[i]s ti[me] — sure[ly] 5 or 6 of th[e]m
ab[ou]t the Nag’s h[ea]d w[a]s and ha[d] been s[in]ce our arriv[al] full of peop[le] appar[entl]y to watch the coaches — 1 or 2 new ones w[i]thin the last few days or weeks — on inq[uir]y f[ou]nd 14 c[o]aches were daily hors[e]d at th[i]s Inn — I th[in]k in the sp[a]ce of the first 2 m[ile]s fr[om] Warrington
my acc[oun]ts etc. — Ver[y] fine day — b[u]t n[o]t m[u]ch sun, and coolish and pleas[an]t travell[in]g —

[margin text:] Vide
Chester Cathedral
Gate of the castle
Frodsham
Warrington
Manchester
Slept very well — everything very comfortable — breakfast at 9 1/4 — off at 10 1/4 and got here (the Wellington Inn Rochdale) in 2 20/60 hours at 12 35/60 — very hilly stage of 11 miles — has been a great deal of rain and the roads heavy — we are so close up on Mr. Thomas Samuel Rawson's, the banker's, perhaps we must call — (Shibden 9 1/2 p.m.) when we had been about an hour at Rochdale, I left my aunt and went to Mr. Rawson's — the servant said Mrs. Rawson was ill, on mentioning my name and my desire to see her mistress if she had anything to send to H-x (Halifax), Mr. Rawson came out, and ushered me into the dining room where he and his wife's sister and 2 cousins the Misses Martha and Anne Holdsworth were sitting at the dinner table at not more than 1 3/4 p.m. by the Rochdale clock — a most thorough vulgarity party I never beheld — I thought it right to stay 1/4 hour, and then retired to the Inn absolutely sick of my visit and out of sorts, and uncomfortable and did not get right again for at least an hour — I always do these civilities with a good grace; but none surely can imagine the sort of feel, the sort of dissatisfaction I have in indulging my experiential affections and satisfactions kingly — In fact, I promised myself the indulgence of never calling again, unless something very particular should change my mind — Left Rochdale at 2 25/60 and got here exactly at 6 — I mean all along by my watch which is 8 minutes later than the church clock at Halifax, and 20 minutes later than our kitchen clock at H-x — I walked all the
way up Blackstone edge (about 3 miles) and my aunt walked 2 miles of the steepest—very fair road—very good all things considered—

I admire the drive from Rochdale—the moory, mountain scenery and the canal reservoirs for lakes, reminded us a little of what we saw in North Wales—the hack horse, too, a little tired and we shall therefore not send him home till tomorrow morning—

Found all well here—and 5 letters for me—fr[om] M—[Mariana], IN [Isabella Norcliffe], Miss Macl[e]n, Mrs. H[enry] S[tephen] B[elcombe] and Squibb—Miss [Mariana]’s letter has done me good for it is very affectionate she meant not I am sure to say anything to give me uneasiness she asks if our meeting gave me as much pleasure as it did her as if she suspected it did not—M—[Mariana] w[a]s ver[y] bilious after she left us—good character of Phillis Davis—the young woman servant we saw and spoke to at Chester I shall answer all these letters soon, and then notice their contents in my journal—now I have no time to spare—

Veal cutlets, and cold Duck, potatoes and currant-tart and strawberries—and cream—b[u]t d[i]d n[o]t relish an[y]thing b[u]t the tart and strawberry—Ca[me] upstairs for n[e]ar an hour between 8 and 9, mus[in]g over my letters—Ca[me] again during supper, and wrote all but the first line


Dawdling over 1 thing or other, putting away my things etc., for n[ea]r an hour—Great deal of discharge today—

[Mariana]’s letter arrived here yesterday IN’s [Isabella Norcliffe] and Miss Macl[e]n’s on Wednesday the later has the Glasgow post—mark of July 22—


Sun[day] 28

8 40/60

1


Thoroughly rainy day — writing the first page very small and close — then went down to dinner at 6 — came upstairs in the evening and wrote another page to Mariana —

Thursday's post and added 'I am not for the alteration you propose in the saloon' — A good deal of discharge today but not quite or near so much as yesterday used the alum lotion last night and this morning and tonight but did not wash at all in the middle of the day —

Monday 29
8 1/2
12 1/2
Crossed the 1st page of the first sheet written to Mariana yesterday — determined to send it this morning, that she may have an account of our arrival at home and of the remainder of our journey from Caernarvon — shall send the other sheet tomorrow — on 'the scene[er]y th[at] str[uck] me m[o]st' the ends of my paper contain the following 'The beautiful sublime about Penman mawr [Penmaenmawr]; the savage grandeur of Nant Francon [Nant Francon] about Ogwen pool; the finely picturesque approach to Beddgelert from Caernarvon; the tremendous charm of Pont-aber-glaslyn [Pont Aberglaslyn], and fine peep of Traeth mawr sands; and the last 8 miles of the drive from Tan y Bwlch to Dolgelle [Dolgellau] — But of all these the approach to Penman mawr [Penmaenmawr], the first view of the sea, and sun's setting lustre afterwards viewed from
r[oa][d] al[on]g th[i][s vast, tremend[ou]s m[oun]t[ai]n, made the impress[io][n] I enjoy[e][d m[o]st at the time, and w[hi]ch I shall nev[e][r cease to rememb[er] w[i][th delight — I felt my mind and heart expand, the one w[i][th knowledge of s[u]c[h a scene, the oth[e][r w[i][th warm rememb[ran]ce of the fr[ie][nd it lov[e][d] — we saw Nant Gwynant partly fr[om] Capel Curig, part[ly fr[om] Beddgelert, and, in view[in][g Dinas Emrys, mus[e][d] on the magic-working Merlin, on the misdeeds and misfort[une][s of Vortigern, and the treacheries of his Saxon bride, the finally beautiful Rowenna [Rowena] — you will rememb[er] h[e][r charact[e][r] in Ivanhoe — we ha[ve] travers[e][d the so celebra[t][e][d vales of Clwyd, Llanrwst or Conwy, Festiniog [Ffestiniog] or Maentwrog, Llangollen, and Edirnion — Each has its pecul[i][a][r beaut[i][e][s — For picturesque beauty, sure[l][y we must gi[ve] the palm to Festiniog [Ffestiniog], for the comforts of a fix[e][d resid[en]ce to Clwyd or Llangollen; b[u][t] the banks of Conwy are beaut[iful], and Edirnion deserves the Eulogy of Pennant — yet, charme[d] as I am w[i][th the landscape—loveliness of the count[ry], I do n[o][t envy it for home — I sh[ou][ld n[o][t like to live in Wales — b[u][t, if it must be so, and I c[ou][ld choose the spot, it sh[ou][ld be Plasnewydd [Plâs Newydd] at Llangollen w[hi]ch is alread[y] endear[e][d even to me by the associat[i][o][n of ideas — well, th[e][r][e]f[or][e], may it be on th[i][s acc[oun]t inval[u][ble to its pres[en]t poss[ess][o][r]s — my pap[e][r is exhaust[e][d; it has worn out my subj[ec][t perh[aps] suffic[ien]tly; I am ag[ai][n seat[e][d] quiet[l][y in my own room at Shibd[e][n where the happ[i][e][s] h[ou][rs of my life ha[ve] been sp[en]t w[i][th you, and wh[en]ce I shall alw[ays feel a pecul[i][a][r satisfact[i][o][n in assur[en]g you th[at] I am now and for ev[e][r, Mary, faith[ful][ly and affectionate]y y[ou][rs — — wr[ote] the ab[ov][e of today and at 11 55/60 took my let[ter] to M — [Mariana] ([Lawto]n) d[ow]ns[ai]rs for the post — wr[ote] the 3[r][d p[age] and the ends ver[y][sm][all] and close and cross[e][d the 1st page of my 2[r][d sh[ee][t to M — [Mariana] beg[a][n on Sun[day] — She asks my opin[i][on] ab[ou][t mak[in]g an alterat[i][o][n in the saloon — wr[ote] wh[al]at I h[a][d to say ag[ai][n]st the thing on a loose scrap of pap[e][r, and th[e][n cop[i][e][d] it int[o][w] my let[ter] — th[e][n wr[ote] 2 pp[ages] bef[ore] din[ner] and wr[ote] a 3[r][d p[age] in the even[i][n][g, ver[y][sm][all] and close, to IN [Isabella Norcliffe], giv[in]g an acc[oun][t of our tour etc. etc. — Ver[y][r]ainy day — B[arometer] 3 1/4 deg[rees] bel[ow] chang[ea]ble F[ahrenheit] 57 1/2° at 9 50/60 p.m. — Ca[m][e] upst[ai]rs at 11 20/60 at w[hi]ch h[ou][r it r[ai]ns heav[i][l][y, and seems like[I][l]y to r[ai]n all night — E.O. not so much as yesterday — [margin text:] the scen[er][y th[al][t str[uck]] me m[o][s]t

Tues[day] 30
Ca[me] upstairs at 10 1/4 — R[ea]d ov[e]r my let[ter] to M — [Mariana] and wr[ote] a good deal und[er] the seal and cross[e]d 1 of the ends —


Ta[ke] care of y[ou]rself, and endeav[ou]r to do all things as well as you can — Fortune, w[i]th all her caprice, h[a]s gen[erall]y a smi[le] for those who fail n[o]t in exert[io]n and dilig[en]ce — Mary, — my cons[tan]t th[ou]ghts and best affect[io]ns are alw[a]ys faith[ful]ly and ent[irel]y y[ou]r, — my heart m[ou]st cease to be its[elf] ere its regard can slumber, or ere the eye of time shall see the shadow of its turn[in]g — Attach[men]ts are stubb[or]n th[in]gs — Sure[l]y th[e]re are [those] th[a]t [en]dure forev[e]r, th[a]t ‘moor[e]d in the rified rock, proof to the tempest’s shock, the firmer they root th[e]m, the ruder it blow’ — Blamire ca[me] between 11 and 12 to the bl[a]ck mare to dress where the rowels were, etc. w[he]nt out to the stable, and st[ai]d 1/2 h[ou]r — The mare is what they call proud he says they are so every three weeks for a week together or perhaps longer if they come near a horse but there is a great difference in them some almost so oothers very little and seldom —

Sent my let[ter]s to M — [Mariana] (Lawto)n and IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] (Post office, Buxton) at 1 — th[e]n wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of t — the quotat[i]o]n
from memory, but I think verbatim — then wrote nearly 2 pages small and close to Miss Maclean — Washed used the syringe with twice cold water went downstairs at 6 — Mr. Wiglesworth
1822
July
came about 5 1/2, drank tea with us and stood till after 8 — He paid Maria and myself the legacies of £30 each left us by my late uncle List[er] for which she had been no relation but by marriage with my uncle, we should have had ten per cent. duty, but her grandmother (my uncle Fawcett) and our grandfather being brother and sister we had only 6 per cent to pay, and therefore received £28.4.0 [28 pounds and 4 shillings] each —

Rainy day — fair and tolerably fine even Barometer 3 1/4 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 57° at 9 10/60 p.m. — Sat talk[ing] to my uncle and aunt came upstairs at 11 40/60 — Sat up looking entirely over, reading up, and sett[ling] our travelling accounts, enter[ing] the receipt of my legacy etc. which took me, after getting nearly ready for bed, till 1 40/60 — then counting over my money till just 2 — E...O. which means no discharge used only water today two syringefulls each of the three times —

Wed[nesday] 31
9
1 1/4

Settle[d] w[i]th my a[unt] p[aid] my uncle for the post[age] of my let[ter]s shew[e]d them all my specimens of ores etc. br[ought] ho[me] w[i]th us, and

Ca[me] upst[air]s at 11 5/60 — Fr[om] Mr. Wiglesworth's with the 2 legacy-receipts w[hich] Mar[ia]n and I sign[e]d, mak[ing] the last 5 monthly summaries of my accounts

look[in]g th[e]m all ov[e]r, add[in]g up and balanc[in]g th[e]m up to the close of today — Find I have on the whole thirteen pence too much and have exclusive of the hundred in the bank and the five lent to Anne Belcombe a year since last April sixty three pounds eleven and seven pence three farthings — Settle[d] my bank[in]g acc[ount] and, g[o]t it all ready to ta[ke] w[i]th me to the bank some day soon — I shall desire them to buy two hundred and fifty pounds three per cent consols stock which will be equally divided between π — [Mariana] and me and make our accounts easier in future — Wr[ote] the above of today — and aft[e]rw[ar]ds the copy of a letter to Squibb — In the ev[ening] talk[e]d to my fath[e]r ab[out] the reduct[ion]s in his rent-roll, etc. etc. and made the necess[ary] calculation[s] to


Aug[ust] 1
Thurs[day] 1
8 3/4
12
L

the next rent-day — Told Squibb th[e]re were no arrears b[u]t fr[om] Kingst[o]n, and ment[ione]d his n[o]t hav[in]g p[ai]d the last 1/2 y[ea]r’s rent —


Fri[day] 2
8 1/2
12 10/60
St[ai]d d[o]wnst[ai]rs talk[in]g to Mar[ia]n ab[ou]t her preparat[io]ns for going abr[oa]d wh[a]t she h[a]d to do ab[ou]t her cloth[e]s etc., and ca[me] up at 11 1/4 — All the morning
till after two crossing the two first pages of my letter to Miss Maclean and reading it twice or thrice over very well satisfied with it as one of the best written letters I ever wrote I think she never had such before — Ab[ou]t 3 1/2 set off to H-x [Halifax] dr[ove] Mar[ia]n in the gig to ma[ke] shopp[in]gs — She wait[e]d at Miss Kitson’s whi[le] I sett[le]d my accoun[t] at the Rawsons’ bank w[hi]ch took me ab[ou]t 1/2 h[ou]r — w[e]nt to Mar[ia]n and s[e]nt
1822
Aug[ust]
h[e]r forw[ards] to Gill’s the shoemaker[r]s, whi[le] I call[e]d and st[ay]ed 1/4 h[our] at the Saltmarshes’ — Mrs. Em[s]on at Stoney-Royde
came a day or 2 ago to stay
a m[onth] — well I d[i]d n[o]t go to Mill house today — they were th[e]re — w[e]nt w[i]th Mar[ia]n twice to Miss Stead’s and to Butter’s —
Left h[e]r at N[orth]gate
d[i]d n[o]t li[ke] to ta[ke] the mare thro[ugh] the town on acc[oun]t of h[e]r rowels etc., whi[le] I took Geo[rge] and dr[ive]d to King X [Cross]
and g[o]t in a few min[utes] befo[re] 6 — In the ev[ening] fr[om] 7 50/60 to 9, walk[e]d to and fr[o]m the Crownest gates — today the first ti[me] I ha[ve] stir[r]ed out s[ince]
my a[unt] and I g[o]t back — She and my fath[er] walk[e]d a ver[y] lit[tle] w[i]th me tonight — Rainy morn[ing]g thund[er] (2 loud peals) and
light[ning]
my expecta[ti]on, and m[u]ch exceed[ed] it — We h[a]d a noble view fr[o]m the highest summ[i]t of Snowd[o]n (Y[r] Wyddfa) at sun-set last Monday (the 15th ult[imo]) — If any of y[ou]r fr[ien][ds] are go[in]g to Llangollen, pray
recommend th[e]m to the King’s head or new hotel, kept by Mrs. Davis — a ver[y] comfort[able] house — ev[ery]th[ing] good, and
Sat[urday] 3
8 50/60
1 1/4 + + +
my expecta[ti]on, and m[u]ch exceed[ed] it — We h[a]d a noble view fr[o]m the highest summ[i]t of Snowd[o]n (Y[r] Wyddfa) at sun-set last Monday (the 15th ult[imo]) — If any of y[ou]r fr[ien][ds] are go[in]g to Llangollen, pray
recommend th[e]m to the King’s head or new hotel, kept by Mrs. Davis — a ver[y] comfort[able] house — ev[ery]th[ing] good, and
1822
Aug[ust]

L

L

pret[ty] well — Wh[a]t, th[e]n, is the m[o]st natur[a]l inf[eren]ce? It can[no]t fail to occur to you; and to ha[ve] wond[ere]d at my reg[ar]d, m[i]ght


Th[e]re is a cert[ai]n so[me]th[in]g th[a]t we are will[in]g to av[oi]d the neces[sit]y of nam[in]g, w[h]i which asks no s[u]ch quest[io]n[s] as w[ou]ld be neces[ar]y on tak[in]g a college-degree, b[u]t, w[i]th all the author[it]y of an East[er]n firman, op[e]ns at once each guard[e]d avenue to the heart —


will be so extreme to put me in the scales of judge[men]t, I m[u]st kick eith[e]r the gr[ou]nd or the beam — I am n[o]t m[u]ch skill[e]d in find[ing] mean proport[ioa]l[s], at least in matters where the heart is at all concern[e]d; and here, surely,


mann[e]r alw[a]ys gi[ve] me

pleas[u]re — it reminds me of m[u]ch th[a]t h[a]s interest[e]d me deep[l]y, and to w[hi]ch is alw[a]ys will[in]g to ret[ur]n’ — . . . th[e]n as to tak[in]g ca[re] of hers[elf]

the remembrance of your family and friends — Give me a tolerable place among the latter, and, whenever you do think of me, be it with faith and charity — Do not waste your time in wondering why I wrote — ask your heart; for I have commissione[d] it to tell you my regard, and that the blue is true blue that fades not with the summer’s sun’ § — Foolscap sheet from Mariana but only 4 lines of crossing on the 1st page now leaves them an hour earlier than before — She was at her writing desk before 7 yesterday morning to get her letter done in time — remarkably well written — in better style than I received from anyone else — affectionate — satisfactory —

She seems much interested about Lady Eleanor Butler and Miss Pensonby and I am agreeably surprised (never dreaming of such a thing) at her observation ‘the account of your visit is the prettiest narrative I have read — you have at once excited and gratified my curiosity’ — Tell me if you think their regard has always been platonic and if you ever believed pure friendship could be so exalted if you do I shall think there are brighter gems amongst mortals than I ever believed there were § — Mariana does not despair of seeing me before I set off but is glad I have ‘reconciled myself to the possible chance of our not meeting again before I go’ — My objections about the saloon had occurred to her but comfort is the thing — they have had an architect over and perhaps it will be done — They go to Buxton at the beginning of next week — My aunt has just had a letter from Phillis Davis — She will hold herself in readiness to come whenever my aunt chooses — ‘Tis a very good letter and I hope Phillis will suit us — §I cannot help thinking that surely it was not platonic heaven forgive me but I look within myself and doubt I feel the infirmity of our nature and hesitate to pronounce such attachment unconnected by something more tender [illegible] still than friendship but much or all depends upon the story of their former lives the period that passed before they lived together that feverish dream called youth — Ca[me] up at 10 3/4 wrote the above of today which took me till 12 20/60 Told Miss Maclaren I expected we should be off before the end of the month and be in Paris of about the 8th or 10th of next month — sent my letter a little after 1 to ‘Miss Maclaren of Coll-Tobermory N[orth] B[ritain]’ — th[i]s she told me in h[e]r last w[oul]d be sufficient an[y] more — ab[ou]t the 3 pp[ages] and the ends and under the seal — the 1st p[age] close about the sale of the est[at]e, our go[n]g abr[oa]d, etc. etc. the rest ab[ou]t our lit[tle] tour in N[orth] W[ales] —
Very small and close — In the evening from 8 1/2 to 10, wrote 3 pages to Mariana (small and close) after coming upstairs to bed at 11, wrote the ends and crossed the 1st and 2/3 the 2nd page.

Wrote her a copy of a letter to Mrs. Norcliffe; it struck me she ought to write this was the cause of my letter — Did not go into the drawing room at all after dinner but came up to write and did not go down till ten — no time to wash — Very fine day — Did not look at the Barometer or Fahrenheit writing till 12 20/60 —

[margin text:] § Perhaps 2/3 of page 3 and one of the ends contain my answer to her question respecting my opinion of Miss Talbot’s ideas of the happiness in the world to come —
64

1822
Aug[ust Sun[day]] 4
7 40/60
12 25/60
L L
Vc
lit[tle] — appar[ent]ly a nice good hum[our]ed girl and w[a]s talkative, too, as far as h[e]r sist[e]r left h[e]r opport[unit]y — B[u]t
Miss Bates
thorough H-x [Halifax]

Mon[day] 5
7 25/60
12 25/60
V
£3.4.5 [3 pounds, 4 shillings and 5 pence], th[e] form[e]r sum in the sa[me] proport[ions] w[oul]d be £2.4.0 [2 pounds and 4 shillings] and
£2.19.0 [2 pounds and 19 shillings] — *which last is my share and which I have taken* — Ca[me] upst[air]s at 11 1/4 — all the morn[ing] till aft[e]r 3, look[in]g ov[e]r my cloth[e]s, etc. preparat[or]y to go[in]g to Fr[an]ce — At 4 1/4 took Geo[rg]e in the
tomor[row] — wish[e]d to pay my vis[i]t
anoth[e]r ti[me] b[u]t she w[oul]d n[o]t hear of it — Dr[ank] tea w[i]th th[e]m or rath[e]r coffee, talk[e]d of our tur, etc. recommend[e]d the
Crown Inn
int[o] inst[ant] forgetful[ne]ss
of an[y] singul[arit]y of app[earan]ce’ — It seems Mr. W[illiam] H[enry] R[awson] and his broth[e]r (Mr. Christ[ophe]r) were at the Hand Inn, and consequ[entl]y c[oul]d n[o]t see


[margin text:] Just before coming up to bed my aunt told me before my uncle that he had called at Mr. Wiglesworth’s and executed the will he made himself and brought him home with him on Saturday last — thank God for it —
1822
Aug[ust]
came in to tea, I had observed I had nearly gone there on Fri[day] Mr. [awson] mentioned Mrs. [awson] of Ston[ey] Royde and Mrs. Empson's being th[e]re on day — and s[ai]d my go[in]g w[oul]d not have done, of course — I inq[uire]d aft[er] Mrs. Empson — glad to hear she w[as] well — in h[e]r usual good sp[iri]ts etc. Mrs. [awson] aft[er]w[ar]ds ob[serve]d, she 'c[oul]d not help laugh[in]g at the thought of our quarrelling'!

I made no rem[ar]k Poor Mrs. [awson]'s ignor[an]ce was bliss — and she meant n[ot] the gaucherie — G[ot] ho[me] in ab[ou]t an h[ou]r at 8 20/60 — Fine day — B[arometer] 1/2 degress ab[ov]e chang[ea]ble F[ahrenheit] 59° at 9. p.m. — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 20/60 E... O that means no discharge —

Tues[day] 6
7 50/60
12 10/60
Vc
§/d.

b[ack] mean[ing] to call at the S[altmarshes]’ — met Mr. S[altmarsh] Emma out to dr[ink] tea at Stoney Royde, and engag[e]d ev[ery] even[ing] to call at the S[altmarshes].

to Thom[a]s (Green[wood]) ab[out] my fath[er]’s din[ner] china — to tell us wh[a]t he th[in]ks it worth — and g[o]t ho[me] at 5 1/2 — In the ev[ening] r[ea]d the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In the ev[ening] r[ead] the pref[a]ce 51.


In spite of this she wrote and dated Sunday the letter to Mrs. Norcliffe she thought the excuse for not having written before was sso well ex plained etc. etc. she sent it and her arriving a few hours afterwards would be laid to the uncertainty of their plans she was right there is a prospect of L[ ’]s [Charles Lawton] insuring his life Willoughby told him he ought and that five hundred a year is too little — L [Charles Lawton] has sspent [illegible] four thousands nine hundred already this year — At 10 1/2 w[e]nt int[o] the stab[le] to see Blamire dress the bl[a]ck mare’s rowel-place — He rubb[e]d in blue vitriol and burnt alum in powd[e]r to take d[o]wn proud flesh — and a lit[tle] basilicon oint[men]t to keep the flies off; for she w[as] turn[e]d out to grass for a couple of h[ou]rs yest[erday] and the ti[me] is to be grad[uall]y increas[e]d till she rem[ains] out altogeth[er] for a few weeks — I c[oul]d n[o]t help smil[in]g at the man’s say[in]g ‘I w[oul]d rath[e]r do for s[u]ch peop[le] as you th[a]t und[er]st[a]nd th[in]gs, th[a]n th[e]m th[a]t kno[w] noth[in]g ab[ou]t th[e]m — You kno[w] you ha[ve] r[ea]d a deal’ —

I am really satisf[ie]d w[i]th h[a]d done, and ha[ve] told h[i]m so — At 11 1/4 set off to walk w[i]th my fath[er] to Hipperh[olme] lane end to Benj[ami]n Schofield to see him shoe the lit[tle] mare (Rose) — he w[as] n[o]t qui[te] at lib[ert]y, and my fath[er] and I saunt[ere]d as
1822

Aug[u]st


and leav[in]g a space I c[oul]d g[e]t my mid[dle] fing[e]r int[o] — small[e]r tow[ar]ds the ends to leave room for the frog of the foot, and rath[e]r thick[e]r too


the list[in]g or selvedge us[e]d to be a criter[io]n, b[u]t now the Lancash[ire] is just the sa[me] in app[earan]ce — the widths are the sa[me], 7/8


Thurs[day] 8
8 1/4
1 25/60
V

Fri[day] 9
8 40/60
All the morning from 10 3/4 to 2 1/2 finishing the rummage of my canteen — assorting all the mineral specimens I got in North Wales, and ticketing them — looking over all the specimens of lime marl, flint, etc. sent me by Maria from Lowrange — Cut the end of my middle finger in washing the piece of chert I got near Holywell — wrote a note of condolence to Mrs. Henry Priestley (Haughend) on the death of her father, wishing to hear from or of her, and, if possible, to see her before we go — merely said 'the day is not fixed, but we shall be off as soon as we can' — my aunt going out in the gig at 4 — George will put the note into the Post Office — Read about 1/2 the first volume and all the 2nd of 'Observations in a journey to Paris by way of Flanders in the month of August 1776. In 2 volumes vol 1. London, printed for G. Robinson, in Pater-noster Row, 1777.' 2 volumes 12 mo. (duodecimo) vol 1. ppages 196 vol 2. ppages 200. Printer's name not mentioned — 149/263

Read Saturday 17 August 1822

I read the greater part of the 1st volume last night — Just before tea and in the evening (upstairs) making some notes from volume 1. — Fine day — A little drizzling rain between 5 and 6 and afterwards now and then in the evening. Yet I migh[t] have gone out had I been inclined — Felt giddyish all the day. E...O.

Weather downstairs at 12 1/2 — Barometer 1 1/2 degrees below freezing point to look at the glasses when I came upstairs at 11 3/4 — Sat up talking a little about our going —
1822
Aug[ust] Sat[urday] 10
8 1/4
12 1/2
L L
L
N
— Had Percy turned out for 2 or 3 hours previous to his having a six-weeks' or 2 month's run — the black mare too and the colt turned with him into the Bridget croft — the 1st time they have ever been out all together in the same field — Came upstairs at 10 3/4, having brought up volume 2, Whitby's paraphrase etc. of the new testament — Turned to the consideration of Mrs. Henry Stephen Belcombe's question as to the meaning of 1 Corinthians xi. 10, and wrote on the subject what will be a page of letter paper written small and close — I had not quite done when Mrs. Saltmarshe drove in their sister Mrs. Waterhouse to call here — they came at 1 and stayed rather more than 1/2 hour — Mentioned my having seen Miss Ponsonby, and my sorrow that destroying Mr. Wood's (the architectural lecturer at the royal institution, who lectured here) had prevented their seeing the lads — Not a little to my surprise, Emma launched forth most fluently in dispraise of the place — a little baby [illegible] house, and baby-gr[ound]s — bits of painted glass stuck in all the windows — beautifull morocco bound books laid about in all the Arbours, etc. evidently for show — perhaps stiff if you touched them and never opened — Tasso, etc. etc. evidently done for effect — she thought they must be 2 romantic girls — and, as I walked with her to see her off, she said she thought it was a pity they were not married: it would do them a great deal of good —
Mr. S[altmarshe] was less pleased with the place than she was — but, when she came to get back to the Inn, she agreed it was not worth going to see — Little bits of antiques set up here and there — and they themselves were genuine antiques — 80 or 90! She hop[e]d I sh[ould] not despise h[e]r taste — I merely replied that I saw the genuine antiques — 80 or 90! She hoped I sh[ould] not despise h[e]r taste — I merely replied that I saw the genuine antiques — 80 or 90! She hoped I sh[ould] not despise h[e]r taste — I merely replied that I saw the genuine antiques — 80 or 90!
of the 2 — Ca[me] upstair[s] about 2 — Finished my remarks on the New—testament passage in question for Mrs. H[enry] S[tephen] B[elcombe] — wrote her 2 pp[ages] pret[ty] sm[all] and close, giv[ing] her the copy of Mr. Knight’s note to me respecting the fate of the ark of the covenant, and, quite at the foot of page 2, began with my remarks on 1 Corinthians XI. I had forgotten that my father brought in a parcel from Mr. Duffin (York) while Mrs. Saltmarsh and Mrs. Waterhouse were in the drawing room — At 5 laid aside my letter to Mrs. H[enry] S[tephen] B[elcombe] and opened the parcel — Kind letter (3 pp[ages]) from Mr. D[uffin] and 3 pp[ages] and the ends D[itt]o from Miss M[arsh] (Micklegate, York) — Flourishing account of her nephew Matthew (Marsh) just gone to Westminster — Sm[all] parcel of tooth pow[der] for me, and the parcel from Miss Mac[lean] which seems to have waited some time at the D[uffin]s — Mr. D[uffin] w[ould] not send it till my return home — 2 1/2 pp[ages] altogether I think the kindest I have ever received from her dated Saturday 10th, i.e. Saturday 10th June 1822 sent by Mr. Geo[rg]e Lloyd of Acomb near York fr[om] 26 [illegible] Queen St[reet] Edin[burgh] — one of the most-tost-to-my-taste nets[e]d purses (striped brown and light blue) I ever saw, and a very hand[so]me seal — ‘The stone is fr[om] the island of Rum my father’s property — I have left it open that you may see my conceit in putting a lock of my hair in, the hinge being very stiff, else you might break it in sealing a letter, if ever you honour me by making use of it’ — ‘Tis a thistle[le] beaut[iful]ly cut, with the encircling motto ‘Dinna forget’ — I have looked at it with many a feeling of interest and regard — ‘Twas full 5 min[utes] before I put down the spring at all, and dared not then and dare not now close it, lest I cannot — open it ag[ai]n — ‘Tis a pret[ty] idea altogether[er], and so[uch] as can scarce[ly] be lost up[on] a heart like mine — I sh[ould] like h[er] to ha[ve] a similar[er] seal fr[om] me w[ith] the emblem of a rose inst[ead] of a thistle[le] — cut on sapphire, dark and true blue — if I can[not] man[a]ge th[is]s, aqua marine — Am[ong] all I have[ve] yet seen, next to M[ariana], I w[ould] rath[er] spend my life w[i]th Miss Mac[lean] any one — th[e] is a so[mething]th[in]g ab[out] h[er] th[at] interests me in light[e]r hours of gaiety, in sadder ones of pensive thought — th[e] attaches its[elf] to my heart and mind, that steals so gently on my memory ‘tis th[e]re bef[ore] I feel its coming — it tells me she is amiable, and wins away the wish and pow[er] to forget — She can[not] send me the copy of the pap[er] she ment[ioned] — Too many discoveries made in hunting out the author of Junius the royal succession might be injured Doctor Brewster was present at the dinner when this was elicited — Note fr[om] Mary Priest[ley] — a very prop[er] one — ver[y] attentive in h[er] to wr[ite]
to me so soon — She will be glad to see me anytime, and hopes I will spend a long day with her before I go — I have several times said to my aunt that of all the people here I liked Mary Priestley and Emma Saltmarshe the best, but doubted between the two — Emma’s remarks this morning and Mary’s note this afternoon have made up my mind on this point in favour of the latter as I think pour toujours — In the evening from 7 35/60 to 8 55/60

[margin text:] ‘I shall soon fly off two hundred miles farther from Yorkshire — but, ‘how swift is a thought of the mind’ — in thought how often shall I find myself seated by those I value’ etc. etc. From which it appears that Quinish is about 200 miles from Edinburgh, and about 400 miles from York —
1822
Aug[ust]
Ev[e]ryth[ing] you can wish to eat and drink, hot and cold’ — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 5/60 — Dawd[le]d ov[e]r 1 th[in]g or oth[e]r —

Sun[day] 11
7 50/60
12 1/4
LL
L

M— [Mariana] g[o]t well to Buxt[o]n (Clayton’s Lodg[in]gs, I suppose, as us[u]al) on Tues[day] and Mr. C[harles] L[awton] w[a]s to arrive as yest[erday] —
π— [Mariana] very affectionate she thinks Isabel would not suit me ‘looks fat and gross she danced on Wednesday and looked almost vulgar I could not keep my eyes off her or my mind from you’ they had a sq[u]abble on Friday evening just before π [Mariana] began to write she thought the girls right ‘oh how I hate sq[u]abbl[e]s they make me low and ner
this does not correspond with the delicacy she felt on the subject at Chester I shall not advert to it I beli
eve she loves me surely our fortunes are now bound together and I will not dwell on what has given me so much pain —
Lord Crewe, his daughter Mrs. Cunliffe and more of the party are at Buxton ——
IN [Isabella Norcliffe] seems in doubt, and says they are expecting Lady Sullivan and must be at home to rec[ive] h[e]r — IN [Isabella Norcliffe] tells me it was reported that Lady Eleanor Butler was dead — Mrs. N[orcliffe] seems all the better for Buxton ——
the N[orcliffe]s are at the grand hotel — I shall ask π — [Mariana] about the society and how the Norcliffes get on with it — IN [Isabella Norcliffe]
3 p[e]rr cent consols — You will observe says the letter in Mr. Christopher R[awson]’s handwriting that your directions as to the descriptive addition to your name have not been complied with we gave it in as you desired remarking that the term gena according to Sir Edward Cone was more appropriate than spinster but it seems the parties at the bank of the present day think differently we are madam yours very respectfully etc. —
the stock is bought in at eighty and five eights — All w[e]nt to church b[u]t Mar[ia]n kept at home w[i]th a little blister on her heel — Mr. Ja[me]s Knight preach[e]d (stup[i]d sermon on) 33 1/2 min[utes] fr[om] 1 Kings xxi. 20. Fr[om] 1 35/60 to 2 1/4 walk[e]d on the
1822
Aug[ust] 1822
terras [terrace] — then came upstairs
Musing and calculating a little about stock washing etc. wrote the above of today
and went upstairs at 4 — my aunt and I read the afternoon service — came upstairs again at 5 1/4,
and wrote page 3 of my letter begun yesterday to Mrs. Henry Stephen Belcombe — this rather small and
contain[ing] all but about 1/2 dozen more of my remarks on 1 Corinthians xi. 10 —
In the evening in 35 minutes (between 8 and 9) read aloud that most learned and excellent sermon of bishop Horsley volume 1. on 1 John, verse 6. ‘This came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ; — not by water only, but by water and blood.’ — this sermon should be read at the time of reading the vindication of 1 John verse 7, published last year by the bishop of St. David’s — Fine day — B[arometer] 1 1/4 degree below changable Fahrenheit 62° at 9 1/2 p.m. —
Ca[me] upstairs at 10 55/60 — making out a list of things to be done — calls made, etc. etc. before I go — E...O. —

Mon[day] 12
7 3/4
11 3/4
LL
N
B[e]fore B[reakfast] wrote a couple[le] of ppages to IN [Isabella Norcliffe] For th[e]se last 3 or 4 days I ha[ve] felt gr[eat] heaviness and
giddiness and hurt in my head — particularly this morning after breakfast feel[ing] sick andbilious — Ca[me] upstairs at 10 3/4 — In spite of
continuing to feel far from well, wrote the 3rd page the ends and under[er] the seal and finish[ed] my let[ter] to IN [Isabella Norcliffe] —
told her our going was fixed for this day fortnight — should be in London the following afternoon to Calais in the steam-pack[et] the following Friday —
Told her Mrs. Empson and I were mere[ly] on speak[ing] terms — Mentioned the charges of insincer[ity], prevarication, being civil to her here tho[ugh] not in York, etc. said she had apologized for but would not recall them, and added that a cloud of shyness has

No time to wash in the middle of today therefore a good deal of discharge E.O. wr[ote] all the ab[ov]e of today dur[in]g supp[e]r — ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 50/60 —
70
Aug[ust] Tues[day] 13
7 50/60
12
L L
Vc


Miss Belcombe w[oul]d be gl[a]d to see h[i]m — he ans[were]d yes, as if he h[a]d been satisf[ie]d w[i]th his recep[ti]o[n] — Fr[om] the S[altmarshes’] ord[ere]d

1 or 2 th[in]gs brok[e]n 4 doz[en] and four large plates etc. etc. He h[a]s giv[e]n for th[e]m on[l]y £3.10.0 [three pounds and ten shillings], b[u]t qui[te] as m[u]ch as I expect[e]d — Ca[me] upstai[r]s at 11 10/60 E...

L

th[i]s note, co[me] the foll[owin]g obs[ervations] of m[y] own on acc[oun]ts of the first 16 vv[erses] comprisin[g] the one, and the last 18 the oth[e]r — W[i]th th[a]t respect[ing] the prop[e]r rec[eivin]g of the L[ord]’s sup[er], we ha[ve] noth[in]g to do; we
ha[ve] on[ly to consid[er]t respect[in]g the point of decor[u]m to be obs[erve]d in our churches — It w[oul]d seem th[a]t the Xtn
[Christian] converts were
of th[ei]r form[e]r
pagan[is]m — the men of Corinth, li[ke] the rest of the Gr[ee]ks, h[a]d been accust[ome]d to wear th[ei]r hair long, and to pray w[i]th th[ei]r
heads cov[ere]d;
and the wom[e]n h[a]d been accust[ome]d to wear their h[a]ir loose and dishevell[e]d — Th[i]s St. P[aul] d[i]d n[o]t approve; and in th[o]se
days, mo[re]
Espec[iall]y, it w[a]s necess[ar]y to ma[ke] the separat[io]n bet[w een] the true and false relig[io]ns as wide as possib[le] — Fr[om] v[erse] 3,
th[e] ref[o]r[e], to v[erse] 7,
August

L

contains the injunction and the reasons for it, why the men should not wear their hair long or their heads covered, and why the women should for the head of the woman is the man, the head of the man is Christ, and the head of Christ is God. — A covering worn upon the head, was considered a token of submission, shame, and mourning; and, as man was the head of the woman, and ruler over all on Earth, therefore, by being covered he dishonoured his head, that is, Christ, as acting unsuitably to his being the image and glory of God in part of temporal rule and government — But every woman being uncovered, dishonoured her head, that is, the man, by thus laying aside her token of submission to him as his temporal ruler and governor — As reasons for this temporal submission of the woman are added verses 8 and 9; and, as it strikes me, verse 10 is added to shew, that not only the thing really is so ordained for the two reasons already given, but that the thing really ought to be so ordained; for, — as I might venture to translate the verse if I might venture to translate it at all, — Moreover, the woman owes it to the man to carry power (the token of her submission to his power — that is, a veil or covering of some sort) on her head, because of the angels — 'Because of the angels', I understand to mean because of the transgression that the subtlety [illegible] of the evil angels induced the woman to commit, by which transgression and its consequences she owned before — for (Genesis i. 28) 'God blessed them male and female, and blessed them and increased them in submissiveness to the peril [aps] small portion she owned before — for (Genesis iii. 16) 'Thy desire shall be to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee,' that is, as to temporal rule and government, in which sense it is also said unto Cain of Abel (Genesis iv. 7), 'And unto thee shall be his desire, and thou shalt rule over him' — But lest man should take too much upon himself, the apostle adds verses 11 and 12, and then, reverting to his subject in verses 13, 14, 15, bids them
lines and doing 1 thing or other till after 1 — From then till 5 1/2 setting down my accounts of yesterday — writing out M’s [Mariana] at full length, and then
1822
Aug[ust]
at full length (w ith all ab[ou]t the Chest[e]r concern) § (vid[e] the bot[tom] of the next p[age]) on ab[ou]t the first 2/3 of the 1st p[age] of a sheet of let[ter]-pap[e]r —
Beg[an] to grow giddy as I confess[e]d, and oblig[e]d to gi[v]e up — wr[ote] the last 5 lines of th[i]s and shall hast[e]n to shut up my desk lest I tumble ov[e]r it —
‘dear th[in]g’ — and add[e]d I kno[w] n[o]t wheth[e]r you can guess the impress[io]n all th[i]s made on me —
When d[i]d you hear fr[om] Lou? Gi[v]e h[e]r a hint or 2 on these subj[ec]ts — Hereaf[e]t[h], she may be m[u]ch mo[re] at Shibd[e]n th[a]n the rest, and it is good to begin as one means to go on —
B[u]t be careful how you touch up[on] th[i]s, and do n[o]t bring the Pet[er]g[a]te p[ar]ty like a hornet’s nest ab[ou]t my ears —
Now I must gi[v]e up — I really can no mo[re] — ’Tis 5 40/60 p.m. —
Rainy morn[in]g till aft[er] 11 — Ver[y] heavy show[e]r at 4 p.m. aft[er]w[ar]ds fair, and pret[ty] fine —
Thurs[day] 15
6 1/4
12
L
Vc
wr[ote] the last 5 lines of p[age] 3, and wr[ote] the ends of my let[ter] of yest[er]day to M — [Mariana] —
Wish her to let my aunt hear from her next Saturday fortnight —
Told h[e]r unless she wish[e]d it or so[me]th[i]ng partic[u]lar occurs, I will n[o]t wr[ite] ag[i]n till we g[e]t to town —
Thom[a]s (Greenw[o]od) ca[v]e to him to fit up for me the writ[in]g desk th[a]t w[ou]l[d] b[u]ght of my fath[e]r —
to M—[Mariana] (Clayton’s Lodgings Buxton) — Sat 3/4 h[ou]r w[i]th Mrs. Edw[ar]ds ab[ov]e 1/2 h[ou]r w[i]th Mrs. John Priest[le]y (Thorpe) g[o]t to Haughend just aft[e]r th[ei]r din[ner] and sp[en]t the rest of the day w[i]th th[e]m — Mary ver[y] low, hav[in]g just heard of the unexpect[e]d d[ea]th of her uncl[e] Titcher which, add[e]d to the shock of her fath[er]’s d[ea]th, seems to have affected her ver[y] much — They set off to Gosport (to her moth[er]) next Wed[nesday] or Thurs[day] — Mrs. Dys[o]n (of Willowfield) ca[me] betw[een] 6 and 7 while we were at tea to see Mary, and st[ai]d w[i]th me — I d[i]d n[o]t g[e]t ho[me] till 9 1/4 — Rath[e]r rainy morn[ing] at least for some time a[ft]er I g[o]t up — a show[e]r bet[ween] 9 and 10 — rain[e]d when we set off and till we g[o]t alm[o]s[t] to H-x [Halifax] — a heavy show[e]r as we re[turne]d thro[ugh] the town and to the top of the bank — B[arometer] 1/4 deg[ree] bel[ow] chang[ea]ble F[ahrenheit] 60 1/2° at 9 40/60 p.m. After being twelve days beyond the time which is very unusual my friend came this morning very small sym[p]toms indeed just after I got up just perceived the water slightly tinged after using the syringe of course let alone the alum lotion and had only one syringe full of water — Gr[ea]t deal of talk w[i]th Maj[o]r Priestley about horses — He would n[o]t have the colt (Hotspur) back[e]d now or till next spr[ing] for fear they sh[oul]d spoil him, only led ab[ou]t to keep him gentle — would n[o]t have him bri[dle]d too tight — the break[e]rs here buckle the reins (to the saddle) far too tight and use too sharp bits — the dragoon break[e]rs do n[o]t use bits sharp[ene]d at all — b[u]t two smooth bits, one a com[mon] bridoon, the oth[e]r a com[mon] curb thro[ugh] a ring at each end of w[hi]ch passes a rein hav[in]g been first buck[le]d d[ir]ectly to the tops of the stirrup -leath[er]s to the hand — He strongly advis[e]d to try th[ie]s plan — the drag[oo]ns nev[er] whip the horses in break[in]g now — they are sev[era]l of th[e]m turn[e]d loose in the manage, those th[a]t ha[ve] done well are patt[e]d and ha[ve] a lit[tle] corn, and those th[a]t are sulky and ill temp[er]ed are tak[e]n no notice of — In ret[urnin]g Geo[rg]e obs[erve]d, he alw[ay]s tri[e]d a horse’s wind by press[in]g his fing[e]r pret[ty] tightly on the wind-pipe, and if the horse w[a]s at all brok[e]n wind[e]d, th[i]s w[a]s sure to ma[k]e h[i]m cough — He d[i]d th[i]s to try Percy, and White (of York) s[ai]d th[i]s w[a]s the way he alw[ay]s d[i]d — B[u]t it seems the m[o]st know[in]g maybe deceive[e]d — for Maj[o]r P[riestley] told me, th[e]re is a so[me]th[in]g they can gi[ve] horses that will quiet[e]l[y] relieve th[e]ir wind for 10 or 12 hours — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 1/4 — Maj[o]r P[riestley] s[ai]d he ga[ve] his horses th[a]t he want[e]d
to ride or use 6 quarts of corn a day, and those he kept low, or very small horses, had only 1/2 allowance — i.e. 3 quarts a day — there are 32 quarts in a bushel —
1822
Aug[u]st Fri[day] 16
6 50/60
12
L
determinately my father’s and that Mr. Robinson would pay Mr. Edmond, but the following passage, concluding my letter of 24 June last makes writing agin unnecessary.

It will be unnecessary to give you any trouble about stewardship—concessions; as, if the estate should not be disposed of immediately, I trust the delay will not be very long, and that Mr. Robinson will, in the meantime, be able to manage the matter satisfactorily to all parties.

I am etc. etc.—

...Bless me! What endless trouble for nothing! I thought I had looked over everything—on absolutely turning everything out to make an inventory, I have found the 3 parcels of letters, hidden under other things. I can scarcely believe how they could escape me. What are we fit for when our minds are, as it were, panic-struck? — Our faculties seem to slumber or leave us, and we lose the power or resolution of putting our shoulder properly to the wheel. — But no more. An inventory may save me any such trouble as this in future — Above an hour making the inventory — Went down to dinner at 6 1/2 — Washed after dinner — From 8 to 9 walked on the terrace — Fine day — Barometer 2 1/2 degrees above changable Fahrenheit 61 1/2° at 9 p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 55/60. Downstairs airing for quarter hour —
§ vid[e] the top of the last p[age] ‘I m[u]st ha[ve] my own way ab[ou]t the Chest[e]r concern — b[u]t suppose we do n[o]t let it co[me] int[o] these acc[oun]ts — I will pay you
1822
Aug[u]st Sat[urday] 17
7 35/60
11 10/60
Sun[day] 18
7 1/4
Saturday 17 August 1822

All went to church — a stranger preached a most excellent sermon (31 minutes) from 1 Corinthians xiii. 8. certainly one of the best sermons I ever heard from any pulpit — Charity i.e. the love of God and the proper love of man, which shall endure for ever — be the means here of our salvation hereafter — the means of our attaining heaven, and the means of our enjoying it when attained — but prophecies shall fail because they will be of no use in the next world: — and tongues shall cease — we know not that we shall have need of any language at all, but we shall perfectly understand each other — we know not what language we shall speak — but it was the opinion of the preacher himself that it would be one and the same; for 'the curse of tongues' was inflicted at Babel and would not be continued either in heaven or hell: knowledge shall vanish away,' which he well illustrated by comparing it with the stars that shine brightly in the night and that we contemplate with pleasure, but whose light fadeth away before the light of the sun — thus shall our present twinkling storm of knowledge vanish away before the sun of righteousness, the glorious light of the presence of God — 'when that which is perfect is come,' etc. etc. of Xtns. [Christians] some are children in Charity, (i.e. the love of God, etc.); so are men; so are, as it were, fathers in Xst. [Christ] verse 12. It w[as] a look[ing] glass — the sa[me] word is used as is used by St. Ja[mes] (vid[e] Gen[era]l Epist[le] of Ja[mes] i. 23 ἐσοπτρον [ἔσοπτρον, metallic mirror]) Ev[e]n our present mirrors can reflect no image perfectly; but those of the anc[ien]ts were burnished metal liable to tarnish, and of course not reflecting so well as ours — on verse 13, the subst[an]ce of his rem[ar]k was, that its superficiali[al] mean[i]ng w[as] easy en[ou] gh, b[u]t th[e]r[e] w[a]s no[th]e[r] n[o]t so obvi[ou]s — the apost[le] had b[e]fore in verse 8 compared[d] char[i]ty w[i]th prophecies, tongues and knowledge, therefore at last it remained for him to compare it with faith and hope — faith by which we are justified through Xst. [Christ] and hope the fruit of faith; but charity is the evidence of things not seen (this I understand to be the substance of what the preacher said) and in heaven we shall see ev[e]n as we are seen; and hope will be lapsed in the enjoyment of possess[i]on — I have just r[e]ad Whitby's paraphrase of, and annotat[i]ons on this chapter — It strikes me that, if the mind had no other key to the mean[i]ng of the word charity th[a]n is here furnish[e]d by Whitby, it w[ou]ld n[o]t
be sufficiently aware that love of God is the 1\textsuperscript{st} and greatest sense of the word, the proper love of man flowing from it as a necessary consequence and therefore as a secondary meaning — as for alms — giving which we so commonly call charity, it is by a figure of speech (a metonymy) that we thus call the effect by the name of its cause — Came upstairs at 1 40/60 — from then till 3 40/60 — washing first and then etc. wrote the above.
1822
Aug[ust]
Maut’s bible — They were n[o]t altogether[s] satisfac[tory] to me — It w[a]s quot[e]d fr[om] bisho[p] Pearce and Dr MacKnight th[at] ‘the
s[u]ch as they us[e]d to use form[erl]y — Sure[l]y εσοπτρον (ἔσοπτρον, mirror) is nev[e]r used in the Gr[ee]k for any[s] u[s]e
′generic na[me]′ — nor does it
ev[e]r mean an[y]th[in]g b[u]t speculum or mirror? νυνὶ βλέπομεν διὰ εσοπτρον ἐν αἰνιγματι [νυνὶ βλέπομεν διʼ ἔσοπτρον ἐν αἰνίγματι], now we see
thro[ugh] a mirror enigmatically — see wh[a]t? ἐν καθενὸς ἐν αἰνιγματι [ἐν καθενὸς ἐν αἰνιγματι, now we see]

mon[day] 19
7 5/60
11 3/4
v[c]
At 8 1/2 off to H-x [Halifax] — Stopt a lit[tle] whi[le] at the new r[oa]d thro[ugh] Benjam[in]’s Ing to sp[ea]k to Smith ab[ou]t wall[in]g etc. —
call[e]d at N[or]thgate to sp[ea]k to Thom[a]s ab[ou]t my writ[in]g desk, etc. call[e]d at Whitley’s, Furniss’s ab[ou]t the trunks, etc. Adam’s
he shew[e]d me wh[a]t is call[e]d the escapement consisting of two lit[tle] catches or wings as it were at the end of a pin or the verge as
they call it — shew[e]d me the ‘conrifice wheel’ — and all the oth[e]r wheels and th[e]i[r] pinions, etc. — met Mr. Ed[war]d Priest ley (now
exert[io]n of sitting up in bed — He ment[ione]d the stones on the r[oa]d n[ea]r Bury (8 m[ile]s fr[om] Rochdale, i.e. 24 fr[om] here) being brok[e]n by a
sm[all]
steam-engine, working on the principle of a malt mill — the work thus done remark[abl]y well — gr[ea]t sav[in]g of exp[ense] the machine
would cost about £200 prime cost — the stones first rough-broke, and then thrown into the machine — Capital contrivance —

He had made inquiries for me about steam packets from Glasgow to the Hebrides — 2, I think he said, sail then to the islands twice a week —

He had made inquiries for me about steam packets from Glasgow to the Hebrides — 2, I think he said, sail then to the islands twice a week —

...
of the papers, I hope and trust it was without foundation — We set off for the continent next Thursday-week; and your being able to write me some friendly intelligence before we go, would much oblige me, and give me great pleasure — I particularly beg you will not name this — I shall take every opportunity of recommending your house, and, with my best wishes for your continued success, I am your obliged

Ane Listre wrote a few lines to ‘Mrs. Webb, Webb’s hotel, 234 Piccadilly, London Paid’ bespeaking for 2 or 3 days from next Saturday-week the 31st instant a sitting room and 3 lodging rooms — wrote also a note to Mr. Sunderland for more Eye-ointment and asking him for the formula ‘because it is possible I may want more before my return home’ — Sent off these 2 letters and note at 12 — [illegible] Then wrote the above
1822
Aug[u]st
Vc
ularly civil and obliged to me for calling and very sorry that Catherine was not at home — the Stans[fiel]d R[awson]s go[in]g to th[e]ir cott[a]ge at the lakes tomo[rrow] — Wastwat[e]r ab[ou]t 18 m[ile]s fr[o]m Whiteha[v]e[n] — fr[om] the views I saw of it the m[oun]t[ai]n scen[e]r[y] m[u]st be fine —

Wed[nesday] 21
7
12 1/4
Vc
I h[a]d s[car]ce g[o]t in bef[ore] it beg[a]n to r[ai]n, and contin[u]e[d] to do so all the aft[ernoo]n, so heav[i]l[y] th[a]t I s[e]nt for a chaise, and g[o]t ho[me] at 7 —
it being th[e]n near[l]y fair all the way — I g[o]t to the R[awson]s’ ab[ou]t 2 — ment[ione]d my intent[io]n to ha[ve] call[e]d on Mrs. Kelly b[u]t for the
Talk[e]d ov[e]r let[er] —

lik[in]g dashes in
went to dress—

Sat d[oo]wn to din[ner] w[i]th th[e]m at 4, and for form’s sake pick[e]d the backbone of a chick[e]n — It seems Mr. R[awson] th[in]ks of
build[in]g an old house at Wast — and he h[a]s been mak[in]g models — the last, appar[entl]y the 3[r]d,
and w[i]th w[hi]ch they seem satisfi[e]d is beaut[ifull]y made, b[u]t the plan w[ou]l[d n[o]t be to my taste — It is meant to be ‘a studded, an
unassum[in]g, old hall, w[i]th mod[er]n conven[ien]ce — the beauty and propri[et]y of these th[in]gs is, s[ai]d Mr. R[awson] is to ha[ve] no 2 wind[ow]s alike,
and as man[y] ins and outs

in the fronts as poss[ible] — accord[in]g to th[i]s rule he h[a]s succe[ed]e[d; b[u]t] the mod[e]ll gi[ve]s me the idea of a large old farm-house —
th[e]re is cert[ainl]y no uniform[it]y, and it will look like one of the has-beens of ab[ou]t a cent[ur]y and a half ago, w[i]thout convey[in]g to me an[y] idea of a gent[leman]s pl[a]c[e at pres[en]t] — I s[ai]d the pl[a]n w[a]s qui[te] new to me — I h[a]d nev[er] seen an[y]th[in]g like it — I ha[ve] seen
all the differ[en]t compon[e]nt parts, b[u]t nev[er] s[ui]ch a whole — chacun à son goû[t To each his taste] — Sat d[o]wn to din[ner] at 7 1/4 —

Spo[ke] to my fath[er] ab[o]ut a lim[e]d wall at the foot of the new r[oa]d thro[u]gh Benj[ami]n’s Ing — to walk w[i]th my fath[e]r (he will n[o]t go w[i]thout me) to
Lightcliffe tomor[row] to sp[e]ak to Washingt[o]n — my fath[e]r th[in]ks we h[a]d bet[ter] n[o]t leave at 2 p.m. tomor[row] week by the new mail,
b[u]t go on Wed[nes]day at noon by the Highfl[ie]r — Ver[y] hot and sult[ry] th[i]s morn[in]g — beg[an] to r[ai]n ab[o]ut 2 p.m. and
contin[u]ed till n[e]ar 7 —
aft[er]noon [a]s a lit[t]le dist[an]t thund[e]r and a good deal of vivid light[ning] — my un[c]le dr[ank] tea at the Swan and met the execut[or]s of
the will of the late Mr. Jonath[a]n Nicholl’s of Hipperholme — so[m]e awkward[ne]ss ab[ou]t pay[in]g the mon[e]y oblig[e]d to ha[ve]
[illegible] legal adv[i]ce —

E.. Used two syringes of cold water morning and night — th[e]n wr[ote] the rough draft of 22 and 23 July of the ind[ex] to th[i]s vol[ume],
all which took me till 12 struck —


Thurs[day] 22
6 3/4
11 50/60
77

1822
Aug[u]st
§/id
Vc


‘one of the girls, Augusta, is a ver[y] fine ladylike girl, and one wh[o]m you w[oul]d admire’ — Tib [Isabella] seems to have come out with old Petergate jokes before Miss Ellen Pattison much to π’s [Marian] annoyance she danced a country dance and looked vulgar — Mr. C[harles] Lawton ver[y] civ[i]l to the N[orcliffe]s, prejudic[e]d in th[eir] fav[ou]r — Tib [Isabella] turned red as sscarlet when — L [Charles Lawton] said she was like me and ‘I fancy we all looked rather queer’ — they had a little rowe [row] about politics before Miss Pattison. ‘I enclose a five pound note I have pinched hard to do so but I hope to manage without it.’ — My unc[le] think[in]g th[e]re w[oul]d be no ch[an]ce of find[in]g Washingt[o]n at ho[me], got off a broil[in]g walk to Lightcliffe — s[e]nt Geo[rge] als[o] to Westf[iel]d to inq[uire] if Mrs. Kelly w[oul]d be at ho[me], g[o]t off a broil[in]g walk to Lightcliffe — s[e]nt the mem[oi]r of Edw[ar]d Salm[on]d to the vic[ar]age for th[e]m to r[ea]d — s[e]nt Geo[rge] als[o] to Westf[iel]d to inq[uire] if Mrs. Kelly w[oul]d be at ho[me], th[i]s aft[ernoo]n — wr[ite] the ab[ov]e of today, and th[e]n till 2 35/60 writ[in]g out direct[i]o]ns to tradespeop[le] etc. in my direct[i]o]n book, and look[in]g ov[e]r my journ[al] of our jaunt to Paris in 1819 — etc. etc. — At 4 walk[e]d W[i]th my a[un]t to H[X] — a few dr[ops] of r[ai]n delaye[d] us a lit[t]le in sett[in]g off — part[e]d W[i]th my a[un]t at Bull Green, and W[e]nt to call on Mrs. Kelly at Westf[iel]d — sat W[i]th h[e]r 1 1/4 h[ou]r till n[ee]d. She w[a]s ver[y] neat — h[e]r hair ver[y] neat[ly] dress[e]d ver[y] pret[ty] — we were tête à tête all the whi[le] in the draw[in]g room — She likes me certainly there is [s] till a great deal of simplicity about but told me she understood many things I used to tell her off [off] much better now than before she was married she said she had often thought of me I said if I went to Glasgow I should call she said if I did not she should think I was better employed but owned she should be hurt she hoped I should not go in February evidently hinting at
then expecting to be confined she even now looks rather large she said she wondered what I saw in her I was kind and civil and she gently hinted could always make myself agreeable there was something gentle and conciliatory and I can easily imagine very interesting in my manner of attention I said at parting I was going from home but really forgot to tell her more about said I should always hope to see her and should always call as soon as I knew of her arrival but I might not hear of it and if she was long in seeing me I hoped she would write to me a few lines to Shibden and she would always find me equally glad to see her as I was at present she had just before alluded to her sister with much feeling but very properly the tears started and her whole manner was unaffected I was pleased with and remembered my old admiration of her but the thought of her marriage and of π [Mariana] made all proper I wonder if she still thinks my manner singular at all events it interests her and she is flattered by my attention — Just before coming away ask[ed] to see Mrs. Kelly's little boy, and he is certainly a fine child — A few drops of rain as I left the door but they went off almost immediately — called at N[orth]g[a]te, st[aid] a good while talking to Thom[a]s ab[out] 1 th[in]g or oth[e]r — walk[ed] b[a]ck

w[i]th Mar[ia]n who h[a]d been call[ing]g on old Mrs. Wetherhead etc. and g[o]t ho[me] at 7 10/60 — th[e]n s[a]t d[o]wn to din[ner] —

Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 11 E... O —

Fri[day] 23
6 50/60
12 25/60
LL
the cost and measuring for paper boxes, how to take the least room — Getting three pair clean stays ready etc. In the set off to H-[Halifax] at 7 20/60, and in 53 minutes (7 minutes under the hour) called about the paper boxes in the new bank, at Butter[']s, Taylor's the tinner's about a small tin box, paid Furniss all our bills, and called at Thomas’ — Fine day — Barometer 1/2 degree above changeable Fahrenheit 68° at 9 20/60 p.m. — Came upstairs at 11 20/60 —

Ten minutes cutting curl papers E...O —
Before breakfast cleaning my writing desk that was my aunt Listers — Mr. W. [illegible] called directly after breakfast just returned from London and to my surprise brought me a neat, mother-of-pearl-handled, double-bladed penknife, having noticed, he said, when he was last here, my saying my aunt had promised to give me a knife at Chester and had not done so — Came upstairs at 11 25/60 — 2 1/2 hours copying up to 13 July of the index to this volume — then wrote out, on the 2 sides of 1/2 sheet of letter-paper, an itinerary of our Welsh excursion for my aunt, and then copied it, in brief, at the end of this volume for each day, and the average — But it seems a nice form of itinerary, and I think I shall keep to it hereafter — It is quite a relief to me to have got all this done — the looking over and filling up my journal to my mind always gives me pleasure — I seem to live my life over again — If I have been unhappy, it rejoices me to have escaped it; if happy, it does me good to remember it — Ca[me] upstairs at 10 50/60 E...O — Before getting into bed finished the looking over my upright high writing desk which kept me up so long —

Sun[day] 25
7 35/60
1 1/4 All went to church — Mr. Franks junior preached 42 minutes from [illegible] psalm cxv. 6 and followed with verses — Good language and a good sermon but as much to put us in love with our political as religious constitution, and perhaps more against radicalism than for the society for the promotion of Xtn [Christian] knowledge in behalf of which [illegible] a collection after the service — He seemed as if he scarce knew how or when to conclude — To me his voice is so feminine as to be distressing — the more striking
because his appearance is not so bald, and a very sufficient black beard — he is clever, and his style and manner gentlemanly in the pulpit — A few drops of rain made me hasten home, and I got back at 1 18/60, 7 1/2 minutes before the rest, who only just got in in time — yet the flags have not been wet, and the sun peeps out —

Looking over two parcels of loose papers — making minutes from some of them to take with me — reading over poetic extracts — Thinking of my will to leave π [Mariana] the three percent consols and of a letter to be enclosed with it musing on this subject what to write etc. etc. till I was very low and my eyes rather red with the starting tears.

Went downstairs at 4 1/2 — my aunt and I read the afternoon service — I then took up and read (of Mariana's) 'A father's legacy to his daughters' by the late Dr. [John] Gregory of Edinburgh. Printed at the Chiswick Press, by C[harles] Whittingham, for Scatcherd and Letterman, Ave Maria lane; Clement Chapple, Pall Mall; Taylor and Hessey, Fleet St[reet]; J[ames] Carpenter, Old Bond St[reet]; and Sharpe and Hailes, Piccadilly, Lond[on] 1812.' 1 vol[ume] 12mo. [duodecimo] pp[ages] 142. exclusive of pref[ace] pp[ages] 12 by the Edit[o]r Dr. G[regory]'s son — 151/267

I feel convinced her heart is mine I have fidgetted myself much about what she said at Chester but it is very nature of love to be fearful and to disquiet itself in vain — ‘If I live,’ says Dr. G[regory] ‘till you...
1822
Aug[u]st
V

I have read none of Dr. Gregory’s works but this little one and his econ[omy] of nature which I shall read again — I should like to see his ‘comparative view of the state of man and other animals’ and the essay on the office and Duties of a Physicin which’ have been generally read’ — my father and mother went to bed at 11 — my aunt at 11 1/4, and my uncle and I stood talking by the fire half hour — In the kitchen about my father’s affairs his being without a home going to France etc. also of Marian’s character how much she is like my mother and my uncle would not trust her farther than he could throw her etc. etc. I said she could never throw away the eestate for I should only leave it her for her life that whether she married or not the Listers in Wales would get it my uncle made no remark upon this but it seemed to satisfy him and he said soon afterwards your father’s uncle Joseph used to say he could not depend upon any of them and you know there are too many women that one really cannot depend to which I expressed[express]ed and felt assent —

Merely a few dr[ops] of rain in the afternoon — very light sun-shiny show[ers] — Barometer 3 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 61 1/2° at 9 50/60 — Came upstairs at 11 3/4 — E...O — Mr. Wiglesworth came a little before 6 and drank tea with us and stayed till 8 —

Mon[day] 26
6 55/60
12 1/4

Letter from Mrs. Davies’ Llangollen Aug[ust] 24, 1822 — It gave me heartfelt pleas[ure] and really exhilarated me to find Lady Eleanor Butler quite recovered, and her eyes are improving[d]ly daily; she is almost able to distinguish anything with[ou]t the use of her glass; while she has not been able to do for many years before — I wrote soon[e]r on[ly] that I was prevented by her Ladyship, to wait till she was suffic[ien]tly strong to take a promenade as
usual through her delightful shrubbery which she fancied confirmed her recovery then following thanks very properly expressed for my promise to recommend the hotel altogether a very proper letter — the sentence about 'previous' by her ladyship must surely mean that her ladyship knew of Mrs. Davies's writing, and consequently that Mrs. Davies must have told them I had asked her to write to me — I thought she would mention it though at the time I particularly begged her not — I do indeed feel anxious and interested that these ladies should live at least a few years longer — I should like to see them both together, and I should like Mariana to be with me — will this ever be, or not? Came upstairs at 11 — All the day preparing to pack — arranging and putting away my things that are to be left at home — Sewing a little making a bag for my syringe and another for buttons siding my work box putting all my bits and scraps etc. into the gig imperial all which took me all the day and all the evening — A few heavyish showers at intervals during the day — Barometer 2 3/4 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 60° at 9 50/60 p.m. E...O — Came upstairs at 11 5/60

Tues[day] 27
7 1/2
2

God grant th[at] mine may be a hap[py] one; at any rate, as far remove[rd] fr[om] the χαλεπώτατον δὲ πάντων [hardest of all] always as I ha[ve] ev[ery] reason to believe it now — In the afternoon at 4 35/60 d[o]wn the n[ew] b[ank] to H-x [Halifax] — w[ent] to the bank — g[o]t Mar[ian]n
1822
Aug[u]st
L
direct[e]d ‘Messrs Jones Loyd and co[mpany] London — Forw[arde]d by Jer[emy] List[e]r Esq[u]ire’ The sum written at full length one hundred and thirty pounds I made no remark to my father but when he gave me no more than this and asked if it would take us to Paris but thought to myself it was little enough and less than I expected he casually said afterwards he had a five pound note and spoke as if he might have more but exactly what he may not like certainly does not volunteer to tell my uncle and aunt gave Marian five pounds each and I brought her from the bank thirty seven I shall take with me something under seventy intending to leave a pound to be ready to pay π [Mariana] the bell[bill] at Chester — Made so[me] shopp[ing]s and g[ot] ho[me] at 6 1/2 — It str[uck] me last night to take my tin dress[ing] box, g[ot] a padlock for it th[i]s aft[ernoo]n
and th[i]s even[ing] f[ound] it w[oul]d do ver[ry] nice[ly]
Mrs. N[orcliffe] seems to have h[a]d a viol[en]t attack of inflammat[ory] gout — h[e]r mind alw[a]ys in a tumult ab[ou]t 1 foolish th[in]g or oth[e]r The girls do not give up to her sufficiently Isabel[’]s bad hab its if she and her mother are left together alone five minutes Charlotte says they are sure to quarrel π [Mariana] does not want to have them on account of the dirt and confusion made by altering the saloon and particularly asks
me to write her the copy of a letter to Mrs. N[orcliffe] immediately wrote 2 of small close lines that would fill a letter musing and reading a [illegible] them over took me till five or ten minutes more than half past one but I think they will do very well — Show[e]rs in the morn[ing] — fine aft[ernoon] and even[in]g b[u]t I th[in]k there w[as] so[me] r[ai]n bef[ore] I g[o]t int[o] bed — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 10/60 —


Wed[nesday] 28

7

12

B[e]fore B[reakfast] letter to Mrs N[orcliffe] took up very small and close half the firs[t] and the same quantity of my second page — wr[ote] 2 pp[ages]

Aug[u]st

I ideas of wom[e]n — fastid[iou]s partic[ular]ly ab[ou]t them etc. etc. my let[ter] concludes w[i]th ‘aux autels, that is, as far as it is right to say so, I may adopt the words of Léontine or Wallerstein’ (tom[e] 2 196/220) ‘je n’existe qu’en Toi et pour toi’ [I only exist in you and for you] — rememb[e]r th[i]s when you rememb[e]r me, and bel[ieve] me alw[a]ys faith[full]y and affect[ionatel]y y[ou]rs —’ ans[were]d all the natur[a]ll p[ar]ts of M—’s [Mariana] last let[ter] b[u]t one — and cop[ie]d wh[a]t IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] s[ai]d ab[ou]t C[harles] and his observat[iou]n on h[e]r (IN—’s [Isabella Norcliffe]) likeness to me —


Thurs[day] 29
7
11 1/2
them a few postage[pai]d lines to Mrs. Webb (Webb’s hotel 234 Piccad[ill]y) to say we sh[oul]d n[o]t be in town till Sun[day] n[i]ght
inst[ea]d of Sat[urday] — St[ai]d d[o]wnst[ai]rs talk[in]g to my unc[le] and a[un]t till a[fter] 1 — Pulled some old satin tucks off and sent them to Miss Kitson to be put on a petticoat I take with me — wr[ote] a
or canteen — put all my b[oo]ks in the lib[rar]y pass[age] — all w[hi]ch took me till 6 — th[e]n w[e]nt d[o]wn
of it — b[u]t the th[ou]ght of my fath[e]r’s aff[ai]rs and 1 th[in]g or oth[e]r made me sick en[ou]gh at heart — Gra[t]e
d of r[ai]n fell last n[i]ght — a rainy day and ev[enin]g — a ver[y] heavy show[e]r ab[ou]t 9 — a thund[er] and light[nin]g ab[ou]t 4 p.m. G[o]t off fr[om]
Shibd[e]n at 9 20/60 — the moon obscur[e]d — too dark for me to see, and Geo[rge] dr[ove] me here (N[or]thg[a]se house)
in the gig — Called at Miss Kitson[']s for the petticoat and g[o]t here at 9 50/60 — op[ene]d one of my trunks — wr[ote] all
the above of today — 'Tis now 11 at Shibd[e]n, 10 50/60 here — I feel as if it w[a]s all mo[re] like a dr[ea]m th[a]n
real[it]y — Here I am in the din[in]g room to the front at N[or]thg[a]se — alone — writ[in]g — on the eve of go[in]g to Fr[an]ce for I know n[o]t how long — to be w[i]th
my fath[e]r
and Mar[ia]n — How strange! My th[ou]ghts are unsettl[e]d — I shall go upst[ai]rs and lie d[o]wn and try to sleep a coup[le] of
h[ou]rs — Good n[i]ght, Mary! You are in my heart and mind — you will be so[mik]e comfort to my unc[le] and a[un]t —
y[ou]r atten[io]ns will gi[v]e
at 9 10/60 p.m. — wr[ote] my journ[al] alw[a]ys does me good — I feel bet[ter] now — I shall strap up my
writ[in]g desk and be in bed or on it in 10 min[ute]s — pret[ty] fair as I ca[me] here, b[u]t the wind highish and it seems a boist[erous]s night — th[i]s ev[enin]g at Shibd[e]n burnt Miss M[arsh]’s 4 let[ter]s receiv[e]d Th[ursday] 11 July, Th[ursday] 2 June, Sat[urday] 25 June and
Tues[day] 26 July 1814.
w[e]nt upst[ai]rs at 11 20/60 th[a]t is 11 30/60 by Shibd[e]n — In bed in ten min[ute]s at 11 1/2 by my watch — Washed that I have had three
washings today that is E...
1822
Aug[u]st Fri[day] 30
1 35/60
11 40/60

(White horse, Leeds 5 20/60 A.m.) H[a]d a lit[tle] feverish doz[in]g and g[o]t up a min[ute] or 2 aft[e]r Fanny call[e]d me — 10 syringe — D[o]wnst[air]s in 10 min[ute]s
H[a]d a coup[le] of cups of coffee and a glass of cold wat[er], and cold b[rea]d and but[ter] and made a tol[erable] br[ea]k[f]a
t[— the mail unus[uall]y
late — we were n[o]t off till 2 35/60 — They c[oul]d n[o]t set us d[ow]n here — G[o]t out at the Gold[en] lion at 4 50/60, i.e. just 2 1/4 h[ou]rs com[in]g — Thom[a]s br[o]ught my trunks up here — I waited till he ret[urne]d for the 2nd — He h[a]s tak[e]n all the troub[le] so far — what a godsend it w[oul]d be if one c[oul]d alw[a]ys get so eas[il]y — I shall go on the box w[i]th the c[oa]chm[an] to Selby —
It w[a]s ver[y] hot inside — I w[a]s absol[ute]ly in a state of humid ord[er] to the who[le] way; besides, the atmosph[ere] w[a]s on[l]y reliev[e]d by a chink of op[e]n window 1st on one side th[e]n the oth[e]r (seld[o]m b[o]th togeth[e]r), and, w[i]th 7 men besides mys[elf], w[a]s pret[ty] mi
ld morn[ing] — I h[a]d my eyes shut, b[u]t slept — mus[in]g on one th[in]g or oth[e]r — the pew[te]r bot[t]le —
Stopt at the Petre-arms Selby at 9 § — on board the steam — pack[e]t Favourite at 9 25/60, and weigh[e]d at 9 40/60 —
Ord[ere]d br[eak]f[a]st, and 9 of us sat d[o]wn to it at 10 — B[ad] but[ter] — br[ea]d and muffins tol[erable] — no coffee on board — it m[i]ght ha[ve] been g[o]t for me, if I h[a]d spok[e]n bef[ore] we sail[e]d — 1/3 each the charge — Selby is a ver[y]
nice looking town — handsomely marked, and remarkably handsome church — but nobody said the coachman lives in the town but some people who have been sailors, and made money that way — the cabin is very comfortable and I am writing pretty much at ease, though there is a tremulous sort of motion quite new to me at my writing desk —

§ the coach from the hotel (Leeds) stops at Hawdon’s in Selby — Perhaps if there be any difference, the other may be rather the more respectable coach of the two — 25 minutes writing the above from the last date — wrote 1/2 more page to my aunt — then go up to see Booth — a single brick house on our left — but we were too late — we were afraid of grounding every now and then and kept sounding on each side the vessel — the depths varied at the same moment as sometimes at a foot or 2 or more — we were once in water on only 4 feet 3 (3 foot 6 inches would ground us) just after passing Saltmarsh but thought we should escape when at 12 20/60 we struck without a hope of being off till the flood came — in 2 hours — there was no wind at all nor was there any cabin weather — the 2nd and 3rd page of my letter to my aunt and 1 page to Mariana all which took me from 12 1/2 till now 2 1/4. Eleven of the passengers have dined close to my elbow — and are paying 1/9 each for dinner and 9d. (pence) per bottle of porter and 1d. (pence) per biscuit — they are giving the woman waiter 2d. (pence) each, and asking for six pennyworth of copper — 2 hot Roast-fowls (done by steam of course) at top, 2 ducks & a large cold ham and piece of cold r[oo]bst beef at the bottom potatoes and some sort of vegetable — strong smell of onions — as I have just observed to M — [Mariana] 'It is a novel sight, well like many others well enough to see for seeing's sake' — We are ground[ed] aboard a

[margin text:] Leeds.

miles average rent.

vid line 15 from the top of the next page and line 27 et seq[uentes] of page 84.
1822
Aug[ust]


[margin text:] m[ile]s

Sat[urday] 31
5 10/60
10
L
Kingston steam packet 7 25/60 — Got up the instant called — dressed packed up, and on board the Kingston packet at 6 — weighed anchor at 6 1/4, and clean out of the dock in about 10 minutes — Fine morning about 1/4 hour ago a few light driz[ing] sun shiny drops have sent 1/2 dozen of us downstairs — I have just looked at my little thermometer (Fahrenheit) and find it at 60°, in my writing box in the cabin — Our packet has 60 horse-power — and is a fine vessel, I think very comfortably fitted up — a first, and after cabin (the later for the ladies to retire to, if they choose) and I am quite settled and at ease — Except that my bowels are generally costive when I begin to travel and this is the third morning I have done no good — They are just lying the cloth for breakfast, and I am not inclined to write much now — Our beds very good last night, and I slept comfortably all the while I was in mine — my father was much afraid we should be too late this morning and Maria hurried exceedingly — I never put myself out; but quietly calculate time for myself and let others do as they like — Thomas was on board the packet saw our luggage put in and watched us off, standing with the crowd (for the pier seemed full) on the jetty — I gave him my letter for my aunt written yesterday on board the packet — Breakfast at 8 1/2 — made a pretty good one — Good biscuit and bread, tolerable but [illegible] 2 cups of bad coffee — On the deck at an [illegible] 9 10/60 aft[e]r a little walking about took my seat (quite alone) at the stern, resting my feet in the boat — Took from the Packet book cupboard an october volume of Goldsmith — from the Albion press J. Robins and company print[ed] for J. and J. Cundee, Ivy-lane (no date) with the account of the author's life by the Rev[enerod] J. Evans. Read this account pp[ages] 30. 8 pp[ages] of poetica[l] Eulogiums, and the first 13 chapters of the vicar of Wakefield, w[i]th the crowd (for the pier seemed full) on the jetty — I gave him my letter for my aunt — my sister very sick of oblig[e]d to shut up my book — sick 4 times on each of which occasions jump[ed] into the little boat, and was as comfortable under such circumstances as being unnoticed and apart from all the rest could make me — sickness is not so difficult to me as perhaps to most others, and, though I thought it best to go and lie down a little, I could not be said to suffer much — sick about an hour, and then before 12 went and lay down on 1 of the sofas in the cabin, lay and dozed till 1 1/2, and then returned up on the deck to [illegible] avoid the preparations for dinner at 2 — a smartish show[e]r

[margin text:] On board the Kingston
1822


account of more weight of tonnage, goods of one sort or other sent to town, and the whole quantity of coals and on this account draws near a foot of water—draws about 7 feet going to London, and, just as it happens, 6 and upward returning—our goods and coals now on board weigh 40 tons, and the vessel herself weighs 60 tons—her machine might be lightened so some tons, and her paddles should be raised 18 inches—a great deal of their power is wasted by being so deep in the water—they should only just, as it were, skim it, instead of cutting and splashing it about as they do—Robert built the engines of the Favourite and Leeds steam packets that sail from Selby to Hull—the Favourite draws 3 feet 6 inches water—her paddles to raise about a foot—the ship-builders are always wrong in their calculation of the water their vessel will draw—the Favourite was only to have drawn 2 feet 6, at most after allowing for sinking 2 feet 10 inches—vessels always do sink a little—the timbers get soaked and heavy with water and dust and dirt in their seams—besides, alway sink a little in the midships (in the middle) on account of the machinery—§ about a mile south of Cromer, the revolving light—the light seen only once a minute—one side of the ball being dark the other light, and the ball turning right hand once in a minute—is the only light house of the kind on this coast—of course, all the light houses have some distinctive difference for the sailors to know them by—meant to have had dinner at 7 (some cold meat) but obliged to snatch up a biscuit and return on deck—Sick once as soon as I got out of the cabin, but till then no more of it—Stayed on deck till 9 55/60—then went down, made a pillow of my writing box and greatcoat, in addition to the 2 bolsters belonging to my share of the sofa or rather divan rang along side the cabin, and slept in spite of all the noise and continual boisterous laughter and mirth of the men when

[margin text:] Coast of Norfolk
Pressure of the steam, tonnage etc. etc. of the Kingstone packet
Cromer revolving light.
1822
Aug[ust]
when they ca[me] d[ow]n — a lit[tle] (a few min[ute]s) bef[ore] 11 — They knew no bet[er] — n[ot] being gen[tlemen] — b[u]t were as civ[il]ly oth[er]wise as they unde[rr]stood


and w[a]s b[u]tt ver[y] lit[tle] on deck in the even[in]g — the sun set beaut[i]ful[y] — I th[in]k it w[a]s ab[ou]t 7 th[is] even[in]g we pass[e]d a fine 44 or upwards
frigate, and hoisted our col[ou]rs to h[e]r — she was oblig[e]d to lie in shore on acc[oun]t of the Yarmouth sands, and no wind to get her on pace w[i]th us — §

§ and I th[in]k ab[ou]t 8 we pass[e]d the Neurop lights 3 lights form[in]g a triangle — the men live on b[oar]d the v[ess]el on w[hi]ch the lights are hoist[e]d — on the Neurop sands ab[ou]t 3 m[ile]s fr[om] land Yarmouth we sh[ou]ld have seen fr[om] here h[a]d it been light enough.

Sept[embe]r
Sun[day] 1
4 1/2
11
on deck at 4 1/2 to see the roy[a]l squadr[o]n 8 or 10 m[ile]s ahead of us — disting[uishe]d the 2 steamers in comp[an]y w[i]th the roy[a]l yacht [yacht] (roy[a]l George) th[a]t belong[e]d to his late majesty — one of the steam[e]rs belongs to gov[ernmen]t — the oth[e]r, the James Watt of Leith, h[a]d the roy[a]l yacht [yacht] in tow — Fine sunrise — a beau[tiful] morn[in]g — at 8 a.m.


of course, we knew noth[in]g of the inter[io]r — we are now (8 1/4 a.m.) 8 m[ile]s fr[om] the Nore th[e]n — th[e]re is a good wind and the squadr[ro]n gets on as fast as we, b[u]t we shall co[me] up w[i]th th[e]m in the riv[er] — Our subscript[o]r and port[e]r ans[were]d the purp[o]se last n[i]ght — the capt[ai]n told me we ca[me] up to the Yarmou[th] sands ab[ou]t 8 last n[i]ght, and g[o]t clear of th[e]m ab[ou]t 12, i.e. ran 50 m[ile]s in 4 h[ou]rs — b[u]t for th[i]s we c[ou]ld n[o]t poss[i]ble ha[ve] co[me] up w[i]th the squadr[o]n, and, if we were n[o]t detain[e]d by it, we c[ou]ld ma[k]e Tow[er] stairs London by 1 p.m. — 9 1/4 a.m. just pass[in]g the Nore light (one single light — float[in]g) mount[e]d on a v[ess]el s[u]ch as on the Neurop sands — The Thames s[ai]d to comm[en]ce at the Nore light reck[one]d 63 m[ile]s (by wat[e]r, fr[om] London) London bridge I suppose — we near the yacht [yacht] fast — the wind n[o]t so fair for his majesty, and we ha[ve] set on mo[re] steam — the bath[in]g pl[a]ce of South—end (like a lit[tle] vil[lage] or town) ab[ou]t oppos[i]te the Nore light — At 10 1/2 salut[e]d the roy[a]l yacht [yacht] w[i]th 3 ti[me]s 3 — we h[a]d just bef[ore] seen a brig of war send off her boat (alw[a]ys the cust[o]m to his majesty) w[i]th an officer and man to offer th[e]i[r] services if want[e]d — of course, a mere form —

Rate of passing the Yarmouth sands.
Nore light.
1822
Aug[u]st


...the King had got into the small boat, landed at the hospital, vanished amid the loud cheer at Woolwich at 3 the building of we knew not how long bu[t] Rob[er]t (vid[ing] small valves the engine so oft[e]n as we h[a]d not to pass the King and on one accoun[t] or oth[e]r, w[a]s ver[y] apt to delay[e]d we knew not how long but Rob[er]t...s[ai]d the Capt[ain] speak[ing] of the engine, 'Rob[er]t can make her do any...unfuse[d] contriv[ing] in no time fear[ing] to be...and contriv[ing] in no time fear[ing] to be — we were as well there as an[y]where, and when our engine w[a]s set agoing agai[n]st the wind and contriv[ing] in no time fear[ing] to be...

...and contriv[ing] in no time fear[ing] to be — we were as well there as an[y]where, and when our engine w[a]s set agoing agai[n]st the wind and contriv[ing] in no time fear[ing] to be — we were as well there as an[y]where, and when our engine w[a]s set agoing agai[n]st the wind and contriv[ing] in no time fear[ing] to be...
detain me a little took two pills not having been of four days — Bet[ween] Woolw[i]ch and Greenw[i]ch, close to the riv[e]r, on our left, oppos[i]te to Blackwall, 3 gibbets stand[in]g at a lit[t]le dist[an]ce fr[om] each oth[e]r, the 1st shew[in]g rem[ai]ns of one man — the oth[e]r
the rem[ai]ns of 2 men each — they were Malays (sailors) execut[e]d perh[aps] 8 or 10 y[ea]rs ago for murder[in]g th[ei]r capt[ai]n —

[margin text:] Fine point of view.
Engine-bolt broke.
Sure[l]y Greenwich hospit[a]ll is ver[y] far super[i]o[r] to the hotel des Invalids at Paris —
Webb’s hotel.
L[o]rd may[o]r’s barge.
1822

Sept[embe]r

lead, preceded the royal squadron until it arrived at Greenwich—In sailing up the river passed the east and west India docks and the watermen and the hackney coachman imposed on my father g[ot] the purs[er] of the Kingston to set[tle] these matters for us—he w[ent] on shore agreed with a c[oa]chman to take us and our 5 trunks to Piccadilly for 6/.[shillings] and the e[n]tr[un]ks b[a]ck ag[ai]n w[i]th us in the boat to see us into the c[oa]ch—the waterman h[a]d the impudence to charge 3/.[shillings] and the port[e]r for tak[ing] the tr[un]ks fr[o]m the water's edge up to the c[oa]ch—a very short distance—2/.[shillings] and my father gave it, though the purs[er] said 2/.[shillings] to the former and 1/[shilling] to the latter would be quite enough—the waterman had only a right to 3d.[pence] for each person and 3d.[pence] more for each trunk would surely have been enough—

the Purs[er] (Mr. Morris) w[ent] with me to the office for the Lord Melville's stage to Calais no. [number] 1 Water lane Tower Hill—It being Sun[day], the office was shut, and I was not very sorry—Glad to get to Webb's hotel—it seemed to me like a sort of home—Marian and I have the very room my aunt and I had but now since π—[Mariana] gave me this complaint I cannot do without a dressing room—Remark[abl]y fine day—Took two pills just before getting into bed—

[margin text:] Impostion of the waterman.

Mon[day] 2

8

Nearly worried last night with bugs all my throat my right eye almost swelled up my left hand bit and my arms a little but Mrs. Webb so sorry and civil about it I don't mind the thing I believe they take all possible precautions but if there be a bug in the house it is sure to find me neither my father nor Marian bit at all—my bowels much gripped used the pot twice while dressing and three times after breakfast which etc. etc. made me not ready for breakfast till near ten—Br[eak]fast at a few minutes before 10—Afterwards till 2 1/2, wrote pages 83, 84, and 2/3 85 of this journal—then feeling my stomach better determined to go out—ordered dinner at 5 1/2, and at 3 my father and Marian and I set off to Hammersley's, 69 Pall-mall—Mentioned our errand, my father gave his name and
address at my uncle’s Shibden hall, and I gave mine also—we wrote them in a large folio—I knew the passports solicited one day, and obtained the next— but perhaps a note this afternoon early morning might get us our passports as a favor, so that we might be off by the lord Melville at 9 on Wednesday—I hope immediatel[y] to write a note—

H[ad] g[o]t it done, and sent for a candle, mean[ing] to go w[i]th it ourselves to the French ambassador’s office no. 50 Portland place, b[u]t discovering to inquire if it w[as] necessary to mention of place of abode he sent up the director of their Paris diligence concern Monsieur Leuliette, a very civil French man who said he could get us a passport if we went by their coach, but if not, he could not, for it was against their interest and the proprietors might blame him—

However, he was very civil and under the rose put us into the way to manage for ourselves the office opens at one—the list of all who had put down their names the day before is shewn and the passports granted—

if we went at 12 1/2 and asked for Mr. Maurice the porter by giving him 2 shillings for instance he would let us put our names on the list written yesterday before it was given to the secretary and thus by waiting 1/2 hour we should get our passport without having the trouble of going a second time to the office—

However, Monsieur Leuliette talked my father into giving up all thought of the Lord Melville, into taking 3 places, and paying £5 in advance as a deposit to secure them—we are allowed 50 lbs. of luggage in England and the rest charged 1 penny a lb. to Dover—in France 40 lbs. and the rest charged 2d. a lb. to Paris—

Thus chance determined the thing, as it were, in a moment, and we coach it from here to Paris at the rate of £3.12. each per inside place—my father seems satisfied that it is the least trouble—He did not like sending the luggage down again besides it must be at the custom house to be examined, at 1 o’clock the day before we go, or at any rate an hour before starting and then we must give a douceur to the officer to take it over the customs at midnight as a favor—

[margin text:] Passports from the French ambassador's
Carriage of luggage. that allows etc.
1822

Sept[ember]

La minute or 2 before 5, we all set off to the horse guards, then into the Bird-cage walk, to Queen’s square my father pointed out the corner house where Sir William lived when my father first visited him in London — returned home along Great George Street Westminister stopt a moment to gaze at the Abbey and St. Stephen’s chapel, and did not get back to sit down to dinner till 5 50/60 — Gravy soup — Cold roast beef for my father — large piece of excellent hot boiled beef, and a good boiled bread pudding —

At 7 all set off again — walked along what they call the new buildings to the end of Portland place, now terminated by what they call Park Crescent opening upon the Regent’s park — all this done since June 1819 — I was perfectly astonished — surely there is not so fine a street in Europe — so long, so spacious, so consisting entirely of beautiful buildings — houses like palaces — noble shops — a very civil intelligent man — lived as servant with Sir Robert Kerr Porter — was with him at St. Petersburgh, Moscow, etc. was at Corunna when Sir John Moore was killed — not killed by a Frenchman — but by one of the guards — he could almost point out the man but seemed to hint that he was now dead — Sir John saw a soldier hanged without a moment’s ceremony or respite for taking a piece of English bacon, when the army was almost starving — the men only hoping they should be paid to act, and swore Sir John shoul'd pay for it — All this put me in better heart I was low before my father is so sso desperately vulgar he speaks loud of what he used to see and do long since points at everything and spits every now and then tis really terrible surely this is the last journey I shall ever take with my father and Marian both together but nevertheless made me think well perhaps I am repaid for nobody knows me —

Fine morn[ing] — a little drizzling rain now and then, we were out both before and after dinner — By the way, just after breakfast Mrs. Webb brought me up a letter from Miss Vallance dated ‘Sandling near Maidstone Tuesday August 26th, 1822’ forwarded from Shibden — long rigmarole as usual now she has given up Andrew Schalch as a lover and taken him on as a friend etc. etc. a good deal of nonsense but she likes me I am one of the very few whose opinion she values the past will never be obliterated from her the memory nor the recollection of me erased from the head
rt of MV [Miss Vallance] — IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] told Miss V[allance] of my go[ing] to Fr[ance] and she wishes and hopes to see me at Sittingbourne as I pass

throu[ugh] — she w[a]s to leav[e]r sist[e]r’s (at Sandling) as last Fri[day] and is sure to be at ho[me] — I shall creep inside not t o be seen and write some time or other from Paris — I th[in]k the watchm[a]n is just cry[in]g half past eleven — I beg[a]n writ[in]g ab[ou]t 9, and ha[ve] just writ[en] the latt[e]r third of p[age] 85, and p[age] 86, and so far of th[i]s page — Extract[in]g so[m]e mem[oran]da fr[om] a lit[tle] red morocco pock[e]t case w[i]th asses’ skin leaves th[a]t w[a]s E[liza] R[aine]’s prev[iou]s to rubb[in]g out all the writ[in]g and us[in]g the case in com[on] for mem[oran]da and notes made on the spot for my journ[a]l — th[i]s pl[a]n will save me m[u]ch trouble, and I shall alwa[ys] be sure as I travel alon[g] th[a]t my obs[erv]ations, when made at the inst[an]t, are correct, at least, as far as they can be so — D[i]d n[o]t shut up my writ[in]g box and go to my r[oo]m till 11 — I ha[ve] anoth[e]r r[oo]m tonight, to see if I shall bet[ter] escape the b[ug]s ent[irel]y — A room to myself a great luxury — W[e]nt to my room at 12 1/4 —

[Tues[day] 3
6 40/60
12 10/60

B[r]ote out the foll[owin]g route for the day (hav[in]g first conn[e]d ov[e]r the plan of Lond[on] and wh[a]t Mar[ia]n ought to see as far as time w[oul]d permit) Piccad[ill]y; Haym[ark]e[t]; Cockspur St[reet]; Char[in]g Cross see King mews; St. Martin’s lane, see the ch[ur]ch; Long acre; James’ St[reet] to Cov[en]t gar[d’e]n; Southampt[o]n St[reet] int[o] the Strand, see the Savoy, Somerset house, Waterloo bridge; Fleet St[reet] see the temple; Bridge St[reet], Bl[a]ckfriars’ bridge, and Chatham square, and go to the Britannia print[in]g off[i]ce new bridge St[reet] for my fath[e]r to pay for the Gen[eral] Even[in]g post newspap[e]r for th[i]s y[ea]r; Ludgate hill to St. Paul’s; Cheapsid[e]; Poultry, see the Mans[io]n house; Threadneedle St[reet], bank of Eng[lan]d turn to the left to Throgmort[o]n St[reet] th[e]n straight
1822
Sept[embe]r
[margin text:] S[ain]t Martin’s ch[ur]ch
Waterloo br[idge]
Jones and Loyd’s bank.
Hammersley’s
Westminst[e]r abbey Cloist[e]rs Salop[ia]n hot[e]l
1822
Sept[embe]r
the charge sh[ou]ld be a shil[ling] a mile, b[u]lt I offer[e]d h[i]m 2/. [shillings] to dr[ive] us to the baza[a]r and b[a]ck ab[ou]t 2 or 3 hund[re]ds y[ards] —
the man a shil[ling] he sh[oul]d ha[ve] a shil[ling] who then told us we m[igh]t go where we lik[e]d — I told my fath[er] it w[oul]d be an imposition to
Burlingt[on] arcade we walk[e]d in — Mar[ia] b[ought] a pen knife, scissors, and case of needles pr[ice] 2/. [shillings] I b[ought] one of the
the Western Exchange baza[a]r and g[o]t h[ome] in an h[our] at 7 40/60 —
Burlingt[on] arcade open till 10 — Soho sq[uare] baza[a]r shut at 7
appar[ently] a good shop — the inkst[and] 7/6, a very nice one — the pat[ent] onl[y] out ab[out] a fort[night] Horsley
Cooper patentees — a very improved plan — a glass slide inst[ea]d of cork or metal stop[p]e[r] — Ver[y] remark[abl]y fine day — my lit[tle] thermomet[e]r 73° in my writ[in]g box in our sitt[in]g room, just now at 9 35/60 — I th[in]k we must ha[ve] walk[ed] altogether[e]r 12 or 13 m[ile]s today, my fath[e]r th[in]ks mo[re] — Mar[i]a does n[o]t compl[ai]n m[u]ch of being tir[e]d n[o]r my fath[e]r, n[o]r am I tir[e]d at all — But I was worried with bugs last night as well as the night before my other that is my left eye was made up this morning I was not fit to go out but what could I do my father has no idea of these things I have about thirty bites on my left hand and arm several on my right and on my face and ears and my throat is covered — M[onsieur] Leuliette (conduct[o]r of the c[oa]ch fr[om] here) bro[u]ght my fath[e]r his passp[or]t fr[om] the Fr[en]ch ambassad[o]r just aft[e]r we ca[me] in th[i]s even[i]ng — we are to be off at 7 3/4 in the morn[i]ng — Shut up my b[oo]k at 9 3/4 — I have had four glasses of wine altogether — ca[me] to my room at 10 — pack[in]g etc., and n[o]t in bed till 12 10/60 — A good deal of discharge today and yesterday and Sunday —

[margin text:] Hack[ne]y c[oa]chm[a]n
Bill at Webb’s hot[e]l

Wed[nesday] 4
6 5/60
12

[margin text:] Leave Lond[on]
belonging to Lord Dartford — fine view from the hill — about 1/2 way up the ascent a peep at the military college Woolwich — about 1/2 mile from London bridge Pecksheath [Bexleyheath]. At 10 5/60 Stop to breakfast at Dartford — off again at 10 20/60, taking a slice of bread and butter on to the coach with me — no sand-martins in the sand rock on our left along the hill just out of Dartford, as was the case when my aunt and I passed in 1819 — 14 miles from London first peep of the Thames since leaving London — couldn’t at first distinguish the water but saw a vessel or 2 with crowded sail — Just beyond the 17th milestone (close upon the river) fine peep of the water through a hollow in the hill on our left — down the hill to Greenhive a village in a chalk basin above is the 18th milestone — 2 King’s ships (2 thirty-six gun frigates) laid up near Greenhive [Greenhithe] and the alligator ship of war 28 guns off in the river — the frigates paint[ed] white or some light colour and a sort of hut or penthouse built over them to keep the decks from cracking — Beautiful! ab[out] here a little bey[ond] the hill Greenhive [Greenhithe] the road cut through the chalk rock 10 yards deep at least in the deepest part — vessels sail[ing] both ways along the river — the tide flowing up to London and the wind blowing down — perpendicular veins and lumps of gravelly sand injected here and there among the chalk — as we sailed up the Thames on Sunday the Capt[ain] of the packet or some[one] on[board] they were on[ly] allow[ed] to sail at 1/2 speed in so[mething] further than the river — the steam-packet[s] did [nothing] if I remember[d] things obs[ervation] and inquir[ed] today whether I must be a good sailor He said the steamers went so fast, they had run over[board] many boats, and many people had been drowned — this was the only mischievous thing they did — at Gravesend at 11 1/4 — the bridge over the Medway much repaired [and] renewed since 1819 — Wright’s hotel, the crown Inn (n[ear] the bridge)

Rochest[e]r
Rainh[a]m
Faversh[a]m
1822
Sept[embris]

(Calais) mile st[one] — whi[le] stopt for a minute to change horses at Ospringe, 3 or 4 peo[ple] ca[me] ar[ou]nd us w[i]th bask[e]ts of fruit to sell —


horse cellar, and, see in g a gent[lemanly] man on the box, inq[uire]d ab[ou]t h[i]m, and f[ou]nd it w[a]s Sir Bellingh[a]m Grah[a]m driv[in]g the
Read[in]g c[oa]ch w[hi]ch is in fact his own c[oa]ch — of course, he pock[e]ts wh[a]t he makes by it, w[hi]ch m[u]st be so[me]th[in]g —
the gent[leman] rememb[e]rs Sir Bellingh[a]m and Sir Godfry Wentworth spend[in]g a gr[ea]t deal of mon[ey] and being 2 of the m[o]st
dash[in]g men at Stevens’ Bond St[reet] bef[ore] Long’s w[a]s estab[lishe]d — Stpto ab[ou]t parc[e]lls and passeng[e]rs at Dover at 6 1/4, and at 6 1/2
were set d[o]wn at the city of London hotel close up[on] the harbour and custom-house — Ord[ere]d our rooms, and din[ner]
in priv[a]te — a lit(tle) to my silent amuse[men]t, a gent[leman], who h[a]d come on the outside of our c[oa]ch and br[eak]f[a]
est[le]d w[i]th us at Dartford
r[o]om as tho[ugh] he h[a]d a right — ’Twas evid[en]t, howev[e]r, it w[a]s mere[ll]y on acc[oun]t of n[o]t know[ing] bet[ter] and being a
— Sat d[o]wn to din[ner] at 7 1/2 —
our fr[ie]nd took 2 or 3
glasses besides his brandy — and wat[e]r — W[en]t upst[ai]rs at 10 1/2 — I meant to ha[ve] writ[ten] the ab[ov]e of yest[erday] b[u]t the 4th
line (at the f[oo]t of p[age] 87) where the erasure is, I f[ou]nd I h[a]d writ[ten] ‘Constantinople’ for Lond[on] and the ‘d[ea]th of Lord
Londonderry’
for Shooter’s hill, so m[u]ch were my ideas turn[e]d topsy-turvy by sleepiness — Great deal of discharge both today
and yesterday — Remark[abl]y fine day — the r[oa]ds ver[y] dusty — all chalk dust, and made us white as millers —

[margin text:] (How to p[ay c[oa]chmen, waiters and etc.)
(Sir B[ellingham] Grah[a]m)
§ we ha[ve] no guard, b[u]t a man ca[me] w[i]th us for perh[aps] a mile or 2 to assist in tak[in]g up pass[enge]rs and parc[e]lls ab[ou]t Lond[on]
— our c[oa]ch is wh[a]t they call the safety c[oa]ch —
— the front for 6 insides, like a com[on] c[oa]ch body — the back like the bot[om] 1/2 of a com[on] body to hold 6, and behind th[i]s, a chair seat to hold 3 like a large guard’s chair w[hi]ch fr[om] its height, affords a good
mys[elf] the great[e]r part of the way before —
Thurs[day] 5
7
1 20/60
n[o]t far off — Mr. Ormsby oblig[e]d to ta[ke] a doub[le] bedd[e]d r[o]om to hims[elf] at the end of our long gallery — Ver[y] rough sea — our vess[el] n[o]t s[e]lf at the end of our long gallery


in these matters, b[u]t s[in]ce his land[in]g unfort[unatel]y in creas[e]d illness h[a]s made h[i]m yield mo[re] eas[il]y — He has s[ul]t a basin of soup, and a


send for Dr. Grant (an English or Scotch physician here) if he is not better tomorrow — he went to bed a few minutes past 8 — some gruel was ordered 1/2 hour ago, and it is just cooled. I asked for a little dry toast and a bit of lump sugar but fear the gruel will be quite cold long before they bring them — they will do everything in 5 minutes which 15 minutes are nearer an hour — I was obliged to go down to the kitchen for candles, and a decanter of water after ringing in vain 3 or 4 times — Our sitting room is handsomely furnished — Brussels carpet — mahogany, hair botted chairs covered — English mahogany, hair bot-tombed chairs and covered — mahogany — our rooms are altogether very comfortable — We have had a remarkably fine day — strongish wind as we came over — we shipped a sea or two, and the spray was every now and then indeed almost perpetually like a shower — the Henri quatre French packet with an English engineer got out just after us, and arrived just before us — my father's being so unwell is a sad business, but I hope he will be better soon, and that we all get on well — I manage tolerably about the little French I am obliged to speak at the coach office this evening and here to the chambermaid. I have just finished the above at 8 40/60 p.m. — By the way, I should have observed that a very civil money changer (an elderly, little, rather deformed man) came to us last night and this morning at the inn at Dover and gave us 25 francs in silver but charged a premium up upon this of 2 sols per sovereign or rather per Napoleon, if he gave us gold — but the French sovereigns at 4 1/2 shillings at Dover for takin'g to and bringing in 4. [shillings] at London for the custom.
1822


Fri[day] 6
7 1/4

1

my fath[e]r ill.
to alter all the[s], and did not come to breakfast till 9 1/2—Café au lait—my father came in to breakfast at 10 3/4—better i.e. no much pain when still, but, of course, weak, and languid, and unable to bear movement last night and slept very well—All the morning all the time of these last 15 or 16 pages and made out and written the index to this volume from August 24 up to this day which took me till 1 50/60 at which hour my little Fahrenheit stands in my writing box (at which I am writing in our sitting room, my father sitting by sleeping with his head on his arms at the table) at 70° exactly—about 10 minutes ago a gig passed our window the very facade of ours, at Shibden and the same color and everything—came up from dinner at 5 1/2—dozed for an hour and walked along the gallery 1/2 hour then further I could walk about 45 yards long—Took up my letter to M—Mariana began this day, and wrote the second page all but the first 7 1/2 lines, the third page and the ends very small and close, giving a long account of us for this last week—wrote the second page and 1/3 of the third page before dinner—only 7 of us including Mr. Oakeshott sat down to dinner today—only 1 stranger—vermicelli soup, saltish cod and soles—Leg of roast merino mutton at the top, looked small and excellent—fricasséeed fowl—

3 or 4 other substantial dishes—partridges 2nd course—Excell[ent] sweet omelet—grapes, pears, etc.—very good dinner well cooked—Don't feel so well for staying in the house all the day, and have spoken for a boy to go about with me tomorrow—Very fine day—my little Fahrenheit stood at 70°, at 10 1/4 p.m. in my writing box—my father has leaned his head on his arm on the table dozing or lain on the sofa all the day from 11 a.m. to 9 p.m. and then went to bed—he is going on well, but is very much weak and can scarce stir—Mariana wrote the 10 lines of the above of today—Now I shall be off—Mr. Oakeshott said at dinner to a man above 90, now living at Montreuil, who told him that this house was on the site of the very house (then built 30 or 35 years ago) the lion d'argent (then kept by Dessin) where Sterne was—then he kept his horse in the Dessin which he has just succeeded to Quillac—B[u]t the butcher's shop—part of this present hotel was that standing when Sterne was here—Nobody can truly point out the exact spot where Sterne's friar was buried—mutton to be roasted should be kept as long as it will keep; but for boiling should be dressed
the day after it is killed — using it so soon makes the flavour better and the boiling makes it tender, though the roasting would not —

Boiling does not destroy the flavour so much as roasting — Mr. Oakeshott has kept mutton 11 weeks from the beginning of February or end of January — Hornsea mutton — I didn't know Hornsea was so celebrated for mutton as to have it sent here — 'Tis now 11 40/60 and I really will be off — went to my room five minutes before 12. A good deal of discharge used three syringes of water this morning and tonight —

[margin text:] Dessin’s in Sterne’s time.

the spot where the friar was buried is not known.

mutton kept 11 weeks.
my father a good deal better this morning certainly though he did not seem to allow it—

He attributes all the great pain he had on Thursday night to the teaspoonful of magnesia he had about 6 1/2 in the evening—which, he says, after the gruel he had about 8, begat on to operate as an emetic—if he had twice as much magnesia he thinks it would have killed him—he cannot bear to take physic—it kills him—I will not hastily advise his taking medicine in future—

Sealed my 2 letters written yesterday—At 11 1/2 with a little French boy (Æt. Æatis, at the age of 10) as a guide set off to reconnoitre the town—went to the post office put in my letter to M [Mariana] (Lawton) and to IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langton) and paid 1/2 a franc postage for each—walked about the town, to the end of the jetty which I should think 5 or six hundred yards long—view of the Dover coast and castle—crossed the wooden bridge over the lowground beyond the harbour—went all round the ramparts—to the citadel—up and down the streets—peeped into the court of Dessin’s hotel in the rue royale and Meurice’s in the rue de la prison where my aunt and I were—saw the church §§ (St. Peter’s, I think) for which gave the man who shewed me it 1/2 franc G[o]t back again at 2, and, for the 2 1/2 hours I kept the boy, gave him a franc—At 2 10/60 went out with my aunt and took her to the end of the jetty to watch the arrival of the mail steam packet, expecting the duke of Wellington and Lord Clanwilliam on their way to the congress—watched the turn of the Dasher from Dover and Sovereign from Ramsgate—no duke of Wellington then packed about the streets and did not (inadvertently) get back till 4 20/60 just as dinner was going on to the tab[le] d’hôte—21 of us today including 6 ladies—a pretty looking girl with an elderly woman who, not having a passport, was obliged to submit to be searched—

She refused and was kept a considerable time, but came to dinner when the 1st course was gone—H[er] father, a clergym[an]
reconnoitre it to-mor-row if we go on Mon-day — wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] sm[all] and cl[ose] to my a[un]t w[hi]ch took me till 12 str[uck] — w[en]t to my room at 12 10/60
A good deal of discharge E…O. —

[margin text :] Reconnoitre Calais.
Dessin’s hot[e]l the ch[ur]ch etc.
Foolish to be w[i]thout a passp[or]t.
Miss Rice.
Beef fr[om] Flanders, obs[ervation] (Mr. Webb.)
Pr[ices] of wines
the town of Cal[ai]s
Hotels.
my recovery is as fast as can be expected — breakfast at 10 as yesterday — at 11 1/2 we went to our protestant service — in a room within a square court near [the] top of this street (rue royale) on the same side as our hotel — the duty well done — the clergyman read a tolerable but to me uninteresting sermon on the excellency of our liturgy from Ephesians iv. 12 — I am thoroughly convinced of the merits of our form of prayer but somewhat tired of hearing them often repeated from the pulpit — surely we might have been told some things else to more advantage Mary and I gave 6d (one shilling) at the door on coming away — a man held a pewter plate for the contributions of strangers — the young lady (Miss Rice) who was searched yesterday, lost 2 dresses valued at £10 and a veil valued at 15 guineas all with hidden been worn but not touched by being foolishly concealed at the persoon were seized — h[a]d they not been concealed, but put in the lady’s trunk, they would have been safe — th[at] cross old woman my aunt and I saw is the searcher and none go to her but those who have no passports — before dinner walked almost to the end of the pier (saw the Lord Melville a very fine vessel) and afterwards about the town, and got back in 40 minutes — the wind high and the sea rough today — Mr. Oakeshott said today at dinner, according to the French law when a man lost his wife an inventory was taken of all his property within 6 months (or he had a fine to pay) and 1/2 was considered to belong to the children of his wife, and guardians appointed by governmen[t] (but this a nominal thing for the family) in fact appointed the guardians to take care of the children’s property — but if Mr. O’akeshott, for instance, should become insolvent his creditors would take his and his children’s property too — if a married man died leaving a wife and children, 1/2 of his property could be made by will after the death of his wife, his children by her having nothing to do with it — he can do as he likes with it — when he bought his property here he was ‘denizen’ i.e. not naturalized, but [the] same entitled to the same protection

[margin text:] Protestant ch[ur]ch
Miss Rice.
French Law.
Best Burgundy pr[ice] of in Lond[on]

Mon[day] 9
6 3/4
11 5/60
and then iron gates and a bridge over the canal, and, close beyond, a lock — each door opened by means a great high wooden wheel with handles set all round the circumference to turn it by — at the 2nd drawbridge from the town is the bureau d’octroi, and the face of the gateway towards Bas Calais is handsome — you enter a long street just after passing the barriers — at the end of this street turn to the left for 1/4 or 1/2 mile, and then more houses (like a wide village) and the church the upper part of the tower seems dismantled within, but the interior of the church is tolerably handsome, and in good repair — the village altogether looked pretty enough — I understand from Oakeshott, the clergyman is not much respected — therefore he is a bon vivant — After breakfast wrote the ends and under the seal very small and close of my letter to my aunt written on Saturday night — took it to the post office at 12 1/2 but contrary to my expectation it was too late — I had understood it was not shut till one — At 12 40/60 my father ventured out for the 1st time since his arrival: he walked much stouter than I should have expected and continued out 2 hours but 5 minutes — walked up and down the streets — to the look-out place over the

[margin text:] Basse Calais.
4 Draw — bridges.
1822

Sept[embre]
circulat[in]g Fr[e]nch lib[rar]y in the rue royale — b[u]t c[oul]d n[o]t ha[ve] a b[oo]k unless we subscrib[e]d for 2 m[on]ths — h[a]d th[e]re been an[y]th[in]g worth hav[in]g, the
ab[ou]t 40 of w[hich] are now fr[om] ho[me] — he h[a]s on[i]l[y 7] horses — all the post[in]g done by gov[ernmen]t w[i]th 5 sols (as I und[e]r[stan]d) per horse — he furnishes carriages at 250 fran[cs] for 40 m[i]le a day at the rate of 20 fran[cs] a m[i]le — and w[oul]d furnish car[riage] and horses to go 30 or 40 m[i]le a day at the rate of 20 fran[cs] a m[i]le — the car[riage] and horses to be br[ou]ght back ag[ai]n here — th[i]s includes all exp[enses], exc[ept] 5 fran[cs] a day w[hi]ch you ha[ve] to pay the c[oa]chm[an] — or he w[oul]d charge you for car[riage] and horses one franc p[e]r mile — In the ev[enin]g wr[o]te the ab[ove] of today — Ver[ry] fine day — F[ahrenheit] 68° at 7 55.60 p.m. my fath[er]r a gr[e]at deal bet[ter]
town and at ev[er]y post — Oakeshott s[ai]ts horses are employ[e]d in jobb[in]g for the day for w[hich] he p[ays] the postmast[e]r a duty of 5 sols (as I und[e]r[stan]d) per horse — he furnishes carriages at 250 fran[cs] a m[i]le — and w[oul]d furnish car[riage] and horses to go 30 or 40 m[i]le a day at the rate of 20 fran[cs] a m[i]le — the car[riage] and horses to be br[ou]ght back ag[ai]n here — th[i]s includes all exp[enses], exc[ept] 5 fran[cs] a day w[hi]ch you ha[ve] to pay the c[oa]chm[an] — or he w[oul]d charge you for car[riage] and horses one franc p[e]r mile — In the ev[enin]g wr[o]te the ab[ove] of today — Ver[ry] fine day — F[ahrenheit] 68° at 7 55.60 p.m. my fath[er]r a gr[e]at deal bet[ter]
today — Ate an egg at br[eakf]ast and anoth[e]r at tea, and h[a]d cold chick[e]n — he is a gr[e]at advocate for eat[in]g as soon and as m[u]ch as he can — He is s[sometime]s very impatient I felt quite low when sauntering about with him this morning
I feel solitary and forlorn Marian poor girl is no society for me and I am thoroughly ashamed of my father’s vulgarity I do ind eed wish I was out of the scrape and at home yet never despair I will make the best of it and improve myself as much as I can I could hardly make myself understood at the library today and felt forlorn altogether but my wine at dinner etc. has made me better this evening — not quite so much discharge E. — Ca[me] to my room at 10 —
Onion steeped in vinegar for beef steaks.

Carriages furnished on what terms. Quite low.

Tuesday 10
6 50/60
11 20/60

Before breakfast doing a little thing or other and reading a few pages of my Paris Guide in French, for the sake of reading French and it being the only book I get — breakfast at 10. At 11 1/2 put into the post office my letter written on Saturday and yesterday to my aunt (Shibden) — got into the wrong street rue St. Michel instead of rue St. Denis — a man would shew me the way to whom I gave a 10 cent. piece, i.e. 1d [pence]. No Dover post today — but letters should be in the office tonight, because the mail will go early in the morning — at 12 40/60 set out walking with my father and Maria along the quay — then the pier — sat there (at the end) a very long while then returned and got back at 3 1/4, my father having been out 2 35/60 hours — this sauntering tires me very much — my father complains of being tired — no wonder was his sauntering tires me very much as can be expected too — he does not seem to think so — They are good sands to walk up; but the sun is baking — Din[e]d on gravy soup, stewed eel, a little filet fricandeau de veau, and a little hash[e]d hare both very good — fritters, dropped through a spoon with a round hole an inch in diameter at the bottom of it, light and excellent — Swiss cheese Gruyere (3 francs a lb. [pound]) and pears — A bottle of common wine of which I had only about 3 glasses — Felt my bowels a little queerish during the morning but not this afternoon — In the ev[ening]g r[ain]d sev[eral] pp[ages] perh[aps] 20 of my Fr[ench] Paris Guide — Spell it over thoroughly on acc[ount] of improv[ing] in Fr[ench] — Sent a few things to be washed yesterday which the woman brought this evening — her charge higher than I should have paid in York — Very fine day — Fahrenheit 67° at
10 p.m. — went to my room at 10 20/60 — E. About as much discharge as yesterday —

[margin text:] Good sands
1822
Sept[embe]r Wed[nesday] 11
8 25/60
12


the subscript[io]n 5 fr[ancs] a m[on]th — 10 sols a day — d[i]d n[o]t let out pap[e]rs, b[u]t find[ing] my fath[e]r w[a]s an invalid, and th[a]t we were at Oaksho[t]t’s, she let us ha[ve] a Lond[on] morn[in]g Herald of the 4th inst[ant] to be return[e]d th[i]s even[in]g or tomor[row] for 10 sols — Left my fath[e]r going on to the sands at 12 50/60 — we[w]ent d[ow]n close to the sea — a very little lower (2 or 3 y[ard]s)

th[a]n the last p[ar]t of the jetty — walk[e]d close to the wat[e]r and on the sands on h[ou]r — th[e]n walk[e]d on the pier to the end of it and b[a]ck and g[o]t ho[me] at 2 20/60 — my fath[e]r h[a]d ret[urne]d th[i]s even[in]g or tomor[row]; for he is sure Mar[ia]n is tir[e]d already — I th[in]k my fath[e]r is, whatev[e]r she may be — He is constantl[y] say[in]g Fr[en]chmen are wh[a]t they were 50 y[ea]rs ago — i.e. wh[a]t h[is] pl[an]s are in case of speedy ret[ur]n, Heav[e]n kno[w]s — I can[no]t ha[ve] an idea of th[e]m — he looks and


I th[ou]g[h] my fath[e]r is, whatev[e]r she may be — He is constantl[y] say[in]g Fr[en]chmen are wh[a]t they were 50 y[ea]rs ago — i.e. wh[a]t h[is] knew th[e]m in Canada, and he seems neith[e]r to admire th[e]m or an[y]th[in]g ab[ou]t th[e]m — wh[a]t h[is] pl[an]s are in case of speedy ret[ur]n, Heav[e]n kno[w]s — I can[no]t ha[ve] an idea of th[e]m —

the money is done and we shall all be tired before then what can he mean to do he cannot be long at Shibden nor afford to live at Northgate the prospect seems [illegible] darksome but he appears to take it very quietly he must order for himself and I shall fidget myself not more than I can help — my fath[e]r says he beg[i]ns to feel mo[re] hims[elf] and we are to go wh[e]n we like, alias tomor[row] — if he can[no]t g[o] he can stop by the way — b[ou]ght the ab[ov]e of today at 3 1/4 p.m. — the Lond[on] Morn[in]g Herald of 4 Sept[embe]r 1822, obs[ervation] on the inquest held on a boy burnt to death on the 13th of Aug[u]st the fath[e]r ‘immediately’ wrap the bed-clothes ar[ou]nd h[i]m and succeed[e]d in exting[uish]ing the flames. Oil w[a]s directl[y] appli[e]d to the parts injur[e]d, and on the 22nd inst[ant] the deceased[e]d w[a]s tak[e]n to St. George’s Hospit[a]l, where he linger[e]d unt[il] Wed[nesday] last’ (28 Aug[u]st) ‘the Jury returne[d] a verdict of ‘Accidentally burn[e]d’ — N.B. ‘It is m[o]st extraordinary th[at] oil sh[ou]ld ha[ve] been appli[e]d to the poor child, inst[ea]d of cold wat[e]r Oil inst[ea]d of cur[in]g a ‘burn or scald, on[ly] aggravat[e]s eith[e]r the one or the oth[e]r. Cold wat[e]r is the on[ly] remedy in these distress[in]g cases; and it als[o]


1822
Sept[embe]r
and sist[in]g r[oo]m 4 fr[ancs] — Our bot[tle] of Sauterne was 6 fr[ancs] the Chambertin Burgundy 8 fr[ancs] and the vin de Grave 5 fr[ancs] — th[i]s bill is a few fr[ancs] less th[a]n I ha[d] calculat[e]d — Ver[ry] fine day — F[ahrenheit] 68° at 11 35/60 p.m. at w[hi]ch h[ou]r just finish[e]d the latt[e]r 1/2 of th[i]s journ[a]l of today — w[e]nt to my room at 11 E..o.. A good deal of discharge or about as much as the last two days

[margin text:] Terms of Galignanis’ library.
900 Eng[lish] in Calais.
Oakeshott’s bill.

Thurs[day] 12
8 50/60
10 1/2

Asked my father for bank of England to pay Oakshot he had but one and that he meant to take him home again th[is] led me observe that if he thought of returning so soon it was a pity we came it was only an expense instead of the country my father said he never thought of anything else than spending money and he would go till what he had was done and then he must return Marian said Mr Robinson would send remittances my father answered that this was more than he or Marian knew I observed he had
better sell the estate for fourteen thousand he would have whatever he had regularly he said we might do what we would with it I fought off having any concern but to do what I could that was desired to be done then it ended in that Marian might do just as she liked with it sell or not my father said it would last his time I answered I did not know that yes my father said it would for when there was nothing left there was always a knife and he could cut his throat I merely observed there was another world than this and if we left this before we were called we knew not what place we should within the next Marian and I had some conversation I told her I had nothing to do with the estate but for my father's and her comfort my uncle's property was entailed etc. I thought they had better sell but Marian it seemed was to judge for herself then she was for having me write directly from here to tell Squibb I said wait till we get to Paris Marian was almost in tears but I told her these impressions luckily did not last long with her she agreed and truly the effect appeared soon gone my father too turned to other subjects and

he and Marian quickly as usual again — At 1 50/60 we all went out — Exchanged a £10 bank of England of Marian's at 25 francs 7 sous, bought for receiving 12 Napoleons in gold, paid a premium of 3 sols. each Napoleon — walked to the end of the pier, sat there a while and got home at 3 1/2 — I went up to the bureau no. 22 that is street to ask if we could have places for Paris tomorrow — the man and woman both very civil, and we can go on 6 at dinner today exclusive of Mr. Oakeshott — I din'd on vermicelli soup, fried sole, fricandeau de veau, boiled custard pudding, a pear and a few green grapes — of a bottle of common wine 4 glasses. Speaking of the Lord Melville, his expenses per voyage (i.e. to and from Dover to Calais and back again) altogether includ'd the duty paid for entering the harbour of Calais is £22 per time — which goes towards the repairs of the harbour — the French packets pay a duty to the port of Dover in the same proportion according to their size — asked Oakeshott how to pay the commissioner — he said 2 or 3 francs beyond his charge for what he had paid for passports etc. w[ould] be

[margin text:] he could cut his throat
Exchange.
Ship expense of the Lord Melville.
1822
Sept[embe]r

[margin text:] How to pay serv[an]ts
Crew p[ai]d by gov[ernmen]t
Dr. Arnaud's ob[servations] on Sir A[stley] Coop[e]r

Fri[day] 13
6 5/60
Pack[ing] etc. at br[eak]f[ast] and ready to be off, at a few min[utes] be[fore] 8 — my fath[er] a good deal bet[ter] this morn[ing]— at 8 1/2 w[e]nt

‘Pour le transport de sept pieces de bagage 7 fr[ancs]’ (our 5 trunks my writ[ing] box and gr[ea]t coat) ‘Pour l’échelle 1 fr[ancs] 10 sols’
fr[ancs] a day, or ver[y] n[ea]rly — at the

bureau a few min[utes] aft[er] 9, b[u]t we were n[o]t till 9 35/60 — They s[ai]d I m[i]ght go in the cabriolet as far as
Boulogne, and a ver[y] civ[i]l wom[a]n, an outside pass[enge]r a foreign[e]r, persuad[e]d me to do so inst[ea]d of mount[in]g to the top —


now at Paris, and she go[in]g to h[i]m, hav[in]g been femme de chambre (lady’s m[ai]d) to so[me] of the fam[i]ly of Robarts (the bank[e]r)

Mr. Abrah[a]m I th[ink] late[l]y mar[r]i[e]d — to a fam[i]ly of the na[me] of Mackenzie, to Mrs. Maddox, a Miss Robarts th[at] w[a]s

and mar[r]i[e]d Mr. M[addox] a Welshm[a]n, and to lady Campbell, wife of Sir Hen[r]y C[ampbell] and who w[e]nt w[i]th the princess
Elizabet[h]

now of Hesse Homberg, to Germany — of w[hi]ch my compan[i]o[n] ga[ve] me an acc[oun]t — the prince pas beaucoup d’

Esprit, mais tres generex — scatter[e]d mon[e]y as he w[e]nt al[on]g — ver[y] fond of the princess Eliz[abe]th and she ver[y]

‘elle

est tres populaire’ — my compan[i]o[n] s[ai]d they were (I th[ink]k) in 6 carriages and she and h[e]r husb[an]d and anoth[e]r man and m[ai]d

liv[e]d like

princes all the route — 2 hours fr[om] Calais, at the top of the hill, view of the sea, and in the dist[an]ce Napol[eo]n’s tow[e]rs

[margin text:] Commissioner’s bill
Serv[an]ts how we p[ai]d th[e]m
M[ada]me Dory.
Pr[ince] and princess of Hesse Homberg.
101

1822

Sept[ember] 1822

Unfinish[e]d marble col[m][u]n marble case[s] [in] scaffold ing — all built of Italian marble and nearly finished — but the present government is slow in finishing the national monuments — all the spare money spent on priests and religion — a winding staircase to the top — this column was said for a tour d’observation where to view the English coast from Boulogne — From the descent of this hill (2 hours from Calais) the country begins to be pretty — strewed with villages and wood — changed horses at 12 at Marquise, a considerable village or town; but somehow there is an untidy sort of look about all the French towns I have seen, as if the plaster work stucco etc. wanted refurbishing up — Stopped at Boulogne at 1 1/2, at the messageries royales de l’Hirondelle — my father better than he expected but a little sickish, yet sat down to the table d’hôte, and ate a little roast chicken — too soon for me to dine and Maria also would have nothing though we were not to stop for another meal till midnight at Abbeville — Left Boulogne at 2 1/4 — the outside full — oblig[e]d to go inside — a shock[ing] disappointment and I felt quite out of sorts, but said nothing, resolving to make sure of the cabriolet in future — other people seem to prefer it; for it is taken many days beforehand — At 4 stopped to change horses at Samer — I do not pretend to make any observations on the road; for I could see nothing, at least in a manner to be depended on, besides I felt hot, half poisonous with breathing air so often breathed before, and cross at not having managed better — not that anyone (3 English women and my father and Maria) could perceive it, for I complained of being always sick in the inside, and never utter[e]d so much as a word to the conducteur — I w[oul]d give any one on the outside 2 francs to change with me, but he smiled and said there was no one could change with me but I might get outside at Abbeville — the fact is, whatever plea you take you must keep the peace as it may — there is no changing in England — G[ot] to Montreuil at 6 1/2 and stopped there 20/60 h[our]s, taking up passage and luggage — Changed horses I know[w] not where at 9 20/60, and g[ot] to Abbeville at 12 — my father sick on getting out of the coach and very ill — Maria frightened and wanted to stop — but I said my father s[ai]d he w[oul]d go forward, and I really thought it best — He c[oul]d not bear the smell of the tab[le] d’hôte and w[en]t into another, and b[uo]t a cup of tea — as soon as we c[oul]d leave, we g[ot] our supper or rather dinner — I h[a]d some roast fowl and veal steak Frenchwise, very good — and good butter and tolerable bread tasting too much of the leaven.
ate a pear, and the woman of the house gave me 2 to bring away with me — which I had no scruple in taking after paying 4 francs each for myself and Maria, and 1 franc for my father’s one cup of tea and nothing with it — stayed at Abbeville.

[margin text: Col[um]n near Boulogne
Observations] on Fr[en]ch towns
you m[ust] keep your places.

Sat[urday] 14

0

1

40 minutes and off at 12 40/60 — I wrapt myself in my great coat and plaid and mounted outside — dozed pretty comfortably not feeling at all too cold like the rest — awoke between 4 and 5 just before entering St. Poix, which gave title to a prince, a singular looking and considerable village or bourg, where we put on 2 additional horses to drag us up the hill just out of the town — the people were all getting up — ‘tis a singular looking chalk-down country, almost entirely with wood for fuel — Beautiful morning — promising as fine a day as yesterday — In about an hour from St. Poix passed through the village of St. Etienne — found I had forgotten to wind up my watch, and it had stopped perhaps about 2 hours — Changed horses at a village about 8 I believe by the day — Arrived at Beauvais at 10 10/60, and stopped 3/4 hour to breakfast — In fact, they wait till you have done, and give you time to get a meal comfortably — market day, and the grand place full of the market people and their commodities — plenty of fine grapes (green) and pears of different sorts, and vegetables — et toutes especes de nourriture — on approach to the city, its large, towerless, lumping cathedral is conspicuous — Changed horses I knew not where at 12 20/60 and at 2 3/4 passed through Chamblis, close to its large, old, lumping house built as it were all on a heap, no tower I think, and at 3 10/60 crossed the bridge over the Oise river to Beaumont where we stopped to change horses at the hôtel des quatre fils, or bureau des messageries royales de Paris à Londres. à Paris rue du Bouloi no. 24. — At 5 1/4 stopped to change horses at the village of Sembris — poorish place for the environs of Paris — I had a good deal of conversation with my

[margin text: St. Poix.
Beauvais.
102

1822

Sept[embe]r


Dessin’s – 2 francs to the chambermaid and 3 to the waiter – no table d’hote at Dessin’s – and 5 francs a head for dinner – She thought the charge for our rooms at Oakeshott’s reasonable, but we had paid the servants too much – 1 franc a day for each of us to be shared between the waiter and chambermaid would have been enough – I had calculated at the rate of 4 1/2 francs a day – 3 francs woul]d have done – but I thought they were expecting more for Louis Lucigniani, the waiter a native of Pisa, she knew no surprise at the largeness of the sum of 35 francs –

She thought our rooms at Oakeshott’s were too dear, but we had paid the servants too much – 1 franc a day for each of us to be shared between the waiter and chambermaid would have been enough – I had calculated at the rate of 4 1/2 francs a day – 3 francs would have done – but I think they would have expected more – Louis Lucigniani, the waiter a native of Pisa, showed no surprise at the largeness of the sum of 35 francs –

As we approached I got more and more fidgety about my father; it was later, too, than

I had thought of its being, and I felt uncertain about his being sufficiently comfortable – Madame Dory recommended apartments on the terraces, Belle vue, rue de Rivoli no. [number] 52. But I was afraid they would be too dear – she then recommended the hotel de Suède §, kept by a Swiss – her husband had lodged there, and been very comfortable – however I doubted some time in my own mind between the grand hotel de Tours, rue Notre Dame des Victoires where the Norcliffe’s were in 1815, and the hotel de Chatham rue St. Augustin – but this I found from Madame Dory was kept by the nephew of Meurice, and was at the end, as it were, of the rue de la paix, which determined me on the hotel de Tours, though after being in Paris with my aunt in 1819, I had gently joked Isabella Norcliffe on its being ‘vilain endroit’ – and rate, but Paris was full, and they said they couldn’t get nowhere else – at 6 1/4 we entered what is called the rue de Paris – at 6 1/2 passed the barricade of St. Denis, and at 6 40/60 passed through the porte St. Denis – nothing but bustle at the bureau – my father got out of the coach rather with difficulty – took hold of me to a bench in the bureau, and sat down unable to stir or do anything – Madame Dory very civilly did all she could for us, and was really of great use in sending the man that came for her for a fiacre, helping to take care of our luggage, and waiting to see us off – we were almost an hour, I think, before we had settled – Trunks not opened at the barricade now, but at the bureau – the people very civilly opened Maria’s large one – our 5 trunks, 1 of mine very light, charged 30 francs from Dover here, and, as the man in London (Leuliette) said we should be allowed 40 lbs. each, and be charged 2d [pence] a lb. [pound] for the rest, I suppose we have altogether 270 lbs. [pounds] weight, with which corresponded 50 lbs. [pounds] each being allowed, and 1d [pence] a lb. [pound] charged for the rest – the man at the counter of the bureau (in the office) gave me the passport, and said we had to pay b[oth] for luggage and to the conductor, who had all the comissioner’s bill page 100. line 19 fr[ancs] the top – super is a fr[anc] a head d[o]wn at Abbeville, and breake[s] a fr[anc] a head d[itt]o at Beauvais – B[u]t th[e]re seem considerable changes w[i]thin these 3 y[ea]rs – I ha[ve] bef[ore] nam[e]d those on the oth[e]r side of the
Wat[e]r – Calais is much improved by English money, and, all along our route, the country looks more prosperous – the harvest all got in – and herds of cattle and flocks of sheep here and there – a few pigs now and then the villages – but very few horses seen except those employed in labour – saw perhaps 1/2 dozen ploughs with 3 horses each in the course of our route – perhaps 1/2 dozen horses grazing and 3 or 4 foals – all the cattle of all sorts seem to have long lanky hind quarters, and, except in our hotel which is good condition as ours – my aunt and I saw scarcely any carts or carriages on the road, not even near Paris – we met several all along – but many teams going to Beauvais, and many people, especially women, on horseback – and the streets of Paris quite in a bustle full of carriages and people and quite a different place from what it was 3 years ago – looking nearer too – the buildings appear more furbished up but it is now too soon to judge for it was almost dark when we got to the bureau, and quite when we got here, the hotel de Tours – from St. Poix to Beauvais all the country seemed an orchard – never saw such abundance of fruit – on the trees, and lying here and there in heaps under them ready for the cider press – just before Beauvais a few vineyards – but there as well as near Paris the vintage over a week or 10 days ago – all along they offer us fine pears and green grapes for sale, and not, till we got to Beauvais, Madame Dory thought them (the grapes) not ripe enough – our fiacre would only hold my father and our trunks, and Maria and I walked or ran by the side – engaged a sitting room with a shut-up cabinet containing one bed large enough for 2 on a pinch, 2 passage-dressings and a small bedroom for my father, at 5 francs a day – a comfortable

§ n[ea]r the Italian boulevard.

[margin text:] Hotel de Tours Rue Notre-Dame des Victoires
Hotels.
Trunks searched at the bureau weight of and charge for luggage Conduct[or]
Changes s[ince] 1819 Vintage ov[e]r Rooms at our hotel.
1822
Sept[embe]r

104

sopha, and plenty of draw[er]s etc. pret[ty] comfortab[le] altogether, b[u]t no carp[er]ts ov[er]r the oak-floors, and my fath[er] perceives a sm[ell] fr[om] the kitchens on gett[in]g up on Sunday n[ea]r 3 p.m. An Eng[lish] gent[leman] at the foot of the st[air]s as we stopt here told Mar[ia]n it w[as] a 2[nd] rate house, b[u]t comfortab[le] house for the Eng[lish] who d[i]d n[o]t want a first rate — we all h[a]d tea — my fath[er] took a lit[tle], and w[e]nt to bed as soon as he c[oul]d — He th[e]n seem[ed] quiet, and comfortab[le], and free fr[om] pains, and sure[l]y a good night will remit h[i]m a lit[tle] and I trust he will grad[uall]y get up h[i]s str[en]gth ag[ai]n — w[e]nt to my dress[in]g r[oo]m at 10 1/2 — look[in]g to see if my acc[oun]ts were, if I h[a]d all my money right, and mak[in]g so[m]e pencil notes till aft[e]r r 12 — and d[i]d n[o]t get to bed till 1 — E. A very great deal of discharge since

leaving Calais but chiefly perhaps today I know not when I shall get rid of this complaint but fear
π- [Mariana] has given me what may possibly last me my life I cannot well endure sleeping with Marian but my father has no money to throw away and I must do as well as I can — Ver[y] fine day, and ver[y] fine yest[er]day and last n[i]ght — the ro[ad]s ver[y] dusty — like powd[er]d chalk all the way and my hat completely spoilt — n[o]t fit to put on ag[ai]n —

[margin text:] Obs[ervations] on our hotel.

acc[oun]t of my fath[er]

Sun[day] 15
8 1/4
10 40/60
A little cramp last night from not being able to move about as I liked on account of Marian did not sleep very comfortably awoke before six but dozed on not knowing what to do about disturb ing my father we are all so close together can scarce use the syringe but I manage as well as I can with it

to this time — a fine day, as far as we can judge from looking into the court of our hotel — a light, gentle shower about noon — dinner ordered to be at 6 1/2 — brought up a little before 7 — vermicelli soup — my father thought it enough to make a horse sick — dito the cotelettes de veau en papillote, and a paté de veau froid, and pommes de terre à la maitre d'hôtel all which Maria and I liked very well — we had had a cold fowl roasted in the morning and left to get cold for my father — it really looked very good, but I do not think he fancied it much — in fact he is a little impatient and not much inclined to be pleased with anything in France — the coffee this morning was very good and the bread beautiful white and light, the best Maria ever saw in her life — dito at dinner and very large excellent pears — even my father said they were good — the butter also at breakfast and at dinner very good and I had a large slice of fromage de Gruyere, on which and the bread and butter and pears I could have dined exceedingly well — a bottle of vin ordinaire at a franc per bottle, thinner and not so good as Oakeshott’s at 2 francs, but pleasant enough — my father went to bed a little before 9 — and I came to my room at 1 9 1/2 — very fine day — a light shower about noon —

E. O. very little today the cold water does as well I think as alum lotion —

[margin text:] account of my father
Fromage de Gruyere

Monday 16
6 55/60
1 40/60

at 9 1/2 went out with Maria having first conned over the plan of Paris to enable me to find my way to the rue Vivienne for a hat and to the rue des moulins to inquire about a pension mentioned by IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] as kept by an English woman — no hat to suit me, and found the pension no. 26 not very comfortable or comme il faut in appearance and kept by Madame Fortin who in her card begs to inform the English ladies and gents. [gentlemen] she has...
1822  
Sept[embe]r Fri[day] 27  
7 50/60  
0  

F[ahrenheit] 61°. at 8 p.m. — Pack[in]g etc. till 1 — Loloy took the passp[or]t to the Faubourg St. Honoré at 11  
b[u]t, when she c[oul]d choose, w[oul]d n[o]t stay to wear it — à Mons[ieur] Bracquart, maire, à Embrine, Arras, Departement du pas de Calais, pour remettre à M[ademoiselle] Elizabeth — Mar[ia]n doubt[e]d how to gi[ve] her own address, and I th[e]reof ga[ve] mine for h[e]r in penc[i]l — we were at the bureau rue notre dame des victoires at 8, and were off at 8 1/4 —  
It beg[a]n to rain a lit[tl]e bef[ore] we g[o]t to St. Denis, and rain[e]d a lit[tl]e now and th[e]n all the early p[ar]t of the night (i.e. till 12) as it h[a]d rain[e]d a lit[tl]e at interv[a]ls dur[in]g the day — Mar[ia]n and I in the cabrioler — my fath[e]r h[a]d the on[l]y vac[an]t pl[a]ce in the inside (dans l’intérieur) — Loloy h[a]d seen our luggage weigh[e]d the 5 tr[un]ks and my pack[a]ge of b[oo]ks weigh[e]daltogeth[e]r 280 livres, so th[a]t 30 liv[res] each being allow[e]d we ha[ve] 190 to pay for at the rate of 2d [pence] a liv[re] to Calais — How glad shall I be when this journey is over tis well I have met none I knew all the while I was walking with my father this morning I was
muttering to myself shocking at his vulgarity conspicuous on all occasions —

[margin text:] Lizas’ address.

Leave Paris.

Sat[urday] 28
0
0


Sun[day] 29
0
5 to 7
12

Stopt at Boulogne ab[ou]t 5 1/4 a.m. Delay[e]d th[e]re ab[ou]t pass[enge]rs and luggage ab[ou]t an h[ou]r, and set off ag[ai]n at 6 1/2 — stopt to change horses at Marquise at 8 10/60, and g[o]t out at the bureau, in the rue de la mer at Calais, at 10 1/2 — Ca[me] direct here (Oakeshott’s, silv[e]r lion hotel, rue neuve) — and h[a]d coffee — my fath[er] rath[e]r in a fidget to hear me ord[e]r a bed-room to be g[o]t ready for me where I am now writ[ing], hav[ing] left the br[eak]f[a]st and co[me] at 12 10/60 — last n[i]ght ver[y] fine and n[o]t qui[te] so cold as Fri[day] b[u]t I ha[ve] g[o]t a bad cold, hav[ing] the cabriol[e]t curt[ai]l drawn creat[e]d part[i][a]l airs w[hi]ch alw[ai]ys gi[ve] me cold — I sh[ou]l[d ha[ve] been bet[ter] off mount[e]d on the top — b[u]t hav[ing] now writ[ten] the journ[e]y of Fri[day], yest[erday], and so far of today, I shall hast[e]n to look ov[e]r my acc[oun]ts and g[e]t to bed — Obliged to mend my hat and gloves and brush my pelisse and all this and washing and curling took me till near five — Look[in]g ov[e]r my acc[oun]ts etc. took me so long, I d[i]d n[o]t g[e]t int[o]
bed till 5 — c[oul]d n[o]t sleep at all, b[u]t lay quiet[l]y and comf[ortabl]y as far as the bed was concern[e]d till 7 — th[e]n g[o]t up and
dress[e]d — h[a]d a basin of soup, sq[uare] fromage de Grueyere
w[hi]ch, my cold w[a]s so b[a]d, I c[oul]d n[o]t t[a]ste — br[ea]d and but[ter], and 4 or 5 large pears, walk[e]d to the Lord Melville steam-pack[e]t
at the sa[me] ti[me] w[i]th a gent[leman] and lady fr[om] the house,
and w[a]s on b[oar]d at 9 3/4 — my fath[e]r and Mar[ia]n h[a]d gone 3 or 4 h[ou]rs bef[ore] — Ver[y] fine day — we sail[e]d at 11, as soon as
we h[a]d wat[e]r
en[ou]gh — a fine moonlight night, the moon to be at the full ab[ou]t midnight — b[u]t the surf was roughish and man[y] soon beg[a]n to be
sick — In ab[ou]t 1/2 h[ou]r I beg[a]n
and aft[e]r being so 6 or 7 ti[me]s, w[e]nt d[o]wn int[o] the cabin ab[ou]t 12 — my fath[e]r kept a mattress for me next to him b[u]t the pillow
w[a]s gone
1822
Sept[embe]r
Mon[day] 30
6 1/4
10 1/4
and hav[ing] g noth[ing] b[u]t my green bag, full of lit[tle] hard parc[e]ls, I w[a]s too uncomf[ort]able to sleep — ver[y] sick for ab[ou]t an h[ou]r the
exert[io]n of reach[in]g and at last bring[in]g up a good deal of bile, and the cab[in] being full of peop[le] (the floor ent[irel]y cov[er]ed) w[i]th stools and tables
sick[ness] I c[oul]d not find it nowhere — at last espi[e]d it und[er] 1 of the tab[les] — So[me] one h[a]d lain upon it,
ver[y] near[l[y] torn the crown off, and so bruised and brrok[en] it, I knew not wh[a]t to do — howev[er] it hung togeth[er]b[y] the lin[in]g, and I
w[a]s oblig[e]d to put it on and ma[ke] the best of it — Got up to the water close[t] and lay down again for a fe[w] minutes —
Lay d[o]wn ag[ain] for a fe[w] minutes but they rous[e]d us all bef[ore] 7 to prep[are] the cabin for br[eak]f[a]st — I talk[e]d alm[o]st all the
ti[me] I w[a]s on deck last n[i]ght to the lady and gent[leman] I ca[me] w[i]th fr[om] th[e] hotel — the lady rath[er] pret[ty], delic[a]te, and interest[in]g,
and a nice quiet
an[y]one else —
She told me they h[a]d been at a ver[y] comf[ort]able hotel, the hot[e]l de York on the Boulevard Montmartre — handso[me]
the lady rath[e]r pret[ty], delic[a]te, and interest[in]g,

and hav[ing] g noth[ing] b[u]t my green bag, full of lit[tle] hard parc[e]ls, I w[a]s too uncomf[ort]able to sleep — ver[y] sick for ab[ou]t an h[ou]r the
exert[io]n of reach[in]g and at last bring[in]g up a good deal of bile, and the cab[in] being full of peop[le] (the floor ent[irel]y cov[er]ed) w[i]th stools and tables
sick[ness] I c[oul]d not find it nowhere — at last espi[e]d it und[er] 1 of the tab[les] — So[me] one h[a]d lain upon it,
ver[y] near[l[y] torn the crown off, and so bruised and brrok[en] it, I knew not wh[a]t to do — howev[er] it hung togeth[er]b[y] the lin[in]g, and I
w[a]s oblig[e]d to put it on and ma[ke] the best of it — Got up to the water close[t] and lay down again for a fe[w] minutes —
Lay d[o]wn ag[ain] for a fe[w] minutes but they rous[e]d us all bef[ore] 7 to prep[are] the cabin for br[eak]f[a]st — I talk[e]d alm[o]st all the
ti[me] I w[a]s on deck last n[i]ght to the lady and gent[leman] I ca[me] w[i]th fr[om] th[e] hotel — the lady rath[er] pret[ty], delic[a]te, and interest[in]g,
and a nice quiet
an[y]one else —
She told me they h[a]d been at a ver[y] comf[ort]able hotel, the hot[e]l de York on the Boulevard Montmartre — handso[me]
the lady rath[e]r pret[ty], delic[a]te, and interest[in]g,
th[e]re were 70 pass[enge]rs on b[oar]d — n[o]t 1 foreign[e]r — a rath[e]r bourgeois set — n[o]t 1 car[r]iage — the n[i]ght w[a]s ver[y] cold they s[ai]d and the sea
§ (Monday) night 18 November 1822. ‘Entry and warrant 5/- [shillings] Clear[ing] 5/- [shillings]
+ 10d [pence] per lb. I understand these 24 lbs. were only charged 16/- [shillings] which would be 8d [pence] a lb.

[margin text:] Hotel de York.
Madame Huchet.
Mrs. Foster.
Jolliffe hats.
Duty etc. on books.
1822
Sept[embe]r
coldish — good deal of wind, b[u]t right ahead of us when I g[o]t up th[i]s morn[ing], and contin[u]e[d] so all the way — Fine day altogeth[e]r, warm[e]r tow[ar]ds noon, b[u]t I w[a]s still starv[e]d on deck w[i]thout my gr[ea]t coat on — Came to my r[oo]m at 7 55/60 — Durst n[o]t sleep in the r[oo]m I h[a]d bef[ore] b[u]t ord[ere]d the chamb[e]r ma[i]d to put beddin[g] on the sopha in the sitt[ing] r[oo]m — Never been able to wash  except at Calais ssince Friday morning in Paris yet there has been little or I may say no discharge surely this is a proof I am better the pear and grapes kept my bowels gently open and I attribute it to this — In conse[quen]ce of being so sick last n[i]ght, I h[a]d no br[eak]f[a]st th[i]s morn[in]g, and tast[e]d noth[in]g from 9 [illegible] on Sun[day] night at Oakeshott’s, 5 1/2 today —

[margin text:] Obs[ervations] on the wine.

Tues[day] 1 Oct[obe]r
7 20/60
1 3/4
Slept ver[y] comf[ortabl]y and ver[y] well last n[i]ght on the sopha — D[i]d n[o]t wait for my fath[e]r and Mar[i]a n., b[u]t ord[ere]d br[eak]f[a]st, and s[a]l[o]w to it at 9, and w[e]nt out just as my fath[e]r they were leav[in]g th[e]i[r] r[oo]m — S[e]nt for Mac Brannan, the man th[a]t w[a]s not returnde from mark[e]t, and I took th[e] under wait[e]r fr[om] here — walked 1st to no. 17 Albemarle st[reet], Miss Harvery, M’s [Mariana] dress mak[e]r — st[a]id a long whi[le] th[e]re and lik[e]d h[e]r ver[y] m[u]ch — Explained about my bad figure etc. etc. that I always wore black wished to leave all to her choice had a limited allowance could not afford more than one gounn a year hoped she would charge me as little as she could which she promised to do and ordered a velvet spencer and black velvet hat to be sent to Shibden somehow told her of spending all my money in books and I think she understands me to be
a character [character] she evidently took me for a gentlewoman I can make my way well enough when left to myself to have had my father or even Marian would have spoilt and I managed well to leave so nicely how very little could they imagine the real reason I said truly I did not like French made things for English people and gave such reasons as induced Miss Harvey to shew me several caps and consult me about them I made good hits upon the difference of style and Miss Harvey seems to give me credit for pretty good taste mentioned Lady Morgan and the impossibility of her getting into the society she names oh dear ma’am said Miss Harvey how much rather I would converse with anyone who has a taste for books than hear a great deal that I do and which yet amuses me very much — Fr[om] Miss Harvey’s walk[ed] for[wards] to Buckley’s 7 upp[er] Grosven[o]r st[reet] — ord[ered] a bl[ack] pelisse, to be sent to Miss Harvey to be sent by the waggon — In ret[urnin]g stroll[ed] up Burling[ton] n w[here]nt int[o] 2 or 3 shops to see if I c[ould] get a hat, b[u]t unsuc[cessful] — I went out in one of Mrs Webbe’s bonnets black leghorn and looked very decent in it but so unlike myself Mrs Webbe almost smiled — Spo[ke] to Mrs. Webbe on my ret[urn]n, and th[e]n w[e]nt across the st[reet] to Reg[ent]’s cres[cent]t, and ord[ered] a hat w[ith] a pl[ace] in the Rocking[a]m for Leeds — my fath[e]r, too, w[e]nt to Hammersley’s b[ank], and g[ot] his mon[e]y — and Mar[ia]n who h[as] ret[urned] s[aid] there w[as] only 1 pl[ace] in the Rocking[a]m — when my fath[e]r ca[m]e to me persuaded my fath[e]r him and Mar[ia]n to ret[urn], and ta[ked] th[e]s for me, and hunt ab[ou]t for 2 pl[a]ces

[margin text:] Miss Harvey.
Buckley
1822
Oct[ober]
LL
hav[in]g tak[e]n the pl[a]ce for me to set off at 4 p.m. tomor[ow], and hav[in]g tak[e]n 2 pl[a]ces for th[e]m[se]lves in the Leeds Express to set off at 2 p.m. tomor[ow] fr[om] the Bull and mouth Inn Bull and mouth st[reet] — b[u]t still I shall be in Leeds a coup[le] of h[ou]rs bef[ore] th[e]m — I had told her of a leghorn bonnet nine shillings dearer but more than that neater in B[urlington] — I certainly would not have advised society like a concern it is too gaping and staring now when little bonnets are beginning to be worn — whi[le] my fath[er] and Mar[ia]n were out, wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and 1 end to my a[un]t (Shi[bde]) and 3 pp[ages] and the ends and 1/2 the 1st p[age] cross[e]d to M — [Mariana] (Lawton) — Told cop[ie]d to h[er] much of wh[a]t I h[a]d writ[ten] to my a[un]t relat[ive] to the journ[e]y — told h[e]r ab[ou]t Miss Harvey, etc. etc. — and s[e]nt th[e]se 2 let[ter]s by the postm[a]n who reg[ularl]y calls here ev[er]y even[in]g at 5 1/2, and h[a]s a penny for each let[ter] he conveys to the post-o[ffi]ce —
Ver[y] fine day — Ca[me] to my room ab[ou]t 9 — wr[ote] the latt[e]r 1/2 of the journ[a]l of Sun[day] and the who[le] of yest[er]day and today all —


I know not when I felt more fatigue than on arriving at Calais — my limbs ache terribly while warm in bed at Oakeshotts — I could hardly understand at first it was only from fatigue, and having caught so bad a cold — this morning I could not speak at all — this evening I speak better and feel better — having written these 2 letters, and managed my concerns so nicely — avoiding Hammersley’s, etc. etc. have done me good — I have written the last 10 lines and made a minute in my accounts, and it is now 12 10/60 — high time to go to my sofa —

[margin text:] Beurre pears.

Wednesday 2
8 10/60
0

Wrote a note to Miss Harvey to countermand the velvet hat and order a black bombasine morning gown instead of it
Pack[e]d and got ready to be off by the Rockingham at 4 — my father and Maria to go by the Express at 2 p.m. from the Bull and M[ou]th Inn in Bull and M[ou]th st[reet] through Nottingham and Sheffield — they left me to settle everything, and went at 1 —

S[ei]nt my note to Miss Harvey at 12 — as soon as they were gone, ate a little bread and butter and 6 or 7 bury pears, ordered a hackney coach, and set off a few minutes before 2 to Saville row (out of Albemarle st[reet]) to call on Squibb — found Mr. Francis S[quibb] at home and sat with him 3/4 hour — Times are even worse than some months ago, and he is of opinion they cannot be worse — they must improve, and we had better wait till the spring — They written Dr. Chafy’s
1822
Oct[ober]
Vc
Vc
for fear of bugs — at 12 a violent thunder shower and vivid flashes of lightning kept me in the stable — Miss Rawson's (Catherine) uncle's gig for shelter to see me — she stayed above half an hour — then it was fair — came upstairs again a little before 1 — from then till 3 40/60 looking over my drawings — putting my things back in their proper places, being unsettled and not in a hurry for resuming my letter to Miss Maclain besides Charles Howarth had been making chips and dirt in fitting me some book shelves in my closet — he was to have brought them grooved and ready to put up at 1, but he is not come yet at 3 3/4 p.m. — At 4 1/4 set off in the gig to Stony Royde, sat an hour with Mrs. Rawson and Mrs. Waterhouse (both very kind and civil and glad to see me) and drove Mrs. Waterhouse back to Wellhead, making George walk by the side — she and Mrs. Rawson will call on Friday and Mrs. Waterhouse will come and sit a couple of hours with us any afternoon when I go myself or send the gig for her — B [balance] 3 1/2 degrees Fahrenheit 52° — High wind but fair till noon — Beat (ween) 12 and 1, thunder and lightning and very heavy rain — Showery in the afternoon — and even in g [light] the wind much abated — Last night boisterous and stormy — great deal of rain — E. O. A little discharge —

Wed[nesday] 9
7
12
Vc
B[e]fore B[reakfast] Siding my bottom drawer and replacing my things from the wash — Boisterous rainy night — high wind, and rain th[i]s morn[ing]

Thurs[day] 10
8
11 40/60
L

.... calculated to travel abroad’ speaking of Lawton: ‘It would indeed be most ungrateful in us not to be pleased with our visit, for everything was done to make us feel comfortable, and the attentions of Mr. Lawton to my mother whilst at Buxton, I shall never forget’. What a pity that his temper should not correspond with his heart we spent two most happy days there — Not a word of observation on the place — Isabel will not send for the work-box — she fell from the barouche-box at Sheffield (they slept there the last Thursday this week) ‘from missing the step’ but fell on her elbow which is cut to the bone’, and does not seem to be much the worse for it — Talking down stairs to my uncle — By Christmas he will have paid off all he owes to the turnpike and will have one or two hundred and twenty five pounds wood money next March clear if providence should spare him a little longer perhaps he will pay the thousand to Freeman and leave only the two owing to Mr. Bilton besides Harriet Firths that I may be better off than I expected advised him never to lend my father money but rather pay his bills for him in the town then he will do it for his own and my father’s credit sake and know what has become of the money he seemed to attend — Came upstairs after breakfast at 11 35/60 — wrote the above of today which took me till 12 — then


Fri[day] 11
7 1/2
11 40/60
Vc
Vc
upst[ai]rs ag[ai]n at 11 5/60 — My uncle is often rather tiresome in keeping me looking over papers etc. for nothing but this morning he shewed me his accounts whence it appears he has now eight hundred and fifty two pounds net income a year — It ha[s] just str[uck] 12 — I ha[ve] been mak[in]g so[me] mem[oran]da
by w[hi]ch it app[ea]rs th[at], b[a]d as ti[me]s are, my unc[le] on[ly] loses up[on] h[i]s who[le] inco[me] about 11 1/2 p[e]r cent. — the sale of hay and grass h[a]s produc[e]d £90.
and, it seems, late[l]y as lit[tle] as £50 p[e]r ann(um) b[u]t th[e]re is a stack on h[a]nd — Fr[om] 12 to 1 1/2 wr[it]in[g] out and settl[in]g my acc[oun]ts of last m[o]nth — Mrs. Raws[o]n of Stony Royde, and h[e]r d[au]ght[e]r Mrs. Waterh[ou]se of Wellh[ee]d call[e]d at 1 1/2 and
Ca[me] upst[ai]rs ag[ai]n
at 2 1/4 — at my acc[oun]ts till 3 1/2 — th[e]n g[o]t ready to go out in the gig — the sun is shin[in]g (now at 3 1/2) tho[u]gh th[e]re jis h[a]s just been
a show[e]r — at 4 1/4, set off in the gig to Pyenest — Mrs. Edw[ar]ds gone to Leeds, w[e]nt t[h]is morn[in]g w[hi]th h[e]r son John on his way to Edin[burgh] to study und[e]r Dr. Murray, a pupil in his house at £300 a year — ret[urne]d immed[iat]ly — stopt at Whitley’s door — ord[ere]d White’s farriery, and desir[e]d h[i]m to inq[uire] at wh[a]t he c[oul]d get me a 2[n]d h[a]nd cop[y] of Bryant’s analysis, and
[g]ot b[ack] at 5 1/4 —

Mrs. Waterhouse told me this morning, bugs would never bite a person, so long as there was a good light in the room — they shun the light and are never seen in the daytime — a candle burning at night will prevent their attacking one.

Saturday 12
7 5/60
11 35/60

Before breakfast settling my accounts writing out the monthly summary for August etc. went down to breakfast at 9 40/60 — came upstairs again at 11 — Immediately William Green brought me a box from London dated October 5 (this day — week) ‘by waggon from the Bull and Mouth’ — a letter from Miss Harvey 17 Albemarle street London — Gown and velvet spencer from Miss Harvey and pelisse from Buckley till twelve trying them all on and going down to shew them to my aunt they all fit beautifully from twelve till two thinking how to put them nicely away (gown and spencer in the gig imperal I want more room another drawer) and trying how the leather girdle I got in Paris will do with my old pelisse etc. etc. Miss Harvey’s bill eleven pounds eighteen and two pence my pelisse will be eight pounds as many shillings being discount allowed for ready money — At 2 wrote the above of today — just turned to my accounts balancing of the year every Christmas — I will also, as I have before proposed to myself, get a little book for M—’s [Mariana] [illegible] account and my own, and all their, deo

[margin text: ]
1822

Oct[ober]

volente, shall be done th[is] Xm[a]s [Christmas] — I must manage my dress as well as I can all my pelisses from Buckley seven upper Grosvenor street

and something yearly from Miss Harver [Harvey] seventeen Albemarle street — if my aunt will give me thirty a year in addition to my uncle[']s fifty I can do and have a book or two into the bargain I should like to save fifty more so as to have good five pounds a year but I know not what I can do towards it this year I have already spent sixty three pounds three and nine pence and books etc. and the twenty I have to pay in town will make it above ninety before the year[']s end but I shall want very little

dress [illegible] for some time to come — [']tis enough to frighten one who has never had so much to spend before at least who has never spent so much before but I see my yearly expenses get more and more I must take care but I have always had more more than I have spent and I will try to manage so always at all events I keep good accounts — wrote the copy of a note to Miss Harvey to be sent on Monday with a check on Jones and Loyd and company for the money — A rainy afternoon b[u]t mean to go out [illegible] nevertheless, and am go[in]g to g[e]t ready now at 3 3/4 — at 4 1/2 set off to N[orth]g[ate] fair

when


well ag[ain] — Left h[im] my accoun[t]s of the journ[e]y to look ov[e]r — Told him the balance in his favou[r] of three pounds fifteen and nineteen but not convenient to me to pay it now I thought he would have given it me he said nothing of this sort and so I shall pay it by and by and have done with it — In the ev[ening] g[r]ea[d al[ou]d (my fath[er] h[a]s just b[ought] and lent me the work) the 44 introduct[ory] pp[ages] of


153/269


Sun[day] 13
7 5/60
11 40/60
§
§
§ vid[e]


I shall do th[i]s in my own b[oo]ks in all my fut[ure] read[in]g — the marks ✓ will immed[iatel]y direct my eye to an[y]th[in]g partic[ula]r — and the §...§ will refer me fr[om] the begin[nin]g to the end of an[y] long pass[age] the who[le] of w[hi]ch I ought to reperuse — a single § shall re[fer] me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]te so[me] th[ing] which I ought to reperuse — a single § shall refer me to an[y] partic[u]lar note or observ[e]r in my journ[a]l and a vid[e] shall indic[a]t...
my aunt and I read the evening service — In the evening sermon sermon 4 (Dr. Moore) volume 1. my uncle’s collection — Very rainy night last night — thoroughly rainy day and likely to be another rainy night — high wind all the day, and rather higher towards night — Barometer 3/4 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 48 1/2° at 9 1/4 p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 35/60 E. O... a good deal today and more than yesterday —

G[o]t ho[me]d at 1 5/60 — wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today etc. at 2 d[o]wn the o[ld] b[ank] to the post-off[i]ce put in my let[er] to ‘Miss Harvey, 17 Albemarle street, Lond[on]’ (vid[e] ab[ov]e and bel[ow] of th[i]s page) — Much doubting whether to pay the postage or not but determined not for if I had been in town and wanted a stamped receipt it would have cost her as much as the postage besides I pay her ready money and shall have the postage to pay of her acknowledgement — Fr[om] the post-off[i]ce to Whitley’s — He h[a]d just h[a]d a parc[e]l fr[om]
3.10.0 — com[mon] edit[ion] n 3.3.0  Ordered the former and brought home Whitel’’s farriery — For bind[in]g the Edin[burgh] Philos[ophical] Journ[a]l
Whitley w[oul]d charge me 2/4 a vol[ume] neat half b[ound] in calf, and 3/6 D[uito] in Russia — talk[e]d the matt[e]r ov[e]r, and will do th[e]m for me in
Russ[ia] w[i]thout ver[y] m[u]ch gild[e]r, but ver[y] w[ell] for 3/. [shillings] a vol[ume] — his parc[e]ls fr[o]m town (he agrees as it were in
right n[o]t to pay the post[a]ge to Miss Harvey, nor will I ev[e]r p[ai]d it to an[y] tradespers[o]n when the bill is n[o]t und[e]r £2.
— Fr[om] Whitley’s to N[orth]g[a]te — Paid my fath[e]r £3.15.9 [3 pound 15 shillings 9 pence] being the bal[an]ce due to h[i]m on settlin[g]
and h[i]m in Fr[an]ce and in Lond[on] — st[a]d a lit[tle] while and walk[e]d w[i]th h[i]m alm[o]st as far as here (met my a[un]t goin[g]
to the Cunnery, and he turn[e]d and w[e]nt w[i]th h[e]r) — ask[e]d h[i]m wh[a]t I was to wr[e]ite to Squibb ‘what you like’ — I mean ab[ou]t the advertis[in]g
scheme ‘wh[a]t! to advertise for sale ag[ain]?’ — no! I mean y[ou]r Hereford, board[in]g and lodg[in]g scheme, wh[a]t am I to say ab[ou]t it?
‘Noth[in]g — I’ll stay where I am — I can live th[e]re for as lit[tle] mon[e]y as an[y]where’ — th[i]s w[a]s just bef[o]re com[in]g to the new
cott[age]s in the bank, and he immed[iatel]y beg[a]n ab[ou]t the prepar[ation]ns to build mo[re] etc. etc. quite irrelevant to the subj[ec]t I h[a]d
unc[le] — told h[i]m

the who[le] s[ai]d I w[a]s sick to th[in]k of it, and, on hear[in]g my fath[e]r and a[un]t co[me] in, stole away upst[a]irs where I ha[ve] just
writ[en] the last 19 lines of today — Told my uncle the amount of the bill he had asked my aunt and I thought it best to
tell at once he seemed rather startled at the amount said it is to them both Miss Harvey and Buckley I have spent
almost all my aunt’’s legacy yes he replied it soon goes I must be very cautious how I seem to spend money and
must make a great appearance of carefulness etc. not a word about all these additional books indeed I
must really try to manage as well as I can and be very careful for some time to come I will not spend
a penny without thinking about it I should like two more works Doctor John Mason Good’’s system of phyi[c]s and the new method
of botany the one five the latter two large octavos and would cost me five or six pounds but I must wait —
§ Sat[urday] 2 Nov[em]ber 1822. Bec[a]use for any sum exceed[in]g £2. they are obli[g]e to give a stampt rec[ei]pt —

Oct[obe]r Tues[day] 15
7
11 25/60

Wed[nesday] 16
6 40/60
11 35/60
the note that the stone from the island of Rum, and my wish to give her a rose cut on a sapphire etc. — in a long account of the situation of the rue de Clichy, and no. 9 Avenue de Chenilly, and Mr. and Mrs. Grieves — .... ‘I asked if your friends saw much company, and understood the answer to be equivalent to, not very much but more than very little — ‘Mais oui, plusieurs personnes, — toujours monsieur le colonel’ — as to your friends ‘Tous deux sont très Aimables — Mais madame est très aimable’ — and, the woman’s manner of speaking of her, I should hope that your manner of writing of your ‘poor suffering friend’ is more compassionate than the case at present requires — But what you said about not giving me the trouble to call, she did not admit anyone — I thought it best not even to write a note, but to make all inquiries as quietly as possible — under the seal is written ‘I shall use your seal to none but yourself, and to you always, unless from home, and not having dared to take it with me for fear of accident — on this account, I did not take it to France — the spring is still unclosed, and my hand lingers to shut out the sight of your hair — ‘Tis not unvalued, nor less valuable, because not
1822
Oct[ober]
L
I shall p[u]t a coup[le] of sov[e]reigns int[o] the purse, b[u]t no mo[re], lest it sh[oul]d wear out too soon’ — In the few lines of cross[in]g on the 1st p[age] ask h[e]r opin[io]n of Horsley’s serm[on] on Hades, and th[a]t on preach[in]g to the sp[iri]ts that were so[m]e ti[m]e in pris[o]n —
and

Thurs[day] 17
6 22/60
11 1/2
them — my aunt came up to me between 3 and 4, and stood talking a while — I had just finished my letter to Mr. Duffin and read it all to her
1822
Oct[ober]
Vid[e]
Vid[e]
to 109 of th[is] vol[ume] — Ver[y] fine day — th[e]re h[a]d been a lit[tle] morn[ing]g, I th[in]k, just bef[ore] I g[ot] up — n[o]t so cold and frosty ev[e]n as yest[erday] b[u]tt still a lit[tle] so — ver[y] pleas[an]t walk[in]g bef[ore] br[eak]f[a]st — the sun shone — ind[eed] it d[i]d yest[erday] morn[ing]g a lit[tle] bef[ore] my ret[ur]n, and I ha[ve] co[me] in each morn[ing]g quite in a glow, and warm — B[arometer] 2 3/4 degr[ees] bel[ow] chang[ea]ble F[ahrenheit] 47° at 9 1/4 p.m. — Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 40/60 — E.. O... Now and always when I am so much worse it is a matter like viscid liquid that oozes from me I think I begin to feel the parts a little hot and tending to soreness after having used the syringe three times a day once water and then the same of alum lotion each time I have found the discharge kept down and merely bits of like white of egg follow the syringing I see that when the matter puts on this whity appearance it is become more innocent and I am better perhaps this is the best assurance that there is nothing venereal virus would not degenerate into this white of egg like [illegible] substance but I have for this last day or two thought of consulting Mr Hay § of Leeds if after another trial I do not cure myself I will use one water then one alum lotion four times a day when I get up come upstairs after breakfast between four and five and when I go to bed — Sat[urday] 2 Nov[embe]r 1822. vid[e] Thurs[day] 31 Oct[ober] left off the water syringing after breakfast —

Fri[day] 18
6 20/60
11 3/4
§
L
V

Before breakfast Rubbed the parts with brandy last night on account of the slight soreness but I know not that it has made any difference I felt the viscid liquid rather running from me this morning as ssoon as I got out
of bed now it is long since it did this before obliged to begin washing my hands in urine at night on account of being chopped — did it on Wednesday night did not do it last night and therefore did this morning after breakfast after I had made a jar of alum lotion three ounces to a jar that is ele
ven pints to be diluted when used being made double strength for convenience sake it should be a
dram of roche almu to a pint of water — I ha[ve] th[i]s last day or 2 f[ou]nd the insides of my h[a]nds so dry
and chopt as if w[i]th frost I am oblig[e]d to ta[ke] so[me] precauti[on] the outsides of my h[a]nds are n[o]t chopt — th[i]s is
so cont[rar]y to cust[o]m, I am n[ear]ly sure 'tis n[o]t the frost — I ha[ve] long perceiv[e]d th[a]t, aft[e]r us[in]g the last pot I g[o]t of Fr[en]ch
pomat[u]m for my
h[ai]r at n[i]ght, my h[ai]nds alw[a]ys seem husky and parch[e]d,
— and I now bla[me] the pomat[u]m ent[irel]y — 'tis ow[in]g, prob[abl]y, to the sp[iri
the stab[le] to see Percy aft[e]r his aper[ien]t ball tak[e]n yest[erday] — th[e]n to and fr[om] Lightcliffe turnp[ike], and th[e]n 1/2 h[ou]r at
the new r[oa]d pass[in]g close behind Ben[j]amin Bottomley’s house, and ca[me] in at 9 1/4 — at br[ea]k[f]a(st at 9 40/60 — upst[ai]rs
ag[ai]n at 11 — Made lotion see above and put all my hair in curl to go to the Priestleys’ this afternoon — Fr[om] 1 1/2 to 1 1/4, h[a]d cop[ie]d the whole[le] of my let[ter] to Mr. D[uffin] (writt[en] yest[erday]) int[o] the b[oo]k cont[ainin]g the cop[y]
of my 96 pp[ages] ab[ou]t my let[ter] to Mr. D[uffin] (writt[en] yest[erday]) int[o] the b[oo]k cont[ainin]g the cop[y]
of my 96 pp[ages] ab[ou]t Paris etc. in 1819, and h[a]d cop[ie]d my pp[ages] to the post—off[i]ce (In fact I w[ai]s 1 40/60 h[ou]r cop[yin]g th[i]s let[ter]) — to ‘Will[i]a
m Duff[i]n Esqu[ai]re Mick[le]g[ai]te, York’ — th[e]n wr[ote] the
who[le], exc[cept] the 1st 4 lines, of th[i]s page of my journ[a]l w[hi]ch took me till 2 — an then wr[ote] the latt[e]r 1/2 p[age] 3 and the ends
Lightcliffe in 20 min[ute]s, and g[o]t th[e]re at 5 1/4 — Din[e]d th[e]re and sp[en]t the even[in]g pleasant[ly] — I really think she likes me for
her manner
Fahrenheit 45° at 10 55/60 pm. —
at w[hi]ch h[ou]r 10 55/60 w[e]nt upst[ai]rs — Speaking of Mr. Walker at Lightcliffe we all agreed he was rather a blackguard than a gent
leman — E.. O.. I think not quite so much today
§ see line eieght from the bottom of page one hundred and twenty seven —
136
Oct[ober]r Sat[urday] 19
6 1/2
11 55/60
L
L
She has been much trouble[d] lately with discharge there might be some sympathy between us for I have often observed when she has been worse I have too — Upst[ai]rs at 11 10/60 — cop[i]ed the who[le] of my let[ter] to Miss V[allance] (writt[e]n yest[erday] and Thurs[day]) w[hi]ch took me 53 min[ute]s and s[ent] it to the p[o]st off[ice] at 12 1/2 to (‘Miss V[allance] Sitti[ngb]ourne Kent’) — Fr[om] 12 3/4 to 3 25/60 (i.e. 2 40/60 h[ou]rs) wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and the ends and the 1st crost to IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] to go tomor[row] — chit-ch[a]t let[ter] — b[u]t noth[in]g ver[y] import[an]t in it —
Fr[om] 4 to 6 wr[ote] 1 2/3 p[age] ver[y] sm[all] and close to M— [Mariana] to be ready to go on Fri[day] — Began this morning with the alum lotion again and used one syringe of water and then one of the alum at eleven one syringe of cold water just before four ditto as in the morning on getting up and I shall do just the same before going to bed I felt the lotion a little sharpish exter
nally this morning — In the ev[eni]ng wr[ote] (d[ow)nst[ai]rs) all the ab[ov]e of today — Ver[y] fine soft morn[in]g B[e]fore B[reakfast]
aft[er]w[ar]ds till bet[ween]
there should be only one dot for I have less than yesterday — perhaps three or four drops today altogether —
sat up twenty five minutes cutting my toenails and my corn on each little toe —

Sun[day] 20
6 20/60
11 35/60
L
Before breakfast out 7 3/4 — walked to and from the Crownest gates, and got back at 9 — It rained prettily all the while I was out, but the plaid and umbrella prevented my getting wet — 'Tis likely for a thoroughly rainy day — Sent my letter to Isabella Norcliffe (Langton) by George this morning when he went to church — my aunt and I read the morning and afternoon service and immediately after the latter I read aloud sermon 5 (bishop Moore) volume 1 my uncle's collection — upstairs about 5 hours in the course of today — sewing one thing or other all the time mending a glove stockings black silk waist I wear under my pelisse having first sponged my new cloth pelisse — In the evening read aloud the first 83 pages of (which Mr. William Priestley lent me on Friday) 'Remarks on the tendency of certain clauses in a bill now pending in parliament to degrade Grammar schools, with cursory strictures on the national importance of preserving the classic discipline prescribed by their founders. 'Nam vetus illa Doctrina eadem videtur et recte faciendi et bene dicendi magistra.' [For in old days that learning seems to have been a teacher of both right conduct and good speech.] Cicero

By Vicesimus Knox, D.D. London; printed for J. Mawman, Ludgate Street 1821.

'T. Miller, printer, Noble Street, Cheapside, London' 1 volume 8vo [octavo] pp[ages] 163. 154/270

Lent by Mr. William Priestley
Read Tuesday 22 October 1822.
Returned Wednesday 30 October 1822.

Very rainy day till about 3 p.m. finish afternoon by 3 or 4 hours, then a little wind and after wind and gusts of wind and gusts of wind —
Barometer 6 3/4 degrees below Fahrenheit 46° at 9 1/2 p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 3/4. o that is none at all the alum and four washings has kept it completely down —

Monday 21
6 1/4
11 1/2
out at 7 1/4 — went into the stable and cowhouse for a minute or 2 — then went into the stable and gave Hotspur a little oatmeal and water — Put my hair in curl and had Davis to pinch it — till this morning I have never gone to King-cross for a walk since Mrs. Kelly was married — I think I walked there in as little time as I walked back, and consequently was 37 x 2 minutes = 74 minutes or about 1 1/4 hour — Surely it must be 5 miles — I generally return a little heated — This morning high wind, and a little drizzling light, sunny rain the whole way as I came back, and like enough to be a rainy day — wrote the above of today and went down to breakfast at 9 40/60 — Came upstairs again at 10 55/60 — Washed put my hair in curl and from eleven and a half to one wrote on as late — wrote the copy of a letter to Squibb, saying that, in fact my last letter was so explicit
1822
Oct[obe]r
I h[a]d no new fact to communica[te], b[u]t to sa[ve] h[i]m the troub[le] of ref[eren]ce w[ou]ld ‘recapitula[te] the summary of detail contrast[ing]
the rents and valuatio[on] of p[age] 4 of the print[e]d partic ula[rs w[i]th the rents agreed to by my fath[e]r last midsumm[e]r, prev[iou]s to h[i]s
leav[in]g the East-rid[in]g, when, as I und[er]stood, each ten[an]t profess[e]d hims[elf] satisfi[e]d w[i]th the abate[men]t allow[e]d’ so[me]
ob[servations] on the
who[le] and on getti[ng] mon[e]y at lo[w]e[r int[e]rest, and conclu[d)e]d by say[in]g my fath[e]r h[a]d qui[te] giving[up] the plan, tho[ugh] he
This took me
from [illegible] one and a half to three and a half too long — Fr[om] 3 1/2 to ver[y] n[eal]y 6, r[ea]d the first 54 pp[ages] vol[ume] 1
White’s
mo[re] subj[ec]t in an even[in]g — Ver[y] heavy r[ai]n ab[ou]t 11 th[i]s morn[in]g and bet[ween] 2 and 3 p.m. in fact, except fr[om] ab[ou]t 4 to
6 in the aft[ernoon](n)
a rainy day and even[in]g, w[i]th highish wind — B[arometer] 5 deg[rees] bel[ow] chang[ea]ble F[ahren]heit 47 1/2° at 9 1/2 p.m. — Ca[me]
upst[ai]rs at 10 40/60 E....o. —

Tues[day] 22
6 3/4
11 1/2
L
In spi[te] of the [illegible] obs[ervation] on the weath[e]r lines 5 of today, the storm h[a]d pass[e]d away by 2, and it turn[e]d out a fine aft[er]noon and ev[en]ing.

Wed[nesday] 23
6 40/60
11 35/60
N
Vc

Mr. Cross[le]y ca[me] at 10 1/2 to cut my h[air] and w[a]s ab[ou]t an h[ou]r cutt[in]g and dress[in]g it — No[te] th[i]s morn[in]g fr[om]o(m) Mrs. Edw[ar]ds (Pyenest)
to say she w[a]s sor[ry] she w[a]s fr[om] ho[me] when I ca(ll)e[d] the oth[e]r b[u]lt will be gl[a]d to see me to tea soon, and, when my fath[e]r and sist[e]r are sett[l]e[d] at N(orth)g[a]te, to call up[on] th[e]m ‘if agreeable’ — Ca[me] upstai[rs] at 11 1/2 — Wrote the above of today and washed


1822
Oct[obe]r
several different passages of the notes of Larcher, r[ead] the orig[inal] Greek of 2 or 3 chapt[ers] and Beloe, etc. and cut op[e]n the who[le] of vol[ume] 1 Larch[e]r — Delight[e]d
to ha[ve] g[o]t the work — Washed and then went down to dinner at six — In the ev[ening] cut op[e]n the last vol[ume] of Larch[e]r, and r[ead] a
(dipp[ing])

Thurs[day] 24
6 3/4
11 35/60
L
L
Vc
Vc
and so[m]e of the schol[ia]st ver[y] caref ull[y] and committ[e]d to mem[ory] the 1st 10 or 12 vv[erses] — G[o]t b[ack] at 9 50/60 — Long let[ter]
fr[om]
Miss Vall[an]ce (Sittingb[our]ne) — ostens[ibly] to in[q]uire aft[e]r my fath[e]r and sist[e]r and mys[elf] aft[e]r the fatigues, etc. of our
jour[n][e]y —
but fill[e]d w[i]th the hist[ory] of h[e]r own situat[i]on feel[i]ngs etc. — I scarce know what to make of her she asks sso earnestly if
I remember past times etc. and so asks and wishes me to write soon and affectionately it strikes me she
would be glad to make a little diversion in my favour she tells me very positively she shall never
marry I scarce know what to say to her she bids me not address her so formally as I did in my last it wont do
to get into any scrape or nonsense π- [Mariana] would [illegible] be a little annoyed if she saw her letter — Let[ter] als[o]
fr[om] Mr. Duffin (York) — No York news — a dead ti[me] just now —He h[a]s mistak[e]n Hotspur for Percy —


Fri[day] 25

7 1


hand edition — but it is quite new — the leaves uncut, — and I am much pleased with my purchase — It contains a rich store

Sat[urday] 26
6 35/60
11 1/2
L


Sun[day] 27

6 25/60
11 20/60


evening cut open the leaves of my 7 volumes 12 mo. [duodecimo] voyages du jeune Anacharsis [Travels of young Anacharsis] and 3 volumes 12 mo [duodecimo] Léontine de Blondheim got in Paris —

Very fine day — fine moonlight rather frosty evening — Barometer 2 3/4 or very near 3 degrees below changable Fahrenheit 51° at 9 p.m. —

Came upstairs at 10 25/60 E....o — On using the syringe full of water immediately after breakfast perceived very slight symptoms of my cousin coming put on a napkin but it being quite clean on returning from church took it off again for the rest of the day but aired five just before getting into bed —

Tues[day] 29
6 1/2
11 1/2
Vc

Wednesday 30

5 3/4

11 1/4

Wilkins[on of Heath-school stay[ing at the P[riestley]'s’ — S[alt 1/2 h[our to the 20 min[ute(wait[ing, and g[o]t ho[me][v[in][g met w[i]th and talk[e][d to Mr. HUD[s[on of Hipperh[olme] the latt[e][r p[art of the way] at 9 1/2 — Lowe came about not being able to match my habit so well as he could wish — Ca[me upsti[ers at 11 10/60 — wr[ite] the ab[ove of today, etc. — Fr[om] 11 40/60 to 2 20/60, r[ead the latt[e][ce and vie d’Herodote (pp[ages] 92.) of Larcher vol[u]me 1, and his trans[lation] of the 1st chapt[e][r of Clio, and notes th[e]reone, compar[in][g the who[le] w[i][th Beloe — At 3 1/4 off w[i][th my a[unt in the gig to Whitwell pl[a][ce, to see Mrs. Veitch just ret[urne][d ho[me fr[om] Settle — ver[y] poor[l]y w[i][th a b[a][d cold — Sat w[i][th h[e][r ver[y] n[e][a][r 1/2 h[ou][r, and g[o][t b[a][ck at 5 1/2 — In the ev[ening] g r[e][a][d fr[om] p[age] 175. to 191. vol[u]me 1. voy[a][lue du jeune Anachars[i][s — th[e][n, feel[in][g ver[y] sleepy, shut up the b[oo][k, and slept or doz[e][d n[e][a][r h[ou][r, i.e. till 9 — Ver[y] fine day — B[arometer] 3/4 deg[ree] bel[ow] chang[able] F[ahrenheit] 49° at 9 10/60 p.m. — Ca[me upsti[ers at 10 1/2 — E... fr[om] 5 to 6 r[ead the pref[a][ce pp[ages] vol[u]me 1 — Bryants Box fr[om] Langto[n th[i][s afternoo][n — direct[e][d to my a[unt, a br[a][c]e of partridges and so[m][e] rampions, etc. let[er] fr[om] IN [Isabella Norcliffe] to me 4 pp[ages] pret[ty] — good acc[oun][t of Mrs. N[orcliffe] at Moscow — In the ev[ening] g talk[e][d to my unc[le] and a[unt] Very fine day —
Before breakfast out at 7 10/60 — 20 minutes in the stable — then walked to and from Lightcliffe turnpike and went to the men working at the new road just behind Benjamin Bottomley's house, and got home at 9 1/4. — Came upstairs at 10 55/60. — Put my hair in curl but forgot to use the one syringe of cold water — all the day till 4 40/60 lining a deal box with blue paper to put my letters etc. in, — hunting in my canteen for some manuscripts of receipts written by mother, and copying several of them before returning them to Maria etc. — From 5 to 6 read the preface pages 52. volume 1. Bryant — Box from Langton this afternoon, directed to my aunt, containing a brace of partridges, and some rambles, and a letter from Isabella Norcliffe to me 4 pages — pretty good account of Mrs. Norcliffe at Moscow — In the evening talked to my uncle and aunt — Very fine day — Barometer 2 1/2 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 52 1/2° at 9 1/4 p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 40/60. — Percy began tonight to have mashes of bran, oat-meal, and boiled potatoes.

Nov[embe]r Fri[day] 1
5 50/60
11 1/2
Vc

Before breakfast out at 6 50/60 — 20 minutes in the stable then walked to and from Lightcliffe turnpike and got back at 8 50/60. — Read as I went along Eidyllia 3 and 4 my little Theocritus. — Very fine morning till 7 3/4 when it began to rain a little — Geo[rge] brought me from Whiteley's volume 4. White's 'Treatise on veterinary medicines' — Wrote down to breakf[ast] at 9 1/2 — a few minutes before 11, set off with my aunt in the
call[e]d at Mr. W[iglesworth]s ab[out] ga[me] moorga[me] — ‘I wish we h[a]d been mo[re] fort[une] ab[out] ga[me] the m[o]rga[me] — I saw Mr. W[iglesworth]s ab[out]
morn[in]g — He s[aid], he perf[ect]ly recollect[e]d ment[ion]g th[at] he, li[ke] the rest of us, can on[ly] get wh[a]t birds are giv[en] h[i]m as pres[ent]
seems to be so m[u]ch fav[our] in the bus[iness]s, th[at] he will get a br[ave] ce or 2 and refuse to be p[ai]d’ — the rest of my let[ter] immater[ia]l —
in ti[me] r[a]i[n] ca[me] on soon aft[er] w[ar] r[ains], and it turn[e]d out a rainy, stormy, boist[erou]s aft[ernoon] and even[i]ng — B[arometer] 3 1/2

Sat[urday] 2
6 5/60
11 1/2
L

West Yorkshire Archive Service
and w[alk][e]d to and fr[om] Hipperh[olme] lane-ends, and g[o]t ho[me] at 8 50/60 — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 40/60 — Put my hair in curl as I am now
show[e]rs at interv[a]ls
dur[in]g the morn[in]g, high wind all the day — fine aft[ernoo]n — and Even[ing] g b[u]t still ver[y] high wind — Lowe s[e]nt my gayters
[8/6] a[t] 9 tonight —
they are rath[e]r too lit[tle] the new jactet [jacket] for my old habit three pounds eleven and nine pence — I have exclaimed against the
bill saying the best and wisest plan would have been to have a new habit from Buckley I knew my aunt would think the four pounds [illegible]
a great deal and it was politic in me to cry out but I am satisfied for I could not have had a new one my aunt would have fancied
the old one could be altered to do and I must attend to these points tho[ugh] ooccasionally pennywise and pound foolish — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at
10 40/60 E...o —
1822
Nov[embre]r Sun[day] 3
6 5/60
11 1/4

LL

Mr. Archibald Tillotson on Micah vi. 8. on "the greatest duties of natural religion" "Before the revelation of the gospel" (vide 87/480), the greatest part of mankind had no other law than this (of natural religion). "From Adam to Moses the world was almost solely governed by the natural law; which seems to be the meaning of that difficult text, 'until the law, sin was in the world.' That is before the law of Moses was given, men were capable of offending against some other law, otherwise sin could not be imputed to them; for sin is 'not imputed, where there is no law. But 'death reigned from Adam to Moses, even over them that had not sinned, after the similitude of Adam's transgression.' For, during the space from Adam to Moses, men sinned against the natural law, and were liable to death upon that account, though they had not offended against any express revelation from God, as Adam had done. This is what the apostle seems to mean, 'by sinning after the similitude of Adam's transgression.' Came upstairs for nearly three-quarters of an hour before dinner and wrote the above of today — in the evening talked to my uncle and aunt — very fine morning, till after we got to church, during service time very dark and 1 or 2 showers — just began to rain as we got home and several showers afterwards — fine evening Barometer 1 1/4 degree above changeful Fahrenheit 50 1/2° at 9 p.m. —

Surely this must be right: bonne bouche would mean a good mouth.

Monday 4
4 50/60
1 1 40/60
N
1822
Nov[embe]r
V


Tues[day] 5
7 5/60
11 1/2

dawdling over trying on my habit my London pelisse cutting paper stif[fe]ners for my neck handkerchiefs etc.
— In the ev[em][i]g[r]o[ng] and r[ea]d fr[om] page 43. to 64. vol[ume] 1. Jenkin on the Xtn [Christian] relig[i]on
highish wind in the morn[in]g —
Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 40/60 E...o —

Wednes[day] 6
6 10/60
11 1/2

Vc


I fear he will turn out a stubbl[e]r — Mr. Sund[erlan]d w[a]s afr(ai]d of th[i]s the mom[en]t he first saw h[i]m — he s[ai]d blemishes in the joints
generally led to these — we had him fired for a thorough-pin through the gambrel, and for a strain in the off fetlock — on getting

he cut his off know [knee] a little — told Mariana not to name it — but she made some blundering work to my aunt — however I turned it off for the time and hope my aunt will not find it out — it would be useless mortification — while we were at Northgate, Mrs. Williamson and Miss Elizabeth Prescott called, Mrs. Prescott laid up (confined to the house with a cold) and Miss Prescott gone to Rochdale — we did not stay long — and got home about 1 1/2 — stood down talking to my aunt — about my father and Mariana etc. hinted at my not feeling to have recovered the anxiety of our French journey etc. — that I had got set wrong etc. etc.

and was trying the plan of walking before breakfast and of using much exertion in the hope of getting right again — mentioned the determinations of blood to my head — my legs swelling towards night — my whole head being more or less swollen — came upstairs at 2 1/4 — wrote the above of today —
Nov[embe]r
Last night during supper and this morning after breakfast read from page 60 to 91. Volume 1. Bryan, and this afternoon from 3 1/2 to 6 (washed also in this time) read from page 91 to 151. Of the same In the evening read aloud from page 64 to 107. Jenkin on Xtn[tly]. [Christianity] Fine day — B[arometer] at chang[ea]ble
Fahrenheit 51° at 9 20/60 p.m. at w[h]ich h[ou]r ca[me] upst[ai]rs — wr[ote] the 2 last lines of today — E...o —

Thurs[day] 7
6 10/60
11 35/60
the bl[a]ck mare, too, h[a]s hard[ly] a leg to st[a]nd on — we ha[ve] been ver[y] unlucky — all circumst[an]ces consid[ere]d, I sc[ar]ce kno[w] wh[a]
on that of religion, will not profit your welfare in this world or the next — Be cautious how you suffer your spirit to form kindred; and trust me, there is a contagious species of sick-at-heart of which it is always prudent to be aware — I need no fear of your turning Methodist; but I know that, under some circumstances, we are peculiarly unfitted for some companionship. 'I will allow you 'grave meditations' and 'solemn reflections'; but let them be wrapped in cheerfulness, and gilded with beams of hope both as to this world and the next — for 'what doth the Lord require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God' — Micah. vi.8. vide last Sunday 142. In the evening in 1/2 hour read aloud from page 107. to Jenkin on the Xtn. [Christian] religion — then began to be sleepy — could not read, could scarce keep my eyes open — and slept from 8 20/60 to 9 — Fine day — Barometer 1/2 degree below changeable Fahrenheit 49° 50° at 9 10/60 p.m. During supper wrote the last 10 lines of today — Came upstairs at 10 35/60 — Folded up my letter to Marian.
sight for ever, I still could smile upon the dreary waste, and still be cheerful, and still be happy in the contemplation of better things to come—Surely, this much is generally in our power; for the mind will strengthen itself by proper employment and exertion, and will light us on our way with beams that set not in the western sky—after reading over my letter and extracting the above, out at 8 5/60 — 1/4 hour in the stable—from 8 20/60 to 9 3/4, down the old bank up Horton street and put into the Post Office my letter to Mariana (Lawton) and returned by Northgate and the new bank—turned off at Benjamin’s and went to the new road—staid
November

Vc

there some time talking to Smith, the man who has taken the digging and road making — George had driven Marian from Northgate, and at 10 3/4 we were off to call at Cliff hill and Crownstreet — stayed about 1/2 hour at each place — met Mrs. Edwards and the 2 Misses Parkhill at the latter — and got back at 12 50/60 — we had the luck to escape them, and Marian entertained them — my father walked up with us from Kellett's — he and Marian are dining here today, — the 1st meal they have taken here since their return from France — read from page 191. to 225. volume 1. White's farrier — the new rafters of the road-walls opposite the house — returned home here, and Marian as far as the top of the old barn, and got home agn at 5 1/2 — very sleepy after dinner and slept an hour from about 7 to 8 — very fine day — B[arometer] 1/2 deg[ree] chang[ed] 47 1/2° at 9 p.m. — [H]ad put my inkstand on my candlestick, and, in bringing it up upstairs before supper, let it fall at the foot of the stairs, and broke it — came upstairs at 10 35/60 — E...o —

Saturday 9
6 10/60
11 40/60

N

N
Before breakfast in the stable at 7 20/60 — off on Percy at 7 25/60 to Northwram to speak to Blamire about Percy + the black mare — desired him to come to bleed them at 8 on Monday morning, to ventilate it — fr[om] description I should think it dry rot — came upstairs after breakfast at 11 — R[ead] very attentively fr[om] page 224. to 245. vol[ume] White. At 12 1/4 went out w[ith] my aunt to the new road bridge opposite the house, to look ab[out] the walls’ standing or falling etc. th[e]n w[ent] to where the men are excavating near Benjamin Bottomley’s — spoke to Smith, and w[ent] with him to look at the walls, see about putting up buttresses, and leading earth there — Washington co[ll]n[ed] a notice to stop to speak to them this morning — walked w[ith] my aunt as far as Kellett’s — returned w[ith] her to the top of the lane — th[e]n at 1 50/60 w[ent] back, and walked all along the new road turned up the Cunnerby lane and down the old bank to the library stood there reading a good while British critic[ical] rev[iew] for last July — rev[iew] of Waddington’s Travels to ‘Journal of a visit to some parts of Ethiopia’ rev[iew] of Playfair’s works — of a sort of relig[ious] nov[e]l called Body and soul (good), and (vid[e] Brit[ish] Rev[iew] quart[erly] no. [number] 37) of a lit[tle] work on early rising (good) — went to Whitley’s — ordered White’s veterinary dict[ionary] up the old bank and g[ot] home at 4 — just in time to answer a note from Mr. Wiglesworth sending me a brace of moorgame killed yesterday — returned my compliments and thanks shoul[d] send them to my friends tomorrow and mention theirs and my own obligation etc. then sat down and wrote 2 1/3 pp[ages] to IN [Isabella Norcliffe] to go tomorrow in a box w[i]th the birds — chit-chat, quick[ly] writ[ten] pp[ages] mention the horses to be bled and physic[ed]. Hotsp[ur] in the strangles, my having ridden Percy 3 times etc. — and ask if she thinks double breasted habits most comme il faut — th[e]n w[rote] all but the 1st 4 lines of today — all w[rote] 2 1/3 pp[ages] to
Geo[rge] tells me tonight, Blamire s[ai]d Percy h[a]s g[o]t the ‘Bitch-daughter’ —
Before breakfast out at 8 25/60, quite ready for church — walked to and from the Crown gate, and got back at 9 35/60 — all well.

Mr. Knight (the vicar) preached 32 minutes tolerably from St. John xi. 28, 29. Got home at 1 1/4 — made a jar of alum to

tion three ounces to eleven pints [illegible] mended a little hole in my stocking washed etc. — Went downstairs at 3 35/60 — my aun and I read the evening service and I read aloud sermon 8 volume 1. my uncle’s collection — came upstairs again at 5 1/4, and afterwards (and before going downstairs) read very carefully from page 245 to 269. volume 1. White. George took the box (before breakfast this morning) containing the brace of moor-game directed to Mrs. Norcliffe Langton hall Maltown, and my letter to Isabella Norcliffe written yesterday also directed Langton hall, the 1st time I have ever directed in this way — telling her I did it because Norcliffe did — the box sent by the old mail — c[oul]d only be paid (by my uncle) at his and my aun’t’s name — as far as York, 1/6 (1 shilling and 6 pence) — in the ev[ening]g r[ead]r direct[e]d in th[i]s way — tell[in]g h[e]r I d[i]d it because Norcliffe did — the box s[e]nt by the old mail — c[oul]d only be paid (by my uncle) at his and my aunt’s name — as far as York, 1/6 (1 shilling and 6 pence) — In the ev[ening]g r[ead]d aloud from page 127 to 174. Jenkin on the Xtn. [Christian] religion — what I have read tonight very good, very interestingly respecting [in]g Moses, and Aaron, the Pentateuch, miracles, wrought by Moses, etc. — ‘exceedingly fair and mighty in words and deeds’ Acts vii. 20, 22. his beauty and wisdom mentioned by Trogus Pompeius, vid[e] Justian. 1[iber].36. c[apter] 2. he obt[ain]ed a mem[orable] conquest ov[e]r the Æthiopians who over-ran Egypt. Josephus. Antiquities 1[iber] 2 c[apter] 5 and Artapanus (apud Euseb[ius] Praep[aratio] Evangelica 1[iber] 9. c[apter] 27) mention[s] h[i]m as general of the Ægyptians in a war which lasted 10 years (vid[e] Jenkin volume 1. 127/394) ‘The Jews say, that both the tabernacle and the ark were secured by Jeremiah, in the burning of the temple, at the time of th[e]ir Captivity.’ ‘Josephus’ vita [ae] sub fin[e].’ 168/394 Th[i]s m[u]st ha[ve] been the passage alluded to (the reference I cannot recall) by Mr. Knight vid[e] my Journ[a]l.
ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 35/60 — E…o —

Mon[day] 11
5 55/60
11 25/60
Crown[e]st gates in an h[ou]r and g[o]t back
at 8, expect[ing] Blamire to bleed the horses — in the stab[le] a lit[tle] whi[le] walk[e]d on the terr[a]ce an h[ou]r (wait[ing]) and ca[me] in
at 9 10/60 — In the mean whi[le] Smith ca[me] fr[om] the new r[oa]d to say Washingt[o]n c[oul]d n[o]t stop and w[a]s too late on Sat[urday]
aft[ernoo]n
b[u]t th[a]t he h[a]d prom[ise]d to co[me] at 10 th[i]s morn[ing], and Smith will ma[ke] the best he can of h[im] — I shall go and sp[eak] to
Smith ab[ou]t 12 — Percy is off his food th[i]s morn[ing] — Blamire’s n[o]t com[in]g is tireso[me] — He ca[me] ab[ou]t 9 1/2 — w[e]nt
immed[iat]ely w[i]th h[i]m to the horses — Percy’s m[o]uth rath[e]r — no redness b[u]t rath[e]r yellow[en]e[s]s on the tunica conjunctiva of
the eye — we th[e]refo[re] agr[e]e d n[o]t to bleed h[i]m b[u]t to gi[ve] phys[i]c — an open[en]g and carminative ball — C[oul]d n[o]t g[e]t
Blamire to say
an[y]th[in]g ab[ou]t the ‘bitch daught[e]r’ (vid[e] the bot[tom] of the last page) — he w[oul]d mere[l]y say the hor[e] had g[o]t the yellows, or a
slight touch of jaundice — the tunica conjunctiva of Vienne rath[e]r reddish and indicat[in]g th[at] we m[i]ght bleed h[e]r, and we took fr[om]
h[e]r ab[ou]t a gallon to the full as n[e]a[r] as we c[oul]d guess — she is to ha[ve] open[en]g and medicans [medicants] — neith[e]r of
th[e]m to ha[ve]
(accord[in]g to my own desire) an[y]th[in]g today b[u]t 3 bran mashes and warm wat[e]r each, and go fast[in]g to Blam[i]re
in the morn[in]g for th[e]ir phys[i]c — Look[e]d at the colt — the strangles n[o]t beg[a]n — he is gettin[g] his grind[e]r-teeth w[hi]ch
doubtless ma[ke]s him so dull and heavy and fills his m[o]uth w[i]th lampas — we shall let h[i]m alone for the pres[e]nt —
Blamire says he h[a]s talk[e]d w[i]th fe[w] men who kno[w] so m[u]ch ab[ou]t a horse as I do — In fact, he seems
to agree to all I say — I laugh in my sleeve b[u]t am determ[ine]d I will und[er]st[a]nd th[e]m by and by, if pains-tak[in]g can do it —
Breakfast[e]d
at 10, aft[e]r the ma[re] w[a]s bled — at 11 40/60 walk[e]d w[i]th my a[un]t to the top of the o[ld] b[ank] th[e]n w[e]nt al[on]g the
Northow[ra]m r[oa]d
to the new r[oa]d n[ea]r Bottom[le]y’s — Washingt[o]n will see Jackm[a]n ab[ou]t the abutments, and co[me] ag[ai]n to morrow[ow] to gi[ve] orders —
walked saunted along the fields by Trough of Bolland wood, and came in at 1 40/60 — wrote all but the 1st 5 lines of today. Having put
1872
In the ev[enin]g look[in]g out the ref[eren]ces giv[e]n to the old test[amen]t — the w[or]d Gehenna n[o]t once used by the Septuagint — hades is the w[or]d us[e]d in all the ab[ou]t 30 ref[eren]ces I ha[ve] consult[e]d — Ver[y] fine day — highish wind tow[ar]ds B[arometer] 1 1/4 deg[ree] ab[ov]e chang[e]able F[ahrenheit] 46° at 9 p.m. — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 1/2. E... o

Tues[day] 12
11 40/60
Vc

Wed[nesday] 13
6 10/60
11 1/2
L
1482
Nov[embe]r Thurs[day] 14
7 35/60
11 35/60
Vc
§
walk[in]g —
Powell' — she is go[in]g to ha[ve] h[e]r house full of comp[an]y, and took the oppor[tunity] of a quiet day on Mon[day] to wr[ite] —
wish[in]g als[o] to ha[ve] the impress[io]n of my last fresh on h[er] mind, in ans[we]r to w[hat] I h[a]d t[o] ab[ou]t Miss Helen
Pattison[on] — wh[o]m she 'hopes to conv[enienc]e' me ‘may n[o]t on[l]y be a pleas[an]t, b[u]t a prop[e]r compan[io]n’ and wh[a]t is urg[e]d
you sh[oul]d f[i]nd room for Miss M[a]cLean’ — th[i]s ma[ke]s me smi[le] — I sat d[o]wn to wr[ite] in ans[we]r — hav[in]g co[me]
upst[ai]rs at 11 10/60 — wr[ite] a p[age] my a[un]t th[e]n ca[me]
up — Geo[rge] does n[o]t like to be b[o]th groom and footm[a]n — does n[o]t li[ke] to bring b[reak]f[a]st in
af[e]r w[it]h th[e] foll[ow]ing (ab[ou]t the mid[le] of p[age] 2) we are told to search the script[ure]s; and I do ver[y] bel[ive] th[a]t
we may th[u]s learn to rejoice th[a]t, in our wond[r]ful redemp[tio]n fr[om] ‘our fall[en] condi[tio]n,’ th[e]re ha[ve] been purchas[e]d
for us the means of becom[in]g heirs of a new and bet[ter] inherit[an]ce th[a]t w[hi]ch all the nat[io]ns of the earth were so
prone, and ag[ai]nst w[hi]ch the Almighty h[a]s alw[a]ys been
so severe — and for w[hi]ch w[oul]d punish ‘the sins of the fath[e]rs up[on] the child[re]n to the 3[r]d and 4[th] generat[io]n’ — it w[a]s
idolat[ry]; for the comm[a]nd n[o]t to eat of a cert[ai]n forbidd[e]n tree, w[a]s a serv[i]ce, a worsh[i]p exact[e]d, and by list[enin]g
to the tempt[atio]n and eat[in]g the forbidd[e]n fruit, th[e]re w[a]s an act of serv[i]ce and worship done to him — and the lord is
Apostles went out among all nations, and brought in the Gentiles that the table might be filled—Continue O Lord, to ‘lighten our darkness’, and to ‘cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of thy holy spirit’—Had written all the above of today at 3 1/4

1822
Nov[embe]r

In the evening read (almost all aloud) from the Quarterly Review, no. [number] 54. published October 1822, from page 525. to the end of page 553. on contagion and quarantine, and from page 459. to 476. rev[iew] of profess[or] (of Mineralogy and geology in the university) Buckland’s account of the fossil remains found last year in the ‘cave of Kirkdale situated in the southern face of the mountainous district in Yorkshire known by the name of the Cleveland Moorlands, and between Helmsley and Kirkby moorside.’ page 462. A 3rd cave, or rather a series of caves and galleries have been discovered at Oreston near Plymouth since the publication of professor Buckland’s paper (in the philosophical Transactions for 1822. London part 1.).

— In the article on contagion and quarantine page 552. it is observed ‘It is highly probable, however not by any means certain, that the sole vehicle by which contagious or infectious influence operates upon the body is the lungs. This is not, of course, a matter of mere speculation; for, could it be certainly ascertained that the outer skin forms the sole barrier which we are inclined to believe it does against the intrusion of a morbid poison, it would of course follow that there need be less scruple about handling the sick, and performing acts of sympathy and duties of humanity towards them, provided we carefully kept from inhaling the medium of a cabbage-leaf, oiling the surface of the body etc. and here, we may remark, that in our minds this notion is altogether unfounded’ page 552. — Rainy day — Barometer 5 3/4 degrees below Fahrenheit 43° at 9 10/60 p.m. — Wrote all this during supper. Came upstairs at 10 40/60 — E...o —
Fri[day] 15
7
11 35/60
1 1/4 h[ou]r, ret[urne]d up the o[ld] b[ank] in 18 min[ute]s and g[oo]t ho[me] at 5 min[ute]s bef[ore] 10 — wages as high as ev[e]r and so provis[io]ns at 1/2 pr[ice], the peop[le] work 3 days in the week, and drink 4 — at Rochdale, th[e]re is one lit[tle] ale—house w[hi]ch Mr. Thom[a]s Raw[s]o[n] (the bank[e]r th[e]re)
calc[u]tes m[u]st ma[ke] fr[om] £1,800 to 2 thous[an]d a y[ea]r !!! — Ca[me] upstai[r]s at 11 10/60 — All the day from eleven and a half to near five

in referring to oone thing or other and writing another that is a third copy of observations on Hades for Miss MacLean in the mean[ti]me read — R[ea]d the gr[ea]t part of Dryd[e]ns’ trans[latio]n of the 6th b[oo]k of the Æn[ei]d and Pope’s Trans[latio]n of the 11th b[oo]k of the Odyssey — acc[oun]ts of the desc[en]t of Æn[ea]s and Ulysses to Hades —
literati of Germany. In that country several works have been published on the historic period under our immediate consideration, which have attracted and deserved attention. The most remarkable of these writers, for extent of learning and depth of reflection, is Monsieur de Niebuhr, whose Roman history, though written in a style somewhat obscure, is like[ly], when generally known, to produce a great effect upon the reading and thinking part of the European community. His example has been, in part, followed, his ideas developed by Monsieur Wachsmuth, a professor at Halle, whose work displays much research and ingenuity.'

Much of the early Roman history satisfactorily proved to be mere childish fable — e.g. the history of Romulus and Remus etc. etc. Great deal of rain during last night — it began to rain about 11 this morning and turned a very rainy, stormy day —

high wind particularly towards night —

B[arometer] 8 degrees below changeable F[ahrenheit] 39° at 9 1/4 p.m. — Ca[me] upstair[s] at 10 40/60 E...o —

Sat[urday] 16
7
L
B[efore] B[reakfast] out at 7 52/60 — till 8 1/4 in the stable watch[ing]g John sweep it — fr[om]m 8 1/4 to 9 40/60 walk[e]d to and fr[om]m Lightcliffe

turnip[ke] — Let[ter] fr[om]m [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langton) 3 pp[ages] whole of the 1st page crost the 1st page crost — ‘the new dean has already
ev[ery]th[ing] ab[out] the fines and releases — I hear his health is so bad, th[at] he is obliged to reside 1/2 the y[ea]r in Devonsh[ire], and th[at] h[i]s wife is ver[y] high and mighty — He h[as] 3 or 4 sons’ — So m[u]ch for Dr. Cockburn and h[i]s wife, the sist[e]r of Mr. Secretar[y] Peel — ‘Burnett tells me th[at] my moth[e]r has express[e]d a wish to ha[ve] you w[i]th h[e]r’ — IN [Isabella Norcliffe] wishes me to go in Apr[i]l when she ret[urns] fr[om] Croft — Ca[me] upstair[s] at 11 10/60 — wr[ite] 3 pp[ages] to Miss Macl[e]a[n] sm[all] and close, the last p[age] in particu[lar] r which took me from eleven and three quarters to ten minutes before six including washing —
In the evening read aloud from page 261. to 315. volume 1. Jenkin on the Xtn. Christian religion — Fine day — highish wind towards night — good deal of rain during last night — Barometer 7 1/2 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 57° at 9 pm. ca [me] upstairs at 10 35/60 E...O a slight appearance of very thin discharge I felt it perhaps about three [illegible] in the afternoon and when walking before breakfast

Sun[day] 17
6 50/60
11 35/60
L
Before breakfast out at 7 55/60 — a few min[ute]s in the stable walk[ed] to and fr[om] Lightcliffe turnpike in 1 35/60 hour and got back at 9 35/60 — rain during last night — a drizzling drop or two as I returned and it began to rain pretty smartly at 10 10/60 when I came upstairs at 10 35/60 and a letter from Mrs. Norcliffe (Langton) 3 pages very kind — wants me to go there on the 23rd and stay a little while with her, as long as I can, but particularly while Charlotte is away at Croft, at the Haggitts' etc. — 'If you could come and stay with us it would be an act of charity . . . if you can do it, I am sure you will' — Of course I know what to say ab[out] it as yet — Mr. Sunderland is coming to see my uncle this morning who has had a very bad cold ever since last Sunday — his breathing much affected — Went downstairs at 11 1/2 — my aunt and I were reading the morning service when Mr. Sunderland came a few minutes before 12 and stayed till 1 — my uncle will be better in a little while — came upstairs again at 1 35/60 — down again at 3 35/60 — my aunt and I read the evening service, and I read the last 6 lines of today — and reading and dawdling over my letter to Miss MacLean —

my aunt and I were reading the morning service when Mr. Sunderland came a few minutes after 12 and stayed till 1 — my uncle will be better in a little while — came upstairs again at 1 35/60 — down again at 3 35/60 — my aunt and I read the evening service, and I read the last 6 lines of today — and reading and dawdling over my letter to Miss MacLean —

my aunt and I were reading the morning service when Mr. Sunderland came a few minutes after 12 and stayed till 1 — my uncle will be better in a little while — came upstairs again at 1 35/60 — down again at 3 35/60 — my aunt and I read the evening service, and I read the last 6 lines of today — and reading and dawdling over my letter to Miss MacLean —

my aunt and I were reading the morning service when Mr. Sunderland came a few minutes after 12 and stayed till 1 — my uncle will be better in a little while — came upstairs again at 1 35/60 — down again at 3 35/60 — my aunt and I read the evening service, and I read the last 6 lines of today — and reading and dawdling over my letter to Miss MacLean —

my aunt and I were reading the morning service when Mr. Sunderland came a few minutes after 12 and stayed till 1 — my uncle will be better in a little while — came upstairs again at 1 35/60 — down again at 3 35/60 — my aunt and I read the evening service, and I read the last 6 lines of today — and reading and dawdling over my letter to Miss MacLean —

my aunt and I were reading the morning service when Mr. Sunderland came a few minutes after 12 and stayed till 1 — my uncle will be better in a little while — came upstairs again at 1 35/60 — down again at 3 35/60 — my aunt and I read the evening service, and I read the last 6 lines of today — and reading and dawdling over my letter to Miss MacLean —

my aunt and I were reading the morning service when Mr. Sunderland came a few minutes after 12 and stayed till 1 — my uncle will be better in a little while — came upstairs again at 1 35/60 — down again at 3 35/60 — my aunt and I read the evening service, and I read the last 6 lines of today — and reading and dawdling over my letter to Miss MacLean —

my aunt and I were reading the morning service when Mr. Sunderland came a few minutes after 12 and stayed till 1 — my uncle will be better in a little while — came upstairs again at 1 35/60 — down again at 3 35/60 — my aunt and I read the evening service, and I read the last 6 lines of today — and reading and dawdling over my letter to Miss MacLean —

my aunt and I were reading the morning service when Mr. Sunderland came a few minutes after 12 and stayed till 1 — my uncle will be better in a little while — came upstairs again at 1 35/60 — down again at 3 35/60 — my aunt and I read the evening service, and I read the last 6 lines of today — and reading and dawdling over my letter to Miss MacLean —
Nov[em]ber Mon[day] 18
6 5/60
11 35/60
L
determ[ine]d to go by the new mail at 2 a.m. next Sat[ur]day, to meet the chaise go[in]g fr[om] York to ta[ke] Char[lotte] fr[om] Langt[o]n — and ca[me] upst[a]irs at 11 1/2 and wr[ote] 1 1/2 p[age] to Mrs. N[orcliffe] to say I w[oul]d do so, and sp[en]d a fortn[i]ght w[i]th th[e]m or perh[aps] rath[e]r long[e]r — s[ent] my let[ter] to Mrs. N[orcliffe] (Langt[o]n hall) at 12 — My uncle very awkward to manage he won't have a shed will sooner give the horses away does not understand what better they will be in a shed than in the stable etc. he is indeed very awkward about things of this kind — I have mention ed it three or four times with similar success before — wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today — Fr[om] 12 1/2 to 2 1/4, dawd[lin]g ov[e]r 1 th[in]g or oth[e]r preparat[ory] to go[in]g — Looking at the things in my basket etc. At 3 1/2 off on Percy (the 4th ti[me]) to Coley ch[ur]ch to sp[e]ak to Jackm[an] — the timbers ov[e]r the crypt rott[in]g for w[a]nt of air — Jackm[a]n n[o]t th[e]re — rode to his own his house at Sledsym —
Tues[day] 19
7 35/60
11 40/60
Vc
Shoc[k]ingly late — out at 7 55/60 — Detained ten minutes or quarter hour giving Davis my dirty stays to be washed
taking the cotton wool out etc. — at 9 d[own] the o[ld] b[ank] to the vic[ara]ge to sp[ea]k to Mr. K[night] ab[ou]t 1 of of my unc[le]’s lib[rar]y tick[e]ts being
so made ov[e]r to my fath[e]r th[a]t he m[i]ght be allow[e]d the use of it — st[ai]d at the vic[ara]ge g[e] [f]ou]nd th[e]m all at br[ea]k [a]st 12 min[u]t e[s]
ret[urne]d in 1/4 h[ou]r, and g[o]t ho[me] at 9 40/60 — al[w]ys go into[s] the stab[le] b[o]th bef[o]re and aft[e]r my walk — my unc[le]’s cold
seems bet[ter]
th[i]s morn[ing] g[u]t I can[n]ot ma[ke] out wheth[e]r he is less well of hims[elf] or n[o]t — At 11 1/4 off in the gig — dr[ove] my a[un]t thro[ugh] the town
to Aked’s r[o]d to call at on Mrs. Ja[me]s Stansfield — ’at ho[me] b[u]t partic[ularl]y engag[e]d’ left my na[me] in pencil on my a[un]t’s card
— th[e]n
call[e]d on Mrs. and the Miss Ralphs — Saw th[e]m all 4 and s[a]t w[i]th perh[aps] 1/2 h[ou]r — th[en]ce call[e]d at the Saltmarshes’ and on
Mrs. Cath[erine]
d[o]wn to Messrs Jones
immed[iate]l[y] — I had
Taylor’s in ab[ou]t 1 1/4 h[ou]r — surpris[e]d at Mrs. Taylor’s say[in]g she th[ou]ght I h[a]d no recollect[i]on of h[e]r — cert[a]inly I h[a]d none
— b[u]t soon
rememb[ere]d h[e]r when she told me she h[a]d been at school (Mrs. Hague’s and Mrs. Chettle’s low Anna’s gate) w[i]th
me at Rip[o]n, and w[as] th[e]n Miss Alice Askwith — I w[a]s on[i]l[y] just 7 the m[on]th bef[o]re I w[e]nt to Rip[o]n, b[u]t, rememb[e]r the
na[me]s of sev[era]l of my schoolmates, and ask[e]d aft[e]r th[e]m all — It seems I w[a]s a sing[ula]r child, and ’sing[ularl]y drest, b[u]t genteel
look[in]g — ver[y] quick,
1/2 h[ou]r — tho[ugh] I bel[ieve]d the gen[era]l ti[me] of sitt[in]g is an h[ou]r — saw h[e]r [s]ketch — it prom[ise]s well so far — point[e]d out 2 or 3 lit[tle]
alterat[i]on[s]
morn[in]g rat[h][e]r threat[enin]g r[fai]n —
a drop or 2 as my aunt and I returned, and a slight drizzling as I went down the bank—a heavy shower while I was at Northgate—and heavy rain almost immediately after my getting home and a rainy evening—Barometer 3 1/2 degrees below changable Fahrenheit 42 1/2° at 9 10 1/4 p.m. — In the evening wrote all but the 1st 5 lines of today, and read aloud from page 315. to 345. Jenkin on the Xtn. [Christian] religion—Came upstairs at 10 1/4 — E...o —

Dawdling over 1 thing or other

§Mrs. Taylor has 5 sons and 2 daughters: her husband was a merchant at Hull and failed a little while before his death—She paints for the better support and education of her children—lives in Charlotte street Fitzroy square near Percy's church London.
1822
Nov[embe]r Wed[nesday] 20
7 20/60
11 35/60
L
Vc
Before Breakfast out at 8 20/60 — walked to and from Lightcliffe church — talked a long while with John going to new pavement near the barn-porch and the new stable door, and came in at 10 — Letter from Mrs. Norcliffe (Langton) a few lines — to say Charlotte will not go to York till Monday instead of Friday, when they shall be most happy to see me — Mrs. Norcliffe seems obliged by my going thinks it 'kind in me to accede to her request' — My uncle better this morning — going on very well — put my hair in curl — Daudled over one thing or other — at 12 40/60, took George in the gig and drove to Mrs. Taylor's — sat for my likeness perhaps 1 1/4 hours — very well satisfied with the sketch — there is something very characteristic in the figure — paid for it — 2 guineas — Wrote to Mrs. Taylor's to Mr. Stansfield Rawson's — at with Mrs. Rawson and Catharine till after 5 — returned in the gig and got home at 5 40/60 — neither Mrs. Rawson nor Catharine thought it a good likeness — found great fault with the mouth, and at 1st with all other parts of the whole thing — left it with them for Mr. Rawson to see — they will send it to Mrs. Taylor early in the morning, and wished me to go and breakfast with them — I had not returned from my walk this morning before it began to rain, and continued raining almost without intermission till the time of my leaving Mr. Rawson's — my uncle and aunt say there has not been so much rain this afternoon here — fair evening, but very damp — Barometer 4 degrees below freezing Fahrenheit 41° at 9 1/4 p.m. — In the evening read aloud from page 345 to 368, vol[ume] 1. Jenkin on the Xtn. [Christian] religion — 'Abr[a]ham was the 1st that was called Hebrew, from his passing over the river Euphrates, when he left Chaldea.' page 361. Came upstairs at 10 1/2.

Thurs[day] 21 7
V

Before breakfast out at 8 1/4 down the old bank to Mr. Stansfield Rawson's — breakfasted there, and sat talking to Mrs. Rawson and Catherine till very near 11 — (Mrs. Catherine Rawson came in just before I left) — thence to the Saltmarshe's — showed them my picture — they did not like it at all — thought it very silly — the mouth a little open was frightful — not at all like me — what was meant to be teeth seemed like the tongue hanging out — went to the bank to get some small notes and sovereigns — Mr. Stansfield Rawson (who I had merely spoken to at his own door before) thought a very strong but very unpleasant disagreeable likeness — From the bank we went to Mrs. Taylor — returned to her in an hour (having been at Northgate in the meantime) — sat nearly an hour during which she closed the mouth improved the picture exceedingly, and made it an admirable likeness — a few minutes at the library settling with the librarian about the ticket for my father — then went to Whitley's — Got White's veterinary dictionary and stood a little while till the show was over and then returned up the old bank and got home at 2 25/60 — the likeness struck me as so strong, I could not help laughing — my aunt came up, and laughed too, agreeing that the likeness was capital. Dotto my uncle — we are all satisfied let others say what they may — Settled with Davis about what she had to sew for me and set down what I spent this morning and except cutting open my book spent all the rest of the afternoon in looking at my picture thinking how pleased Mary would be etc. etc. — apparently a good deal of rain last night — rained a little at 7 this morning, and a shower between 1 and 2 — highish wind towards night — B[arometer] 3 1/2 degrees below changeable F[ahrenheit] 40 1/2° at 9 10/60 p.m. — In the evening wrote all the above of today — Thought Emma a vulgar this morning — Mrs. Taylor told me yesterday, that Mr. Carlisle (Nicholas) secretary to the antiquarian society, Somerset house, in consequence of the great fault found with some of the genealogies in Dr. Whitaker's Yorkshire, meant to publish a work entirely on the genealogies of the Yorkshire families, and that he would be thankful for information on that subject — Ca[me] upstair[s] at 10 40/60 — E...o —
direct to Bl[a]ck wall th[en]ce up west parade, and ret[urne]d d[o]wn wh[a]t I us[e]d to call Callista-lane past Saville row and Barum top —
st[ai]d ab[ou]t
G[o]t ho[me] at 9 40/60 —
N[orcliffe] th[i]s morn[in]g to say Charl[otte] w[a]s oblig[e]d to alt[e]r h[e]r plans (the 3[rd] ti[me]) and must now be in York on Sunday inst[ea]d of Mon[day] th[alt] I must
November

go tomorrow a chaise order at Benson’s, to go from Fisher’s door at 9 1/2 — all the day getting my things ready — papering the office 1 th[in]g or other — my patent inkstand in London does not answer at all — no! so well stop it as if the re was a cork in it —

Just before dinner (6 p.m.) wrote the 1st and part of the 2nd of my letter to Miss Maclaren last Saturday — the following, beginning midway page 3, is what I had written respecting Horsley’s sermon 20 volume 2.

—the 2 ends on this subject written tonight just before dinner from minutes on a loose scrap

It will long ago have occurred to you that, in mentioning Horsley’s sermon on Hades, it was the 20th, the very one that seems to have struck you so much, to which I allude — like most other people, I had thought little or nothing on the subject before I read Horsley 5 or 6 years ago; but so entirely did his reasoning and a few references to scripture satisfy me, that, in my own mind, I have ever since used the old- and-new-testament word hades to signify the place of departed spirits generally, because, through prejudice and common usage, the re is a so[m]ething in the very sound of hell, which, as you observe, reminds one of nothing but ‘a most horrible abode’ — It is not, however, that ‘hell and paradise mean the same,’ — that they are by any means synonymous terms, but up to this the one is a part of the other, hades, or, as our translators render it, hell being the na[me] of the whole region, and paradise 1 of the na[me]s of that division allotted to the righteous — who would not be shocked to hear it said, that the patriarchs Jacob and Joseph did certainly go to hell? and yet it was hell or hades to which (Genesis xxxvii. 35) Jacob said his sons would bring his gray hairs with sorrow — In fact, in the Septuagint version of the old testament, the place of departed souls in the grave, and it is left to the context to shew as, doubtless, it always does very clearly, — and, sure[ly],
there was no one in the psalmist’s days, who could believe the royal prophet’s meaning to be, that the soul should not be left in the portion to which they would humbly hope it should never go at all — But the writers of the new testament never trust merely to the context to explain whether they mean the place of torment or not — ‘For the place of torment by itself they had quite another appellation, that is (in one word) Gehenna, which means the valley of the sons of Hinnon, the valley of crying, where was ‘weeping and gnashing of teeth’ — the valley of Hinnon metaphorically from that place of abomination near Jerusalem, where were practised the horrid rites of Molech. (Joshua xv. 8. 2 Kings xxiii. 6 Jeremiah vii. 31, etc.) — Perhaps, my dear Miss Maclean, (Friday night 22 November 1822) ’tis well for you that I have somewhat lost the thread of my story; for I remember, I was just going to give you several new testament references pointing out where the word hades, and where Gehenna; that, if you have any curiosity on the subject, turn to the French translation — it is more exact in this particular than ours, for, if I mistake not, the word Gehenna is there always rendered Gehenna, and hades weref, evidently derived from the Latin signifying inferior or lower regions, the abode of the shades below, the dominion of Pluto, Dis, Hades, or by whatever other name they designat[e]d the infernal or rather subterranean sovereign; for we seem to have limited the original significance of the word infernal as we have that of hell, for getting the more extensive, or, according to Horsley ‘the good sense of the word’ — But this abode, as the learned do of the shades below, — the dominion of Pluto, Dis, Hades, or by whatever e[r oth[e]r na[me] they designat[e]d the infernal or rath[e]r subterranean sovereign; for we seem to ha[ve] limit[e]d the origina[l] signif[i]cation of the word infern[a]l as we ha[ve] done th[at]t of hell, forgettin[g] the mo[re] extens[i]ve, or, accordin[g] to Hors[e]ly ‘the good sense of the word’ — B[u]t th[at]s ab[o]de, as the learn[e]d


in hades, might it not be especially his gracious proposal to shew how he, with the seed of the woman which bruised the serpent’s head in the prophecy in Genesis, — how he was the one who had fulfilled the very remarkable prophecy in Genesis, — how that was the seed of the woman which bruised the serpent’s head? (vide another short extract below)

In the evening and during supper wrote the whole of this journal of today. I had scarcely got into the house this morning before it began to rain and continued to rain all the day and evening — great deal of rain last night — some very heavy between 11 and 12 — high wind all today, and very stormy — Barometer 5 1/2 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 41° at 9 20/60 — Came upstairs at 10 50/60

On Saturday 23 6 20/60 9 1/4

Awoke this morning a little before 5, just before a tremendous peal of thunder succeeded by 4 or 5 others and very vivid lightning, with hail, and very heavy rain, and very high wind — I might have walked before breakfast — at least I have done so worse mornings than it was at 8 — I doubted a while, but at last lit my fire and sat down to my writing desk — wrote the latter part of the last end of my letter to Miss Maclaren (vide yesterday) and crossed the two first, and very near all the third page small and close as the letter is altogether written — the ends in particular — I shall find out every fault you have — Yes! peep into the deepmost recesses of your heart — but I think it will neither make you angry nor unhappy — Happiness is in various degrees, and never everyone breathes the air (if air there be) of paradise on earth — bold virtue are midland regions in this sublunary world, where most abide,
and most have power to enjoy their portion of good things' — Sent of my letter to Mariana (Lawton hall) and to Miss M [a]cL [ean]

Tobermory North Britain about 12 40/60 — my trunks packed and sent downstairs at a little after 3 — went down myself at 4 40/60 — Sat with my uncle and aunt till 8 1/2, th[e]n Geo[rge] being n[o]t well and the horses in the influenza, took W[illiam]m and spite of the rain and wind walked to Northgate Mrs. Taylor had sent my picture to Northgate in the evening to be ready for me — improved, and an excellent likeness — the wind so high I had difficulty in keeping on my feet over the bank, and the rain beat so in my face, I was wet through and went, and got into the bed as quickly as I could the moment I got to Northgate — my father and Mariana came to my bedside for 10 minutes then left me and I dozed a little till 11 1/2 when I got up and dressed — Mariana had sat up and had coffee ready — Very windy, rainy, stormy day — E. —

Sun[day] 24
11 1/2 last night
12 50/60
the whole of last night boisterous, wet, and stormy — Off from Northgate in the new mail at about 1 1/2 — terribly stormy over Clayton heights — Go to Leeds about a little before 4 stooped there almost an hour — I sat by myself in the mail at the door of the Gold[en] Cross Opened the coach door and sat down or squatted in the bottom and made water so that it ran out — 4 men and myself in the coach from Halifax to Kirkstall bridge — shockingly close and disagreeable all the windows up on account of the rain — only 1 man and myself from Leeds to York — fair the whole of this distance — Got into York at 7 40/60 — and then a very fine morning — got out at the Black Swan coach office — saw my things off to Fisher's to be ready for the chaise to Langton at 9 1/2 — called at Mrs. Saltmarsh's door, and left the letter from Mrs. Cath[erine] Rawson — to the Belcombes' — all in bed — Sat at the window with Anne's bedside, th[e]n walked to Miss Marsh's, s[at]d 1/4 h[our] w[ith] the Duffins, at Dr. Belcombe's again at 9 1/4 — breakfasted — the chaise took me up at 9 3/4, and I got out here (at Langton) at 12 1/2 — musings on 1 thing or other or all the way — Mrs. norcliffe walks ab[out] the house, and is much better than I expected — challenger off to York on her way to Durham at 2 1/2 — Dinner at a little after 5 — chat in the evening about Mrs. Milne not going to her husband etc.
November
π— [Mariana] all in favour with all here — Did not go upstairs till after 11 — DAWDLED OVER 1 THING OR OTHER AND NOT IN BED TILL NEAR ONE — Fine day — Mr. Duffin’s horse in the distemper or influenza — He gave him balls 1 perhaps every other day for a few days — Ordered by a Mr. Wilkes — He thought 1 oz. of squills and 4 oz. of tartarized antimony in each ball — Video bel ow — Resin a very bad thing — Very heating — Wondered what good it could do.

I told him I ordered our horses to have 2 balls powders a day each night and morning in bran mashes for 3 or 4 days together, th[en] stop 3 or 4 days, and resume as before — I gave my aunt the prescription last night — From White’s veterinary dictionary influenza each ball powder to consist of 6 drachms nitre 1/4 oz. powder resin and 2 drachms tartarized antimony — Mr. Duffin felt assured no proper veterinary surgeon would prescribe resin — I did not name White — Mr. Duffin gave his horse the squills etc. to make him perspire — A thing next to impossible according to White, for nothing but exercise or great exertion will produce this effect in the horse — Fine day, as I observed above.

[margin text:] Just before tea read the sermon preached by the archbishop of York at the last coronation from 2 Samuel xxiii. 3, 4. Inejudica but a meagre concern.

Monday 25
8 1/2
11 50/60
Better kiss last night than Tib [Isabella] has given me for long — Uncomfortable in dressing with Tib [Isabella] in bed she taxed me with using a squirt as she called it I denied but won’t use the syringe again however gently when she is in the room cut my finger with the broken handle of the footpost sad careful economical or stingy work dawdling and did not come down till ten and a half Tib [Isabella] soon followed a little bit of butter at breakfast but saw it would not do to ask for more two sardine old made buns and it will take some time to reconcile me I shall be glad to get home again — Breakfasted at 11. Just before and after wrote the whole of the journal of yesterday and so far of today — Sat with Mrs. Norcliffe the who[le] of the journey of yesterday and so far of today — Sat with Mrs. Norcliffe the who[le] of the morning till writing in

Have no alum lotion and can only use cold water three syringefulls this morning and four tonight —

Tues[day] 26
3 75/60
12 10/60

L


Museum rusticum respect[in]g the growth of lucerne and burnett as a food (b[o]th dry and green) for horses — carrots for horses, and boil[e]d and mix[e]d up w[i]th barley-meal and milk a capit[al] food for dogs — In the even[in]g r[ea]d sev[era]l odes of Hor[ace] trans[late]d by Mr. Wrangh[a]m ver[y] good — lost 3 hits at backgam[m]o[n] to Mrs. N[orcliffe] In the morning and evening talking of housekeeping Mrs. N[orcliffe] has twenty one hundred a year all her taxes one hundred and fifty 

use not quite three bushels of wheat [illegible] and nine and a half stones of all sorts of shambles meat per week — veal 7d. [pence]. and beef and mut[ton] 5d. [pence] p[e]r lb. [pound] — Beg[a]n to r[ai]nt (soon aft[e]r) 2 — rainy aft[ernoo]n and ev[enin]g w[i]th ver[y] high wind to[w]ar[ds] night — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 10/60 E..o —I think there must have been a little yesterday but two or three pretty large patches of discharge today —
Pretty good kiss last night Before Breakfast out at 9 1/4 — walked round the garden and looked at the laurels etc. newly planted till 10 50/60 — then came in to breakfast nobody downstairs till Isabella Norcliffe came at 11 1/4 — began breakfast at 11 1/2, and Mrs. Norcliffe came a little before 12 — took up volume I. Sketchbook by Geoffrey Crayon — read the pages about the royal poet James 1st of Scotland, and some of the pages of the volume very well written about Dr. Blomberg and Captain Newbury (going to marry Dr. Blomberg's niece) called and sat an hour — Dr. Blomberg very amusing — he wouldn't have taken the deanery of York if offered £14,000 a year — his prebend of St. Paul's a much better thing — worth £2,000 a year — retur[ned] his tenants 30 per cent and loses £700 a year by his estate (he lives upon it — 7 miles beyond Malton) and £300 a year by his church preferment — this estate had been in his family for several generations but some dispute about legitimacy made it lapse to the crown perhap's in his grandfather's days, says Mrs. Norcliffe, and the late king gave it back again — he shook hands with me on going away — dined at four that the underservants might go to a party at Mrs. Whitton's — came upstairs at 7 1/2 in the evening and wrote the journal of yesterday and so far of today — fine day — played backgammon with Mrs. Norcliffe after supper and won a gammon and 2 hits — all sat up till 11 40/60, and Isabella Norcliffe and I then sat up talking in my room till 12 20/60 — She takes much less wine now for economy' sake only four glasses a day one at luncheon two after dinner and one at supper told her how much she was improved we talked about π [Mariana] she likes her as much as ever nothing can ever make her dislike her again if she lived with me Tib [Isabella] would come and see us and tho'[ugh] π [Mariana] slept with me Tib [Isabella] would not dislike her — E.o. —

at 3 35/60 set off w[i]th IN [Isabella Norcliffe] in the gig to Malt[o]n, and, aft[e]r call[in]g at 1 or 2 shops, g[o]t b[a]ck at 4 55/60 — 3 m[ile]s there and 3 back —

Told of Tibs [Isabella] improvement she was now a reasonable being much to the comfort of us both our living together was impossible and how foolish it would be not to visit we might be at each other’s houses very pleasantly Tib [Isabella] wanted to sleep with me at Shibden but I said I must do as I did always and as whoever lived with me would sleep with me it would not do to change when Tib [Isabella] came and if she had a room next mine I could go to her when I li ked and it would be as broad as long she began to advise me on this account not to sleep with my friend but soon gave way on this point on which I now talk very coolly calmly and calmly how times are changed she will come and see π [Mariana] and me very quietly and at times I am very vapourish and doubt whether π [Mariana] and I shall ever get together after we got into bed Tib [Isabella] told me how I was altered how coldly I talked of these things but she was quite in good humour I said I was much warmer than she  I wanted a kiss every night but she was tired etc. etc. to which she had nothing to oobject I had told her when Mrs N[orcliffe] was out of the room after tea that if she lived with me I should expect all her fortune settled on me for live [life] but this could not be her family would never consent and she must live with Charlotte  she said the settlement of fortune would apply to anyone else I merely said no and here it ended — In the morn[ing]g and ev[ening]g r[ea]d fr[o]m p[age] 12 to 199 vol[ume] 1. Sketch book and aft[e]r sup[er] won a gam[mon] and 3 hits of Mrs.
N[orcliffe] and Mrs. N[orcliffe] won one hit of me — a good deal of r[ai]n fell dur[in]g last n[i]ght and rainy today till aft[e]r 12 aft[er]w[ar]ds a tol[erabl]y fine
day — Ca[me] upst[air]s at 11 — E..o. —
Mr. Samuel the Jew jeweller fr[om] Scarbro[ugh] ca[me], and shew[e]d us a gr[e]at man[y] fine th[in]gs — am[on]g the rest a steel-wrought-headed tortoise shell comb pr[ice] 15 guin[ea]s sold 1 the oth[e]r day to the duch[ess] of Rutland — a doz[e]n silv[e]r dessert knives and forks, the king’s pattern as to the work[in]g of the silv[e]r handles, ver[y] handso[me] 16 guin[ea]s — ask[e]d Mr. Sam[ue]l ab[ou]t the keep of his gig-horse —
he gi[ve]s h[i]m 3 feeds a day — a quart[er]n of oats, and the 3/4 of a quart[er]n of beans each feed — ‘the mo[re] hay he eats, and the fitt[e]r he is for work’ — n[o]t accord[in]g to White’s syst[e]m — Mr. Sam[ue]l nev[e]r h[a]s his horses shoes chang[e]d — inst[ea]d of th[i]s, he h[a]s new shoes p[u]t on at once —
he mentioned Dr. Rollo’s plan — had not found it answer — so he thought the complaint proceeded from derangement of the stomach and digestion — he thought it a disease of the kidneys — In one case cured by Dr. Simpson, they began by bleeding and reducing to stop inflammation — asked if he had read Dr. John Mason Good’s new system of physiology — No! but believed it to be very good — In the evening wrote the above of today, and from page 203 to 326. End of volume 1. 'The Sketch book of Geoffrey Crayon, gentleman' I have no wife nor children, good or bad, to provide for. A mere spectator of other men’s fortunes and adventures, and how they play their parts; when, methinks, are diversely present to my fancy, as from a common theatre or scene.’ Burton. 5th edition in 2 volumes vol. 1. London John Murray, Albemarle-street 1821.’ ‘London printed by Thomas Davison, whitefriars.’ 2 volumes 8vo [octavo] vol. 1. pp[ages] 326. vol[ume] 2 pp[ages] 343. the work dedicated to Sir Walter Scott, Bar[one]t


vid[e] 228/326 mentioned of the ‘chapt[e]r-house’ at Westminster’s Abbey ‘and the chamb[e]r in w[h]ich Doomsday-Book is deposit[e]d’ and the library containing thousands of volumes ‘a lofty antique hall, the roof supported by massive joists of old English oak. It was soberly lighted by a row of Gothic windows at a considerable height from the floor, and which apparently opened upon the roofs of the Cloisters.’ 228/326

vol[ume] 1. — played a gam[emon] and 3 hits against Mrs. Norcliffe and as usual won ev[ery]th[in]g — Ca[me] upst[airs] at 11 — Fine day — Tib [Isabella] came up so long before me she was ready for bed when I came up that I could not use the syringe and I fear that at this rate the discharge will soon get as bad as ever E.o. — I think there should be two dots in the circle —

Sat[urday] 30
9 1/4
12 50/60

@ A pretty good kiss last night — In the course of the morning read the first 96 pp[ages] vol[ume] 2. Sketch book — sewing for about half hour — went out at 3 — went to see the machine employed by Hill the butler for drawing up largeish oak-trees at Howsham — Saw one plant[e]d today opposite the west front of the house — the machine will draw up trees
[Drawing of the machine] as I understood Hill weighing a ton — on a pair of common cart wheels fixed to a common cart axle-tree are fastened 2 poles thus.

The machine is backed up close to the bole of the tree, the tree being first trenched round, and the wheels sunk in the trench up to the axle-tree — the 2 poles joined together at the point a, are then raised up against the tree and strongly fastened by the rope or chain b to some part of the top of the tree — a horse is then yoked at a, and in drawing down the poles draws up the tree — looked into the stables, etc. walked in the garden 20 minutes since in by the rain at 4 10/60 — In the evening.
1822
Nov[embre]r
Nov[embre]r 13 Hen[ry] 8th 1542. John Norclyffe of Barsland s[o]n and heir of Nicholas Norclyffe sells an annuity
for ten y[ea]rs on[ly] of 33.4.0 [pounds, shillings, pence] to Thom[a]s Gledhill and Thom[a]s Waterhouse, b[o]th of Barsland, and to John Fyrth
of Sowerby,
w[hi]ch annuity is to be levi[e]d up[on] the lands call[e]d Norclyffes, third part being part of the lands and territor[ies] call[e]d Norclyffes in the parish of Southow[ra]m
We talked over family affairs Mrs N[orcliffe] seems to like me and talked in great confidence — E.o. Tib[Isabella] came in directly and I could not wash —

Dec[embre]r Sun[day] 1
12 20/60
12 3/4
L
. . . To my astonish[men]t Burnett ca[me] int[o] the r[oom], wond[ering] wh[a]t the matt[e]r, say[in]g it w[a]s aft[e]r 12 — G[o]t up immed[iately] — d[o]wnst[airs] to br[eak]f[a]st in 3/4 h[ou]r — b[u]t h[a]d no relish for it — Mrs. N[orcliffe] scolding all the while at Tib[Isabella] always getting up so late and making everything so irregular Tib[Isabella] must have an additional servant of her own etc. th[e]n ought to ha[ve] been aft[ernoon] serv[i]ce today, b[u]t the cur[a]te (Mr. Simpson of Grimstone w[a]s ill) and we h[a]d th[e] refo[re] no
1822
Dec[embe]r
4.
— E.o. — Tib got Used the syringe this
morning
three times full —

Mon[day] 2
9
Vc
§
§
stormy boist[erou]s rainy n[i]ght — Ca[me] d[o]wnst[a]irs at 10 40/60 — wr[o]te the journ[a]l of yest[erday] — At 1 1/4 set off w[i]th IN
[Isabella Norcliffe] in the
gig to Settringto[n] to call on Lady and Mr. Christ[ophe]r Sykes — h[e]r ladyship’s sist[e]r-in-law Mrs. Egerton (of Tatton in Cheshire) th[e]re
—
form[a]l
shy, and stupid — h[e]r count[enan]ce is remark[abl]y indicative of good temp[e]r — st[a]l[t]k ab[ou]t an h[ou]r, and g[o]t b[a]ck ab[ou]t 3 1/4 —
3 m[ile]s th[e]re and 3
b[a]ck — we h[a]d n[o]t been long ret[urned] bef[e]re Dr. and Mrs. Blomberg and Mrs. B[loomberg]’s niece Miss Wolds and h[e]r accept[e]d
admir[e]r
Capt[ai]n Newbury on 1/2 pay fr[o]m the 44th arriv[e]d — The ladies ssstruck me as no great things at first sight
In the ev[enin]g play[e]d a gam[mon] and 3 hits w[i]th Miss Wolds, all w[hi]ch she won — Capt[ai]n N[ewbury] a ver[y] good whip, and a good
been
in — the gr[ea]t th[in]g th[a]t ma[ke]s gigs so uneas[i]l[y] is th[a]t the bar w[i]thin the shafts to w[hi]ch the h[or]se is harness[e]d, can[no]t be
loose so
as to yield to the motion of the carriage, but must be fast, made fast with straps, and there are no washers to the wheels — Ca[me] upstair[s] at 11 1/2 — Sat up talk[ing] — Ver[ry] fine day — A good deal of cousin but yet not at all too much or at all inconvenienced by it —

Tues[day] 3
8 1/4
1
in h[e]r r[o]om — Fine day — frosty — ver[ry] cold on the wold —

Wed[nesday] 4
9 10/60
12 50/60
understand it — a great favourite with the King — apparently more than midway between 20 and 30, not at all handsome yet well-looking.

In an evening dress a prettily figure, well dressed — Captain [ ] plays the violin — gentlemanly and apparently an amiable, sensible young man.

Dawdled away an hour of the morning, then went upstairs and wrote the journals of yesterday and Monday etc.

At 2 1/2 set off in the gig to Malton with Mrs. [ ] — got back (after having been shopping with Mrs. [ ]) at 4.

Mrs. Norcliffe had had an old man, of the name of Benjamin Norcliffe and a young man whose appearance was by no means in his favour, who brought her two registers of some of the old man’s family about which Mrs. Norcliffe had inquired in Derbyshire — much to her astonishment they had thought it right to come all the way from they had arrived here in a chaise from the York Tavern — they merely stood a few minutes Mrs. Norcliffe had wished them well in the evening — wrote 3 pages and the ends to my aunt’s account of the Blombergs etc. won 4 hits of Mrs. Norcliffe.

Caught the stage at 12 today — otherwise a fine but cold day — went upstairs at 11.

20/60 — sat up talking in Mrs. Norcliffe’s and the [ ] in IN’s [Isabella Norcliffe] room —

[margin text:] Mrs. Norcliffe confined at home but Mrs. Blomberg very civilly asked [ ] and myself to drive over to see them at Kirkby Misperton [ illegible ] Misperton.
1822
Dec[embe]r Thurs[day] 5
9 1/2
12 1/2
L
Fri[day] 6
9 20/60
12 10/60
@
who[le] of p[age] 1 — Said Tib [Isabella] was much improved by not taking so much wine as formerly asked her to s
end me a five or ten pound note if convenient but if not I did not mind it — Tol[erabl]y sm[all] and close
let[er] to M — [Mariana] (Lawt[o]n) — pleas[an]t ride — long whi[le] shopp[in]g at Dunlop’s — g[o]t ho[me] at 4 1/2 — In the ev[enin]g
won th[e]m all b[u]t one — Fine day — w[e]nt upst[ai]rs at 10 55/60 —

[margin text:] In rid[in]g ov[e]r the wold saw a lit[t]le
snow on the tops of the hills.

Sat[urday] 7
9 3/4
12 10/60
yest[erd]ay, and
aft[e]r sup[er] and
lost 2 and won 2 — Fine day — W[e]nt upst[ai]rs at 11 —

Sun[day] 8
8 55/60
1
that my uncle and aunt wished it — Mrs. N[orcliffe] and Tib [Isabella] thought it shabby were sorry wished me to change my mind etc. Fr[om] 3
20/60
to 4 1/4 walked to the wold, along the lime-pits to and from Whitegate — In the evening read the 1st 46 pp[ages] of Morritt’s vindication of Homer — IN [Isabella Norcliffe] then read all the psalms and chapters and read sermon 7, volume 1. from page 147 to 170. Bishop Porteus, the conclusion of the subject I began last Sunday — Fine day — Very windy on the wold, and very high wind in the evening — Played 4 hits with Mrs. Norcliffe after supper, lost 2 and won 2 — Came upstairs at 11 1/2 — sat up a little while talking —
Talking last night in bed about Isabella Dalton of very warm temperature slept with Tib [Isabella] had feelings she herself did not understand was all in a tremble sometimes in bed particularly if Tib [isabella] just touched or kissed her said she thought she was nervous did not know how it was Tib [Isabella] appears to have turned it off and taken no notice a pretty good kiss last [night] just before going to sleep — D[o]wnstairs to bre[a]kfas[t] at 10 3/4 — In the course of the morn[in]g r[e]ad fr[om] p[age] 46.


§ b[a]d gram[mar]
Tues[day] 10
9 1/4
12 5/60

L


Let[ter] fr[om] my a[un]t (Shibd[e]n) full of domest[i]c griev[an]ces ab[ou]t the housem[a]i,d, ab[ou]t Davis, Geo[rge] and the bl[a]ck mare hav[in]g put out a spavin soon aft[e]r I left ho[me] — At 2 1/2 set off to Malt[o]n in the gig w[i]th IN [Isabella Norcliffe] and g[o]t b[a]ck at 4 — In pass[in]g IN [Isabella] Norcliffe Set me d[o]wn at Dr. Simpson’s, and took me up as she ret[urne]d — Consulted the doetor [doctor] about my complaint [illegible] and the consequent discharge said I had caught it from a married friend whose husband was a dissipated character I had gone to the cabinet water closet just after her mentioned the state she was in and my fears ssaid I had taken cubebs and used a wash of corrosive sublimate and opium and latterly alum lotion — he would consider the case and wished me to call again tomorrow — In the ev[enin]g r[ea]d (a good deal by bit and bit al[ou]d) the 1st 110 pp[ages] Pennant’s lit[erar]y life — Fine day — Play[e]d a gam[mon] and 3 hits w[i]th Mrs. N[orcliffe] won the gam[mon] and 2 hits — w[e]nt upst[ai]rs at 11 — a little discharge today yesterday and Sunday have not used the syringe at all since last Sunday week —

Wed[nesday] 11
9 1/4
12

@ A good kiss last night — D[o]wnst[ai]rs to br[eak]f[a]st at 10 1/4 — wait[e]d till 11 — cop[yin]g rec[ei]pts fr[om] manus[cript] b[oo]ks lent me by Mrs. Burnett — Fr[om] 2 1/2 to 4 1/4, John Exley (the groom) dr[ove] me to and fr[om] Malt[o]n — 1st set me d[o]wn at Dr. Simps[o]n’s for ab[ou]t 1/2 h[ou]r — Had wiped myself last night and this morning with a clean pocket handkerchief and shewed it to Doctor S[impson] for him to judge of the discharge he said it was yellow and suspicious the discharge of simple whites would be colourless just such a stain as sstarch would leave its continuing so long was ssuspicious ssuch habits of cleanliness like mine would have worn out whites or even nature herself might have done it the disease might be merely local but by being continuing so long it might be absorbed
162
1822
Dec[embe]r
§
§
into the habit he would give me a wash for the present and some pills not intended for my pres
ent cure but merely to guard against any future inconvenience with these pills which will be mer
curial I am to avoid evening and the eearly morning air and to take no acids the water I wash with is to
have the cold taken off his prescription will be ready for me tomorrow said how old I was that is
thirty one but that it was my family constitution to give up my cousin early and I should be glad to do
it while I had strength of constitution to get over it and would therefore never take forcing medi
cines to bring it on again he said I was right and that I should leave nature to herself I asked if in this
case I ought to be bled he said yes if I felt any headache or giddiness — Dr. S[impson] s[ai]d Seidlitz Salts
ab[ou]t 1/2 oz. [ounce] or an infus[io]n of senna were good, mild purgatives — he said a solutions [solution] of transparent
soap or almond ditto in water made a good wash — or something mucilaginous was good — told him what
sort of syringe I used he called it a vegetable bottle I think he said something still more conveni
ent was invented but it escaped me to inquire what for he said the vegetable bottle was most simple —
gave the doctor a guinea —
implicit[l]y —
call[e]d at Dunlop’s for Mrs. N[orcliffe], and at Rutter’s ab[ou]t my boots — Aft[e]r din[ner] wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today — Hard whi[te] frost
whi[te] ime [rime] — no
d[i]d n[o]t see h[e]r — Burnett told me this morning that tho[ugh] we have soup everyday there are only six pounds a week of
gravy beef the shinbone included in this weight Mrs Fisher is ssurprised at the smallness of the quantity for
there used to be three pounds a week merely for gravies — In the ev[enin]g writ[in]g copy[in]g out sev[era]l cook[in]g rec[ei]pts for Burnett
....
‘The lit[erar]y life of the late Thom[a]s Pennant, Esq[uire]. By hims[elf]. . . . . . . . . . . . cura . . . . ..
. . . . . . . . . eadem sequitur tellure repostum. Lond[on] sold by Benjamin and John White,


Beg[a]n yest[er]day
Finish[e]d today

Fine b[u]t cold frosty, thick, iny [rimy] day — A good deal of discharge — w[e]nt upst[ai]rs at 10 3/4 —

Thurs[day] 12
9 1/2

Fr[om] 2 3/4 to 4 walk[e]d al[on]g the wold by the rubb[in]g house to the far Malt[o]n gate, th(en)ce al[on]g the barrows or ridges, th[e]r who[le] length — Burnett told me of a young wom[a]n lik[e]ly to suit us as housem[ai]d — Crosier, sist[e]r to the dairy-m[ai]d here, of poor, b[u]t ver[y] respectab[le] par[en]ts at Birdsa[l], aet[atis] [at the age of] 21 — In the ev[enin]g wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] to

my a[un]t pret[ty] sm[all] and close — to put h[e]r in sp[iri]ts, advise to h[e]r g[e]t rid and Har[rie]t, and ment[i]o[n] and the young ab[ov]e nam[e]d begg[in]g h[e]r immed[ia]te ans[we]r, as I shall here [hear] on Tues[day] — th[e]n wr[ote] 2 1/2 pp[ages] to Mrs. Duffin propos[in]g to be w[i]th th[e]m on Tues[day] and ask[in]g th[e]m to s[e]nd

a chaise fr[om] Furnishes on th[a]t day — Aft[e]r sup[er] lost one hit, and won a gam[on] and 2 hits of Mrs. N[orcliffe] — Fine cold frosty day —

w[e]nt upst[ai]rs at 10 3/4 — seal[e]d my 2 let[ter]s for the lett[e]r bag E. Used three syringefuls of cold water just bef ore getting into bed a good deal of discharge —
1822
Dec[embe]r Fri[day] 13
9 1/2
12 1/4
@
LL
My 2 let[ter]s (to my a[un]t Shibd[e]n — and to Mrs. Duffin York) w[e]nt th[i]s morn[in]g — Very good kiss last night
having first got out of bed relighted the candle and looked at Tib [Isabella] a good while — D[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 10 35/60
my lit[tle] Fahr[enhei]t 6 deg[ree]s bel[ow] the freez[in]g p[oin]t in my r[oo]m wh[e]n I g[o]t up th[i]s morn[in]g — In the morn[in]g and
ev[en]ing read the whole of
156/272
Beg[a]n and finish[e]d today

the jour[n]e[y] to Paris (fr[om] p[age] 113 to 336) entitl[e]d ‘my flight to Paris’ is a cur[iou]s (cur[iou]s as far as the hist[or]y of the hum[a]n heart is concern[e]d
and interest[en]g pict[ure] of Kotzebue’s afflict[i]o[n] on the d[ea]th of his wife Frederica at w[hi]ch per[i]o[d] he so[m]e[where] says he
let[ter], th[a]t the fev[e]r occa[s]ioned by the milk h[a]d fall[e]n up[o]n h[e]r lungs, and w[a]s the orig[i]n of h[e]r diso[r]d[e]r.’ — He arriv[e]d at
Mentz on h[i]s way to Par[i]s 30 Nov[embe]r 1790, and g[o]t th[e]re on his ret[ur]n the 12th of the foll[owing] Jan[uar]y 1791 — the acc[oun]t of the Paris
There were people who cried down his account of his feelings as a tissue of affection wrought up for stage-effect; for that he entered into all the dissipations of Paris — deeply inveigled by the ladies of the Palais royale etc. — That is does not apply to me from the style of his writing I believe from 229 to 232. A curious account of a very innocent adventure of this sort, undertaken merely for speculation's sake — After supper played 4 hits at backgammon with Mrs. Norcliffe and won the game all — Fine, cold, frosty day — E. used three syringes of cold water just before dinner and getting into bed not so much discharge today as yesterday —

[margin text:] Dr. Simpson's prescription is cold sulphate of zinc and rosewater and the blue pill —

Saturday 14
9 1/2
12

I had a very good kiss last night Tibs [Isabella] had not a very good one — on going to the place this morning on wiping myself found the discharge thoroughly like whites this is always the case when I am better the syringes of cold water have done me good — D[ow]n to breakfast at 10 35/60 — wrote the journal of yesterday — From what I said and from the look of the discharge Doctor Simpson was suspicious but said that at any rate the mode of cure would be the same I have been perpetually in horrors for fear of infecting I wonder whether the discharge is at all venereal or not — Down at 1 th[re] were peop[le] who cri[e]d d[ow]n his acc[oun]t of his feel[in]gs as a tissue of affectat[io]n wrought up for stage-effect;
was gone to town to preach before the King — IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] and I sorry we didn't find him at home — staid very near an hour — returned by Grimstone very much the better road (pretty good) and got back in 1/2 hour at 3 3/4 — In the evening skimming over Pennant's account of the Hebrides in 1772. after supper lost a hit, and won a gammon and 2 hits of Mrs. Norcliffe — Fine, cold, frosty day — no wind — not so cold and frosty as yesterday went upstairs at 10 50/60 E. that is twice three syringefuls of cold water as yesterday a very little discharge —
1822
Dec[ember] Sun[day] 15
9 1/4
11 3/4
§
he may gi[ve] the wait[e]r at the coff[ee]-h[ou]se a trifle to rise on purp[ose]. He may, and the wait[e]r will
to believe, that many of the satirical aspersions cast upon old maids, tell more to their credit than is generally imagined. Is a woman remarkably neat in her person, 'she will certainly die an old maid.' Is she particularly reserved towards the other sex? 'She has the squeamishness of an old maid.' Is she frugal in her expenses 'and exact in her domestic concerns? 'She is cut out for an old maid.' And if she is kindly humane 'to the animals about her, nothing can save her from the appellation of an 'old maid.' In short, I always found that neatness, modesty, economy, and humanity, are the never-failing characteristics of that terrible creature, an 'old maid.'

Burnett brought into Miss Norcliffe's room this morning some black bombasin (a petticoat) she had washed for her—it had not run up much at all—it had kept its colour very well—it had been washed with beast's gall—a lath made of it, by pouring it gently into the water, and stirring it, and thus making the lath, while the hand all the while—get the beast's gall in a bladder—
to wash it the bombasin [bombazine] with soap washed had made it shrink, and look white—it should not be wrung nor rinsed, but hung up
out of the gall—lath and left to drip and dry gradually, the weight of the stuff, says Burnett, prevents its shrinking.

[margin text:] One of the miseries of Travelling per Diligence
Love not weakened by possession
Praise of old maids.
December

at 2 IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] and I went to afternoon church — just before the last psalm Mr. Simps[o]n read about 1/2 the new marriage act in


following numbers of the quarterly respecting Mitchell’s translation of Aristophanes, where, in vindicat[ing] the character of Aristophanes, that of Socrates necessarily suffers a little — In the Globe newspaper of a day or 2 ago th[e]re is advertis[e]d a pract[ical] treat[ise] on

brewing 12mo. [duodecimo] 4/6 by C. N. Hayman com[mon] brewer, w[hich] I shoul[d] like to have.

Fine, cold, frosty day — E. three syringes of cold water just before getting into bed a good deal of discharge. w[e]nt upst[a]irs at 10 40/60

Monday 16

9 3/4
12 1/2


tak[in]g a pencil sketch of Mrs. N[orcliffe]’s entran[c]e gate past Etty’s to the turn up to Malt[on] — IN [Isabella Norcliffe] ask[e]d me on Sat[urday] to ask at Todd’s wh[a]t w[oul]d be the pr[ice] of a translation of Pliny’s natural history and Plato’s works — mus[in]g on th[i]s as I walk[e]d al[ong] — Thought I myself would


Tues[day] 17
9 1/2
12 1/2
Q

Pack[in]g n[o]t d[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st till 11 50/60 Very good kiss last night — a chaise ca[me] for me fr[om] Furnish’s (York) ear[l]y in the morn[in]g — n[o]t off till 1 1/2 — Br[ou]ght b[a]ck Emma Cameron (a nice lit[tle] dress—mak[er] protegé of the Belcombes) Stopt at Fisher’s to leave parc[el]s, and still g[o]t out here (at the Duffins’) in 2 3/4 h[ou]r at 4 1/4 by the Langton cl[ock]s and 4 5/60 here — Mrs. N[orcliffe] had exprest her obligation for my going there and seemed as sorry to lose me as Tib [Isabella] did who bore my going without the smallest pretence at a tear and this made me care little or nothing about it however I spent my time ple[a]santly enough at Langton the Duffins glad to see me — Miss M[arsh] w[e]nt away at 10 10/60 — s[a]t up talk[in]g to Mr. D[uffin] till 10 40/60 at w[hi]ch kept me up so late — No time to wash today a good deal of discharge — A lit[tle] r[ai]n in the morn[in]g, b[u]t fair the who[le] of my way to York, and a tolerabl[e] fine day — the frost brok[e]n up, and a thought [thaw] the who[le] of today — Miss M[arsh] said told me of Mrs. Inman’s being in the asylum or a patient of Dr. Belcombe’s — R[ea]l[ley] Dr. Alex[and]er Thomson’s trans[latio]n —
Went down to the place immediately on getting out of bed as usual — D[own] to br[eak]f[ast] at 9 — aft[er] br[eak]f[ast] Miss M[arsh] r[ead] al[oud] an h[our]'s Suetonius’ life of Nero, Dr. Alex[ander]'s trans[lation] — At 12, Mr. D[uffin] and I walk[ed] out of the bar, past the 2 mile stone, and g[ot] b[ack] at 1 1/2 — Talked of physical matters of π[‘s] — Marian’s case etc. Mr. D[uffin] thinks it not lues that is not syphilis [syphilis] not venereal for if it was L[Charles Lawton] would be infected and π— [Marian] would have been worse but it might be gonorrhea indeed whites were in fact a gonorrhea a discharge from the vagina merely local might continue many years and wear itself out at last he had known nothing efficacious in drying up this discharge except balsam of copaiva which he had in India seen recommended in a French work but he had never tried it on women and their discharges were from the vagina not the urethra like those of men and he did not know that this balsam would affect the vagina the menstrual discharge is merely from the vagina and astringent lotions might dry it up and still the only harm he alluded to was the prevention of having children mentioned Mrs. John Rawson[‘]s case if Mr. Hay had operated he would have taken away not the womb but the ovarium it was the ovarium pig gelders took away in cutting pigs and when I told the story of a man’s castrating a little girl he said he must have taken away the ovarium he thinks the blue pill would do π— [Marian] no good sulphate of zinc he knows nothing about — told him the amount of my father’s debt etc. that Marian would be dependent on me if my father spent all he had he would have no power at his and my aunt[‘]s I thought I could spend fifteen hundred a year — On ret[urn] to M[arsh] M— [Marian] (Lawton) she had been prevented writing in the house — gr[eat] discom[fort] new cook who can[not] cook at all — can send me no money has spent forty pounds this year in lace — somehow I am not thoroughly satisfied with her letters — Mr. D[uffin] and I w[ent] ov[er] the bridge — left h[im] at the newsroom and w[ent] to the Belc[om]bes’
read aloud a part of M’s—[Mariana] let[ter]—at [as] to wh[a]t relat[e]d to the insur[an]ce bus[ine]ss, seem[e]d to ha[ve] made a b[a]d hit

at least so said Anne judging from her mother[’]s countenance Anne told me after wards her father was not to blame and π—[Mariana] had allowed herself to say many unjustifiable things in her letters which Anne would not tell her father and mother — I scarce know what to make of Anne surely it is on account of the money she cannot pay me — Mr. D[uffin] call[e]d for me, and we walk[e]d b[a]ck togeth[e]r, and call[e]d and s[a]t a lit[tle] whi[le] w[i]th Miss Gage, Mrs. Anne being out — In the ev[enin]g dress[e]d and we all w[e]nt to the Belcombes’ — I in a ch[ai]r at 7 1/2 and g[o]t b[a]ck at 12, 1/2 h[ou]r bef[ore] Mr. D[uffin] who w[i]th Miss M[arsh] Mrs. B[elcombe] and Mr. Rob[ert] Ellis h[a]d play[e]d Bost[o]n all the night — Col[onel] Spearman and Maj[o]r and Mrs. Middleton of the Queen’s bays h[a]d din[e]d th[e]re — Miss Bell Fenton and Miss Jane Smith met us in the ev[enin]g — the latt[e]r a fr[ie]nd of Eli’s — n[o]t popul[a]r in York — th[ou]ght rath[e]r forw[ar]d — she is like a Bath-girl (h[e]r fath[e]r h[a]d the liv[in]g of Marst[o]n n[ea]r York, giv[e]n h[im] by the then Mr. Thomps[o]n of Eskrick) h[a]s speakin[g] bl[a]ck eyes, and h[a]s plenty to say for hers[elf] — Tow[ar]ds the close of the even[in]g I talk[e]d to h[er] 1/2 h[ou]r rather agreeableized and I think she liked it she prefers the society of gentlemen to that of ladies and would rather make a friend of the former I could flirt with her

[margin text:] vid[e] p[age] 172
1822
December

if I liked — Miss Fenton wanted gladly attract Colonel Spearman. She is about forty large and fat and ready to marry almost anyone she is fruit that would fall without shaking — Mrs. Middleton a prettyish little woman not much in her no dignity making room on her chair for Eliza of Miss Smith might have seen and known me before they have nothing but their pay — Major Middleton a gentlemanly good-humoured lowland Scotchman decided by the dialect of his country — Colonel Spearman gentlemanly.

Fine day — not frosty. the streets very dirty — Micklegate and out of the bar much incommoded by the horse-fair — a great quantity of horses — E. two syringes of cold water just before getting into bed o. — Ca[me] up[stairs] at 12 —

Thurs[day] 19
7 55/60
12 1/2
D(own) to br[eak]fast at 9 — aft(ern) dawn I wr[oite] the journ[a]l of yest[erd]ay — walk[e]d w[i]th Mr. D[uffin] out of the bar, 1/2 mile bey[ond] the 2 milestone — th[e]n call[e]d at 1/2 hour w[i]th Mrs. and Miss Willey, and call[e]d at a shop or 2, and w[e]nt to the Belcombes’ to meet Miss Marsh — Just spoke for a moment to Dr. Belcombe Mrs. Inman under his care will be in a straight waistcoat before the week is out talks of everyone she knows the old captain Marian and even myself told the doctor I never meant to know anything about any of my mother’s relations but merely wished to ascertain whether it was hereditary insanity and how it came had only time to bid him not say I had mentioned it but that it was as bad as ever the lightness with which he treated the communication somewhat astonished me — D[i]d n[o]t see Anne or Mrs. Belcombe — In the evening Mr. D[uffin] and Miss Marsh and I w[e]nt to the Gages’ — I play[e]d ev[er]y rub[ber] (5) won the 1st 4 (2 with Mrs. Anne) 2 with Mr. D[uffin] 13 (shilling) points altogether — th[e]n play[e]d and lost the last of 4 poin[ts] with Miss Gage — Miss Marsh out of humour at losing her money has a disagreeable way of noticing bad play and was far from agreeable to me — Mrs. Anne and Miss Gage very civil and glad to see me I think they really like me — Ca[me] home and up[stairs] at 11 1/2 E. o. Fine day — not frosty — dirty streets and roads —

Fri[day] 20
7 55/60
1 5/60
down to breakfast at 9 — wrote 3 pp. ages to IN — [Isabella Norcliffe] to say how I got here, and telling a little news — Major Middleton

to mention the particulars of the expenses of having Hotspur broken at the barracks — Keep 1/4 1/2 a day, grooming 2/6 a week, and a guinea and 1/2 for the breaker ‘rough rider’ — Six weeks will be long enough —

had better send him about the middle of March — the Indians shampoo their horses — theirs is their regular mode of grooming

them, and they make more of them than English grooms do — He was on board ship with 97 horses (to India) and landed 96 safe and well — Kept their legs from swelling by rubbing them with the hand for 1/2 hour twice a day — Mr. Duffin went out riding, and at 1 1/2 Miss Marsh and I set out to make calls and shopping —

called at the Gages', they are going to Everingham the Maxwells' tomorrow — Then sat a little while with Lady Mary Stapleton — bought some little grocery presents for Mrs. Jameson, a poor sick woman, a protegée of Miss Marsh's and of several others, a most pious and exemplary sufferer who lives in Tanner-row —

she wished to see me — of course I wanted having never seen her before —

She was sorry I had no time to read a Chapter in the Bible to her — I would do it with pleasure and promised to call when I came to York again —

*Her manner struck me very much but I am afraid did not really please me so much as it ought I know her piety is quite unaffected but somehow I always feel as if I did not like this sort of thing being too much shewn — Call[e]d on*
§
uld not have gone there is s[om]ething constrained and different since this money lending Anne
would have gladly passed us in the street this morning but Miss M[arsh] would not let her she cannot pay
and would rather not see me I think Mrs. Belcombe partici[pa]tes the feeling a little but Eli perhaps knows nothing a
bout the thing Mrs. B[elcombe] asked when I would dine with them and took it very quietly when I said I hoped next
March I am convinced the saying is true that the way to lose a friend is to lend him money —
g[o]t ho[me] at 3 50/60 — Miss M[arsh] left us at 7 to dress for a party at the Rob[er]t Crofts’ — add[e]d a few lines
on the ends of my pap[e]r and s[e]nt off my let[ter] to IN — [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langt[o]n hall) — th[e]n lost 3 games at chess, play[e]d
a dr[aw]n one, and won one, ef all w[i]th Mr. D[uffin] Half hour’[s] conversation said again the menstrual
discharge comes entirely from the vagina with some women it stops a few months and then returns
if the astringent lotion dries it up it will do no great harm talked of π — [Mariana] a little plainly
insinuated I thought the last Mrs. Lawton’[s] child not L’[s] [Charles Lawton] — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 1/2 — wr[ote] the journ[al]
of yest[erday] and today — E.. o.. The discharge is very nearly as much as ever I must take to the alum lotion or to
Doctor Simpson’[s] prescri[pt]ion as ssoon as I get back — H[a]d just finish[e]d wr[iting]g at 12 3/4 — Fine day —
the st[ree]ts dri[e]d up, and pret[ty] clean —

Sat[urday] 21
8
12 35/60
D[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 9 10/60 — wr[ote] 2 1/4 pp[ages] to my a[un]t to say I sh[oul]d leave here in the 11 o’cl[o]ck morn[ing]l mail on
Tues[day] and hop[e]d to
be w[i]th th[e]m to din[ner] on th[a]t day — At 11 1/2 w[e]nt to Miss Marsh’s — Mr. D[uffin] call[e]d for us in ab[ou]t 10 min[ute]s and we all
set off to walk
to Maj[or] Middleton’s, and to see the barracks, horses, rid[ing] school, etc. At the bridge Miss Marsh would run after Doctor Easton to inquire after Mr Hotham and Mr. Duffin would go down along the river and leave her and we had been at the Major’s some minutes before she arrived in very bad humour at us both saying old friends sometimes took liberties — Sat a lit[tle] while w[ith] Mrs. Middleton in th[eir] sm[all] house just oppos[i]te the barrack-y[ar]d gate, and th[eir] Maj[or] M[iddleton] (a capt[ain] in the regiment) w[e]nt w[i]th us to see the barracks — saw the forge, the differ[ent] sorts of shoes us[ed] — the horses old, and young, and the 1 or 2 in the hospit[al] — 1 of w[hich] had 2 or 3 days ago und[ergone] the operat[ion] of bronchotomy, or he w[oul]d ha[ve] chok[ed] in the distemp[er] — all the horses in ver[y] good condit[ion] groom[ed] night and morn[in]g, an h[orse]r each time, and fed 3 ti[mes] a day, at 7, 12, and 5 or 6 in the ev[ening] — parade beg[i]ns at 10 a.m. daily allow[ance] 10 lbs. [pounds] of oats, 12 lbs. [pounds] of hay, and 8 lbs. [pounds] of straw each horse —

Sun[day] 22
8
12 1/2

down to breakfast at 9 1/4 — all went to Saint Martin’s church the new rector Mr. Winyard (late a colonel in the guards) read the prayers admirably, and then preached 21 minutes one of the best delivered best written moral sermons I ever heard — the text taken Psalm 103. verses 13 and 14 — he is a very handsome looking elegant man, and what an excellent parish priest — visiting the sick, and performing the duties of his station to the approbation of everyone — the living (rectory) about £300 a year, and had another about the same value near Boroughbridge. 5 sons and 5 daughters, his wife 1 of the 3 natural daughters of General Lascelles by the famed ‘Nan Catley’, to all of whom the general left good fortunes — I went to Miss Mars’ but she was just gone out — Mr. Duffin called for me, and we called on and I left a card for Mrs. Lloyd in St. Saviour’s, and then we sat 1/2 hour with the next-door neighbours, and walked as far as the white house, and went to Trinity in the afternoon. Mr. John Greyham the new curate (a perpetual curacy, about £130 a year besides a house) preached 38 minutes from 1 Peter verse 8, 9. ‘the devil goeth about like a roaring lion seeking whom he may devour’ — the tameness of delivery and the sermon altogether soon set me asleep, and I know little else about it — Miss Day dined here, but went away at 5 —
1822
Dec[embe]r
ing round a little but would still have gone away out of sorts if I had not spoken to her
after Mrs. D[uffin] went and he was gone out she had been in the sulks with me in particular and blamed me for the thing
which being quite innocent I did not suspect till Mr. D[uffin] told me today what foolish work did not think she
could have sulked so long she was glad enough [enough] of my having spoken said I should have done it be
fore sadly childish but [’]tis all no matter to me I care nothing about it and we are all right again
Very fine day, n[o]t exact[ly] frosty, b[u]t ver[y] cold — E.. o.. a pretty good deal of discharge that is about as usual these last te
n days I must try some means as soon as I get home — In cutt[in]g my br[ea]d fr[om] th[e] loaf th[i]s morn[in]g at br[eak]f[a]st,
the kni[fe] sl[ipt], and cut the end of my left forefin[g]er I th[ink] to the bone
— I was dead[ly] sick a few min[ute]s aft[er]w[ar]ds for
a sh[ort] whil[e] b[u]t w[e]nt to the outdoor, s[ai]d noth[in]g, and it pass[e]d off — ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 40/60 — wr[ote] the ab[ove] of today,
and h[a]d just finish[e]d as the cl[ock] str[uck] 12 —

Mon[day] 23
8
D[uffin] and [I] w[ent] out — he walk[e]d w[i]th me thro[ugh] monk-bar to the Lord May[o]r’s walk, and I proce[ed] to see Eliz[a] Raine —
Desir[e]d she mi[ght] be ask[e]d if she w[oul]d li[ke] to see me — the ans[wer] being no, hav[in]g made inq[uirie]s aft[e]r h[e]r health etc.
and f[oun]d she w[a]s well and quiet, w[e]nt immed[iate]ly to the Belcombes’ — S[ai]d w[i]th Anne and Eli[z]a ab[ou]t an h[i]r and 1/2 — the
Isabella Fenton told them of herself that her brother in law Mr. Manwaring when she was once asleep in a chair
had put a doll up her petticoats and on her awaking pulled it awa[y] again saying there Bell I have de
livered you [illegible] better than anyone else has done — Anne alluded to the story of Miss Marsh Eli [told me] last Wednesday seeming to believe it when I said it was impossible must be a great falsity
Anne said she did not see that and mentioned that Mrs. Greenup had asked Mr. Edward Wallis if had not deli
vered Miss M[arsh] of a child the story now in circulation is that there is or has been lately in York a mans
ervant who lived with the D[uffin]s at Redhouse and has declared he saw Mr. D[uffin] and Miss M[arsh] one day shut themsel
ves in a room and heard Miss M[arsh] say oh sir but if I should be again with child of course I deny it tho[ugh] I believe it nevertheless I believe also they were connected once after dinner in the backroom here supposing me asleep it was in the time of my lethargy when nothing seemed to wake me I heard as it were the noise of coition and well remember her murmuring oh sir I love you better every time — This is n[o]t(e)n[me]where else in my journ[a]ls — Left the B[elcombe]s’ at ab[ou]t 2 1/4 — just bef[ore] I ca[me] away Miss Moseley, and th[e]n young Mr. Kelly ca[l]l[e]d — In ret[urnin]g rapt at Mrs. Best’s door — still n[o]t ret[ume]d b[u]t expect[e]d th[i]s even[in]g — on the bridge met Miss M[arsh] — b[o]th w[e]nt to Cave’s — he h[a]s cop[ie]d the sketch Mrs. Tayl[o]r did — b[u]t alas! the likeness h[a]s slipt fr[om] his pencil — he will ma[ke] so[m]e alterat[i]o[n]s — th[e]n we w[e]nt to Mrs. Stainf[or]th’s — just rapt at the door to inq[uire] af[t] Mr. John S[tainforth] who unluck[i]ly miscarr[i]ed on Sat[urday] n[i]ght — G[o]t ho[me] at 3 1/2 — at 7 Miss M[arsh] left us to dress for the Chaloners’ — at 8 Mr. D[uffin] w[e]nt th[e]re — I r[ea]d till 9 1/4, Dr. Fothergill on the use of hemlock etc. and on the effi[c]iency of corrosive sublim[a]te as ment[i]one[d in so[m]e medic[a]l Essays — at 9 1/4 ca[me] up to pack — th[e]n wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today all w[hi]ch took me till 12 3/4 Finish day on the who[le] tho[ugh] a lit[t]le damp and r[ai]n wh[e]n bet[ween] 12 and 1, and dampish all the day — the st[ree]ts ver[y] dirty — Since I ca[me] upst[ai]rs wr[ote] a note to ‘Major Middlet[o]n and D[ragoon] G[uards]’ enclos[in]g 5[.] [shillings] for his troop w[i]th my comp[limen]ts to his[elf] and Mrs. M[iddleton] to be left w[i]th Mr. D[uffin] as I prom[ise]d on Sat[urday] E.. o.. —
1822
Dec[embe]r Tues[day] 24
8
12 10/60
D[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 8 1/4 — Mr. D[uffin] gave me a prescription and a bottle of stuff for π — [Mariana] — At 10 Mr. D[uffin] mount[e]d his horse to meet the hounds at Redhouse — I really think he was rather sorry at my going — w[e]nt upst[ai]rs to finish pack[in]g ca[me] d[o]wn ag[ai]n and talk[e]d to Miss M[arsh] 20/60 h[ou]r — Off in the mail at 10 40/60 — a gent[leman] and a lit[tle] girl inside besides mys[elf]

a ver[y] tall, large, youngish (perh[aps] 30) man g[o]t in at Tadcast[e]r — left h[i]m at Leeds, and hav[in]g left the lit[tle] girl at Bramh[a]m moor, took in 2 new gents [gentlemen] at Leeds — g[o]t out at H-x [Halifax] (at the Cross) ab[ou]t 4 1/2, hav[in]g scarce[ly]

word the who[l]e way — Geo[g]e and Willia[m] wait[in]g for me — W[illi]a[m] took my luggage in the cart, and Geo[g]e h[a]d the gig ready at N[orth]g[ate] — st[ai]d 2 or [3] min[ute]s w[i]th my fath[e]r and Mar[ia]n and g[o]t here ab[ou]t 5 1/2 — Told them directly not having named it at Northgate of Mrs Inman[’]s insanity and my aunt being impatient to give her long history about the servants began forthwith I was of course obliged to listen tis tiresome and I fear her con


Wed[nesday] 25
8 20/60
11 50/60
L
L

pret[ty] good serm[on] — b[u]t, in point of deliv[er]y, wh[a]t a shock[in]g contrast to Mr. Winyard on Sunday — All 3 st[ai]d
the sacrament — went into the stable and to see the colt — went into the stable, too, the 1st after breakfast — all going on there perhaps better than I expected — Had Davis up doing my hair and a long while about it. Certainly it seems a very nice woman but how my aunt does bother about the servants her conversation to church and returning the first thing and last and always the burden of the song my uncle seems bored by it and tries to turn the subject in vain — As we were going to church met the postman from IN. Isabella Norcliffe (Langton) which she meant me to have before leaving York, but the Micklegate letters are not delivered till 12 or 1 — Very bad accounts from Sleningford. Dr. Simpson sent for express. and IN. Isabella Norcliffe fears her aunt cannot survive many days — they have heard from Norcliffe from Bruxelles — he will not be at home of 6 weeks or 2 months and ‘talks of going abroad again next winter’ — Charlotte remains at Durham (at Dr. Haggitt’s) till after Xmas — IN. Isabella Norcliffe won’t get off to Croft before the 1st in February — a very little after 3 my father and Maria came bringing Mr. Robins’ letter giving a pretty good account of the rent day — all the rents received except Kingstons and that paid only in part and Gurwood’s — Ca[me] upstairs at 10 40/60 — Had Davis up to curl my hair that she might learn how to do it and brushing and curling she was about half hour E. o.

Had Davis up to curl my hair that she might learn how to do it and brushing and curling she was about half hour E. o. less discharge today only two drops —
172

1822
Dec[embe]r Thurs[day] 26
8
11 3/4
+
[Charles Lawton] did not like Harriet

because her first husband was a spirit merchant — said of Isabell she told me she was more attached to
you than ever was even reconciled to that she once behaved so ill about would still continue her visits and
would rather it happened to you than any other in fact I never saw her so judicious I left Langton with
regret and a thousand moody musings beset my journeying to York — In ment[ionin]g Eli’s new fr[ie]nd, I ha[ve] ob[serve]d,
‘Miss Jane Smith has a neat, lit[tle], Bath-look[in]g figure, speak[in]g bl[ack] eyes, and a cert[ai]n sort of interest w[hi]ch
ma[ke]s h[e]r a fav[ouri]t with the g[entlemen], and nev[e]r w[i]thout a partne[r] — Tow[ar]ds the close of the ev[even]n]g, we ha[d] 1/2
h[aur]’s agreeab[le] tête à tête —
She told [illegible] Eli she w[as] n[o]t at all afr[ai]d of me, and, on meet[in]g h[e]r 2 or 3 days aft[er]w[ar]ds out of Booth[am], she ga[ve] me
is b[u]t a cook aft[e]r all; and it seems to me a hund[red] to one, th[a]t a wom[an] in s[u]ch a situa[ti]o[n] can keep up
what I said to Doctor B[elcombe] about her health that I feared she was nearly as bad as ever but bade not say
I had told said I had another prescription for her from Mr. D[uffin] but wished to know what her father said — never named consulting Doctor Simpson — this letter[?] took me from eleven and a quarter to near three


liv[in]g of Terringto[n] and no mo[re] and — ‘You ask[e]d me, if I knew wh[a]t Lady Crawford g[o]t by the d[ea]th of Mrs. Bolton —

‘Mr. Dickens[o]n, 1 of the trustees to h[e]r mar[ria]ge settle[men]t (in Lond[on]), stat[e]d £[r] h[e]r d[ea]th, etc. etc. to the lords of the treas[ur]y, and th[a]t h[e]r


advis[e]d to put in a

‘claim for h[e]r moth[e]r (still liv[in]g in a sta[te] of insan[it]y, or rath[e]r perh[aps] fatuity) as being the sist[e]r of Mr. Raine the testat[o]r

‘of the prop[ert]y and in reduc[e]d circumst[an]ces — the case w[a]s consid[e]red, and, exc[ept] the £500 to Mr. Dickens[o]n and perh[aps] as

m[u]ch mo[re] in fees of office, the

‘who[l]e w[a]s thus got ab[ou]t £3,000.’


and ‘Coryate’s [Coryat’s] Crudities.’ ‘the manna of the Egypt Arab[i]a[n] deserts is s[ai]d to ha[ve] h[a]d, in the months of the Egypt[i]a[n]

Israelites, the ver[y] sa[me] taste


curling my hair E. o. —
1822
Dec[embre]r Fri[day] 27
8
11 40/60
LL
Hipp[er]hel[ome]
lane-ends, and g[o]t b[a]ck to br[eak]f[a]st (aft[e]r ag[ai]n go[in]g for a min[ute] or 2 int[o] the stab[le]) at 9 3/4 — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 5/60
wr[ote] the last 10 lines
of the jour[n][a][l] of yest[er]day thank[e]d Mrs. N[orcliffe] for the woodcocks — add[e]d a few lines of cross[in]g on p[age] 3 of my let[ter] to
I shall think more about it will be an Herculean labour and I am not fit for it in any respect must I study for
this purpose I will see if I can get Holland’[s] translation — Aft[er] w[ar]ds r[ep]hras[ed] ch[a]pter[s] 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, Clio. Herodot[us] and
Larch[e]r’s trans[latio]n and notes — th[e]n spo[ke] to Blamire ab[ou]t the bl[a]ck mare, and colt — he recomm[en]ds the lat[t]er hav[in]g a
Dec[embr]e]r ind[ex]
p.m. S[alt] d[o]wnst[ai]rs
dur[in]g sup[per] and d[i]d n[o]t gi[ve] up writ[en]g till 10 — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 40/60 — E.. o. — Have Davis every night now —
Sat[urday] 28
7
11 40/60
Several disagreeable dreams — awoke soon after 6 — perpetually thinking of getting up, and blamed myself for lying till the clock struck (as I fancied) 8 — jumped up immediately, n[ot] d[elaying] I discovered the having gone to bed mo[re] th[a]n I expected till, on putting the candle out and putting in my curt[ain], just before getting out, its being so much darker about 9, made me look at my watch — Out at 8 5/60 — w[ent] for a mom[en]t int[o] the stable where all w[a]s dark[ness] — set off to Lightcliffe, walk[ed] as far as the (Lightcliffe) turnpike and g[o]t b[ack] at 9 1/2 — th[e]n ga[ve] off a coup[le] of handfuls of oatmeal in a very [little] cold water and came in to bre[b]akfast at 9 3/4 — a[t] e[r]w[as] b[eneath] w[ith] th[e]n a[u]nt int[o] the stable ga[ve] me some corn (taken fr[om] the thrashin[g] floor), st[a]id a few minutes doing w[hat] I w[anted] repairing to give to Davis — In the even[ing] wrote the rough draft of the index of 22 and 23 this month, and wro[te] out the index from December up to the close of this day — I have had a very bad cold in my head ever since I came home;perhaps it is rather better tonight — Ver[y] fine frosty day — the roads quiet hard, and clean — B[arometer] 2 1/4 degrees above chang[e]able F[ahrenheit] 25° at 10 1/2 p.m. — at w[hich] hour came upstairs threatened with a sick headache, hav[ing] st[a]id d[o]wn dur[in]g sup[per] — Davis is much longer curling my hair than I am E.. o..

[margin text:] my aunt paid me this afternoon the six pounds I lent her about six weeks ago.

Sun[day] 29
9 20/60
11

[margin text:] my aunt paid me this afternoon the six pounds I lent her about six weeks ago.
174
Dec[emb]e[r [Monday] 30
9 25/60
11 50/60
Vc
set off to walk
H-x [Halifax] w[i]th my a[un]t — Call[e]d w[i]th h[e]r and st[a]d so[me] ti[me] at Miss Ibbetson’s — th[e]n w[e]nt w[i]th h[e]r to the
wareh[ou]se of Messrs Raws[o]n and
tête à tête
S[altmarsh], and th[e]n call[e]d at Mr. Stansf[iel]d
stab[le] — Ca[me] in at 3,
and w[e]nt upst[a]irs at 3 1/2 — Found I had forgot my black silk waste [waist] underneath and have thus got a stif[fe]ness between
I call[e]d al
Whitley’s — I p[ai]d IN’s- [Isabella Norcliffe] bill, £3.6.0 [pounds/shillings/pence]; th[a]t IN- [Isabella Norcliffe] owes me 6l. [shillings] —
Ca[me] upst[a]irs at
10 35/60 Dawdling twenty minutes before I rang for Davis
Tues[day] 31
1823
Jan[uar]y Wed[nesday] 1
8
11 3/4
br[eak]f[a]st
Bottom[le]y’s, and saunt[ere]d
back along the top of the wood, and ca[me] in at 11 3/4 — Fr[om] 12 to 2 3/4 h[a]d look[e]d ov[e]r all my last y[ea]r’s acc[oun]ts, and made
all co[me] right — I must next copy out the summaries int[o] my b[oo]k, and look[ed]
Fr[om] 2 3/4 to
4, rul[ed] w[i]th red ink, in read[ine]ss for cop[yin]g out the summaries — Fr[om] 4 to 5 1/4, r[ea]d fr[om] page 23. to 34 Tully’s offices,
and th[e]n al[ou]d fr[om]
page 77. to 107. vol[ume] 2. Jenkin
F[ahrenheit] 24° at 9. p.m. — Ca[me] upstai[r]s at 10 35/60
Thurs[day] 2
9
3
LD
She notices my saying I left Langton with regret and speaks of her future hopes respecting myself
in such a manner as quite satisfies my affection I have fancied of late I cared and thought less about
her in fact I have never got over her speech to me at Chester about not counting on the future
but poor soul she is out of spirits I know she loves me and doubtless she did not mean the speech as I took and
felt it perhaps I am too touchy but love is indeed a touchy concern altogether he is a jealous good [god]
she mentions Miss Jane Smith as being likely to have been added to the list of my friends had I been a few d
ays longer in York she did not like the idea of my leaving Langton with regret poor π- [Mariana] she seems rather
low and perhaps a little yellowishly inclined but surely tis proof she loves me — W[e]nt out at 10 3/4 aft[e]r
It h[a]d beg[u]n to r[ai]n to r[ai]n a bit[te] (rath[e]r froz[e]n) and w[oul]d be slipp[er]y and unpleas[an]t walk[in]g as I h[a]d intend[e]d to
to Hipperh[olme]
lane ends — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 20/60 wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today — Fr[om] 12 to very n[ear]lly 6, wr[ote] 2 3/4 pp[ages] ver[y] sm[all] and
close to M- [Mariana]
It took me so[me] ti[m]e to calc[ula]te the prod[u]ce at 4 percent comp[oun]d int[ere]st (yearly payments) of £50 to start w[i]th, and th[i]s and
fifty-pounds a y[ea]r add[e]d to it for the sp[a]ce of 10 y[ea]rs — Thus the sum at the end of the 1st y[ea]r w[oul]d be £102. at the end of the 2[nd] y[ea]r £106.1.7 [pounds/shillings/pence] + £50 = £156.1.7 [pounds/shillings/pence], etc. etc. and at
£7.1.3 [pounds/shillings/pence] p[e]r c[en]t and 66 at £7.7.8 [pounds/shillings/pence], so th[at] an ann[ua]l prem[iu]m of £49.8.9
[pounds/shillings/pence] or £51.13.8 [pounds/shillings/pence], respect[ivel]y, will gain £700; — and by th[i]s comp[oun]d int[ere]st plan, at the end of the 10th y[ea]r, sh[oul]d y[ou]r fath[e]r live so long, the prod[u]ce of the £50 a y[ea]r (besides the £50 to
beg[i]n w[i]th) will
be £674.4.2 [pounds/shillings/pence] 3/4 — all the th[in]gs consid[ere]d, I ha[n]t an objec[t]ion to π’[s] [Mariana] insuring two hundred pounds of L[’]s [Charles Lawton] life but advise
[advise] again and again her
is suffic[ien]tly foolish — say I have no o objection to π’[s] [Mariana] life but advis[e] again and again her
having nothing to do with Petergate affairs explain my having left Langton with regret and Miss Jane Smith not being
an admiration of mine much more taken with the description of Miss Augustas Winfen whom the N[orcliffe]s met at Buxton and
half frozen rain or snow — Barometer 1 1/4 degrees below changable Fahrenheit 28° at 9 p.m. wrote the last 13 lines during supper — Sat up writing to π- [Mariana] till one writing out the copy and till a quarter before three writing it out in crypt — wrote the latter 1/4 of page 3, one end, and 2 or 3 lines of the other in crypt —
1823
Jan[uar]y Fri[day] 3
9 35/60
11 50/60

L


thrown my pp[ages] aside — Bade h[e]r n[o]t mista[ke] th[e]m — Have kept the copy mentioned my having promised at Chester never more to refer to the future too particularly insinuated her having managed both my fate and her own her way

and hoped she had never repented the hour when she took the helm — you told me you had fortitude to brave the waves you chose you bade me wait for distant days — I can be equal to the task but if you have miscalculated your own strength the prop of mine is gone and wrecked on the rocks of worldly interest we shall not be the first nor yet the last that have sunk beneath the storm but for pities sake and for mine keep up your spirits etc. etc. ending very affectionately — s[e]nt d[own] my let[ter] (at 12) to M—[Mariana] (Law[t]o)n for Geo[rge] to ta[ke] to the post —

wh[r]ote the ab[ove] of today — w[e]nt int[o] the stab[le] for 1/2 h[ou]r gave Hotsp[u]r so[m]e corn — th[e]n turn[e]d h[i]m out, it being pret[ty] fair —

at 1 — Fr[om] ab[ou]t 1 1/2 to 4, wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] the ends, und[er] the seal, and the 1st p[age] cross[e]d (all pret[ty] sm[all] and close, partic[ularly] the ends) to IN—[Isabella Norcliffe]


my a[un]t ca[me] — st[ai]d to see John sweep the stab[le] and ca[me] in from ab[ou]t 1 1/2 to 4, wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] the ends, und[er] the seal, and the 1st p[age] cross[e]d (all pret[ty] sm[all] and close, partic[ularly] the ends) to IN—[Isabella Norcliffe]


my a[un]t ca[me] — st[ai]d to see John sweep the stab[le] and ca[me] in from ab[ou]t 1 1/2 to 4, wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] the ends, und[er] the seal, and the 1st p[age] cross[e]d (all pret[ty] sm[all] and close, partic[ularly] the ends) to IN—[Isabella Norcliffe]


my a[un]t ca[me] — st[ai]d to see John sweep the stab[le] and ca[me] in from ab[ou]t 1 1/2 to 4, wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] the ends, und[er] the seal, and the 1st p[age] cross[e]d (all pret[ty] sm[all] and close, partic[ularly] the ends) to IN—[Isabella Norcliffe]


Sat[urday] 4
8 55/60
11 3/4

L


got back from Hull, Market Weighton, etc. on Thursday and brought my father’s time—piece from Market Weighton from Mr. Inman’s. Marian says their housekeeping including everything but wine has cost them on the average ten pounds a month these three months they have been at Northgate — sent my letter (written yesterday) to IN — [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langton hall) before this morning coming upstairs at 10 35 60 — 1/4 hour skimming over Brande’s Popular Antiquities —
1823
Jan[uar]y Sun[day] 5
8 3/4
12 1/4
E..
to bed on account of getting up to wash — E.. O two syringes of cold water just before getting into bed —

Mon[day] 6
9
11 1/2
at 11 went into the stable gave Hotspur corn — ca[me] in and upstai[r]s at 11 1/2 — wr[ote] the cop[y] of a let[ter] to Squibb — First on a slate then on paper which took me till two — Fr[om] 2 to 5 1/2 poth[er]n[g] ov[e]r my banking acc[oun]ts — How to separate π’s [Mariana] from mine at last determined to let both stand together in my book I mean to get one and keep a second book between π [Mariana] and me added upon a loose piece of paper my years accounts and find I have seventeen and two pence too much tis on the right side however but after all I must surely have got a napoleon too much at Calais in returning — In the ev[enin]g r[ea]d al[ou]d fr[om] p[age] 300. to 350. vol[ume] 2. Jenkin on the Xt[i]n [Christian] relig[i]o[n] — Snow last n[i]ght — the gr[ou]nd cov[ere]d 5 or 6 in[ch]es deep th[i]s morn[ing] — fair b[ut] thick day — B[arometer] 3/4 deg[ree] ab[ov]e chang[ea]l F[ahrenheit] 31° at 9. p.m. — Ca[me] upstai[r]s at 10 1/2 E... O that is no discharge either today or yesterday two syringes of cold water morning and night and also a[f]ter the soap lotion just before di[nner] I begin to hope the soap lotion does me good the syringe brought away a little tonight but tho[ugh] like whites yet it was more congealed than usual —

Tues[day] 7
8
11 40/60
L.
who ridicules Bryan's derivation of π̄ — yet Bryan, I think, is more plausible — In the evening read aloud from page 350 to 394. Volume 2 Jenkin on Christianity — Damp thick day — Barometer 3 degrees above changing Fahrenheit 30 1/2° at 9 p.m. Came upstairs at 11 35/60. O wash as yesterday used a little brandy and water for my eyes just before getting into bed —

Wednesday 8
8 50/60
11 40/60
Vc

Had dreamt of a charming young widow of rank who took a fancy to me and met her in York musing on this and pursuing the thought till I got up that is for an hour it seemed to end in our living together I know not what became of π̄ [Mariana] — At 11 10/60 my aunt set off to Hipperholme in the gig to call on Mr. and Miss Hudson's at the death of Miss Hannah Hudson sat about 1/2 hour with Mr. and Miss Hudson and his daughter Mrs. Hartley — then by way of better road along Bramley lane to Lightcliffe — (found it terrible) tried to turn back once but could not) sat about 1/2 hour with Mrs. William Priestley — Miss Walker of Crownest there part of the time — and got home at 1 20/60 — the roads very bad and very dirty — Mrs. William Priestley lent us Mrs. Montagu's letters in 4 volumes small 8vo. [octavo] which we brought back with us — wrote the above of today
In the afternoon from 2 to 5 1/2 read the 1st 154 pages of volume 2. Bryant — In the evening read aloud from page 394. to 449. volume 2. Jenkin on Christianity — Fine, soft, mild day — Barometer 2 1/2 degrees above changeable Fahrenheit 31 1/2° at 9. p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 35/60 E... soap lotion just before dinner which shall be marked thus E...]. — Washed Bath my eyes with brandy and water —

Thurs[day] 9
11 1/2
Vc

At 11 1/4 went to give Hotspur some corn — my aunt went with me, and then walked with me to the top of the old bank I returned with her as far as Benjamin's and then went down the old bank to Whitley — paid for number 15 Edinburgh Philosophical Journal and went to the bank (Rawsons') — Took their receipt for twenty five pounds told my aunt I was going to take it but she supposes it π's Mariana ssaid I should stay at home this year and save my money for I could not afford going my aunt is certainly very good she begged I would not stay on this account but go when I liked for she should be very careful and could spare me more money by and by. Call'd at the Saltmarshes’ Well satisfied with my visit — Mrs. Rawson of Stony Royde th[e]re for a little while — stood an hour — then w[e]nt to the library — brought back Paley's Evidences of Christianity (2 volumes 8vo. octavo) and got home at 2 10/60 — Fr[om] 2 3/4 to 5 3/4 r[ea]d fr[om] op[age] 155. to 319. volume 2. Bryant — In the evening read aloud from page 449. to 508. volume 2. Bast

157/274
Beg[un] Tues[day] 29 Oct[obe]r

hair in twenty minutes — E...]. O —

Fri[day] 10
7 1/2
11 3/4
Vc

At 11 my a[un]t and I were off in the gig to Pyenest — Dr[ive] th[e]re in 35 min[utes] sat 1/2 h[ou]r w[i]th Mrs. E[dwards] and h[e]r d[au]ght[e]r Delia, and sons
Ch[arle]s Hen[r]ry and Thom[a]s — A sad vulgar set I said nothing but my aunt exclaimed about it as ssoon as we were out
of the house I thought she would the servant came in with his linen jacket and apron on — Call[e]d at Wellh[ead] (Mrs.
W[aterhouse] n[o]t at ho[me]) as we ret[urne]d, and g[ot] ho[me] at 1 — Ca[me] rs — Prepared my soap lotion as usual letting it boil
and
then leaving it to stand till I want it just before dinner when it is warm enoug[h] that is tepid to use —
first 54 pp[ages]
old and ted[ious] in style, b[u]t
on the moral tendency of those pop[ular] works.’ No writ[in]g is good th[a]t does n[o]t tend to bet[ter] mank[ing] in so[me] way or oth[e]r. ‘Pope, Spence’s anecdotes. Lond[on] print[e]d for J. Hatchard and son, 187,
Pamph[lle]t
the writer speaks of the 27 volumes of romance which the author of Waverley has in ‘the course of a very few years given to the world’ — page 4. Calculated to ‘have not less than 3 hundred thousand readers’ page 6. Speaking of the ‘Heart of Mid-Lothian’, ‘Surely the subject of the tale is, in its very essence, as great an offence to morality and decorum; and unquestionably very unfit to be read aloud in any family circle. In George Robison we have a 2nd Tom Jones without even the palliating qualities of the latter; but 

a cold, calculating, selfish, successful villain; and a silly, unprincipled girl for his dupe; who, after escaping the gallows, is by the most extraordinary metamorphosis the brain of a boarding-school writer turned into a highly accomplished woman of fashion; and in the course of 2 or 3 years spent abroad, this wonderful change is effected’ ppages 28, 29.


Martha ca[me] th[i]s aft[ernoo]n, and sat so[me] ti[me] in the sitt[in]g r[oo]m w[i]th my a[un]t — Telling her about Davis’[s] drinking and swearing ditto

of Harriet Martha thought it right tell could it not be easy without doing the same story as the cooks perhaps they have both laid their heads together and want t[o] get Betty back again — wr[ote] the last 16 lines dur[in]g sup[er] — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 35/60 — E..|_. O

Sat[urday] 11
7 3/4
11 1/2

L
out at 8 3/4 — In the stab[le] as us[ua]l — walk[e]d to and fr[om] the Crownest gates, ga[ve] Hotsp[u]r corn, and ca[me] in at 10 — 1 1/2
hurr[ie]d


w[i]th a bit[iou]s attack — on Wed[nes]day they are to go to the Crewes’, th[e]n to the Tryons’, if she is well en[ou]gh — th[at] perh[aps] she can[no]t wr[ite] ag[ai]n of a week or ten days —


In the ev[erni]ng r[ea]d al[ou]d the first 105 pp[ages] of ‘A view of the Evidences of Xtian[ity] [Christianity] In 3 parts. P[ar]t 1. of the direct historic[a]l evid[en]ce of

Xtian[ity] [Christianity], and wherein it is disting[uish]ed fr[om] the evid[en]ce alleg[e]d for oth[e]r miracles. P[ar]t 2. of the auxil[iar]y evid[en]ces of


158/276

O. Two oor
three little thinnish drops I felt them about four in the afternoon this is about midway of the time since my cou
sin I cannot hope to have subdued the thing I see I will try the blue pill when it is warmer —

Sun[day] 12
8 25/60
11 55/60

On going to the place this morning and wiping myself I saw a little of the matter on the paper this has never occurred before since using the soap lotion — my unc[le] and a[un]t w[ent] to the old ch[urch] and I to the new, and sat (alone) in Mrs. Dysons seat — Mr. Ja[mes] K[night] preach[e]d 1/2 h[our] (I w[as] 1/2 asleep) fr[om] Mat[thew] X. 15. spo[ke] to Waterh[ou]se in com[ine] out of ch[urch], and walk[ed]

last vol[umes] of my journ[al] — For Mr Sunderlands opening mixture half an ounce of epsom salts in a vial of
20.
chang[able] F[ahrenheit] 24° at 9. p.m. —
Ca[me] upst[airs] at 10 35/60 E... O. Several little drops today perhaps the discharge is lighter coloured not quite
so yellow as it was I think I am rather better on the whole — Daw[dle]d ov[e]r the fire —

Mon[day] 13
7 40/60
11 35/60
L
180

1823

January took a foolscap-sheet, and wrote pretty close ppages to Miss McLean. This took me from twelve to near six —

In the evening read aloud from page 183. to 247. volume 1. Paley’s Evidences — Ver[y] fine, frosty day — B[arometer] 3 1/2 deg[rees] bel[ow] chang[able] F[ahrenheit] 24 1/2° at 9. p.m. — Ca[me] upstairs at 10 35/60 — E..||.. O. Felt the discharge a little about one and therefore then as well as just before dinner used one syringe of soap lotion each time and two oof cold water immediately afterwards as usual —

Tuesday 14

7 50/60
11 3/4

Wed[nesday] 15
8 50/60
11 40/60
+

Masturbation just before getting up I have scarcely done it this year and half before and was cheering myself the other day with the thought that my complaint had at least broken me of this vile habit the wish for it came over me this morning in an instant and alas I could not or did not resist the temptation but it was done without much encouragement of loose thought and I hope I shall do so no more how weak are we to resist temptation if we do not flee from it in the beginning may the grace of heaven assist me — my a[un]t w[e]nt w[i]th me int[o] the stab[le] at 10 55/60 — Ga[ve] Hotsp[u]r so[me] corn — Ca[me] in (upst[a]irs) at 11 20/60 — wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today — Uncertain if it was mastupration or as I have written it above turned to martial to see — Look[in]g ov[e]r Mart[i]al Epigrams ab[ou]t 3/4 h[ou]r — vid[e] lib[er] 7. p[age] 93. vid[e] de fragmento Argus — Fr[om] 12 1/2 to 5 3/4, r[ea]d fr[om] p[age] 354. to 439. end of vol[u]me 3.


F[ahrenheit] 23° at 9. p.m. F[ahrenheit] 20° at 10 a.m. when the fire (in the hall) w[a]s well burnt up — Ver[y] cold all the day — Felt the discharge about two and soon after used one syringe of alum lotion the cold just taken off with hot w ater used another just warmed by standing on the eend plate ditto just before getting into bed I felt the discharge between five and six and I think a little also about nine sus[ed] one syringe of cold soap lotion on gett[ing]
up this morning that I have washe[d] four times today E... O... the discharge is certainly less yellow more like simple whites

[margin text:] resume the alum lotion

Thurs[day] 16
8 40/60
11 40/60
to snow gently all the morning — came in (upstairs) at 11 20/60 — from 11 1/2 to 6, (interrupted 20 minutes — by washing at five) — read from page 146 to 401. vol. 4 Bryan — did nothing in the evening — the day pretty fine from about noon — whistling wind in the evening — barometer 5 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 24° at 9. p.m. Fahrenhein 22 1/2° at 9 3/4 a.m. —

E... O. Only one of alum lotion in the morning but both before dinner and tonight had first a syringe of cold water and then the alum lotion — only a drop or two of discharge today and continues less yellow but the syringe brings away a good deal of whitish slime in bits — came upstairs at 10 35/60 —
181

1823
Jan[uar]y Fri[day] 17
7 50/60
11 3/4
§
B[arometer] 5 1/4 deg[rees] bel[ow] chang[e]ble F[ahrenheit] 26° at 9. p.m. E... O.. It is certainly paler and thinner the washing brings away a good deal — felt the discharge between three and four and at the latter hour washed one syringe of water and then one of alum lotion and have not felt the discharge since used only the alum lotion in the morning but both at night — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 40/60 —
Sat[urday] 18
7 50/60
11 40/60
out at 8 50/60 — In the stab[le] a few min[ute]s walk[e]d to and fr[om] Lidget — g[o]t b[a]ck at 9 55/60 — ga[ve] Hotsp[u]r corn, ca[me] in at 10 — d[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 10 10/60 —


Duri[g]g sup[er] wr[ote] the last 4 lines of today, and r[ea]d fr[om] p[age] 263. to 286. end of the mythology — Just as I was giving felt the discharge a little again — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 35/60 —

Sun[day] 19
8
11 3/4
Mon[day] 20
8
11 40/60 out at 8 55/60 — walk[e]d to and fr[om] Lidget — ga[ve] Hotsp[u]r corn — 10 min[ute]s w[i]th h[i]m in the stable — Ca[me] in at 10 10/60 —
too[k] me ten minutes fancying I was beginning to feel the discharge very slightly — fr[om] 4 1/2 (bef[ore] w[a]s look[in]g int[o] the Encyclopæd[i]a)
consult[in]g maps ma[ke]s me g[e]t so slowly —
1823

Jan[uar]y

9 p.m. — Ca[me] upst[airs] at 10 1/2 E... O No appearance of any —

---

Tues[day] 21
7 55/60
11 40/60
out at 8 50/60 — In the stab[le] a min[ute] or 2 — th[e]n walk[e]d to Lidget — g[o]t b[a]ck at 9 55/60 — Ga[ve] Hotsp[u]r corn — ca[me] in at 10 —
d[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 10 1/4 — Ca[me] upst[airs] at 11 10/60 — snow[e]d a lit[tle] alm[o]st all the ti[me] I w[a]s out — Fr[om] 11 20/60 to 5 50/60,
ter thought I might as well do all at once but still the syringe brings away a good deal of whity matter and
my water continues turbid — the colt (Hotsp[u]r) hav[ing] u[p] in the stab[le] all th[e]se snowy days, Geo[rge] rode and led h[i]m

---

Wed[nesday] 22
7 50/60
11 50/60
L
L
Bombay — ‘the heat’ (says Mr. Arth[u]r Sullivan of the 4th light drag[o]n) to Norc[liffe] ‘is past all descript[io]n.’

the seal of my let[ter] to M— [Mariana] It is evident [illegible] to an attentive reader of my letter that I have the
same complaint as π [Mariana] I have plainly mentioned having cons[u]lted Doctor S[impson] could it occur to any
one how I got it perhaps this letter had better be returned — th[e]re is the foll[owin]g pass[age] ‘I th[in]k Mr. C[harles] L[awton]’s
procrastination neither prudent, if he ever intends doing anything at all in the business—The longer he waits, the more expensive must be the terms of contract—but, as he has mentioned April, surely you ought to endeavour to keep him to the time, if possible—To me the situation is far from being proof of those honourable feelings for which I have always given Mr. Charles Lawton credit'

Written of today, and sealed and directed my letter to M—[Mariana] (Lawton hall, Lawton Cheshire) and sent it downstairs for the post office at 12 20/60—From 12 to 3, wrote 3 pages and the ends pretty small and close to Miss Marsh to go tomorrow—nothing.—Begged Miss Marsh to refer Mr. Duffin to page 58. and page 180. last no. [number] (no. [number] 15) of the Edinburgh Philosophical Journal for an account of the Kirkdale-cave, and notice of a paper by the reverend George Young of Whitby confuting the hypothesis of its being a den of hyaenas. — From[om] 3 1/4 to 5 3/4 r[ea]d fr[om] [page] 227. to 351. vol[ume] 6 of 'A new system; or, an analysis of Antient mythology: wherein an attempt is made to divest tradition of fable; and to reduce the truth to its original purity, By Jacob Bryant, Esq[uire] the 3[rd] edit[io]n In 6 vol[ume]s w[i]th a port[rait] and s[o]me acc[oun]t of the auth[or]; a vindicat[io]n of the Apamean medal; Obs[ervations] and Inquir[ie]s relat[in]g to var[iou]s parts of Ant[ien]t hist[ory]; a complete Index, and 41 plates, neat[ly] engrav[e]d vol[ume] 1. Lond[on]: Print[e]d for J. Walk[e]r; W. J. and J. Richardson; R. Faulder and son; R. Lea; J. Nunn; Cuthell and Martin; H. D. Symonds; Vernor, Hood, and Sharpe; E. Jeffery; Lacking[o]n, Allen and co[mpany]; J. Booker; Black, Parry, and Kingsbury; J. Asperne; J. Murray; and J. Harris. 1807.’ ‘W. Marchant, print[e]r, S, Greville-street, Holborn.’

In the evening from 8 to 9, read aloud the first 96. pp[ages] of ‘Observations upon the Plagues inflicted upon the Egyptians: in which is shewn the peculiarity of those judgments, and their correspond[en]ce w[i]th
the rites and idol[atr]y of th[at] peop[le]. To these is prefix[e]d, a prefat[or]y disc[our]se concern[in]g
and sold by T. Cadell, and P. Elmsley in the Strand, and T. Payne at the Mews Gate.’
160/283

Fahrenheit 20°
at 9, p.m. Fahrenheit 17° at 8 3/4 a.m. a good fire in the hall — my lit[tle] Fahrenhe[t] 8° i.e. 24 degrees bel[ow] the freezin[g]
poin[t] at 8 3/4 a.m. suspend[ed] fr[om] the outside of my room window — Washed a little before six felt
no discharge today E... O — Took the cold off the water and alum lotion just before dinner — wr[ote] the ev[ening] part
9 35/60 — ca[me] upst[airs]
at 10 35/60 — E.|||.
1823
Jan[uar]y Fri[day] 24
8
11 50/60

L


Washed at four

Sat[urday] 25
8
11 3/4
ting them to something mental rather than the state of her health we had had enough of backward and for
tward work we knew each others wishes she should never doubt me and heaven forbid she should ever doub
t herself she takes no notice of my remark upon her marrying for worldly interest that if she
care for how I should too I had yielded in everything to her guidance in this respect etc. etc. perhaps
she does not like this subject. She has certainly consulted worldly interest all along and has had no great reason to expect my taking it as I have done perhaps under other circumstances I might not have waited so patiently and if am soon left with an independent fortune perhaps I may think of the past become impatient and if I see anyone to suit me may regret that there should be anything to tie me me π [Mariana] — Fr[om] 1 to 5 3/4, mak[in]g ext[ra]cts fr[om] vol[ume] 2 Paley’s Evid[en]ces of Xtian[ity] [Christianity] and fr[om] b[oth] the 2 vol[ume]s of Jenkin on Xtian[ity] [Christianity] — Washed at five warm water etc. that is just taken off — In the ev[ening]g r[ead] al[oud] fr[om] p[age] 97. to 193. Bry[an]t on the plagues of Egypt — Fine day — very cold — a search[in]g east wind all the day — vid[e] the 1st line or 2 of today — B[arometer] 3/4 deg[ree] bel[ow] chang[ed] ale F[ahrenheit] 19 1/2° at 9. p.m. — my lit[tle] Fahren[heit] hung as ab[ove] st[and] now at 13° — Ca[me] upst[airs] at 10 40/60 E... O One little drop but yellow warm water and lotion except in the morning —

Sun[day] 26
8 25/60
12 20/60

In the evening did nothing — a little before 9 G[eorge] came in to say the black horse (Ball) was ill — went into the stable to see him — a slight attack of colic — my uncle George for William, and agreed to take my advice in giving the horse a gill of the best brandy in a pint of warm water — saw this horned down — then the horse sheeted and led about for 6 or 8 minutes th[en] well rubbed down by George and William — ordered his hay to be taken out of his rack, and if he is better and requires no medicine or bleeding to-morrow to be kept on bran mashes for a day or 2 — It was 10 1/2 before I came in to be at all settled — Fine frosty day — vid[e] line 5 of today — Car[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 50/60 at which hour Barometer 1/2 degree below changeable Fahrenheit 23 1/2° — wrote the last 9 lines after coming up to bed — Washed at four and a half soap lotion and a syringe of warm water before and after but I generally use the soap first and then one of water I merely wished to see what whit[ye] matter came away a good deal as usual for these las[1] ten days or upwards cons[ul]ted White how to treat the horse came up stairs while George went for William — E., o —

Mon[day] 27
7 25/60
12
L
awake ev[er]y s[ince] 6 — out (in the stab[le]) at 8 20/60 — Ball ver[y] much better will be well again in a day or 2 — ord[ere]d h[i]m a bran mash
w[i]th a pint of corn in it — 1/2 hour in the stable see[ing] John remove the litt[e]r, and sweep — th[e]n walk[e]d to Lidgate — gave corn — Hotspur corn — call[e]d b[i]m in, for I h[a]d turn[e]d b[i]m out to exercise himself in the snow just before I set off walk[in]g — Ca[me] in 2 or 3 minutes before 10 — done to break[a]st at 10 10/60 — my aunt and I went into the stables — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 1/4 —

[illegible] let[ter] from Mr. Francis Squibb (Lond[on]) — he w[as] fr[om]m ho[me] and h[i]s fath[e]r unwell, or I sh[oul]d ha[ve] heard soon[e]r —

the aspect of things at present holds out very little hopes of effect[ing] a sale of the Market W[eighton] estate, and certainl[y] not at the pr[i]ce expect[e]d by Mr. Lister, viz. [videlicet] £16,000. — they advise relinquish[ing] for the pres[ent] all furth[e]r proceed[ing]s
in the matt[ei]r’ — th[ei]r accoun[t] (I am to ha[ve] the partic[ula]rs by and by) includ[in]g the 5 guin[ea]s p[ai]d to Mr. Robins is £86.0.9 [pounds, shillings, pence] —

w[hi]ch I th[ei]r ac[oun]t (I am to ha[ve] the partic[ula]rs by and by) includ[in]g the 5 guin[ea]s p[ai]d to Mr. Robins is £86.0.9

—

w[hi]ch I th[in]k very reasonable

for all the post[a]ge of let[ter]s to th[e]m, for the journ[e]y do[wn] — twice advertis[in]g, and the print[in]g of the pap[ers] of partic[ula]rs, and expenses of the auct[i]o[n] — wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today — Fr[om] to 3 1/2, wr[ote] (all ver[y] sm[all] and close)

p[age] 3, the ends, and und[e]r the


Washed at four the cold just taken


2 on Mon[day] morn[in]g — h[e]r read[ine]ss at excuses and denial proves she is an old h[a]nd in these matt[e]rs — H[e]r man[ner] altogether ga[ve] me


ser[ious] reflections, reflect[i]o[n]s, and

th[at], if she h[a]d eith[e]r h[ea] or heart, she w[ou]ld th[in]k of all I h[a]d s[ai]d, and it w[ou]ld do h[e]r good — I prom[ise]d n[o]t to tell my

a[un]t th[i]s ti[me] —


wh[a]t! has an[y] one I sai[d] I sat up w[i]th Geo[rge] — w[i]th Geo[rge]! spoke unutterable th[in]ggs — She is no better than she should be I fear —

186
Jan[u]ary Tues[day] 28
8
11 35/60
L

by and by — I am heartily of hearing of servants for unluckily my aunts conversation still to be about them from morning till night my uncle seems tired of it as well he may — I wish he could please[said] th[e]s morning w[i]th Geo[rge] the 1st’s max[i]m vid[e] Rapin vol[ume] 5. p[age] 394. ‘my max[i]m (said he soon aft[e]r his arriv[al] in Eng[land]) is nev[er] to aband[on] my fr[ien]ds, to do just[i]ce to all the world, and to fear no man.’ Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 1/2. E..|. O —

Wed[nesday] 29
7 50/60
11 3/4
L
About half hour altering the rought [rough] draft of what I should say to Mrs. N[orcliffe] about parliaments —

1823

January

L

house of commons instead of only one, they might have been able to ‘send George home again’ — § Of course, you are an advocate for the bill, and grateful for its consequences both at that day and this — You too well know the expense, bribery, tumults, animosities, of elections, not to be persuaded, that once in 7 years is quite enough for them to come — Besides, if you have time and curiosity to spend a few hours in investigating parliamentary history, I think it will strike you, that this length of natural duration is well adopted to the spirit of our constitution, and a wholesome mean between the Triennial bill and the irregularities of former times — It does not seem that our ancestors so much desired frequent elections, as frequent parliaments several years often intervened between the sittings of the same parliament; witness, in particular, the reign of Elizabeth; and that of Charles 1. an act was passed for preventing the inconveniences of these long intermissions, and provision made that parliaments should not be interrupted more than 3 years: yet this was repealed in the reign of Charles 2, as an infringement of the King’s prerogative to call parliaments at pleasure — But it seems the journals of the house would not warrant this assertion — yet I have already answered your question too diffusely —

By the way, will you give my love to Isabella, and tell her she will find the following in volume 2. page 76. Paley’s Evidences of Christianity speak of our saviour, ‘So [me] stain pollutes the morals of almost every teacher, and of every lawgiver. Zeno the Stoic, and Diogenes the Cynic, fell into the foulest impurities; of which also Socrates himself was more than suspect’ — Ha[d] seal[e]d and directed my letter to Mrs. Norcliffe, and written the above of today, and gone downstairs to go to H-x [Halifax] at 1 — the r[ai]n prevented me — soon ca[me] upst[ai]rs and sat d[oo]wn and wrote 2 2/3 pages to Miss Vallance, in consequence of IN’s [Isabella Norcliffe] saying ‘I had a letter from Mary a few days after you left us — think I still write[en] the ends to you, in which she says, she hopes you so[methi][ms] th[i][k]k of h[er], and that she alw[ay]s rememb[er][s] you w[i][t][h][h] gratitude’ — she is very unwell — under a course of mercury on account of her old liver complaint, and recommend[e]d to go to Cheltenham — At 2 1/4 set off to H-x [Halifax] — put into the post my letter to Mrs. N[orcliffe] (Langton) too late for today — call[e]d at Whitley’s — Mr. Webster, the
Lectures at Bradford will be here tomorrow morning — his lectures commence in the evening. I want to speak to him about his giving me some private chemical instruction, and think of going to speak to him at his lecture room (the assembly room) in the morning.

Went to N.gate — my father gone since 12 to an assessed taxes meeting — sat with Maria till 3 50/60 — talking about Squibb’s letter etc. She thinks the housekeeping will only be about eight pounds a month instead of ten as at first mainly advised her getting my father to give her ten shillings a week for pocket money when he settles the weeks account this will be twenty six pounds a year [illegible] with which she thinks she can do — wish’d my father could give £36 towards Squibb’s bill — got home in 25 minutes at 4 1/4 — very bad walking — very wet and slippery — did not venture down our lane, but, turned into the wheat-field, and came through the stables — Washed and made two tins of soap lotion the chill taken off the latter but used the water cold — wrote the last 15 lines of today — my aunt treated Davis and Harriet and George to the play tonight, that I dined at 5 1/2 — In the evening from 8 to 9, read aloud to my uncle (my aunt hearing a budget from the cook) from page 258. to 315. Bryan on the Plagues of Egypt — Thaugh — gentle rain for an hour between 12 and 2 — high wind at night — Barometer 9 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 36° at 9 1/2 p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 40/60 E. —

[margin text:] § vid[e] Rapin volume 5. page 425
§§ — Encycloped[ia] article [Parliament]
1823
Jan[uar]y 30
8
11 3/4
L
wr[ote] and
put int[o]
the post my let[ter] to Miss Vall[an]ce Sittingb[our]ne Kent — w[e]nt and spo[ke] to Mr. Webst[e]r the lect[ure]r unpack[in]g his apparatus at
the assembly — r[oo]m —
ment[ione]d my wish to ha[ve] a few priv[a]te less[o]ns in chem[istr]y — he is so m[u]ch engag[e]d, lit[tle] chance of it — b[u]t if th[e]r is
a morn[in]g course of lect[ure]s, he will do the best he can to put me int[o] the way of experimen[t]g — w[e]nt to Whitley's — put d[oi]wn my na[me] as a subscrib[e]r to the morn[in]g course — call[e]d th[e]d at the Saltm[ar]shes' — sat 40 min[ute]s
w[i]th E[mma] S[altmarch]e b[a]d a h[ea]dache and w[a]s n[o]t well, b[u]t told me of the splend[id] ball and sup[er] the oth[e]r n[i]ght at
the Moores'
at N[or]thowra[m] hall — the comp[any] peop[le] were oblig[e]d to walk up and d[o]wn the hill — the horses c[oi]ld n[o]t keep th[ei]r feet —
man[y]
ev[e]n the pastry — so handso[me] an entertain[men]t nev[e]r giv[e]n here — yet w[a]s outdone by the ball and sup[er] at Mr. Ja[me]s Rawdon’s of Underbank last Mon[day] — 20 differ[en]t sorts of wines — all sorts of fruits Fr[en]ch, Portuguese
bed — the gents. [gentlemen] in 1 room (a wareh[ou]se) as E[mma] S[altmarche] call[e]d it ‘the dormitory’, ver[y] comfort[able], the floor
cov[er]e[d w[i]th sm[all] mattresses, 1 for each gent[leman], and plenty of cover[in]g or bed[clothes — 45 sat d[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st
the next morn[in]g — gr[e]at bett[in]g and gamb[l]in[g — no long whist — noth[in]g b[u]t shorts — and Loo plaid all night and till ten the
next morn[in]g — Left E[mma] S[altmarche] at 1 35/60 — w[e]nt to sp[ea]k to Mary Noble, liv[en]g in 1 of the Willow-hall dry[in]g house
cottages, to ask her if she should like to take Davis’s place — She is a nice modest respectable young woman pretty looking aged 25 this Xmas — has just lost her father, and may therefore come to us — very comfortably left in point of money matters with her little sister aged 9 the day her father died about a fortnight ago — she lived a few months with my father and mother many years ago — got home at 3 10/60 — stayed some time — said my uncle had no objection to advance the money to pay Squibb, but would, of course, expect to be repaid — got home at 4 — stayed down talking 20 minutes — Washed and dressed and made two tins of soap lotion — wrote the above of today, all which took me till 5 25/60 — from 5 1/2 to 6, reading from page 4 to 21, volume 1. Hutton’s course of mathematics did nothing in the evening — fine day, though thickish from about 12 to 2, and, for 1/2 hour about 1, a little drizzling rain — barometer 5 1/4 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 37 1/2° at 9. p.m. — talking this evening about family affairs and 1 thing or other John Listers not taking my uncle’s advice to let his farm to Sowden for seventy guineas reduced from eighty my uncle not quite pleased at him — Ca[me] up[ai]rs at 10 35/60 E. — O — Quarter hour mending my night shift —

[margin text:] Whitely had heard from London no translation of Plato to be met with — Holland’s translation of Pliny’s natural history 1 leaf wanting, otherwise in good condition, £2.12.0 — Wilson (i.e. I suppose, they mean bishop Patrick on the old testament?) 4 guineas —

Friday 31

8 11 35/60

out at 9 — walked to Lidgelt — game Hotspur corn — at br[ack]st at 10 25/60 — my a[unt] and I went for a minute or 2 into the stable — I looked at the blood taken from Ball — very sизy and inflammatory — Ca[me] up[ai]rs at 11 1/2 — till after 1 read[in]g White’s veterinary dictionary and skimming some parts of his volume iii. veterinary medical — my a[unt] came up[ai]rs Proposed some alterations in the copy of my uncle’s letter to John Lister about agreeing to let Sutcliffe Wood farm for seventy guineas — aired six
Jan[uar]y
a thin 8vo. [octavo], w[hi]ch, I fancy, she w[oul]d r[ea]d w[it]h pleas[ure] — will you tell h[e]r th[i]s .... I kno[w] the b[oo]k is, or w[a]s, in the York lib[rar]y’ —
lad[ie]s and th[e]i r child[re]n walk[in]g ab[ou]t th[e]re, as tho[ugh] it were in Lond[on] or Paris — you will recollect the allus[i]o n to Lord Lismore and fam[i]lly’ — Begged her to ask Burnett the allowance of tea and sugar and beer — Fr[om] 5 to 5 55/60, read[in]g ov[e]r my let[ter] and wr[it]e[in] g so far of th[i]s page — In the ev[enin]g r[e]ad al[o]rd fr[om] om p[age] 315. to 413. Bry[an]t on the plagu es of Egypt —
at 9. p.m. — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 1/2 —

Feb[rue]ry
Sat[urday] 1
7 55/60
11 50/60
L
b[oo]k
let[ter] to IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langto[n]) for W[illia]m to ta[ke] to the post — at 11 w[e]nt int[o] the stab[le] ga[v]e Hotsp[u]r corn —
Ca[me] in (upst[ai]rs) at
now—beco[me] useless mem[oran]da — Wro[te] out π[']s [Mariana] accounts and my own in two separate books properly arranged and endeavoured
to account for hav[ing] seventeen and two pence too much — Besides twenty five in the bank I have eight pounds
three and three pence cash in hand — wh[a]t a comf[or]t it is alw[a]ys is to me to get my acc[oun]ts settl[e]d to my mind! I must ass[or]t
my last y[ea]r’s let[ter]s and pap[e]rs so[me] day soon — Cutting my nails it had struck six before I washed — d[o]wn to din[ner] at 6 1/4 —
th[i]s win[t[e]r — strongish east wind
upst[ai]rs at 10 35/60 Airing some things —


1823
Feb[rue]r[y] Sun[day] 2
8 3/4
11 3/4
L
E...

190
the hamper of game that arrived at Northgate yesterday from Langton was come when I went downstairs at 9—out at 9 8/60—a minute.

in the stables walked to Lidget (snowing a little all the while) — much snow fell last night — now 6 or 8 inches average depth — b[ack] walk[ing] — game [Hotspur corn] in the stables some minutes seeing the black mare’s face singed — look[ed] at Ball’s eyes — think a cataract is forming on the near one — and the other looks likely to be bad by and by — he has still a little heat about him — ordered him a mash and saltpetre in it tonight to be repeated 3 or 4 times more.

 Came in at 10 25/60 — down to breakfast at 10 3/4 — Came upstairs at 11 40/60 — wrote 3 pages. Read my letter from IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langton) — Mariana has mentioned my having told her of IN’s [Isabella Norcliffe] telling me about Harriet Milne’s 1st husband being a spirit merchant and — her [Charles’s] notion lik[ing] her h[e]r on th[i]s account — IN — [Isabella Norcliffe] thinks observes ‘you have not acted with your usual prudence’ you should not have told her anything as it certainly is by no means complimentary to Harriet Milne…. Sat down and wrote 3 pp[ages] and the ends (page 2. pretty small and close) in answer — (I shall copy what immediately concerns the subject) — had done my letter and written the above of today at 1 3/4 — I think Mariana had better have let the subject alone; as indeed she herself seemed to say in answer — and certainly not to ‘exculpate herself as well as she can’ for having named the thing to me — why should she not name it?

In answer to IN’s [Isabella Norcliffe] observation on the rude health of the duke of Roxburgh who entered his 88th year a few days ago, ‘these north approachings strengthen the sinews of life — there are now living in Russia 83 persons aged 115. 51 aged 120. 21 aged 125. 7 aged 130. 1 aged 135. and 1 aged 140. (vide the last no. [number] of the Edinburgh Philosophical Journal.)’ no. [number] 15. p[age] 202.

Fr[om] 1 50/60 to 2 20/60 copy[ing] that part of my letter respecting my not having acted with my usual prudence’ etc. Fr[om] 2 20/60 to 3, look[ing] over...
Rochefoucauld’s maxims — From 3 to 5 3/4, making extracts from Bryan on the Plagues of Egypt In the evening read aloud the first 76 pages of Brand’s popular antiquities — Snowing, wintry day — Barometer 9 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 31° at 9 p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 35/60 E...
1823
Feb[ruar]y Tues[day] 4
7 55/60
11 40/60
L

West wind all the day — rath[e]r blew the snow ab[ou]t — high tow[ar]ds night, and rath[e]r boist[erou]s — Finish day — B[arameter] 6 deg[rees] bel[ow]

Wed[nesday] 5
7 42/60
11 40/60
Vc
out at 8 35/60 In the stab[le] a min[ute] or 2, walk[e]d to Lightcliffe — s[a]t 1/2 h[ou]r w[i]th Mrs. W[illiam] Priest[le]y — asked Told h[e]r ab[ou]t
mutton fat sheep a shilling a stone high [et] last Wakefield market — fat beeves, too, are high — Calving cows Dittoo — got home at 10 20/60 — gave Hotspur corn — down to breakfast at 10 40/60 — went into the stable afterwards with my aunt — turned Hotspur out for a while to exercise himself amongst the snow — came upstairs at 11 3/4 — wrote the above of today — In the afternoon (being prevented before by the weather) Mary Noble, the young person I went to speak to last Thursday came — It seems the Miss Dysons wish her to stay where she is, and she referred cannot come — She looked protestant, and my aunt thought would have suited us — Downstairs talking to her (with my aunt in the dining room) from 4 to 5 — Her little sister is the chief obstacle — she could not board her out for less than 3/6 a week i.e. £9.2.0, a year — I promised to walk that way, and see her again next Monday or Tuesday — From 12 to 6 (except this hour's interruption) making extracts from Bryan on the plagues of Egypt — made 2 or 3 little extracts also in the evening — Fine day — Barometer 1 1/4 degree below changable Fahrenheit 30° at 9. p.m. — came upstairs at 10 35/60 E... —

Thurs[day] 6
7 55/60
11 35/60
out at 8 55/60 — walk[ed] to Lidget — a cold east wind met me, and blew the snow ab[out] — gave Hotspur corn — in at 10 — won to br[eak]fast at 10 10/60 ca[me] upst[a]rs at 11 10/60 — Fr[om] 11 3/4 to 2 3/4, wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] the ends, and crossed the 1st and 1/2 the 2nd p[age] to M — Mariana explained the w[or]ld alterative — said the Fontainbleau grapes at Paris had been an alterative to me, and done me good in spite of the harrass etc. of body and mind 'Tis probable I have not suffered less than yourself' said if Doctor Simpsons plan did not answer I would try Stephs except the hot bath which would be too inconvenient —...... 'For my own part, and on my own account, you know I am not subject to the blue devils or any of your murky...
192
February train — my mind is scarce confined within the earthy tabernacle that enshrines it: it has resources that hold it lightly over the passing hopes and thoughts whose disappointment might disturb it — I grow ever more satisfied with the things that be, and more independent of external circumstances — yet an anxiety still clings around my heart, and spreads through the life-blood as it flows — you're welfare, — you're happiness, is necessary to my own — Anything that gives you pleasure, delights me; — and I rejoice that Cheshire is gaining a new interest with you, through the medium of your friend Miss Helen Pattison — She reminds me of an anonymous tourist to Paris between 40 and 50 years ago, who could not endure the 'familiarity people are apt to run into, when friendship rises into intimacy' — As to professions, I am certainly not an advocate for what is commonly understood by this term — the celebrated Dr. Gregory (vide page 78. of this volume) advised his daughters never to discover the full extent of their love even to their husbands. But it appears to me that Rochefoucauld was right, 'On pardonne tant que l'on aime' [we forgive as long as we love]; and it is true that friendship, as well as love, 'plait encore plus par les manières dont il se montre, que par lui-même' [pleases even more for the manner in which it is shown than for itself] — Howev[e]r, it is time to say, your quotations from Miss Pattison's notes, do certainly seem to have given me the clue to her character — It seems, when you write, you are to call her Helen — 'I had not time to say more than a few words' (that is, when you met) 'but tell me, what would you do, if you were I?' Why! my dear Mary, I concede the friendship is in every respect a prudent one, therefore do as your heart dictates — She is 'really amiable'; and, if [om] such an one as you represent, 'kind[le]ss and tend[erne]ss' towards you, would secure my regard, and create a sort of obligation which I should be happy to incur — It will always interest me to hear how you go on together; and I can only hope that your mutual satisfaction will be a lasting source of pleasure and comfort to you both — (all the above takes up the latter 1/2 of page 2. and former 1/2 of page 3) — Had written all the above of today at 3 1/2 — From 3 3/4 to 5 3/4 read the preface and to page 19. volume 1. Bryan's analysis, having begun this admirable work the second time — Washed first with warm soap lotion then cold water as usual — In the evening read aloud from page 76. to 136. ‘Observations on popular antiquities: including the whole of Mr. Bourne's Antiquitates Vulgares, with additions to the chapters of that work: As also, an appendix containing such articles on the subject, as had been omitted by the author by John Brand, A[rtium].B[accalaureus]. of Lincoln coll[lege] Oxford's Multitudo vulgi, more magis quam judicio, post alium
alius quasi prudentiorem sequitur. [The multitude of the common people, more by habit than by judgment, follow one another as though the
latter were more sensible.] Sallust[ius] ad C[ae]s[arem]
Sonnia, terrores magicos, miracula, sagas,
Nocturnos lemures, portentaque Thessala rides? [Dreams, magic terrors, wonders, witches, night spectres, Thessalian omens you laugh at?]
Horat[ius].
162/285
Beg[u]n Mon[day] 3 Feb[ruar]y 1823

when a boy, by the fall[ing] of a cleaver fr[om] h[i]s fath[e]r’s stall, m[u]st ha[v]e been a perpet[u]a[l] rememb[ran]ce of his humble origin’
113/430.
Mr. Brand seems to regret th[a]t Akenside w[as] ashamed of his origin — cold east wind all the day — pret[ty] high tow[ar]ds night —
B[arometer] 4 1/2 deg[rees] bel[ow]
chang[e]able F[ahrenheit] 23 1/2° at 9. p.m. — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 35/60 E..|. —

[margin text:] max[im] 337.
—— 525.
Feb[ruear]y Fri[day] 7
7 50/60
11 35/60
L

Sat[urday] 8
7 55/60
11 50/60
Out at 8 47/60 — In the stab[le] w[i]th Hotsp[u]r 10 min[ute]s walk[e]d to and fr[o]m Lidget in exact[l]y h[ou]r — ga[ve] Hotsp[u]r corn, ca[me] in at 10 — d[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 10 1/4 — Tol[erabl]y pleas[an]t walk[in]g th[i]s morn[in]g — pleas[an]t wh[e]n contrast[ed] w[i]th yest[erday] — west wind — a th[a]ugh w[a]s begin[nin]g — the wind high[e]r and the sun out now at 11 1/2 — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs 5 min[ute]s ago Staid down to write my aunt the copy of an answer to Mrs Milners of Horton Street inquiry of the character of Harriet Baxter the substance is sorry not to be able to attempt answering the questions asked that she has only been three months on Tuesday has been under an upper servant who has constantly assisted her and my aunt knows nothing about her but that she had a good character from her last place — the note sent off in about twenty minutes — Fr[om] 11 50/60 to 5 50/60, r[ea]d fr[o]m p[age] 56. to 111. vol[ume] 1. Bry[an]t — r[ea]d ver[y] caref[ull]y, made
ref[eren]ces etc. as yest[erday] — *Interrupted twenty minutes making soap lotion and washing at [illegible] ten minutes pas

Sun[day] 9
8 40/60
11 40/60

serv[ile]ce, and in the aft[ernoo]n als[o]

Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 40/60 *Just before getting into bed broke one of my chamber pots in my hurry knocked it against the bedpost and broke
out the handle —

Mon[day] 10
8
11 40/60
sloppy and slipp[er]y walk[in]g — It beg[a]n to r[ai]l as soon as I g[o]t b[ack] — Geo[rge] br[ou]ght me the tick[e]ts for Mr. Webster’s course
of morn[in]g lect[u]res — b[u]t I ha[ve] on[ly] got th[e]m at 11 40/60, they beg[i]n today at 12, and it is too late, and the
read[ing] al[oud]
read [very] careful[y] b[u]t n[o]t occas[i]on to ma[k]e so [many] ref[erences] — Washed at half past three — ate rather too much
Langton
pheasant that came this day week and therefore slept all the evening — Snow and rain at intervals dur[ing] the day —
high wind tow[ard]s night — it may thaw, b[u]t th[ere] are sev[eral] stars to be seen — B[arometer] 7 deg[ree]s bel[ow] chang[ing]
Fahrenheit 31 1/2° at 9. p.m. —
Ca[me] upst[air]s at 10 40/60 — E..|. O —
1823
Feb[ruar]y Tues[day] 11
8
11 40/60

to 380. Brande's popular antiquities — very bad walking this morning — strongish west wind — rain[d] (b[ut] n[ot] heav[ily]) all the way as I

at 10 1/2 E..]

O. One drop but the stain so thin and little coloured as not to be perceptible till held up to the light close to the window — 10 min[utes] look[ing] ov[er] the 1st 10 lines of Eidyl[lia] 3 Theocritus

Wed[nesday] 12

7 35/60
11 40/60
✓


as to pass eas[ily] up and d[o]wn the tube — on go[in]g to bed shake the instrum[en]t till the top of th[i]s sm[all] piece of iron is exact[ly] ev[e]n w[i]th the top of the merc[ur]y — th[e]n as the air beco[me]s cold[e]r and the merc[ur]y contracts, th[i]s contract[ion] will draw d[o]wn the iron to the low[e]st point of cold experienc[e]d where the iron will rem[ain]; for, sh[ould] merc[ur]y aft[er]w[ar]ds rise, yet in expand[in]g it will slip past the
iron, and leave it in the situation to which its contraction had reduced it — the other tube filled with spirits of wine, has within it a small glass wire (that can easily slip up and down about the same length as the small piece of iron — shake the instrument as before — till the top of the glass is even with the top of the spirits which is lifted by the rise and expansion of the spirits of wine to the highest point of heat experienced, where it will remain; because in falling or contracting the spirits will slip
past the glass without bearing it along with them — I should much like to have one of these self-registering thermometers; as also Leslie’s differential thermometer (vid[eo] Thoms[on] i. 37) Mr. W[ebster] mentioned Leslie’s pamphlet explanatory of the var[ious] uses of the instrument Mr. Webster was to have shown us ‘thermometers and pyrometers of different kinds’; but the differentials were all the pyrometers we saw, which he proved was also a delicate photometer we had the experiment of the canister (vid[eo] Thoms[on] i. 38, et seq[uentes]) — we had his instrument (he did not give it any name) for showing the expansion of metals and a bit of phosphorus lighted by radiant heat — the phosphorus held in the focus of one metallic reflector, and a red hot iron heated held in the focus of the other — th[e]s[e] he said shewed that radiant light and heat followed the same laws, and that late experiments (he mentioned Herschel and Ritter) it was proved that light and heat were two different substances (vid[eo] Thoms[on] i. 48, 133, 136. ‘It would not be surprising if the power of producing heat and light were properties of the same substance’ .... p[age] 48. ‘So[me] of the recent experiments relating to a preceeding one of th[e]s[e] chap[t[e]r seem to render it probable that heat and light are modifications of the same nature’ .... p[age] 133. ‘Is th[e]s[e] heat mere[ly] a prop[erty] of light?’ p[age] 136.) — Mr. W[ebster] said noth[ing] of (according to the syllabus) ‘the composition of the atmosphere, and the effects of oxygen in supporting animal life; the theory of combustion’ — though he gave an account of the experiments shewing ‘the evolution of heat and absorption of heat’, but simply wished a view to explain latent heat — He mentioned the excellent experiments lately performed by Brande of the royal Institute of Denmark to shew the quantity of alcohol, or rather what is called proof spirit, in the different sorts of wine — ab[out] 30/100 i.e. .3 in

Thomson —
1823
Feb[rurary]

In the evening read aloud from page 380. to 410. end (except the general index) of Brand’s popular antiques — then read aloud the 23 introductory pp. pages to Dr. Chaundler’s (bishop of Coventry and Lichfield) defence of Christianity — The thaw and rain have taken off the snow rapidly today — rain just before I got up this morning and the clouds lowering with occasional gleams of sunshine till aft[er] I got to H-x [Halifax] — fr[om] th[en] even[ing]g sev[eral] heavyish show[ers] — B[arometer] 6 3/4 deg[rees] bel[ow] chang[ed] F[ahrenheit] 39° at 9. p.m —


Thurs[day] 13
7 3/4
11 35/60
L
L

a constant correspondence with two girls like Marrianne and Bell this would not suit me at all I have neither
time nor inclination — washed and made soap lotion at a little after three — at 12 sat d[ow]n and wr[ote] 3 pp[ages]
and the ends to Mrs. Ja[me]s Dal[t]o[n] — th[e]n wr[ote] 3 pp[ages], the ends, and cross[e]d the 1st p[age] to IN — [Isabella Norcliffe] tell[in]g
the X[t]ia[n] [Chri]stian relig[i]on — Fine day — B[arometer] 4 1/2 deg[rees] bel[ow] chang[e]d Fahrenhein 38° at 9. p.m. — Ca[me]
upst[ai]rs at 10 1/2 — E..|. O. one drop

Fri[day] 14
7 35/60
11 1/2
LL
Out at 8 35/60 — walk[e]d to Lidget — It beg[a]n to r[ai]n as I w[a]s ret[urnin]g — Ga[ve] Hotsp[u]r corn — Ca[me] in at 9 40/60 — d[o]wn to
(all relative to the subj[ec]t) ab[ou]t Marianne and n[o]t writ[in]g address[e]d to Mrs. Ja[me]s D[alton], and th[e]n my rem[ar]ks on the th[in]g to IN — [Isabella
Norcliffe] — the foll[owin]g w[as] the 1st 1/2 p[age] of my let[ter] to Mrs. Ja[me]s D[alton] ‘Le vrai n’est pas toujours le vraisemblable’ [The truth does not
always appear plausible] — It
m[i]ght seem th[at] I c[oul]d ma[ke] it up my mind, or h[a]d done so already, to live forgett[in]g and forgott[e]n of all my fr[ien]ds at
Croft — ‘Tis vraisemblable [plausible], yet false as the facilis descensus Averni [descent into hell is easy] — I am n[o]t a pers[o]n of man[y]
words, espec[iall]y writ[en] ones: b[u]t reg[ar]d does n[o]t live by words alone; and you will n[o]t estim[ate] its vitality by so unjust
a meas[u]re — You kno[w] full well th[at] the par may scatter flowers, and the chords of speech may vibrate sweet
sounds, whi[le] the heart wh[en]ce they sh[oul]d co[me] may be a barren wilderness, or a deaf adder — B[u]t no mo[re] — if you are
by a let[ter]’ — S[e]nt off these 2 let[ter]s at 12 1/4 to IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langt[o]n hall, Malt[o]n) and to Mrs. Ja[me]s Dalt[o]n (Croft
Rect[o]r) — Darling[t]o[n] —
1823
Feb[ruar]y
Fr[om] 12 1/4 to 2 look[in]g for so[me]th[in]g in 1 of my trunks, and rearrang[in]g th[i]s and my wicker imperial — th[e]n wr[ote] the who[le] so far of th[i]s journ[al] of today — Fr[om] 2 1/4 to 6, wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and the ends to Mr. D[uffin] (to go tomor[row]) respect[in]g send[in]g the colt to be broke in

Sat[urd]ay 15
7
11 40/60
L
L
§ Out at 8 — in the stab[le] a min[ute] or 2, th[e]n walk[e]d to n[ea]r Willow — hall to sp[ea]k to Mary Noble — st[ai]d n[ea]r 25 min[ute]s — She is a ver[y] nice young wom[a]n — h[a]s n[o]t yet heard fr[om] me r[a]lly, and, aft[e]r all ‘tis n[o]t qui[te] impossib[le] she may co[me] — walk[e]d b[a]ck in 45 min[ute]s (it must be rath[e]r mo[re] than 3 miles) ga[ve] Hots[p]ur corn, ca[me] in at 10 10/60 — d[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 10 20/60 — Let[ter] from M—— [Mariana] (Lawn) — She is m[u]ch bet[er] of h[e]r bad cold and biliousness — the sa[me] in oth[e]r matters — She was ‘absolutely startled’ at my account of myself knew I ’had felt a little of it but attributed this to a cause which when removed would likewise do away with the consequence tell me how you are in your next’ she offers to get Stephs prescription from the apothecary and copy it this is all not much if any expression of sorrow I know not how it is I am beginning not sufficient interest in her letters perhaps I am best satisfied to think little upon the subject and certainly she is not constantly in my mind how will all this end were I to meet with anyone who thoroughly suited me I believe I should regret being at all tied — they h[a]d th[ei]r house full of comp[any] y all last week — and M—— [Mariana] h[a]d din[e]d at the Pattis[o]ns — ‘Miss P[attison] wa[ns] amiab[le] and interest[in]g as us[ua]l’ .....


Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 1/4 — wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today — S[el]nt off my let[ter] (writ[ten] yest[erday]) to Mr. Duffin (Mick[le]g[a]nte York) bef[ore] br[eak]f[a]st — From 12 to 2 1/2 wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] the ends, und[e]r the seal, and cross[e]d the 1st 1/2 p[age] to M — [Mariana] to be ready for Thurs[day] — Ha[ve] mere[l]y dat[e]d it ‘Shibd[e]n’ mean[in]g to add the day when the ti[me] is near[e]r — I wrote this feeling a sort of wish to get done with it saying to myself well its ready however and I am glad of it — Then till 5 40/60 resum[e]d my let[ter] beg[a]n yest[erday] to Miss V[allance] wr[ote] the latt[e]r 1/2 the 2nd p[age] the 3rd p[age] the ends and cross[e]d the 2 first pp[ages] conclu[din]g w[i]th ‘I meant no formal[[ity] by Miss Vall[an]ce — I w[oul]d n[o]t be mo[re] form[a]l than you wish; b[u]t w[oul]d rath[er] you th[oug]ht me too m[u]ch th[a]n too lit[tle] so, bec[ause] my mem[or]y is too faithful to forg[e]t the less[o]ns you ha[ve] so[mething] taught me, and I am anx[iou]s for you to be lies[ive] th[a]t no mater[ial] circumstan[ce] escap[e]d it, and th[a]t I am alw[a]ys affec[tionat]ely and truly y[ou]rs A[nne] L[ister]’ This may recall to her our connection I meant it so to do a thing whi ch would have been far otherwise had I been better pleased with π[‘]'s [Mariana] letter but I know not how it is were Miss V’[al]lance with me I feel as if I should have little comparative remorse in amusing myself oh that this were not so how will it all end — washed at three and a half — wr[ote] the last 11 lines of today, and th[e]n g[o]t ready for din[n]er — In the ev[enin]g felt sleepy and d[i]d noth[in]g — Fine day — Frosty morn[in]g — ver[y] slipp[er]y — Highish wind in the ev[enin]g calm bet[ween] 10 and 11 p.m. and rose ag[ai]n a lit[tle] in the night — B[arometer] 2 deg[rees] ab[ov]e chang[e]ble F[ahrenheit] 34° at 9. p.m. Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 40/60 E..|. O. Three drops but certainly thinner and not so yellow — more like starch and simple whites my water has been clear on standing for the last week — Dur[in]g sup[per] cop[ied] the 2 1st and 2/3 the 3rd p[age] of my let[ter] to Miss V[allance] and d[i]d n[o]t go d[o]wn aft[e]r sup[per] till 9 55/60 — Cop[yin]g thus m[u]ch took me just 50 min[ute]s —
198
Feb[ruray]y Sun[day] 16
8
11 50/60
L
Vc
§
m[y] let[ter] to the new ch[ur]ch at 10 25/60 — they were read[in]g the ps[alms] when I g[o]t th[e]re — A Mr. Hall (a form[erl]y a pup[i]l of Mr. Knight’s) preach[e]d 32
par —
Pickford’s fr[ie]nd Miss Thoroughfall, h[a]s West India prop[ert]y: it w[as] 5 or 6, or ab[out] 5 hund[red] a y[ea]r, b[u]t h[a]s fall[e]n to alm[o]st not
woollens for h[e]r est[ate] —
the ab[ov]e
of today Made soap lotion as usual two tins full and washed at hal[f] past two — I see the water I made this morning
40/60 —
4th and last s[ermon] on the apostles’ creed —
to 84. of
‘A De[fen]ce of Xtian[ity] fr[om] the proph[ecies] of the Old Testam[en]t; wherein are consid[ere]d all the

Περιέθηκε τῷ του Ἰουδαίου προσώπῳ, ἂ ἤρμοζε Σαμαρεῖ ἤ Σαδδουκαίῳ. [Would have ascribed to a Jew what befits more a Samarian to say, or a Sadducee.] Orig[en] C[ontra] Cels[um] II.


Beg[a]n Wed[nesday] 12 Feb[ruar]y 1823
R[ea]d Sat[urday] 22 M[arch] 1823


Mon[day] 17
7
11 25/60

meshes of the wire gauze not exceeding the 20th of an inch — Carburetted hydrogen causes fire—damps in coal-pits — its mixture with oxygen of the atmosphere (in the proportion of 1/10) when in contact with flame, (the flame of a candle) causes the explosion — this carburetted hydrogen proceeds from old disused works, or from natural caverns into which the workmen casually strike their pick-axes, and these caverns they call blows, from the violence with which the gas blows or rushes up — As the gas begins to mix with the common air the flame of the
199

Feb[ruear]y
of the light in Davy’s lamp elongates, and when th[i]s flame is elongat[e]d out (as it were) and gi[ve]s lit[tle] or no light, a platinum wire suspend[e]d in the lamp can be kept ignit[e]d w[hich] will give th[e]m a glimmer[ing] light suffic[ien]t to let th[e]m find th[ei]r way out of the pit — B[u]lt the wire gauze of the safety-lamp, so confines and cools the flame within th[ai]t it can[no]t fire the gas —


to put me int[o] the way of experiment[ing] — Miss Pickford had gone

almost at first yet set off the way I though she would go to ovver take her as if casually how I can still run af

ter the ladies she seems sssensible and in my present dearth of people to speak I should well enough like to know more of her I talk a little to her just before and after the lecture and if she were young and pretty I should certainly scrape acquaintance but all things considered I must have no house to ask her to I must hope for some society in days to come — Fr[om] the lect[u]re r[oo]m int[o] church lane, up Hort[on] St[reet] by Ward’s end int[o] Harris[on] lane — to the right by Bl[a]ck wall direct to Bull-close, th[en]ce ret[urne]d by Savile Green — met and passed Miss P[ickford] near Mr. Briggs’ —


W[e]nt to Miss Kitson’s to ask if she knew of a lady’s m[ai]d or housemaid for my a[un]t — spo[ke] to h[e]r so[me] ti[me] about and desir[e]d h[e]r to send her niece to sp[ea]k to my a[un]t — th[e]n w[e]nt int[o] chur[ch] lane to the 2 Miss Wades — s[ai]d I h[ai]d heard so[me] ti[me] ago, they w[oul]d send her here —


**And made soap lotion —**

Tues[day] 18

7

11 3/4

*Not washing till near six yesterday and fancying I felt discharge I expected traces of it in my lin en this morning but on looking I scarce perceive any perhaps little or none but the remains of Sunday at least it is thin not droppy and not very perceptible I really hope I am better on the whole and think this soap wash seems to answer I will give it a fair trial however sis more agreeable than the alum it does not s chop my hands and destroy the mouth of my syringe — Sat[d]o[w]n to my writ[in]g desk th[i]s morn[in]g just bef[ore] 8 str[uck] — wr[ote] the last 14 lines of yest[erday] and the ab[ove] of today — Jonath[an] Walsh w[a]s bur[ied] at 4 a.m. on Sat[urday] accord[in]g to his will in the corner of one of his fields at Coldwell—hill farm — in the corn[er] oppos[i]te to where he bur[ied] his wife so[me] few y[ea]rs ago — w[e]nt d[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 9 40/60 hav[in]g r[ead] a few pp[ages] on mechan[i]cs in vol[u]me 2. Hutton’s course of mathemat[i]cs — Aft[e]r br[eak]f[a]st w[e]nt int[o] the stab[le] Percy’s n[e]r fetlock a good deal swell[e]d in pain and c[ould] n[o]t lie d[o]wn last n[i]ght — grease — ord[er]d h[i]m a poul[t]ice to be p[u]t on, and aft[er] w[ars] saw it done — to a quart of squad[e]d bran 4 oz. [ounces] of oatmeal, and 1 tab[le]spoonf[ul] of oil —

200

1823
Feb[ruar]y
§
as the old ch[ur]ch cl[ock str[uck] 12 — Told Mr. W[ebster] my unc[le] and a[un]t fanc[ie]d dang[e]r in experiment[in]g and I m[u]st n[o]t
th[in]k of hav[in]g the
it w[a]s doubtful wheth[e]r it c[oul]d be sav[e]d or n[o]t — Miss Pickf[or]d ca[me] talk[ed] to h[e]r a min[ute] or 2 — § A meagre, to me
unt[erest]in[g] lect[ure] on mot[i]on, projectiles, and mechanic powers — Told Miss P[ickford] I w[a]s go[in]g so[me] part of h[e]r way — She w[ou]ld ha[ve]
been hap[py]
to walk w[i]th me, b[u]t h[a]d a b[a]ld cold, and h[a]d ord[er]e[d] a chair — Stood talk[in]g to h[e]r so[me] min[ute]s — She d[i]d n[o]t qui[te]
tac[h]ing[er]d
w[ou]ld bring h[e]r b[oo]k tomar[row] and let me ha[ve] it
Mrs. Gledhill at Barum top
tli[ke]r giv[in]g
g[o]t out of h[e]r ar last
the girl m[i]ght suit if she chose — she kept till she c[oul]d bear h[e]r temp[e]r no long[e]r — she h[a]d 2 young men in the house, w[a]s
vi. pr[ice] 1/6. — am[on]g oth[e]r th[in][g]s Suter told me, Howard and co[mpany] Lond[on] were celeb[rat]e[d for th[e]i]r calom[e]l — made the best in town — he alw[a]ys g[o]t
his th[e]r e —
He said it would be necessary to take care of the horse — Keep him warm — the antiseptic would promote perspiration — I said I thought of giving him after wards a few doses of nitrate of potash and sulphur (I said by mistake for resin) about 1/2 oz. of each at a dose — he said, nitrate of potash was apt to thin the blood very much this cold weather but seemed satisfied when I talked of putting him warm — It rained smartly, set on by a rather southerly west wind, all the way home — got back (or rather came in after being a few minutes in the stable) at 3 10/60 — dressed etc wrote the whole of this page and the last 4 lines of the last — the ground all white with snow this morning but the rain had already (3 20/60 p.m.) washed it all away and some small part of old snow — § Speaking of leaning towers Mr. Webster mentioned that of Caerphilly in Glamorganshire and that of Pisa which he had lately seen — at the top of this tower they had erected a lantern which was perpendicular to the horizon — that is did not follow the inclination of the tower — for near 1 1/2 hours before dinner studying Hutton volume 2. on mechanics relative to the mechanical power gained by the moveable pulley — In the evening looking over Emerson’s mechanics on the same part of the subject and during supper looking at the same in the encyclopaedia which by the way is the most easily intelligible of the 3 — vid[e] 7 or 8 lines above relative to the weather — wind still southerly long and strong with gusts now and then with much rain — indeed a thoroughly rainy afternoon the thermometer at my com[pu]ter H-x [Halifax] — Barometer 9 1/2 degrees high bel[ow] chang[e]able F[ahrenheit] 31 1/2° at 9 p.m.

Ca[me] upstairs at 10 25/60 — wrote the last 6 lines — E..|. O several drops

Wednesday 19
7 20/60
11 40/60

Disturbed last night by the dog’s bark in the garden, went downstairs at 1 55/60 lighted my candle, and kept it burning the rest of the night —
found at last by his rapping at the door that it was a drunken man about on the other side of the house — Out at 8 20/60 — went into the stable — gave Hotspur his corn, then turned him out — came in upstairs at 8 50/60 S[a]t d[own] to read a little the Encyclopedia respecting the pulley, went to breakfast at 9 1/2 — Came upstairs at 10 3/4 — read a little more — Dawdled about 1 thing or other and went down at 11 40/60 to be off to the lecture in the gig — just saw an awkward woman from Haley hill that came to offer to my aunt as housemaid, and set off at 11 3/4 — Percy being laid up, had the black mare in the gig — she set off awkwardly George drove her to the top of the lane, and I got in and took the reins — She
February

Vc

et al. to 15 lbs. [pounds] on a square inch of surface — will support a column of mercury 30 inches in height. . . . ask Miss Pickford if she should return in a chair — no — offered to walk back with her — left her a moment to order the gig which was waiting for me to follow — on its beginning to rain a little said I should ask her to take a seat with me in the gig but I had a young horse, only in the second time — she said she had no fear, and we drove off — among other things I noticed Mr. Webster's having called the air she spoke of the moon being made masculine by some nations for instance by the Germans — I smiled and said the moon had tried both sexes like old Tiresias — but one could not make such an observation to everyone — of course she remembered the story — she said yes — I am not quite certain whether she did or not — 'tis not everyone who would (vid Ovid. Metamorphoses) — this led us to talk of the comfort of saying just what came uppermost, sure that one's meaning would always be properly taken, etc. etc. — she held out her hand to shake hands I set her down at Mr. Wilcock's gate, and we parted very good friends — George got into the gig, and I drove off to Thorpe to speak to Mrs. Priestley for my aunt about a servant — the sister to her upper maid — on inquiry thought the young woman (ætatis 24) very likely to suit us — mentioned Mary Dibbs to Mrs. Priestley as a cook — Mrs. Priestley wrote a note to her which I promised to send — Mrs. Priestley's little girl is really much improved and a nice child — brought away a leaf of her attempts at drawing which I told her I would keep, and shew to my aunt [illegible] 20 y[ears] h[and]s h[as] — S[a]t 1 5/60 h[our] at Thorpe, and driven by a[ck] in 1 1/4 h[our] r hav[ing] g[one] as well as possible — said to my aunt till 6 1/4 — th[e]n ca[me] up to dress for dinner, and n[ot] d[well] to din[ner] till 6 3/4 — th[e]n reo[ver] d[i]d noth[in]g in the ev[ening] — It rained a little as I went to H-x [Halifax], and for 1/4 h[our] just aft[e]r my leav[in]g the lect[u]re — aft[er] w[ar]ds pret[ty] fine and fair — b[u]t I h[a]d on l[y] just g[o]t ho[me] b[e]f[o] th[e] re w[a]s a
heavyish shower — Barometer 5 1/4 belownble Fahrenheit 34 1/4° at 9 p.m. highish wind towards night — Came upstairs at 10 35/60 — E. O.. several drops — By exhausting the air of a small glass vessel and then weighing it — and afterwards weighing the same when full of air, Mr. Webster shewed us that a pint of atmospheric air weighed eight grains — and by placing equal weights of cork and brass in an exhausted receiver, he shewed us how (to use such an expression) a lb. of cork is in reality heavier than a lb. of brass, because the cork when weighed in the air being a larger surface than the brass, makes a greater resistance to the air — (vid[ue] Hutton ii. 227. no. [number] 321 Corollary 2.) By placing on each other the 2
1823
Feb[ruar]y


Thurs[day] 20
7 20/60
11 40/60

daily washings marked thus E... (E..|. the dash thro[ugh] the middle dot I only use to signify soap lotion ) — wr[ote] the ab[ove]e of today exc[ept] the 1st 3 lines, dur[in]g sup[er] — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 1/2 —

Fri[day] 21
8 20/60
11 35/60
L
N
1823
Feb[ruary]y
who[le] on a sh[ee]t of let[ter] pap[e]r (tak[in]g up 2 1/2 pp[ages]) ready to go tomo[rrow] — All this took me from one to six except that I washed at half past four as soon as I begin with the alum lotion the whity slimy matter is brought away by the syringe which is not the case when I use the soap wash — in fact I fear I am no better — Rainy. windy day — tol[erabl]y fine tow[ar]ds even[ing] — it rain[ed] a lit[tle] all the whi[le] I w[a]s out walk[in]g th[i]s morn[in]g — 1 or 2 rath[er] heavy show[e]rs bet[ween] 1 and 2 —


Sat[urday]y 22
7 20/60
11 35/60
L
N


Beg[a]n Th[ursday] 20 Feb[ruary]y 1823
Sent down at 3 1/2 the letter (with which I am satisfied) in a parcel with the book for George to take to Miss Pickford, William Wilcock’s Esquire Savile-hill’ —


Sun[day] 23
6 55/60
11 25/60
Out at 7 50/60 in the stab[le] to see Percy’s heel wash[e]d w[i]th a solut[i]on of blue vitr[i]oI — an oz. [ounce] to a pint of wat[e]r — w[e]nt int[o] the stab[le]
and turned again to logarithms — In the evening did nothing — Rainy day — A gleam between 4 and 5 but followed by a very heavy shower of hail — rain and very high wind in the evening and towards night — Barometer 9 3/4 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 34° at 9 10/60 p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 1/2 E... O. —
Went directly to the necessary with a bowel complaint and went down again at twenty minutes before eight and again at half past ten — Went into the stable for 1/4 hour at 8 5/60 to see Percy’s heel dressed — it is doing very well — he took his 6th and last alterative powder last night — meant to have taken my usual walk but it began to rain — the wind very high — Great deal of rain during last night, and the wind very high and boisterous all the night — In the course of my time before breakfast extracted several square roots — worked all the examples ppages 193. and 194. and extracted several cube roots volume 1. Hutton and went down to breakfast at 9 3/4 — what we have pretty well known, easily recurs to us; but it is time to look after my algebra a little — the rules for extracting roots had slipped my memory — my aunt went with me into the stable at 10 40/60 — gave Hotspur his corn, then turned him out again — at 11 10/60 set off to take a walk, but it began to rain, and I returned in 10 minutes Sacked down to my books at 11 1/2 — From then till 1 1/2 studying trigonometry volume 2. Hutton — From 1 1/2 to 6, read from 274. to 364. volume 1. Bryan making many references — In the evening did nothing — a little headache though pretty well considering the bowel complaint I had in the morning — Rainy, windy, mornin g — fair and pret[ty] fine aft[ernoon] — highish wind again towards night — Barometer 2 1/2 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 38° at 9, p.m. — Ca[me] up stairs at 10 1/4 E... O —

Tues[day] 25
7
in 10 minutes — Ca[me upst[airs] at 11 — fr[om] th[e]n to 6 read[ing all the 5 differ[ent] vol[umes] of White’s farr[ier]y — on the treat[ment] of wounds, etc. etc.  
In the ev[ening] r[ead] from then to 6 reading all the 5 differ[ent] vol[umes] of White’s farr[ier]y — on the treatment of wounds, etc. etc.

deg[rees] bel[ow] F[ahrenheit] 36° at 9 p.m. — Ca[me upst[airs] at 10 40/60 E... O. —  

Wed[nesday] 26
7
11 35/60
Vc

dr[ive] the bl[a]ck mare — up King-cross lane, by the b[a]ck of west field to Mr. Wilcock’s (Savile-hill) — S[a]t with Miss P[ickford] fr[om] 11 55/60 to 12 35/60 — f[ou]nd h[e]r very pleas[an]t and agreeab[le] — She w[as] m[u]ch oblig[e]d for my let[ter] — th[ou]ght it as clear as possib[le] —
She w[e]nt to ask Mrs. Wilcock to co[me] in; b[u]t Mrs. W[ilcock] w[as] very busy wr[it]ing, and c[ould] not app[ea]r — I think she did not choose it and in fact we were just as well without her I talked away very unreservedly and we seemed to suit and like each other very well I played with scissors or anything that was on the table and seemed at my ease said I generally formed my judgement of people in a minute etc. was much pleased with her for saying at some time she had been reading Madame Marcrets conversations on chemistry and natural philosophy when I asked if she was pr[e]pared on these subjects yet on coming away I felt as if I might have comported myself better and not satisfied with myself — Miss P[ickford] s[aid] she w[ou]ld walk up to Shibden more th[a]n once bef[o]re she w[ou]ld — she th[ou]ght I might like to see the last edit[i]on of Sir H[umphry] Davy’s agricult[ural] chemist[r]y, and h[as]d th[e]n desir[e]d h[e]r fr[ie]nd Miss Thoroughfall to send it h[e]r — g[o]t my fath[e]r and Mar[ia]n here, who st[ai]d till alm[ost] 2 — I th[e]n talk[e]d to my
1823
Feb[ruar]y
Vc
Vc

a[un]t and d[i]d n[o]t co[me] upst[ai]rs till 2 1/4 — chang[e]d my dress, and set off to H-x [Halifax] at 2 50/60 — Thought I should like to speak to Suter about Percy'js heal now that I had brought the sores to yield a healthy matter by using the blue vi
triol as a digestive I should leave it off it might not be too long it might be too escharotic too caustic and a little black diachylon would heal it best to keep it still bandaged — w[e]nt to Suter's got a box of bl[a]ck diachylon made of pitch, bees' wax, hog's lard, and oil — Suter d[i]d n[o]t the 2 oz. [ounce] blue vitri[io]l
to a pint of water at all — thou[gh]t I had prop[erl]y digest[e]d the sores — brought them to a prop[e]r state for heal[in]g
soon[e]r th[a]n a farrie[r] would have — Suter said no tar — ointment (half tar, 1/2 component turpentine melt[e]d togeth[e]r white. i. 253.) bu[t] recommend[e]d oil of bays (made abroad) or green eld[e]r ointm[en]t (made fr[om] eld[e]r leaves) for mak[in]g the hair grow ag[i]n wherever it was rubb[e]d off — g[o]t a sm[all] box of the oil of bays pr[ice] 3d [pence] the diachylon basilic[oi]o also 3d [pence] —
Thurs[day] 27
7 25/60
11 1/2
Awoke at six after a disagreeable dream about π [Mariana] thought we met she put off having any intercourse and such were her manners I brought the thing to an explanation she thought it not right etc. etc. to have any connection on account of — L [Charles] but I fancied other things Mr Powis etc. under all these circumstances I did not like to be tied and wished her to sign an acknowledgement of my being quite at liberty etc. etc. — Out at 8 25/60 — in the stable — saw Percy’s heel well washed with warm water then leaving the solution of blue vitriol had the black basilicon rubbed into the 4 sores, and a compress of linen bound over with a linen roller — saw the oil of bay rubbed in to restore the hair knocked off on the top of the thigh-bone — Ca[me] in at 8 50/60 — wr[ote] the last 7 lines of yester[day] and the ab[ove] of today — Read[in]g White’s veterinary dictionary — went down to br[ak]fast at 9 40/60 — c[a]me upst[airs] at 10 3/4 — Turn[e]d to Bakewell’s geology and the last no. [number] (15) of the Edin[burgh] Philosophical Journal — At 11 35/60 d[o]wn the o[ld] b[ank] to the lect[u]re r[o]om at 11 50/60 by the old ch[ur]ch — walk[e]d up Hort[o]n St[reet] by Ward’s end to Harris[o]n lane, b[a]ck by St. John’s lane and return[e]d to the lect[u]re r[o]om at 12 — Miss Pickf[or]d th[e]re — talk[e]d to h[e]r a few min[ute]s — Lect[u]re interest[in]g en[ou]gh on hydraulics — interest[in]g descript[i]on of the Bramah press — Mr. W[ebster] h[a]d up[o]n the tab[le] the orig[i]nal model, the 1st and on[l]y one ev[e]r made by old Bramah him[s]elf — and th[i]s lit[t]le machine h[a]d a pow[e]r of 300 tons — among several oth[e]r things lit[t]le machine h[a]d a pow[e]r of 300 tons — among several oth[e]r things the diam[eter] of the ram (i.e. the cylinder) forced up by the action of the piston on the water) one inch, and the diameter of the piston 1/4 inch — the Bramah press is used not only for pressing bale—goods, b[u]t for clearing gr[ou]nd of the roots of trees (aft[e]r the
206

1823
Feb[ruar]y
§§
Vc
timb[e]r is cut d[o]wn, if requir[e]d — for try[in]g the strength of steam-eng[i]ne boilers, and of the iron-chain cabling now
made for shipping, etc. etc. — in sh[or]t, it is a wond[er]ful machine — we h[a]d the ascertainin[g] specific gravit[ie]s etc. — b[u]t
issu[e]d fr[om] a plain
Ask[e]d Mr. W[ebster] for the direct[io]n where to get a chemic[a]l apparatus — he ga[ve] me as foll[ow]s ‘Messrs Knight
Foster-lane, Cheapside Lon[don]’ begg[in]g me at the sa[me] ti[me] to ment[io]n his na[me] as hav[in]g recommend[e]d th[e]m —
Told Miss Pickf[or]d I w[a]s go[in]g ab[ou]t a serv[an]t to near Willow-field, and w[oul]d walk w[i]th h[e]r as far as Savile-hill —
When we g[o]t th[e]r[e] she w[oul]d walk a lit[tle] farth[ier] and [w]e went w[i]th her old[e][st] niece w[i]th us as far as King X [Cross] —
She is certainl[y] pleas[an]t and agreeab[le] and seems by no means displeas[e]d w[i]th my attent[io]ns — She ment[ione]d Mrs. Wilcock’s
to see h[e]r at w[hi]ch she app[eare]d m[u]ch pleas[e]d — I mused as I returned thought of giving her something
what should it be thought of making up to her she is pretty if it were safe to venture fancied I
might visit her occasionally and if I could contrive to have the house clear might manage matters
thinking of this till I got to Bull close — Ret[urne]d by Bull-close — th[e]r[e] met Mr. and Mrs. Waterh[ou]se — they jok[e]d me
ab[ou]t Miss P[ickford]’s — sai[d] she w[a]s exceed[ing]ly tak[e]n w[i]th me — we were the 2 philos[ophe]rs etc. etc. and just suit[e]d for each
oth[e][r] —
Mr. W[aterhouse] w[e]nt to his wareh[ou]se and I turn[e]d w[i]th Mrs. W[aterhouse] w[e]nt w[i]th to call at the Stansf[iel]d Rawso[n]’s to
inquire a[ft]e[r]
Mrs. S[tansfield] Rawso[n] who h[a]s been ver[y] ill these 6 weeks — confin[e]d to h[e]r r[oo]m — nev[e]r heard of it bef[ore] — s[a]t quart[e]r
came away, and
got home at 5 10/60 — found my father and Maria here — they had come up in high glee with the Leeds Intelligencer — Maria delighted to tell us ministers had taken 50 per cent of the window, horse, and carriage taxes — they went in about 1/2 hour — and I stayed down talking till 6 — down to dinner at 6 1/4 — Did nothing in the evening — Harriet Baxter left us this afternoon, and went to live with the Prestons of Green Royde — Elizabeth Wilkes Cordingley (our old servant) came in the evening to assist us — a few showers of small snow during the day — otherwise pretty fine — Barometer 5 3/4 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 35° at 9 p.m.

E. O. Two oor three little drops merely used a wet towel just before dinner — Ca me upstai rs at 10 40/60 —

Fri[day] 28
7
11 1/2
L
Dawn at 8 5/60 — in the stable a few (10) minutes — gave Hotspur his corn — then walked to Lightcliffe about 1/2 hour with the Priestley's and got home at 9 3/4 — Mr. Walker of Crownest now dangerously ill — Mrs P[riestley] just told me at the door that she and Mrs Walker were not now at all on terms from a low lived sort of letter [illegible] Mrs W[alker] had sent her but I am to go some afternoon soon and she will tell me all about it — Let[ter] from Mr. Duffin (Micklegate York) this morning — black seal, on account of the death of Mr. Fothergill of Kingthorpe, which prevented his writing sooner — Major Middleton is going on duty to Scarborough to protect the coast against smugglers, but Mr. Duffin has no doubt Col[onel] Kearney will be good enough to take Hotspur on the same terms — Ca me upstai rs at 10 50/60 — wrote the last 4 lines of yesterday and the above of today —
1823
Feb[ruary]y
§
—magoria, camera-obscura, microscopes, and telescopes explain[e]d — the pow[e]r of a magnify[in]g glass (of a microsco[pe] or
teleSCO[pe]) is calculat[e]d by squar[in]g the differ[en]ce of the foci of the sight, and obj[ec]t glass — [w[i]ch Mr. W[ebster] thus explain[e]d
th[a]t if the focus of the obj[ec]t glass be
10 and th[a]t of the sight glass 1, the pow[e]r will be 10 x 10 = 100 — How w[a]s th[i]s? th[en]ce to the lect[u]re r[oo]m — Lect[u]re on optics — a sheep’s eye dissect[e]d for our inspect[i]o[n] — magic lant[er]n, phantas—
—magoria, camera-obscura, microscopes, and telescopes explain[e]d — the pow[e]r of a magnify[in]g glass (of a microsco[pe] or
teleSCO[pe]) is calculat[e]d by squar[in]g the differ[en]ce of the foci of the sight, and obj[ec]t glass — [w[i]ch Mr. W[ebster] thus explain[e]d
th[a]t if the focus of the obj[ec]t glass be
10 and th[a]t of the sight glass 1, the pow[e]r will be 10 x 10 = 100 — How w[a]s th[i]s? th[en]ce to the lect[u]re r[oo]m — Lect[u]re on optics — a sheep’s eye dissect[e]d for our inspect[i]o[n] — magic lant[er]n, phantas—
—magoria, camera-obscura, microscopes, and telescopes explain[e]d — the pow[e]r of a magnify[in]g glass (of a microsco[pe] or
teleSCO[pe]) is calculat[e]d by squar[in]g the differ[en]ce of the foci of the sight, and obj[ec]t glass — [w[i]ch Mr. W[ebster] thus explain[e]d
th[a]t if the focus of the obj[ec]t glass be
10 and th[a]t of the sight glass 1, the pow[e]r will be 10 x 10 = 100 — How w[a]s th[i]s? th[en]ce to the lect[u]re r[oo]m — Lect[u]re on optics — a sheep’s eye dissect[e]d for our inspect[i]o[n] — magic lant[er]n, phantas—
—magoria, camera-obscura, microscopes, and telescopes explain[e]d — the pow[e]r of a magnify[in]g glass (of a microsco[pe] or
teleSCO[pe]) is calculat[e]d by squar[in]g the differ[en]ce of the foci of the sight, and obj[ec]t glass — [w[i]ch Mr. W[ebster] thus explain[e]d
th[a]t if the focus of the obj[ec]t glass be
10 and th[a]t of the sight glass 1, the pow[e]r will be 10 x 10 = 100 — How w[a]s th[i]s? the differ[en]ce bet[wee]n 10 and 1 is 9 —
Speak[in]g of Dolla[n]d’s telescopes being so valuab[le], he s[ai]d it w[a]s bec[ause] so mu[ch] pains were tak[e]n ab[ou]t the lenses — th[a]t in fact the lense of his (point[in]g to the obj[ec]t glass (ab[ou]t 2 in[ches] in diam[ete]r)) w[a]s worth mo[re] th[a]n all the rest of the concern[e]d
— th[a]t perfec[tl]y lenses of four in[ches]’ diam[ete]r were worth a hund[re]d guin[e]a and were now sell[in]g for th[a]t pr[i]c[e] in Lond[on] — th[i]s arose fr[om] the
g[r ea]t trou[b]le in grind[in]g th[e]m — aft[e]r spend[in]g days and weeks ov[e]r a glass, a sm[all] flaw m[i]ght, and d[i]d perpet[uall]y occur, th[a]t
in to a lit[t]le
room on the right (und[e]r the lect[u]re r[oo]m) to see so[m[e] exhibit[i]o]ns of the mag[i]c lant[er]n and phastasmagoria — well en[ou]gh to
please Child[re]n — Hav[in]g heard Mr. Webst[e]r was a Ripon man, it str[uck] me he m[i]ght be a natur[al] s[o]n of old Mr. Dalt[o]n’s
Mr. W[ebster] is 6 f[ee]t 4 in[ches], and h[a]s alw[a]ys remind[e]d me strong[ly] of Mr. Norclif[e]e — I ask[e]d h[i]m bef[ore] the lect[u]re if he
knew a fam[i]ly of the na[me] of Dalt[o]n
— the[f]e w ‘Tom Dalt[o]n
mar[ried] a Miss Wils[o]n — and th[e] re w[a]s one a clergym[a]n’ — I ask[e]d Mr. W[ebster], als[o], respect[in]g the experim[en]t by w[h]ich
the absol[u]te dens[i]ty of the earth (vid[e] Bakewell’s Geol[og]y 1st edit[i]o)n p[age] 5) h[a]d been suppos[e]d to be determ[ine]d — he refferr[e]d me to
h[a]d made
too much of it, and had therefore perhaps been led into false deductions — mentioned to Mr. Webster the rough unpleasant effect washing in a solution of alum on the hands, and on asking whether rubbing the hands with some sort of oil — Told Miss Pickford I was going to call to inquire as Mrs. Stansfield Rawson, and walked with her so far — wishing her to call to inquire after Mrs. Powel’s shop in Crown Street, and walked with her as far as Bull-close — we are certainly very gracious — she will be here again in the summer — and will bring down her sister Mrs. Alexander who is very particular wants Miss Pickford to wear a bonnet etc. etc. etc. sometimes when she is teased into it she cares nothing about dress never notices it speaking of her liking another tour abroad I said I should love a tour with her we should not tease each other about wearing bonnets she is a regular oddity with apparently a good heart talking of quarrels she always forgot them she could not support the dignity of a quarrel — as to not caring about or noticing dress etc. etc. she supposes me like herself how she is mistaken she loves her habit and hat she is better informed than most ladies and a godsend of a companion in my present scar city but I am not an admirer of learned ladies they are not the sweet interesting creatures I should love I take hold of her arm and give her the outside and suit her humour — Call at the Stansfield Rawson’s in passing — they were at dinner so left a message — In turning going sauntlered the new road by Benjamin’s and walked down the fields to Will-Royde to see them and — drained, and to look after them a little — went into the stable — Came in at 4 1/2 — started talking going to my aunt 20 minutes — Then dressed and merely washed with cold water not using the syringe — wrote the whole of this page — George drove my aunt to call at Lightcliffe, Cliffhill and Crownest this morning — By the way Charleston told me the barometer standing 6 1/2 degrees high at the top of Clayton heights this afternoon —
208

1823
Feb[rurary]
and he reckoned for each deg[ree] 30 yard[s] of perpendicular height — In mak[ing] his barom[eter]s, he div[i]ded his scale (I th[ought] he said) into 4 parts, the low[e]st degree being at 28 degree[s] inches' height of the mercury and the high[e]st at 31 — In mak[ing] his barom[eter]s, he divided his scale (I thought he said) into 4 parts, the lowest degree being at 28 degrees inches' height of the mercury and the highest at 31 —

In the evening wrote out from 15 January to 3 February (this year) of the index to this volume — Fine frosty mornin[g] and fine day — a slight hail — show[e]r as I ret[urned] from Halifax, and also as I ret[urned] from Will[royd]e — Barometer 2 1/2 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 37° at 9. p.m. — E. O. two oor three little drops — Ca[me] upst[airs] at 10 25/60 —

M[arch]
Sat[urday] 1
7
11 1/2
L


Kearney (of the bays) and set[t]le the matt[e]r ab[out] wh[e]n to send the colt, etc. etc. as he th[ought] best — b[ut] I th[ought] we h[ad] bet[ter] s[end h[i]m in a week or 10 days, that there m[ight] be time to br[eak] h[i]m through fully before the regiment left York —


The intermittent spring at Giggleswick is the most curious thing of the kind in Great Britain — an inferior one in Derbyshire — but intermittent springs very rare — the intermission had been accounted for by supposing a natural siphon
formed by the hidden channel through which the water flowed—
but he, Mr. Webster, thought it occasioned by carbonic acid gas, by collections of this gas in some hundreds or thousands of little cavities in the water-course which impeded for a while the passage of the water— he had taken this idea from the air-traps (as they are called) in the water-pipes of great towns—he was pleased also to find this great mathematician Mr. John Gough of Kendal of his opinion, who had written a paper on this subject—explanations of water-wheels, pumps, etc.

the Danaide, and Belier or water-ram, so called from the noise it makes, for raising small quantities of water without the trouble of a forcing pump to the top of a house—Mr. Webster thinks it might answer in many parts about here.

Miss Pickford asked if I had anything particular to do—no! I had got into the habit of walking home with her, it was an agreeable habit, and I should be happy to keep it up today—we called at 2 or 3 shops (I shook hands with our vicar at Whitley's)—then along Southgate by Savile green to Bull close—then ice Miss P[ickford] walk[ed] with[th] Miss Paley or rath[e]r w[i]th us as far as Dr. P[aley]'s gate, we return[ed] togeth[e]r, and I left[h]er at Mr. Wilcock's gate—She had told me that by pronouncing so[me] words properly e.g. satellites (in 4 syllables) giving plants their botanical names, etc. they had been called ridiculous and foolish enough to be afraid of her etc.

[margin text:] vide page 210.
I said I could bear witness to some instances of the latter, which, had I known her sooner, I should certainly have mentioned to her — said I always made a point of considering whether they were literary or not, and according to this, I always regulated my conversations, and therefore avoided, I believe, the imputation either of pedantry or conceit — strongly advised her pursuing the same course — said I had thrown off all reserve in my conversations with her etc.

She took my arm today seemed to do it naturally and never think of offering hers she certainly likes me and perhaps I shall soften her a little by and by passing Goldsmiths grave and mentioning the circumstance I said I was sceptical on these points we grieved and mourned for a while and then the elasticity of our spirit prevailed and reminded me of Hudibras of this probatum etc. etc. I observed she made no answer and I turned the subject she afterwards alluded to the loss of her oldest sister who had taken great care of her who was a delightful companion and with whom she could never have been dull anywhere she owned she was sometimes vaporous and often in very cold weather so rheumatic she could not stir — Let [illegible] th [illegible] M — [Mariana] (Lawn) th [illegible] M's made me gra[ve] and thoughtful as I walked aloud she wr[ote] from her bederoom, and seems to have been very unwell, perhaps or occasioned by bile — But the letter is affectionate all my heart was recalled and I blamed the feelings with which I wrote my last — It seems Miss H[elen] Pattison 'wants to know more of' me — on w[hich] M — [Mariana] pays me a high compliment upon the Misses H[elen] P[attison] and Augusta Swinfen is good — the form[e]r for life, the latter for the day — If M — [Mariana] is well enoug[h] she will br[ing] Lou fr[om] Birmingham a[m], or meet h[e]r th[e]re, next Thurs[day] — Har[rie]t B[elcombe] talks of writ[ing] to me soon, and wishes me to go th[i]s sum[mer] — 'I too am not w[ith]out expectat[io]ns of the sa[me] sort — you promis[e]d to co[me] ye[v]er y[ea]r th[e]re, and it is th[e]r now th[at] we saw one anoth[er] ag[a]in — Ha[ve] you ev[e]r th[ought] of th[i]' — There is more perhaps in this than might meet the eye she did observe that sentence in my last about not troubling my head as to the future has she been making herself uneasy does she think I have something in my mind she does not wish — w[en]t int[o] the stable for a min[ute] or 2 on ret[urn]ing fr[om] H—x [Halifax], and ca[me] in at 3 25/60 — dress[e]d etc.

let[ter] — w[e]nt d[oo]wn to din[ner] at 6 20/60 — rath[e]r lat[e]r on acc[oun]t of contin[uin]g to ha[ve] it by candle—light — In the ev[eni]ng

at 9. p.m. — Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 1/2 — E.. O.. —

Sun[day] 2
7
10 1/2
L


int[o] the stab[le] to see Percy’s heel dress[e]d — noth[in]g can be go[in]g on bet[ter] — my a[un]t and I r[ead] the morn[in]g serv[i]ce — told h[e]r (for the 1st ti[me])

th[a]t I h[a]d the pict[u]re Mrs. Tayl[o]r took of me copi[e]d by Mr. Cave in York, and shew[e]d h[e]r b[o]th togeth[e]r — she is to ha[ve] the cop[y], and I shall

210

1823
M[ar]ch


Mon[day] 3
7 50/60
10 40/60

mined not to go am better away on all accounts unless she is ill or particularly wishes to see me — ate my din[ner]
tolerable, having nothing since yesterday at dinner except merely a cup of green tea about 1 p.m. which I should have been as well without —

Still a good deal of headache in the evening, and came upstairs at 8 1/2 —

Ver[y] windy this morning with small rain while I was in the stable, but turned out a very boisterous, stormy, rainy day — very high wind all the day, not less so towards night —

Barometer 2 1/2 degrees below changeable F 42° at 8 1/2 p.m. wrote the above of today just before getting undressed —

E.. O. one little drop

Tues[day] 4
7 25/60
11 35/60

Out (in the stable) at 8 1/2 ga[ve] Hotspur h[is] corn — walk[e]d to Lidget — Saw Percy’s leg undone — a little runnin[g]


of a let[ter] to M——[Mariana] to be ready to go on Thurs[day] — Bid her tell me candidly what she thinks about my going to Newcastle whether she wishes it or not and thro[ugh] your own opinion is against it I will go if she likes —

I mean it to be a very kind letter and I think it is sso ment[ione]d my hav[in]g call[e]d on Miss Pickford, etc. — It w[a]s 2 3/4 wh[e]n I h[a]d finish[e]d my let[ter] and writ[ten] the ab[ove]


th[i]s morn[in]g, so strong w[a]s the wind ag[ain]st me — full west — stormy, boist[erous], rainy day — B[arometer] 3 1/4 degrees bel[ow] chang[e]ble F[ahrenheit] 34° at 9 p.m. — Ca[me] upstai[r]s at 10 1/2 E.. O. three or four little drops —

Wed[nesday] 5
7
11 40/60

Vc
March gloves to drive in — we talked away very agreeably — we walked with them to Halifax and called with them at Mrs. Smurfit’s ab[out] a servant, and then walked with them to their own gate — the air or something seemed to have particularly exhilarated my spirits as I walked along — I told Miss Pickford I was in my highest spirits, and rattled away as much as I ever can do — reminded her of several things she had said — hinted my suspicion that few had passed through life without knowing the force of early attachments — she had been rallying me before on forgiving without forgetting — she did not call this forgiving — after parting with Miss Pickford we went directly to Northgate — found my uncle and aunt there — my father rather poorlyish — had had a letter from Mr. Robinson, inclosing 2 bills valued £68.9.0 — sat a little while and walked home with my aunt — she thinks Miss Pickford very obliging, talkative and agreeable — but rather too rapid in her manner — perhaps appear[ing] rather abrupt — but I think she likes her on knowing her better — came upstairs at 2 1/4 finish[ed] an extract from Brand wash[e]d reput on my neckcloth neckerchief, etc. w[ent] to London at 3 35/60 talk[e]d to my aunt a little, and, at 3 3/4, set off to walk to Lightcliffe — Mr. W[illiam] Priestley still an invalid — his throat had suppurated and was doing well — Sat with them 3/4 hour — got home at 5 1/2 — dawdled about my uncle’s return from the meeting of the trustees of the waterhouse charity a little before 7 — My aunt and I had been talking about my being not well she fished hard I did not tell her it was any venereal but my manner might have struck one more experienced I ended by saying I had been unlucky and she said she believed [Mariana] was the cause of my illness how thought I to myself as I carelessly said oh no there is many a true word said in joke — mentioned going to Langton this autumn if after taking his medicines mercury this spring I was not better said perhaps Paris might do me good and my aunt said this should be managed if I thought so my uncle went out for a few minutes my aunt said we were but few of us and spoke as if all hung as it were on me speaking of uneasiness I said I had had more about [Mariana] than any other cause and never was so wretched in my life as in January 1815 she thought it would have got
the better I said so did I too but I had got over it and things were different now I could never feel so much again —

Thurs[day] 6
7
12 25/60
L
L
Out at 8 — ga[ve] Hotsp[u]r h[i]s corn, th[e]n turn[e]d h[i]m out, and fr[om] 8 1/4 and 9 1/4 walk[e]d to and fr[om] the Crownest gates, and w[e]nt for a
Tues[day] — R[ea]d my let[ter] fr[om] IN. [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langt[o]n) — She says my last let[ter] to Croft ought to ha[ve] been to Marianne, and talks of my
‘impud[en]ce’ in
in expect[in]g h[e]r to wr[ite] to me, in a man[ner] w[hi]ch does n[o]t qui[te] suit or please me — B[u]lt ‘tis no matter — They ha[ve]
persuad[e]d
lit[tle] in the encyclopaedia —
contain[e]d an
excel[len]t definit[i]on of the word analogy — It seem[e]d rhodomantade to me; b[u]lt I begg[e]d to ta[ke] it ho[me] w[i]th me — Mr. W[ebster]
oblige[d]
to sit, hav[in]g scald[e]d h[i]s foot — Tol[erable]y good lect[u]re on steam-engines — the ver[y] 1st applicat[i]on of steam to the arts Mr.
W[ebster]
traces to an Italian who procur[re]d a rotatory motion by the impulse of steam up[on] the floats of a wheel —

Miss Raine, etc. etc. 

Fri[day] 7
7 3/4
12
L
went into the stable immediately and gave Hotspur his corn — Out at 8 50/60 — down to sp[eak]k to Ch[arles]
How[ar]th ab[ou]t g[o]ing into the Hipperholme turnpike, and g[ot] b[a]ck and wen[t] int[o]n
br[eak]fast at 9 40/60 — Long and ver[y] k[i]nd lett[er] fr[om] Miss Macl[m]e (Tobermory) — sm[all] and close — alm[o]st all the 2 first pp[ages]
cross[e]d —
R[ea]d the lett[er] f[w]st at 10 50/60 — Dawd[l]g ov[e]r 1 th[in]g or oth[e]r — th[is] pap[e]r of Miss P[ickford], etc.
body ca[me] — Ask[e]d h[i]m respect[in]g ascertain[in]g the tract[i]on of a carr[i]age — b[u]t g[o]t noth[in]g ver[y] satisfact[or]y —
He s[a]id the calculat[i]on w[a]s th[at] a horse w[ou]l[d] exert a pow[e]r of 60 or 70 lbs. [pounds] for 8 hours togeth[e]r — the
shafts or traces sh[ou]l[d] incline a lit[t]le so th[at] the line of tract[i]on form[e]d a right angle w[i]th the horse’s shoul[der] —
Mr. W[ebster] knew a lit[t]le of Accum (Fred[erick] the leaf — steal[ing] chemist) he w[a]s alw[a]ys a mean, shabby fellow in
1823
M[arch]

gentlemen

The cloth laid she a fat dirty vulgar good sort

213
wintry day from about noon to 4 or 5 p.m. — Barometer 9 1/4 degrees below Fahrenheit 31° at 9 p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 35/60 — Cutting toenails etc.

Saturday 8

11 3/4

Went into the stable immediately to give Hotspur his corn — the ground white with snow, and a snowy morning — dawning to breakfast at 9 1/2 — upstairs again at 10 50/60 — Looking over Brand's popular antiques — at 11 3/4 down the new bank to Halifax — a minute or 2 at Whitley's — Miss Pickford followed me in, and we walked down to the lecture room together — more steam engines — steam — boats, etc. 140 steam boats now employed in Great Britain in opposition to Parkes, and some other person whose name I forgot, Mr. Webster thinks Brunton's decidedly the best plan of consuming the smoke of steam engines — Charles Howarth called and shewed me my glass blowpipe just after breakfast, and he had seen Mr. Webster's son before the lecture — Miss Pickford brought me again Mr. Coppleston's definition of the word analogy wishing me to explain why I did not like it —

Mrs Waterhouse had told me and that Miss P[ickford] was fond of telling these stories — Put a let[ter] int[o] the post for Miss P[ickford] as I ret[urne]d th[e]n w[e]nt to the Saltmarshes’, and sat 1 1/4 h[ou]r w[i]th E[mma] S[altmarsh] and h[e]r moth[e]r Mrs. R[awson] of Stoney Royde —


b[isho]p Chaundl[e]r on Xtian[ity] [Christianity] — Snowy, winterly morn[in]g — snow[in]g all the way as I w[e]nt to H-x [Halifax]; b[u]t fair fr[om]


Sun[day] 9
8
11 3/4
V

left her there and went to the new — Being rather too early took a little turn with Mrs. Rawson, of Stoney Royde, and she told me she would send Mrs. Catherine Rawson’s housemaid this afternoon to speak to my aunt — Mr. Wilmott preached 23 minutes (I scarcely heard him) from Colossians iii. 5. On coming out of church, walked with my mother Mrs. Waterhouse so far as the Saltmarshes’ door — Mrs. Empson is expected at Wellhead in April to stay all the summer — I found Mrs. Waterhouse knew nothing of the misunderstanding and therefore turning the subject rather abruptly she might possibly name it at the Saltmarsh’s — got home at 1 20/60 — Dressed and wrote the last 14 lines of this page — Looking over Brand’s popular antiquities — went downstairs at 4 — my aunt and I read the evening service, and I read aloud sermon 28 volume 1. My uncle’s collection — Mr. Wiglesworth came at 5 40/60 drank tea with us, and stayed till 8 1/2 — Fine frosty day — Barometer 2 3/4 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 33 1/2° at 9. p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 3/4 —

Mon[day] 10
7
11 35/60
Vc
In the stable at 8 — gave Hotspur his corn, and turned him out — Stood over him John 3/4 h [ou]r while he wash[e]d the stable — then
walked as far as the Hipperholme turnpike, and went in to br[ak]efast at 9 1/2 — Expect[(in)]g Miss Pickford’s appointment made on Saturday to walk to Crownest — at 10 50/60 set off to meet h[e]r — came up w[i]th h[e]r near the brick house in the new bank — br[ou]ght h[e]r in to see my a[un]t, and, after sitting in g ab[ou]t 1/4 h[ou]r, we pursued our walk d[o]wn the fiel[ds] by Lower brea to Crownest — Mr. Walk[e]r rather better, but Mrs. Walk[e]r engaged ‘w[i]th the Doctors’, and we only saw the 2 girls — must have sat with them near an hour — walked back with Miss P[ickford] all the way, and left h[e]r at their own gate — our conversation strong[li]y bordering on the confidential, and the more I see of Miss Pickford the more I admire her good feeling, amiability, and very respectable share of information — She mentioned the severe mortification of her fathers marrying their maid and of Mrs Wilcocks match spoke of Mr W[ilcock]s being a great noodle but she sometimes appeared to consult
1823
M[arch]
§
Vc
§
him for the sake of pleasing him and her sister who thought all he said right I spoke just as I thoug
ht on the subject without any reserve saying I thought Miss W[ilcocks] a good deal come down to the level of her hus
band we then got upon Mrs Alexander who I observed could hardly one idea or feeling in common with Miss P[ickford]
 she owned this was the case and from her own account she has but uncomfortable doings at times tho[ugh] the
house at Clifton is hers absolutely cannot ask her friend Miss Thoroughfall who could not agree
with Mrs A[lexander] silly weak vain proud sentimental heartless ill tempered woman fond of acquaintances over whom
she can shew superiority and perpetually making queerish ones when Miss P[ickford] is away it seems she behaves
to Miss Wilson as Miss P[ickford] would not suffer anyone to behave to her Mrs A[lexander] is much disliked and Miss P[ickford] has much
to do to keep matters as [s]traight as she can hardly anyone can manage her I said I durst ven
ture that I could if I chose to take the trouble Miss P[ickford] was ssure I could not we should not suit at all
and she never wished to see me at her house I said I should certainly call if I passed by that she hope
d d I would do I persisted I could manage the lady if I chose to take the trouble supposing me to
have opportunity and importunity but owned I had a stron[g] prejudice against her and was heartily
sorry for Miss P[ickford] who I thought only behaved far too well to her if she blew her up now and then it would be
much better she owned this but said it was too late to begin besides as she Miss P[ickford] was the obliger and not
the obliged she could not bear to do it I told her she was far too amiable mentioned knocking me off
the causeway in Horton street long since Miss P[ickford] said it was like her I said if she was not Miss P[ickford]’s ssis
ter she was just the sort of woman I should have no remorse in making a fool of she rather caught at
this and I explained it away it seems Miss P[ickford] has read Juvenals ssixth satire but poor soul what a
wretched time of it she must have — my a[un]t ask[e]d Miss P[ickford] th[i]s morn[ing] to stay din[ner], and she w[oul]d b[ut] for hav[in]g
gle[s]s a sick house at ho[me] — She told me she thought I should think she had quite beset quite for
ced herself upon me I bade her be quite easy on that score for that if I had not been as well inclined to
the thing as herself she could not have brought it on — Af[t[e]r leav[ing] Miss P[ickford] (at a min[ute] or 2 aft[e]r 2
w[e]nt to the bank to draw my 1/2 y[ea]r’s divid[en]d; b[u]t, find[ing] they h[a]d plac[ed] it to my acc[oun]t, I left it so to rem[ai]n
— th[e][n] w[e]nt to the Saltmarshes’ to ask ab[ou]t a serv[an]t th[a]t sh[oul]d ha[ve] co[me] up yest[erday] — She does n[o]t intend to go to
pl[a]ce ag[ai]n — s[a]t ab[ou]t 1/2 h[ou]r — I am not satisfied with Emma she is not as she used to be I have long obs
erved she asks me to have a meal in the house and never seems to wish me to prolong my visits is there any nonsense about Mrs Empson tis not unlikely I shall take no notice but manage according to circumstances I will gradually shorten and rarify my visits old Mrs Rawson certainly behaves well I see no difference in her — Called at Whitley’s about 2 bottles of Albin and Capman’s chemical writing ink, which she can’t get from London — the name not in the London directory — Whitely has it from Chapman, a wholesale chemist (who has no shop) in Hatton Garden — turned up the street, and returned by North Parade — in the cowhouse, and about some time, and came in at 4 — talked to my uncle and aunt 1/2 hour — then came upstairs dressed etc. and wrote all the above of today — it just struck 6 as I wrote the last word — I always feel better satisfied after writing my journal — In the evening did nothing a very slight snow show between 1 and 2 other wise tolerably fine, frosty day — Barometer 51/4 degrees below changeable F[ahrenheit] 31 1/2° at 9 p.m. Came upstairs at 10 25/60 —
In the stable immediately gave Hotspur his corn — stood by while he ate it, and then turned him out — he has had corn both night and morning for about a week — about an eighth of a peck each — I fancied the fetlock joints of his fore legs rather hot and inclined to puff this morning, and have ordered him a bran mash tonight with not more than a handful of corn in it — Down to break at 9 1/2 — rainy morning and being up so late did not attempt to walk — Came upstairs at 11 — wrote 3 3/4 pages to IN — Isabella Norcliffe to go in the parcel with 2 bottles of Albin and Chapman’s chemical writing ink 1/6 (pence) per bottle which I got this morning — paid for — Chapman is a wholesale chemist etc. vide the foot of the last page — nothing particular in my letter save a reply to IN—’s Isabella Norcliffe’s observation on my asking Marianne to write — I shall probably copy it next time — Miss Pickford asked after you all the other day — she is on a visit to her sister Mrs Wilcock — we have become pretty well acquainted at the lectures, are very good friends, and believe, mutually satisfied with each other’s agreeableness — without any nonsensical pretence, she is the most generally informed woman I have ever met with — my uncle has scarcely seen her, but my aunt likes her very much — had finished my letter about 1 — the above today — After having washed — and till 6, making extracts from Brand’s popular antiquities — For an hour in the evening making extracts from the same — Rainy, wild sort of day — Barometer 2 1/4 degrees below changeable Fahrenheit 34º at 9 p.m. — Came upstairs at 10 35/60 —

Wed[nesday] 12

8

12 10/60

L N

Vc

In the stable immediately gave Hotspur his corn — his fore fetlock joints cool and then his mornin — wr[ote] a note to Miss Pickford to
ask h[e]r to dine w[i]th us today at 4 and to say I w[oul]d call ab[ou]t 11 to walk w[i]th h[e]r — enclos[e]d my let[ter] writ[ten] yest[erd]ay to IN — [Isabella Norcliffe] and made up the parc[e]l — d[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 9 40/60 —
S[e]nt Geo[rge] with the parc[e]l to go by the mail and w[i]th the note to Miss P[ickford] and set off mys[elf] at 10 40/60 — my a[un]t walk[e]d w[i]th me to the top of the bank, and I ret[ur]n[e]d h[e]r 1/2 the way — th[e]n pursu[e]d my r[o]ad (met Geo[rge] w[i]th a mess[a]lge th[a]t Miss P[ickford] c[ou]ld not dine here) up the N[or]th Parade to Mr Wilcock’s —

Miss P[ickford] lost her pelisse she put this and her gayters on in the sitting room — I found fault with the latter but she does not like boots we talked about her sister etc. etc. speaking of Miss Wilson said she was clever and amiable but surely not like a gentlewoman when I was at school they were very civil in asking me to dinner but I did not see much of them now they were out of my line in York they were very rich might have got themselves better out but they were vulgar and dirty — she spoke of Mr Wilcock as a great simpleton I told her sisters vulgarities astonished me when I called our conversation all in the confidential style but it begins to strike me that were there not such a dearth of companions here I should not care much for the society of Miss P[ickford] I would rather have a pretty girl to flirt with she is clever for a lady but her style of manner and char
acter do not naturally suit me she is not loveable flattery well mannaged will go down with her as well as oth
ers and she is open to it on the score of mentalities my attentions have pleased her and she is taken with me Miss P[ickford] and I walk[e]d direct to Willow-field call[e]d and spo[ke] to Mary Noble — h[e]r a[un]t does not co[me], b[u]t she h[a]s determ[ine]d to contin[u]e in h[e]r house, that h[e]r com[in]g here is at an end — W[ei]nt d[o]wn the Willowfield r[o]ad into the King X [Cro]
s, and walk[e]d
direct to Haugh end — Nobod[y] at home — left a mess[a]lge that I w[oul]d go tomor[r]ow Miss P[ickford] offer[e]d to walk w[i]th me, th[a]t I must ha[ve] the gig co[me] in the aft[ernoo]n — we walk[e]d back all along the high r[o]ad to the White lion to wait for the Manchest[e]r mail by w[hich] the sis[t]e[r] of Mrs Wilcock’s gov[er]ns expected, wh[e]re Miss P[ickford] was to meet at the Inn, and on acc[o]unt of whose com[ing] she co[uld] not dine w[i]th us today; for Mrs Wilcock d[i]d n[o]t know[h[e]r, and wish[e]d Miss P[ickford] who h[a]d once seen her in Bath to receive her!!!
March we sauntered up and down the town, and up and down King X Cross lane 1/4 hour (till 2 by the Halifax clocks) then received the Lady and another 1/2 sort of lady who appeared to be with her—both I think shook hands with Miss Pickford I had before observed it was very amiable in Miss Pickford thus to wait for the mail, saying how many there were who would have sent a servant—Miss Pickford thought I should have done as she did—I answered certainly—I hoped I should— I neither meant nor thought of insincerity at the moment but certainly I should have done no such thing—I do not quite admire all this I had before told her that tho we had known each other but a short while we had seen much of each other and saw me as she would have seen me had she known me these seven years she would never see me different and I hoped we should always continue equally good friends sspo ke of her coming to see me etc. etc. I begin to think a little of these things I do not exactly admire Miss Pickford nor have I ever behaved to her as if I did how different my manners to her and Miss Maclean how much more distantly respectful to the latter I feel that I have jumped too soon to conclusions with Miss Pickford but tis no matter time will set all right she has not dignity enough for me—Miss Pickford speaks highly of a friend of hers a Miss Caroline Renouard (aet[atis] bet[ween] 50 and 60) of Oxford whom she would like me to know—of highly cultivated mind—a good classic, etc. etc.—G[ot] ho[me] at 3 by our clock—Dressed and wrote the above of today which took me till 4 25/60—from then to 6, read from page 364. to 396. end of volume 1 Bryant—in the evening did nothing—Remarkably fine day—Barometer 2 1/4 degrees above changeful Fahrenheit 42 1/2° at 9 p.m.—Ca[me] upstair[s] at 10 35/60—read[ed]g Whites veterinary till 11 25/60 Looking in vain for something about cows cleansing after calving—

Thurs[day] 13
8
11 50/60
L

She was n[o]t well en[ou]gh to meet Lou at Birmingham last Thurs[day], and Steph is to go for h[e]r — She tells me

She is ‘great[ly] bet[ter] and ind[ee]d very comfortabl[y] amend[in]g’ yet ‘still n[o]t m[u]ch of a Hercules’ It seems to ha[ve] been ent[irel]y a bil[ious] attack w[hi]ch she attrib[utes] to hav[in]g tak[e]n less th[a]n h[e]r us[ua]l exercise th[i]s wint[e]r — A very affectionate satisfactory letter she meant nothing by wishing me to see her again and wishes me to accept the invitation the latter end of this spring or in the summer I think there fore I must go — She seems to ha[ve] giv[e]n h[e]r a tot[ally] high idea of me — has r[e]ad h[e]r a few sent[en]ces out of my let[ter]s — and Miss P[attison] wants to kno[w] why

March

to Haugh end — sat 2 or 3 minutes with Mrs Wilcock — Miss Pickford went as far as the end of Sowerby Street, and I returned with her as far as Darcey Hey — waited 2 or 3 minutes with Mrs Wilcock — Miss Pickford went as far as the end of Sowerby Street, and I returned with her as far as Darcey Hey — went down Pyenest Lane, returned with Miss Pickford and by myself all alone along the road —

For fear of being seen at Pyenest and quizzed confidential style of conversation about the Wilcocks Lady Radcliffe etc. etc. Miss Pickford is certainly much taken with me has evidently a high opinion of me and likes me says we suit I am one of the few who agree with her in feelings of family pride that which is consistent with itself etc. etc. she did not put on her gayest I noticed it she had evidently done it to please I was better satisfied today and we got on very well she would like to dine with us but hinted at Mr Wilcock's inclination to quiz it and that she could not stand this

G[ot] to Haugh end about 1 they were very busy hanging bills all over the house — but made no stranger of me

We dined about 4 — I had a very pleasant day end of till 6 25/60 — G[ot] home at about 7 1/2 — the black mare went well — though it seemed she had behaved well in going and had nothing to do with the matter

for sending the colt, and hiring a groom — Talked away the evening — Heard several shabby tricks of the Greenups — Fine day — which was hazy for a while during our walk this morning and weak alum lotion tonight —

1823

M[arch]

V

to Haugh end — sat 2 or 3 minutes with Mrs Wilcock — Miss Pickford went as far as the end of Sowerby Street, and I returned with her as far as Darcey Hey — waited 2 or 3 minutes with Mrs Wilcock — Miss Pickford went as far as Darcey Hey — sat 2 or 3 minutes with Mrs Wilcock — Miss Pickford went as far as the end of Sowerby Street, and I returned with her as far as Darcey Hey — waited 2 or 3 minutes with Mrs Wilcock — Miss Pickford went as far as the end of Sowerby Street, and I returned with her as far as Darcey Hey —

For fear of being seen at Pyenest and quizzed confidential style of conversation about the Wilcocks Lady Radcliffe etc. etc. Miss Pickford is certainly much taken with me has evidently a high opinion of me and likes me says we suit I am one of the few who agree with her in feelings of family pride that which is consistent with itself etc. etc. she did not put on her gayest I noticed it she had evidently done it to please I was better satisfied today and we got on very well she would like to dine with us but hinted at Mr Wilcock's inclination to quiz it and that she could not stand this

G[ot] to Haugh end about 1 they were very busy hanging bills all over the house — but made no stranger of me

We dined about 4 — I had a very pleasant day end of till 6 25/60 — G[ot] home at about 7 1/2 — the black mare went well — though it seemed she had behaved well in going and had nothing to do with the matter

for sending the colt, and hiring a groom — Talked away the evening — Heard several shabby tricks of the Greenups — Fine day — which was hazy for a while during our walk this morning and weak alum lotion tonight —
could be conveniently arranged — the 4 concluding lines of the last page and the whole of this page — and from 12 1/2 to 6 r [ea]d
‘The Loves of the Angels, a poem By Thom[a]s Moore. It happened aft[e]r the sons
of men h[a]d multiplied in th[o]se days, th[a]t d[au]ghters were born to th[e]m eleg[an]t and beautiful; and when
the angels, the sons of heaven, beheld th[e]m, they became enamour[e]d of th[e]m The Book of Enoch,
chapter vii section 2. Lond[on]: print[e]d for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown. Paternost[e]r
of w[hi]ch the poem occup[ie]s pp[ages] 122. and the notes the rest —
165/288

opin[ion] of it — In the
after[w]ar[d]s fine day —
Baddish cold tonight —

Sat[ur]day 15
8
11 55/60
Vc
In the stab[le] immed[iatel]y ga[ve] Hotsp[u]r h[i]s corn — and ord[ere]d h[i]m to be turn[e]d int[o] the field next ab[ov]e the plantat[io]n —
d[o]wn to br[ea]kfast at
10 40/60 — At 10 55/60 set off to walk, w[en]t as far as the Crownest gates — my a[un]t met me on my ret[ur]n at Mytholm, and walk[e]d
[Mariana] my opin[ion] of the
fr[om] the
1823

March

Loves of the angels, and read aloud to Miss Pickford and my aunt some of the worst — Could not be off when I had once brought them down — walked back with her as far as Mr. Wilcock’s gate — walked and returned by North Parade, and got back at 2 3/4 — talked to my uncle and aunt 1/2 hour — and came upstairs at 3 1/4 — Dressed and from then to six except washing with cold water and a sponge writing. π [Mariana] my opinion of

Loves of the angels — My aunt asked Miss Pickford to stay dinner she could not today, but said she should be happy some day next week, and afterwards fixed Tuesday. My aunt seems to like her and I begin to like her better than I thought she certainly likes me told me today how much she was obliged to me I rattled away to her said how much I should like to see Miss Thoroughfall five minutes would do. She owned I had made some good hits about wanted to know exactly what I thought this I would not tell for fear of being wrong for I would not make a mistake in such a case for sixpence talking in such a manner that if there is anything particular between them Miss Pickford might possibly suppose I had it in mind. Miss Pickford thought gentlemen in general pleasanter than ladies I said my feelings with the one and the other were quite different I felt it more incumbent to talk sense and felt more independent with gentlemen but there was a peculiar tenderness in my [illegible] intercourse with ladies, and if I was going to take a walk I should infinitely prefer a pleasant girl to any gentleman she said she wondered at this. I said I generally felt as if ladies were younger than myself etc. etc. insinuating as if I felt superiority but took this opportunity of complimenting her said I could still scarce believe having found such a companion as herself here, it still seemed like a dream to me I should be heartily sorry when she went she said the same and I believe felt it she seems fond of me and occasionally rather blushes as if she felt I was looking through her but I can scarce decide about her as yet whether my suspicions about Miss Thoroughfall are correct or not. Yet I incline to think they are — In the evening (downstairs) wrote all the above journal of today, which I had just finished at 8. — then skimmed over (reading now and then aloud) the whole of the last Leeds Intelligencer which is now a very good paper. Remarkably fine day — Barometer 5 3/4 degrees Fahrenheit. 44° at 9 p.m. Came upstairs at 10 1/2 — half hour reading and musing over what I had written about the loves of the angels. — O. — —
Sun[day] 16
7 20/60
12 35/60
Went immediately to the stable for about two minutes to order Hotspur to be let out — walked about for an hour and a half in the field above the plantation — Mr Wilmott did all the duty — preached twenty minutes from some text in the psalms — I heard only a word or two now and then — came away immediately — walked along the flat and down the Cunny lane with Mr Henry Edwards (of Pyenest on horseback) Mr Walker of Crownest — little or no chance of his recovery though he was out yesterday in the carriage — then went back again to the top of the Cunny lane to meet my uncle and aunt returned with them — came upstairs at 1 20/60 — Dressed fastened the hooks on my pelisse and writing about the loves of the angels till after four — walked in the Downs at 4 1/2 — my aunt and I read the evening service — did nothing in the evening — during supper wrote the whole of today — Very fine day — Barometer 2 1/2 degrees above changeable Fahrenheit 41° at 9 p.m. — Ca[me] upstairs at 10 40/60 — Anan h[ou]r look[ing] over Juvenile satire vi. and my notes on it for[om] Lubinus — E. o no discharge but a few drops of blood —
1823
M[arch] Mon[day] 17
7
11 3/4
N
at 9 p.m. — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 1/2 — E.. alum lotion in the morning but not tonight seeing a bloody tinge on my linen after wiping myself — I cannot make this out I feel a slight sensation of weakness at the bottom of my back but cannot call it pain — aired two things to be ready if wanted — My cold no bet[ter] a lit[t]le cough w[i]th it —
Tues[day] 18
8 1/4
12
L
Ga[ve] Hotsp[u]r h[i]s corn — Then went to the necessary and dressed still this ssensation of weakness in my back but
togeth[e]r — of all Mariana’s famil[y] I liked h[e]r least at first, and like h[e]r best at last — As to my judge[ment], Har[rie]t, you may doubt its sent[en]ce, tho[ugh] n[o]t its exper[in]ence or sincer[ity]’ — th[e]n wr[ote the ends of my let[ter] ver[y] sm[all] and close to M — [Mariana], and r[ea]d to my a[un]t all I h[a]d writ[ten] (th[a]t is the latt[e]r 1/2 p[age] 2, p[age] 3, and the ends) ab[ou]t the Loves of the angels — At 1 50/60 set off in the gig, (dr[ove] the bl[a]ck and Geo[rge] rode Percy, the 1st ti[me] I ha[ve] h[a]d the horse out s[in]ce his being laid up with the grease) to bring Miss Pick[for]d — met h[e]r at Barnum top, and dr[ove] h[e]r here to din[ner] — my a[un]t n[o]t being d[o]wnst[ai]rs, took Miss int[o] my roo[m]
1823
M[ar]ch

We sat cozy[ing] ab[ove] an h[our] — th[e]n took h[e]r int[o] the draw[ing] r[oom] m, and w[e]nt b[a]ck and dress[e]d — She had seen my aunt yesterday

in the town begged to come in her habit and did so white cotton stockings and no gayters because I did not like them made her put on my black cloth ones and promised to go with her to Lowe the tailor tomorrow to be mea
sured for a pair which I would give her — as we came along said my uncle was a shy man and bade her talk to him
she did do so famously both at dinner and in the evening and my uncle talked to her a great deal and seemed pleased
with for she hit on what suited him she made herself agreeable but this being so fond of a habit does not quite suit me — Mr Wilcock’s car[riage] and a pair of posters ca[me] for Miss P[ickford] at 8, and she kept th[e]m wait[ing] an h[our] — Rathi[e]r rainy morn[ing] — finish tow[ARDS] noon — th[e]n bet[ween] 1 and 2, a few dr[ops] w[hich] made me ord[e]r the gig to go for Miss P[ickford]


Wed[nesday] 19
8
11 50/60

Vc

Ga[ve] Hotsp[ur] h[i]s corn — After going to the place and dressed and — R[ea]d ov[e]r wh[a]t I h[a]d writ[ten] to M — [Mariana] and w[e]nt d[o]wn to Mr Wi[lcock]’s — G[o]t th[e]n ab[ou]t 11 10/60 by the old ch[urch] — S[a]lt with Mrs W[i]lcock and Miss P[ickford] 1 1/4 h[our] or 20 min[utes] — Miss P[ickford] and I th[e]n w[e]nt to Lowe the tayl[o]r — She is to ha[ve] the gayt[e]rs tonight, as she goes by the mail at 7 tomor[row] morn[ing]— fr[om] Lowe’s walk[e]d along (b[a]ck[ward]s and forw[ard]s) the Salterhebble r[oad], and w[e]nt to the baths at 12 40/60
Left Miss P[ickford] for 55 min[ute]s (by mista[ke] st[ai]d away 5 min[ute]s too long) whi[le] she took a hot bath — heated to 96º in w[hi]ch she contin[ue]d 30 min[ute]s — she so[me]ti[me]s stays in 40 min[ute]s advis[e]d by 2 physic[ias] — for rheumatism — she has nothing on in the bath — w[e]nt to Whitley's — read[l]g Colemans poetic vagaries, a 12mo [duodecimo] vol[ume] Vid[e] his introduct[ion] in vindicat[io]n of writ[ing] love’d, pronoucn’ed, etc. inst[ea]d of lov’d, pronoun’cd — Met Miss P[ickford] just co[me] fr[om] the bath — w[olv]e d w[i]th h[er] as far as Mr Wilcock’s gate — took 2 or 3 turns b[ackwa]rds and forw[ar]ds and we part[e]d at 2 1/2 (by our cl[o]ck) — Rattled on as usu[al] told her the story of my acquaintance with Mrs and Miss Bramley how glad I was to be off how lucky I thought it etc. said I only wondered what had become of my foolish notes which were certainly anything but philosophical talk on in a style [which] if she has much nous on the subject might let her into my real character towards ladies but perhaps she does not understand these things joked about Miss Threlfalls being so fat said it had destr oyed all the romance of my ideas and said how angry the lady would be if she could but hear me said a married lady had sent me Colemans curious letter from Miss Topp I forget their name that Mrs Milne sent me asked what Miss Threlfall would say to it the answer was she would not perhaps understand from which I concluded that perhaps there was nothing particular between Miss P[ickford] and her when I heard that Miss Catherine Renouard did not dress for dinner every day said at once I should not like her I could get over this in Miss P[ickford] but not in anybody else in speaking before of Mrs Alexander said I could not bear her choice of society could not subject mys elf to it this was the thing I could not get over Miss P[ickford] said she knew it I cannot help fancying they have a queer mess Miss Threlfall does not like but she is not a person of good family tho[ugh] very lady like in her ideas they met at school have known each other from ten years old — Miss P[ickford] h[a]s 3 or 4 partic[ula]r fr[ie]nds — Miss Threlfall of Ellall n[ea]r Lancaster, Miss Catherine Renouard who lives n[ea]r Cambridge, and Lady Rothis who lives in just the sort of good style I sh[oul]d like for
March

N #

£1,000 [pounds] a year — after parting with Miss went to Northgate — stood above an hour — Read Mr Robinson's last letter about a shed being blown down at the Grange, about Kingston's leaving the farm, etc. — Marian wanted me to write to Doctor Belcombe to inquire after Mrs Inman which I declined — then went up Nor parade to Mr Sunderland's — asked him to call to see my aunt whose complaint in her head has been much worse of late, her sight also failing very much in consequence — returned the same way, and called at Northgate — stopped at the gate while my father came out — he walked with to the top of the Cunney Lane — got home at 4 50/60 — went upstairs immediately dressed etc. — Looking over Virgil's Eclogues, and the 1st book of Horace's odes — done at 6 10/60 — Miss Pickford left me yesterday some Italian manuscripts to look at — Sent it back by George this evening with my 'best regards and thanks' and in the inside of the whitish-brown envelope the following 'Dei que, deoque, date facilem cursum! Shibden Wednesday evening 19 March 1823' — then from 8 to 9 20/60 wrote the whole of the last page and so far of this — Very fine day — the ground covered with snow this morning — hardish frost all the day — Barometer 1/2 deg[ree] below chang[ed] F[ahrenheit] 39º at 9 25/60 p.m. Took Miss Pickford the last no. [number] but 1 of the Retrospective Review this morning — George had just brought the following note — 'the review shall be sent tomorrow to Whitley's thanks for it etc. yours unphilosophically Frances Pickford Savile hill Wednesday' It begins with dear Miss Lister she certainly likes me always takes hold of my arm sometimes and sometimes in spite of all I have fancied it possible that she felt towards me as other women do I shall find out by and by my aunt observed she looked at me and seemed to devour all I said she asked if I had told her to talk to my uncle of course I shuffled off I told her this morning of concluding her last note 'you are thoroughly oblig'd' — wrote the ab[ove] e 7 lines dur[in]g sup[per]

Thurs[day] 20
In the stable immediately gave Hotspur his corn — the grass and grass white with snow, and a snowy morning — light snow that was likely to turn to rain that I did not go out — Looking over Cary's Itinerary — perhaps I shall go to York — perhaps thence to Newcastle-under-Lyme by Leeds and Sheffield etc. At breakfast at 9 35/60 — Came upstairs at 11 — wrote 2 1/2 pages to Mr Duffin (Micklegate York), to say George should set off with Hotspur on Monday and be in York the next day in time to take him to the barracks that evening — thought he had better put up at the Falcon in Micklegate — would have waited till after the assizes but afraid of not having time before the regiment was moved — If I could, I would put myself in the mail for York by and by, but of this they should hear more by George — Knew my uncle and aunt would rather I did not leave home till Geo[rge] returned as during his absence our under groom would require looking after — added a few lines very small and close at the bottom of one end and under the seal of my letter to Miss Mariana (Lawnthorpe hall) and sent both these letters down for the post at 12 1/4 — Mr Wilcock's servant brought me (just after breakfast) no. [number] 12 retrospective review I had lent Miss Pickford and a pithy Note — Miss Catherine Renouard has radically and in every sentiment what you like, and know you possess in perfect taste — I assure you that she would be guilty of any blunders about gaiters etc. — Th[an]k you heartily for your part[ne]l style of invitation to Shibden Hall, I shou[ld] not lie [ke] you to rep[or]t of it. I [ut] if you shou[ld] do at last flatter me by doing so I know you und[er]stand what you mean, much yours F[rances] P[ickford] Savile hill, M[arch] 19th 1823 —

She certainly likes me and it is possible with a regard a little more feminine than I have sometimes suspected — H[a]d written the above of today at 12 40/60 — Wrote 2 3/4 foolscap pages to Miss Maclean — Mr Sunderland came to see
223

1823
M[a]r[ch]
amus[e]d my unc[le] and a[un]t w[i]th news of one sort or oth[e]r — He and Mr Drake the surg[eo]n and apo[thecary] are the 2 execut[o]rs to Mr
child,
a son, aet[atis] [age of] 5 or 6 is that to which th[e]se 2 farms n[ea]r here, Dovehouse and Coldwellhill, are left — the execut[o]rs have first
let the latt[e]r for £65 [pounds] p[e]r ann[um] allow[in]g the man £40 [pounds] for repairs to enter w[i]th — and ha[ve] just let the latt[e]r to
Jonath[a]n’s
the Aspinall’s bade Mr Sund[erlan]d the oth[e]r day 5/ [shillings] or 5/ [shillings] 6 [pence] a y[ar]d — Snowy morn[in]g aft[er] w[ar]ds,
tow[ar]ds noon, turn[e]d to rain for a lit[tle] whi[le]
chang[e]l[ing] F[ahrenheit] 39º at 9 p.m.
Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 35/60 E.. — O.. — but not so yellow as formerly and more stachlike —

Fri[day] 21
7
N.N
go[in]g
to York on Mon[day] and s[e]nt Percy to Blamire to ha[ve] h[i]s shoes — I th[in]k the journ[e]y will do h[i]m good (or the bl[a]ck ma[re]
w[a]s to ha[ve] gone); — for his heel is begin[nin]g to be stiffish ag[ai]n — I am afr[ai]d of so[mme] hum[ou]r sett[lin]g in it — At 8 25/60
do[wn the o[ld] b[ank] to H-x [Halifax] — Called and paid Lowe eight and six pence for Miss Pickfords gayters which he sent at
six on Wednesday evening I almost wonder she made no mention of them in her last note surely they
would fit will she make them an excuse for writing to me — W[e]nt to Whitley’s to pay for the new journ[a]l b[oo]k
to be done today — St[ai]d read[ing] 1/2 h[ou]r the way to prolong life amend digest[ion] etc. etc. a 12mo [duodecimo] vol[ume] pr[ice] 7/ [shillings]

anon[ymou]s b[u]t s[ai]d writ[en] by the auth[or] of the Cook’s oracle, i.e. a Dr Kitchener M.D. of Lond[on] — th[e]se 2 vol[umes]s of h[i]s app[ea]r to ha[ve] a ver[y] gr[eat] sale — the 1 I w[a]s read[in]g w[a]s the 4th edit[ion] and the 3 first edit[ion]s of it contain[ed]


Sat[urday] 22

8 40/60

11 40/60

D[i]d n[o]t go int[o] the stab[le] Geo[rge] hav[in]g tak[e]n Hots[p]u[r to Blamire (at seven th[i]s morn[in]g) to be shod — D[o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 9 40/60 — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 — Made the turn—downs (the ends) of my let[ter] to Miss Macl[c]en m[u]ch deep[e]r, and fill[e]d up all the addit[iona]l sp[a]ce so gain[e]d d[add] 6 or 7 lines ver[y] sm[all] and close to each end — Copying the second and third pages the eends and
under the seal took me two and one quarter hours and three quarters copying the first page yesterday made it take me altogether three hours. Read a few pages of Butler’s essay on the use of salt, and my aunt came upstairs for a few minutes to speak to about 1 thing or other — She applied a blister to the nape of her neck last night, according to Mr Sunderland’s order and has
been very uncomfortable all the day — She began today at dinner with his digestive pills — They almost immediately produced a constant sensation of wanting to make water.

Horton Stree[t] to the post—office put in my letter to ‘Miss Maclean of Coll, Tobermory N.B. being first assured, by the young man that it would only be charged single — I had asked this question, because, the ends being a good deal wrapped over each other, made the letter look short and thick — From the Post Office to the library standing there reading 1/2 hour — the Gazette of Fashion no. [number] 16 and 17 — mock vindication of lying on Lord Byron’s poetry — Childe Harold ‘the best and most enduring of his works’ — Returned up the old bank and got home at 4 3/4 — hurried back to see Blamire who was to have come to bleed Percy — walked to Pump and back, and then at 6 50/60 while my aunt had her blister dressed and wrote this journal of today.

In the evening read aloud from page 349. to 366. and of bishop Chaundler on Christianity — Sunday 23

7 1/2

11 3/4

In the stable immediately gave Hotspur his corn — sent John Booth for Blamire — Hotspur’s wrench on his (Blamire’s) elbow yesterday while he was shoeing him — he had leeches applied to w[a]s in bed, and covered n[o]t to come but Percy is to go to him tomorrow — Went to the new church — Mr Edward Shaw read the prayers — Mr Wilmott preached 25 minutes (I scarcely heard him) from Hebrews ix. 13, 14. In returning home called at the Saltmarshe’s wait[e]d in the dining room 20 minutes for Emma Saltmarshe’s coming from church — could not wait any longer and came away — Called for a few minutes at Northgate got the news — Wented with my uncle and aunt into the
stab[le] to see Hotsp[u]r bef[ore] his journ[e]y — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 2 3/4 — Dress[e]d etc. wr[ote] notes to go by George
tomor[row] to Mr Duffin 1/2 sheet full, to Mrs D[uffin] the first 2 pp[ages] of 1/2 sheet § — to Miss Marsh scrawl[e]d ov[e]r
1/2 sheet — 3 pp[ages] and und[er] the seal of 1/2 a sheet pret[ty] sm[all] and close to Anne Belcombe — Quot[e]d to h[e]r the late
Oct[obe]r 1822’ — conclu[ding]g w[i]th ‘I hope Mrs Milne is w[i]th you, and am, my dea[r] Anne, like the moon —
‘Je ne change qu’en apparence’ A[nne] L[ister]’ Wr[ote] the foll[owing] to Col[onel] Kearney commanding the 2[n]d
allow[in]g
h[e]r horse to be brok[e]n in at the barracks — She hopes h[e]r fr[ie]nd Mr Duffin h[a]s already h[a]d the goodness
and
— at w[hi]ch h[ou]r
§ S[ai]d I w[ou]ld go to York to the D[uffin]’s on the 8th or 9th of next m[on]th — fix[e]d the latt[e]r day, next Wed[nesday] fort[night]
by the Highflier or mail of th[a]t day —
1823
Mar[ch Mon]day 24
4 25/60
11 10/60
5 Nov L
LLL
Geo[rg]e up about 1/4 hour before — In the stab[le] for 2 or 3 min[utes] immed[iatelly] — Do[wn]nstairs by the side to see how they go[tt] on as far as Mitholm where they turn[e]d up Low[e]r brea lane to go by up[per] brea and No[orth]wr[a]m to Bradf[ord], and I walk[ed] forwa[r]d to the Crown[e]st gates, and go[tt] b[ack] at 6 3/4 — Had give[n] to Mr and Mrs D[uffin] and Miss M[arsh], Col[onel] Kearney, and Anne B[elcombe] (vid[e] yester[day])
Ca[me] upstairs wrote the above 4 lines — W[e]nt into the stab[le] at 7 — saw John Booth sweep and 1/2 wash it — and at 7 35/60 set off to Northowr[a]m he lead[ed] Percy for Blamire to bleed him — Go[tt] to Blamire’s in 40 min[utes] — His strain[e]d elbow bet[ter] — took 5 pints of blood fr[om] Percy — he recommend[e]d an alterative ball — I prefer[e]d wh[a]t I kno[w] Mr Baker of Kenmore to li[ke] giving in such a case of grease a[l]l[e] — he recom[m]ended an alterative ball — I prefer[e]d wh[a]t I kno[w]

166/289

226

1823
March Tuesday 25
7 3/4

11 1/2

In the stable immediately — Percy gone to Blamire — Out ag[ain] at 8 55/60 Percy n[ot] ret(urned) w[alked] to the
top of the b[ank] met John lead[in]g h[i]m b[a]ck — no mo[re] poult[i]ce to be appl[ied] — the heel (ulcer) sores to be wash[ed]
us[e]d the gr[ea]t[est] discus[ion] I am acquaint[e]d w[i]th’ says Osmer on shoeing — I suppose the urine is to be
us[e]d on th[i]s principle — Turned b[a]ck w[i]th John — Stood ov[e]r h[i]m till he h[a]d rubb[e]d[h]e d the horse down with wisps
of str[aw] 1/2 h[our] — do[in]g a little mys[elf] while he took the oth[er] — Saw the horse fed, etc. (warm wat[e]r and [so]me)
bran
mash, and 2 lbs [pounds] of hay) and st[a]id in the stab[le] till 10, and th[en] w[e]nt in to br[eak]fast — W[e]nt int[o] the stab[le]
Mr Ja[mes] Stansfeld, the attor[ney], call[ed] on my uncle th[i]s morn[ing] ab[ou]t the new act got for improv[in]g the town
of H-x [Halifax], mak[in]g a r[o]ad thro[u]gh my uncle’s f[iel]ds at N[orth]g[ate], etc. etc. — wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today — Washed at five —
Look[in]g ov[e]r vol[u]me 1. White’s farr[ier]y and his veter[i]nary dict[i]onary till 6 — In the ev[ening]g fr[om] 7 50/60 to 8 25/60 in the
stab[le] see[in]g John

Wed[nesday] 26
6 40/60

12


Thurs[day] 27

11 3/4


March 1823

Mr. and Mrs. Suter's breakfast at 11 25/60 having waited for my aunt to set off to Northowram—

went by the top of the bank—my aunt walked with me as far up the lane in the Haugh, and left me at 12—Soon convinced Blamire we had nothing but poulticing in the first instance, and both legs too, or one would be as bad as the other—

The ointment he had put on was hog's lard, bees' wax, turpentine and red lead 'astringent and detergent'—He is to call on Saturday afternoon on return from Northowram went to Halifax, up North parade to Mr. Sunderland's to tell him to come and see my aunt—ordered at Suter's a mixture of 2 oz saltpetre, 2 oz rosin, 2 oz (ounces) levigated antimony (I mean to divide it into 8 doses according to White volume 1. grease) called for a minute or 2 at Northgate and got home at 2 1/4—George had arrived from York about 2 hours before—got well there—the colt as fresh as if he had never stirred from home—full at Kidhall—Lane, slept at Tadcaster on Monday and got to York before 8 the next morning Furniss blackguarded him for not going to his (Furniss') house and stable—declaring he had done continually to orders and he would lose him his place for him—

a note from Mr. Duffin and a letter from Miss Marsh merely a verbal message of remembrances from the Belcombes—Mr. Duffin says of Hotspur 'I have seen Colonel Kearney who says every care shall be taken of him but that instead of physic he wants good keeping—He is a noble looking animal but too large for their riding—the Colonel says he will be 17 hands high by the time he is 6 years old or sooner'—the officers of this regiment (2nd Dragoon Guards) are to give a breakfast at the race stand with races afterwards on the 9th and a ball

Miss M[arsh] says Mr. Fothergill (of Kingthorpe) had left his son, Mr. D[uffin] and Colonel Mitchellson his executor, th[at] Miss F[othergill] and his oth[e]r d[au]ghters, that Miss Fothergill and her other daughter Mrs. Hudson will probably have £10,000 [pounds] each, th[at] their匹配的赛马 will probably take place at the race stand with races afterwards on the 9th and a ball

in the ev[ning] and Mr. D[uffin] wishes me to be th[e]re in ti[m]e for the[e] gaieties—Miss M[arsh] says Mr. Fothergill (of Kingthorpe) had left his son, Mr. D[uffin] and Colonel Mitchellson his executor, th[at] Miss F[othergill] and his oth[e]r d[au]ghters, that Miss Fothergill and her other daughter Mrs. Hudson will probably have £10,000 [pounds] each, th[at] their匹配的赛马 will probably take place at the race stand with races afterwards on the 9th and a ball

Sir Mark Sykes had left Mr. Ch[arle]s Hoth[a]m £5,000 [pounds]—Mr. Hoth[a]m the fath[e]r n[o]t like[ly] to contin[ue] long—Miss M[arsh] did not go into public last week on accoun[t] of the Greenups' affairs—She seems low abou[t] th[e]m 'b[ut] it is of no use for me to talk abou[t] it—I am complete[ly] in the dark—so is my broth[e]r'—St[ai]d d[own]stairs talking to my uncle and aunt till 2 3/4—th[e]n dress[e]d—Stood muscular and my own fire abou[t] got[ting] to York soon—Mr. Geo[rge] Hoth[a]m will probably have £10,000 [pounds] each, th[at] their匹配的赛马 will probably take place at the race stand with races afterwards on the 9th and a ball

in the ev[ning] and Mr. D[uffin] wishes me to be th[e]re in ti[m]e for the[e] gaieties—Miss M[arsh] says Mr. Fothergill (of Kingthorpe) had left his son, Mr. D[uffin] and Colonel Mitchellson his executor, th[at] Miss F[othergill] and his oth[e]r d[au]ghters, that Miss Fothergill and her other daughter Mrs. Hudson will probably have £10,000 [pounds] each, th[at] their匹配的赛马 will probably take place at the race stand with races afterwards on the 9th and a ball

in the ev[ning] and Mr. D[uffin] wishes me to be th[e]re in ti[m]e for the[e] gaieties—Miss M[arsh] says Mr. Fothergill (of Kingthorpe) had left his son, Mr. D[uffin] and Colonel Mitchellson his executor, th[at] Miss F[othergill] and his oth[e]r d[au]ghters, that Miss Fothergill and her other daughter Mrs. Hudson will probably have £10,000 [pounds] each, th[at] their匹配的赛马 will probably take place at the race stand with races afterwards on the 9th and a ball

in the ev[ning] and Mr. D[uffin] wishes me to be th[e]re in ti[m]e for the[e] gaieties—Miss M[arsh] says Mr. Fothergill (of Kingthorpe) had left his son, Mr. D[uffin] and Colonel Mitchellson his executor, th[at] Miss F[othergill] and his oth[e]r d[au]ghters, that Miss Fothergill and her other daughter Mrs. Hudson will probably have £10,000 [pounds] each, th[at] their匹配的赛马 will probably take place at the race stand with races afterwards on the 9th and a ball

in the ev[ning] and Mr. D[uffin] wishes me to be th[e]re in ti[m]e for the[e] gaieties—Miss M[arsh] says Mr. Fothergill (of Kingthorpe) had left his son, Mr. D[uffin] and Colonel Mitchellson his executor, th[at] Miss F[othergill] and his oth[e]r d[au]ghters, that Miss Fothergill and her other daughter Mrs. Hudson will probably have £10,000 [pounds] each, th[at] their匹配的赛马 will probably take place at the race stand with races afterwards on the 9th and a ball

in the ev[ning] and Mr. D[uffin] wishes me to be th[e]re in ti[m]e for the[e] gaieties—Miss M[arsh] says Mr. Fothergill (of Kingthorpe) had left his son, Mr. D[uffin] and Colonel Mitchellson his executor, th[at] Miss F[othergill] and his oth[e]r d[au]ghters, that Miss Fothergill and her other daughter Mrs. Hudson will probably have £10,000 [pounds] each, th[at] their匹配的赛马 will probably take place at the race stand with races afterwards on the 9th and a ball
intended etc.—Downstairs at 4 — my aunt went into the stable with me to see Percy’s 2 hind—legs poulticed — we both of us till 5 40/60 — Saw Geo[ge] dress down the mare 1/2 hour, etc. wr[ote] ab[out] 1/2 the ab[ove] of today — Washed and went down to dinner at six and ten minutes — In the evening rather sleepy and dozed till 4 40/60 — Saw Geo[ge] dress down the mare 1/2 hour, etc. wr[ote] about 1/2 the ab[ove] of today — Washed and went down to dinner at six and ten minutes — In the evening rather sleepy and did nothing — dozed 1/2 hour — Damp drizzly day — Barometer 3/4 degrees above changeable Fahrenheit 40º at 9 p.m — wr[ote] the last 1/2 of th[is] of today dur[ing] supper — came upstairs at 10 1/2 E.. O. —

Fri[day] 28
8
11 55/60
In the stable 1/4 hour Then went to the place and dressed — My uncle and aunt went to the old church and I to the new — Mr Edw[ward] Shaw read the prayers and Mr Wilm[o]tt preached 1/2 hour from Isaiah Liii [53]. Scarce[ly] heard him — Walked home with the Saltmarshes call[ed] and spent 1/2 hour
1823
March
M[ar]ch

mak[in]g £700 [pounds] a y[ea]r by h[i]s pract[ice] — Wheat[le]y’s fath[e]r h[a]s been a faithful serv[an]t to the Walkers of Rotherh[a]m 40 y[ea]rs
as a capit[a]l shoer, far the best hereab[ou]ts a good farrier and a clever genius of a man — Prof[esso]r Coleman says a bl[a]cksm[i]th h[a]s no bus[ine]ss to ha[ve] a
al[ou]d 
chang[ea]ble F[ahrenhe]it 40 1/2º at 9 p.m. — Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 40/60 E. — O. — — Read[in]g Tully’s offices and a chapt[e]r in Thucyd[ides] for 20 min[ute]s —

Sat[urday] 29
7
§
vid[e]
In the stab[le] 3/4 h[ou]r see[in]g Geo[rge] dress Percy — the poultic[in]g h[a]s cert[ainl]y reliev[e]d the horse ver[y] m[u]ch — Then went to tha
t place and dressed — Out at 8 50/60 and set off to Lightcliffe — Met Mr W[illiam] Priest[le]y — Mr Walk[e]r n[o]t like[l]y
long — perhaps not many hours — a suffusion of water on the brain but he was nevertheless more sensible to himself yesterday than for some days before. — an expiring effort of nature — Sat with Mrs William Priestley till 12 1/4 — Great deal of confidential conversation. Her quarrel with Mrs Walker five thousand a year the outside of what Mr Walker has thinks he will leave his daughters twenty thousand each and Elizabeth will marry Edward Priestley who has now five hundred a year and I think I understood will have seven. Mr W[illiam] P[riestley] will have something handsome at his mother's death and something eventually from his aunt Mrs Mary Walker his uncle Mr Walker meant to leave double what he did to his other nephews divided the estates equally amongst them but the five thousand he left him and I suppose he also left the same to each of the other nephews was in the business as well as all the additional sum that was to have made him have double what his brothers had and as yet from all the business concern he has only received fifteen hundred pounds surely more will come the money is in America but they do not calculate on this they will have a thousand a year at the deaths of his mother and aunt Miss [illegible] Walker told the story of my break with Mrs Empson we talked over the people I express respect for their hospitality all their good qualities but we agreed about their manners talked over the Paleys they were only in a third set at Hastings — G[ort] ho[me] at 12 50/60 — h[a]d br[ak]f[a]st — sat talk[in]g to my a[un]t till 2 1/4 — She h[a]d h[a]d a let[ter] fr[om] Mrs Farrer (8 Johnstone Stree[t] Bath) to say to announ[c]e the d(e)a(th of Maj[o]r Fawcett's wife of intern[al inflammation] a few days after her confinement at her father's house (Clipston house) Leicestersh[ire]) the infant too a fine boy confined at h[e]'r father's house (Clipston house) an accomp[lished] girl at 20 died 2 or 3 days before, and the 2 sist[er]s and the inf[ant] were to be all interned at the same time in the family vault at Clipston — Ca[me] upstai[r]s at 2 1/4 — Wrote on as late and then wrote fairly on paper on the copy of a letter for my aunt to write to Mrs Farrer and took it downstairs at [illegible] a quarter before four — Blamire ca[me] at 3 3/4 w[e]nt w[i]th or rather foll[owed] into the stable — he h[a]d felt Percy's pulse — th[ou]ght it 50 — ten too m[u]ch s[a]id I — he th[ou]ght n[o]t so m[u]ch as th[a]t — they gen[erally reckoned] it sh[ould] be 45 beats p[e]r min[ute] —
1823
—

Sun[day] 30
7 10/60
11 35/60
L
§
-E.. 

at 1 1/2 — Reading several pages of volumes 2 and 3 of Leontine de Blondheim — looking over my volume of selections from the British bards, and my small edition of Zimmermann on solitude. M. [Mariana] wants a French motto for the Loves of the Angels she has given Miss Helen Patisson — I am not the person to apply to for such things as these; but Madame de Stael (videlicet my extract from her Essai sur les Fictions page 1.) observes 'Ce n'est qu'à l'aide de quelques creations, de quelques images, du choix heureux de nos souvenirs, qu'on peut rassembler des plaisirs epars sur la terre' [It is only by means of a few creations, a few images, a fortunate choice of our memories, that we can collect joys scattered over the earth] and perhaps the following may do, C'est à l'aide du choix heureux de nos souvenirs, qu'on peut rassembler des plaisirs epars sur la terre [It is by means of a fortunate choice of our memories that we can collect joys scattered over the earth] — Went downstairs at 4 35/60 — my aunt and I read evening service and I read aloud sermon 31. Dr Clarke volume 1. my uncle's collection vide page 448. very good on scriptural faith ‘the word faith implies faithfulness or fidelity; and thus the scripture frequently explains it’ — In the evening did nothing. Washed with plain water just before six not using the syringe I have not used it in the middle of the day the dots under the note the number of times I have used syringe and alum lotion the dots above the number of times of using plain water syringe and the dots on one side denote simple washing with water that is merely sponging myself thus —. twice alum and once sponging — Finish soft morning shower between 1 and 2 — a little more rain in the afternoon — fine grow evening — Barometer 3/4 degrees below changeful Fahrenheit 42º at 9 p.m. My uncle had a letter this morning from John Dawson of Londesborough saying he had heard my uncle wanted a farming servant — offering himself as such, and as being capable of being groom in a gentleman's stables — wrote the above of today during his supper — Havengone to the new church did not stay the sacrament either today or Friday — I doubted whether to stay today felt remorse at not having ful illed this sacrament and afterwards in bed at night prayed to be pardoned in this thing — Came upstairs at 10 1/2. E. —
In the stable immediately — 1/2 hour seeing Percy dressed — In the stable after seeing John wash it from 8 1/4 to 8 3/4 — then came upstairs and wrote 2 pages to Mr Duffin (Micklegate, York) to say I would be with them next Thursday by the Highflier or mail — and wrote 1 1/2 pages to Mariana (Lawn hall) — Saying if her uncle was to give her the pony carriage she ought to have no inquiries to make he ought to get it and have it all his own ordering but she and I were notoriously on such terms I might give her the thing or the money to pay for the whole or half of any and I might naturally be supposed to give her anything the price of which was not above twenty or thirty pounds — D[own] to breakfast at 9 3/4 — came upstairs again at 10 1/2 — wrote 1 1/2 pages more to Mariana advising Lou to go to Newcastle as soon as possible and make some plausible excuse for not having been before — To be kind and attentive and not shew by her manners she thought or felt there was anything disagreeable between — I had hope [illegible] of seeing them and on such good terms as they both in reality deserved — Said I could not recommend the Loves of the Angels as a present from one lady to another — It had been proposed at our public library but voted out by the Committee — Said she would find the following sentence (vide line 21 of the last page) a little altered to suit her purpose in the beginning of Madame de Stael’s Essays etc. no poetical line or couplet occur[ed] to me — Ga[ve] my 2 letters (to Mariana and Mr D[uffin]) to my uncle who went to Halifax and put them in the post — At 11 1/2 drove my aunt to Newcastle (broke a trace at starting the horse among the channels — stopped against the stable door — my aunt looked in pale and nervous) — th[e]n took up George and went to Haugh-end — Saw L[ou] w[i]th Maj[o]r and Mrs P[riestley]
He had sold his cream-coloured horse for 35 guineas, and bought a blood—bay (nearly thorough-bred of Dodgson a dealer in Ireland, and 2 of his heels and his shoulder are a little mark with sling—2 hind white legs 1/2 way between the fetlock and gambrel—1 white fore-foot—Mrs H[enry] P[riestley] allows her woman 1 1/2 guineas per annum for tea, therefore Mrs P[riestley] of Whitewindows allows 2 guineas—At Whitewindows they give their servants 2 complete suits, 2 hats, aprons, linen jackets—and the groom a stable dress and the footman a morning jacket extra and 20 guineas a year, and the footman wants more wages because Mr Pollard's and Mr Wilcock's servants have more—and the Priestley's gave him more—
The H[enry] P[riestley]'s boy, (they took him entirely to teach) was to have 7 guineas the 1st year and what clothes they thought he required (he had one complete suit) and 10 guineas the 2nd year, and perhaps more clothes—the lad complained they pay for his washing which costs them very nearly 3 pounds—met my uncle and aunt at the bottom of the new bank got out and walked back with them, and (having left Haugh end at 1 1/2) got home at 2 1/2—sat about a little with my aunt upstairs at 2 3/4, and wrote all the above of today—At 4 5/60 set off to drink tea with Mrs William Priestley (Lightcliffe) according to promise made on Saturday—got there in 1/2 hour—chit-chat with her and Mrs W[illiam] P[riestley] 1 1/2 hour—Mrs Best imprudent at Harrogate last year had Captain Lally at her lodgings at all times and perpetually walking with him—dissatisfied fellow as he is—Mr P[riestley] then came in—the Greenups not to be made bankrupts by assignees to pay 7/- [shillings] 6 pence per pound—owe £50,000 [pounds]—17,000 to Mr Watt, 3,000 to Mrs Hargrove of Leeds, and all her fortune to Miss Greenup the sister—B[u]t Mr W[att]
1823
March Mrs Hargrove and Miss Greenup give up all their claim to authorizing to enable the Greenup’s to make a good dividend to their mercantile creditors. Mr Edwards Priestley came just as we were sitting down to tea—Speaking of the bursting of our lead-pipes they (Mr William Priestley in particular) recommend earthen ware pipes and to have Bradley and 2 or 3 of his navigators men to lay and puddle them well—Fancied Mr Edward Priestley sorry at my being there and that he might want a [illegible] tête à tête with Mrs Priestley so resolved to come away directly after tea—Ca[me] away direct[ly] to Mr Edward Priestley’s in particular to have earthen ware pipes and to have Bradley and 2 or 3 of his navigation men to lay and puddle them well—Fancied Mr Edward Priestley sorry at my being there and that he might want a [illegible] tête à tête with Mrs Priestley so resolved to come away directly after tea—Ca[me] away direct[ly] after tea and got home in 1/2 hour at 7 40/60 just in time to call George back who was going down the fields—Mr Walker gradually getting weaker sleeps a great deal from the opiates he takes—Talked all the evening—Fine day—a drop or 2 of gentle spring rain both as I went to Lightcliffe and returned—Barometer 1/2 degree below changeable Fahrenheit 43º at 9 25/60 p.m.—Ca[me] upstair[is] at 10 1/2—E..-O.—

April Tuesday 1
7 1/2
12
Vc
In the stable immediately for 20 min[ute]s—Before breakfast getting out my trunks—d[oor]n to br[eak]f[a]st at 9 3/4 Ca[me] upstair[is] at 11 1/4—
—
Half hour downstairs airing ten napkins and a pair of stays —

Wed[nesday] 2
8
2 20/60

LL
1823
Apr[il] Thurs[day] 3
7 20/60
1 25/60
§
L
In the stab[le] immed[iat]ely for 1/4 h[ou]r — *Copied the whole of my letter to Louisa Belcombe* — All ready to be off — D[ow]n to
br[eak]f[a]st at 10 —
N[orth]g[a]l —
Meant to be off in the Highflier — think[ing] it late, w[e]nt to the white lion — fort[unate]ly en[ough]; for as they c[ould] not ta[ke] my
luggage, determ[ined] to wait for the mail — Mrs Haigh (of the causeway n[e]a[r the old ch[urch]) w[a]s one of the inside pass[en]gd —
she spo[ke] to me, I fanc[ied] it must be Mrs Bagnold — spo[ke] to h[e]r as s[u]ch, and prob[able]ly she d[i]d n[o]t relish my mista[ke] —
the liter[ar]y int[ellen]ce in the last no. [number] (for M[ar]ch) of the Europ[ea]m magaz[ine] — Th[e]re is an advertise[men]t am[ong] the new b[oo]ks of a
sort of [Clavis] — And Thucyd[ides] th[a]t I th[in]d I ought to get — At ab[ou]t 1 1/4, took leave of my fath[er] and Mar[ia]n, and w[e]nt agai[n] to the
Whi[te] Lion —
th[e]n w[e]nt d[ow]n to Whitley’s to r[e]ad away the 1/2 h[ou]r I h[a]d to wait — Read[ed] the pref[ace] to a sm[a]l edit[io]n of a Trans[lation]
as of the m[o]st learn[e]d of his day by copy[in]g the Lat[in] and Greek classic auth[ors] — At 1 50/60 (by the day our cl[o]cks 1/2 h[ou]r too
soon the)n
on[ly] 1 1/4 bef[ore] the old ch[urch], g[o]t int[o], or rath[e]r onto (the box w[i]th the c[oa]chman) the mail at Whitley’s door — He was the man
who dr[ove] me fr[om] Mancheste[r] to H-x [Halifax] when I last left Newcast[le] — w[e]nt outside as far as Leeds — He told me
all the mails were built by one particu[lar] man in Lond[on] and all repair[e]d by h[i]m — if a wheel was bad
it w[a]s put on to a Lond[on] mail — the car[r]ia ge p[ar]t its[elf] w[a]s nev[e]r run out so far b[ut] th[a]t it w[oul]d go to Lond[on] — springs,
Everyth'in'g repair'e'd in town — a mail w'oul'd cost ab'ou't the sa'me as anoth'er c'oa'ch — fr'om 120 to 140 guin'ea's A ver[y] capi't[a]l one for the latter price — Stopt 1/2 h'ou'rs at Leeds, at the Rose and Crown — and din'e'd th'e're — Th'e're h[a]d been a lit'tle sm'all r[ai]n the last 4 miles bef'ore we g[oo]t to Leeds — fr'om om th'e're took my own inside pl[a]ce — and g[oo]t int[o] York at 7 1/2 — H[a]d my eyes shut all the way to Tadcast[e]r — th[e]'n s'ai'd a few w'or|ds now and th[e]'n to a youngish lady and gent[le]man (broth[e]'r and sist[e]'r) strangers in Yorksh[ire] wish[in]g to see the Lions of York — and a ver[y] dec'en|t respectab[le]-look[in]g sort of well-dress[e]'d wom[a]n in bl[a]ck — the D[uffin]'s and Miss M[arsh] rec[eive]'d me ver[y] kind[ly] — H[a]'d tea as soon I arriv[e]'d — talk[e]'d away the evening — a good deal ab'ou't the Greenups — comfort[e]'d Miss M[arsh] w[i]th the idea of th[ei]'r going on ag[ai]n and do[in]g bet[ter] th[a]n ev[e]'r — W[e]'nt upst[a]irs at 10 40/60 Mrs D[uffin]'s hav[in]g sat up till 10 1/2 — unpack[in]g and putt[in]g away my th[in]gs for ab'ou't 1 3/4 h'ou'rs — a lit'tle r[ai]n b[u]t n[o]t m[u]ch aft[e]'r we left Tadcast[e]r, and a fine night — On going upstairs at Leeds found my cousin come it did not inconvenience me tho'ugh I never went upstairs again till I went to bed but my linen was a good deal stained — Geo[rge] put int[o] the post th[ei]'s morn[in]g my let[ter] to ‘Miss Louisa Belcombe C[harles] B[ourne] Lawt[o]n’s Esq[uire]; Lawt[o]n hall, Lawt[o]n, Cheshire’ — E

Fri[day] 4
8
1 25/60
At br[ea]k[f]a'st at 9 10/60 — At 10 40/60 off to call on the Belcombes, Charl[otte] Norc[liffe], and to arrange w[i]th Miss Milner ab'ou't a dress for the ball on Wed|nes|day — Call[e]'d on Miss Milner in go[in]g, and th[e]'n sat an h'ou'rs w[i]th the B|elcombe|s (Anne out) — Charlotte and Miss Milne and I indeed we all very good friends tolerably marked attention to Mrs M|ilne|e went into her room and stood by while she changed her dress to go out on pretence of consulting her about my dress she seems to take to me more than ever and certainly neither dislikes my flirt|ing nor conversation — Mrs M|ilne|e and C|harlotte|e N|orcliffe|e w[e]'nt w[i]th me to Miss Milner — and th[e]'n to Day's in high Ouseg[a]te, and chose me a strip[e]'d bl[a]ck gause, and th[e]'n walk[e]'d w[i]th me here, and st[ai]d a few min|utes while I answ[ere]'d my card of invitation to the of|fic[e]'s ball — Mr D[uffin] and we all th[e]'n set off — call[e]'d w[i]th Charl[otte] Norc[liffe] at the door to inq[uire] aft[e]'r Mr Hoth[a]m (Bishophill) th[e]'n cross[e]'d the wat[e]'r —
1823

April

Vc

Vc

Mrs M[ilne] and C[harlotte] N[orcliffe] w[ent] to ma[ke] calls, and Mr D[uffin] and I pursu[e]d our way to the barracks — Saw the groom and rough-rider — very good acc[oun]t of Hotsp[u]r — he is very m[u]ch improv[e]d in app[eare]nc[e], and I am perfectl[y] satisfi[e]d ab[ou]t h[i]m altogeth[e]r —

very g[l]ad at hav[in]g procur[re]d h[i]m his pres[en]t quart[e]rs — Mr D[uffin] and I th[e]n w[ent] and sat 10 min[ute]s w[i]th the Col[one]l wh[e]n I thank[e]d h[i]m for his civilit[y] etc. He s[ai]d he d[i]d n[o]t m[u]ch like my groom — that is, d[i]d n[o]t th[in]k h[i]m (George) a very good one —


Parsons ca[me] to 1 1/4 to cut my h[a]i[r] — kept me curl[e]ng etc., till the minst[e]r str[uck] 5 — wh[e]n we ought to ha[ve] been at the Belcomes’ to din[n]g — took my th[in]Gs to dress th[e]re, and hurri[ed] off — dress[e]d and at the din[ner] tab[le] at 5 3/4, ti[me] enough — Mr D[uffin], Miss M[arsh], Miss Isabella Fenton, C[harlotte] N[orcliffe] and mys[el]f the party — Mr Rob[er]t Ellis ca[me] in the ev[enin]g to play Boston; and Mrs M[ilne], Miss Fent[o]n, C[harlotte] N[orcliffe], Mr John Bigland, and I play[e]d to card Lou — on[ly] lost 6d [pence] — Pleas[an]t vis[it] g[o]t ho[me] at 12 40/60 and g[o]t int[o] bed at 1 25/60 — All look[e]d well exc[ep]t Dr Belcombe — While at Days shop this morning offered Mrs M[ilne] a white gause she admired she would not have it said more about it in the evening but still she properly enought refused to let me give it upstirs in her room — a little while flirt away with her my attention as particular as is sa[e]f —

I think Anne will be jealous Mrs M[ilne] too herself had made this observation — Ver[y] fine day till 5
p.m. A little small rain as we went to the Belcombes’ — a rainy evening and night, but tolerable at between 12 and 1, and we walked home — The sergeant put Hotspur under the standard and he measured 15 hands 3 1/2 inches. —

Sat[urday] 5
7 55/60
12 1/4
Vc
LL

Had Miss Milner fitting on a lining etc., near an hour — Wrote 2 1/2 pages to IN [Isabella Norcliffe] to go by Miss Marsh this morning just sealing them when there came a letter from IN [Isabella Norcliffe] forwarded from Shibden — wrote a few lines on the back of my letter to repeat my wish that she should put off for one day, and not pass through on her way to Croft on Wednesday when we sh[ould] have seen the races — no! that I cannot go with her — Miss Willey laid upon the sofa having sprained her knee — a little before I walked with Miss Marsh over the bridge — met Charlotte Norcliffe in Coney Street walked with her to call on Mrs Best — She was not up — Charlotte Norcliffe therefore not admitted — then we went with her to the Belcombes’ — they (she and Miss Marsh) were to have been off to Langton at one — the chaise waiting at the door till a minute or two before two, while they had lunch etc. etc. Mrs Milne and I went into her room and sat together a little while I alluded to our walk to Malton what she had said to me she suspects I know too much about her the tears were starting I promised never to allude to the subject again — Mr Duffin called for me — we took Mrs Milne to walk with us, and went as far as Dring—houses, and got home at 3 3/4 — while Mr Duffin slept after dinner.
1823
Apr[i]l
L
I wrote the who[le] of the journ[a]s of yest[erday] and Thurs[day] — th[e]n wr[ote] a few lines to IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langt[o]n) w[hi]ch Hen[ry] took to the
post aft[e]r tea, to say Mr D[uffin] w[a]s sor[ry] he h[a]d n[o]t nam[e]d it bef[ore], b[u]t he sh[oul]d be gl[a]d to see IN [Isabella Norcliffe] here,
won a ga[me] at chess of Mr D[uffin], and lost one, and ca[me] upst[a]irs at 11 — Coldish Dampish, disagreeab[le] day —
threat[enin]g r[ai]n; and a few dr[ops] ev[er]y now and th[e]n —

Sun[day] 6
7 40/60
12 40/60
Vc
L
Vc
D[ow]n to br[eak]f[a]st at 8 55/60 — R[e]ad al[ou]d the last Yorksh[i]re Gazette — Mr D[uffin] and I w[en]t to St Martin’s — I took Miss
M[arsh]’s pl[a]ce in Mrs Coater’s seat — Mr Wynyard d[i]d all the duty — preach[e]d (a good serm[on]) 21 min[ute]s fr[om]
[illegible] ps[alm] XI,ii.7. Call[e]d on Miss Yorke to ask if she w[ou]ld let me kno[w] — Offered to join her at a pair of horses her mother having
been very unwell I never thought of her going and it just strikes me I was so bearish as never to in
quire whether she would or not but address my whole question on the subject to Miss Yorke — Mr D[uffin] and I called and sat an hou[r]
th[Mrs] An[ne] and Miss Gage, — w[hi]ch our being able to walk farth[e]r th[a]n the white horse —
din[ner] and tea wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and the ends to my a[un]t Shibd[e]n and of Hotsp[u]r, and th[a]t I mean to ride h[i]m tomor[row] — In the ev[en]g
read aloud the last number and concluding number (obliged to be given up because the editor cannot afford to have it stamped)

of the Yorkshire Observer a weekly newspaper pamphlet, but his unadvisedly inserting an advertisement or two, made him receive an order to have the paper stamped—I think it is number 32. Editor's name Philip Sydney—Mr Duffin is sorry the thing is given up—thinks it very good—I should say middling—coldish, dampish sort of day though better than yesterday with a few light drops of rain once or twice—the clouds looking darkish—Came upstairs at 10 1/2 and wrote the above of yesterday and today—E—Mrs and Miss Willey call[ed] on me—

Mon[day] 7
7 55/60
12 40/60
Vc
After breakfast read aloud the St James's Chronicle—at 11 went and called to inquire after Miss Willey—sat with her for an hour then Mr Duffin called for me, and we walked to the barracks in expectation of my riding Hotspur—the rough-rider thought I had better wait a fortnight longer—he had only ridden him 5 times—Colonel Kearney was with us in the riding school, and offered me his beautiful 4-year-old brown chestnut little colt to ride—I rode him a few times round the school, determined to have 1/2 dozen lessons from the rough-rider as soon as I may mount Hotspur who looked very well, and did uncommonly well—He had a handful of oats given him by way of reward—Mr Duffin and I got home again at 12 50/60—I changed my things, and was out again at 1 10/60. Called and sat some time with Mrs Gilbert to ask her if she could give me a seat to the stand on Wednesday; but she and her husband and Miss Robinson of Thorpe Green filled the carriage—Yet she would have taken Miss Willey had she been well enough to go. She mentioned Miss Best for me to go with for she had a carriage and we were both two independent people I thanked her for mentioning observing.

I had not thought of it but it was unpleasant to be with a person on such bad terms with many people thought I to myself what means your blaney you will not try much to really oblige me. Speaking of ages she [illegible] fancied
1823
Apr[il]
me thirty five but knew I was the age of Eliza Raine I said Eliza was thirty one — Fr[om] Mrs G[ilbert] C[rompton] w[ent] to
the Stainforths and sat w[i]th Mrs and Miss S[tainforth] a good whi[le] — n[o]r they n[o]r Capt[a]n and Mrs S[tainforth] n[o]r Dr and Mrs
Wake h[a]v[e] h[a]d cards of invitati[o]n
sat tête à tête w[i]th h[e]r ab[ov]e an h[ou]r — Said a little to set her at ease and shew her I knew not much about her peccadilloes but gave
her some broad hints as to conduct she did not like moralizing gradually therefore changed the turn
of conversation to downright flirting but saying my admiration had not exactly begun in esteem
she said Anne was jealous and said nothing would go down now but Miss Milne I told her she need not fear my mora
lizing I could not keep to it long and it was a great effort to me to do it at all to her for she absolutely
took away my faculties and made me unable to answer for the propriety of my thoughts or feelings she said
how I made people jealous and used to make them in love with me for instance Isabella and π [Mariana] I pretended ignora
tence and that those were days of innocence I knew better what I was about now but it was possible to seem ten
times better and yet be as much worse in a corner she asked if I meant to apply this to myself of course I ans
wered no I had told her she was foolish to send me Miss [illegible] Bunn to Mrs Bunt but then talked it off and said she might do anything she
seemed
to swallow it said how she abused me at first but I had always admired her ah said she you knew you
would have me at last that I should not resist [illegible] your flattery at last we got to Moores poetry etc. etc. it was Mr
Ravenhill that gave [illegible] Miss Bunn to Mrs Bunt to Mrs Belcombe Eliza read it aloud to Edward Copley and he read her a worse
thing called or beginning with my wife my maid and I I made one or two curious sspeeches to Mrs M[ilne] that Moore liked
the first cut etc. she told me I was bad enough however but had certainly no dislike to the thing — G[o]t ho[me]
in ab[ou]t 10 min[ute]s at 3 55/60 — aft[e]r tea play[e]d 4 games at chess w[i]th Mr D[uffin] won 2 and 2 were drawn games —
It rain[e]d a lit[tle] as we w[e]nt to the barracks, and a lit[tle] as we ret[ur]ned, and th[e]re were 2 or 3 dr[ops] aft[er]w[ar]ds, b[u]t noth[in]g
to signify — the clouds darkish all the day, b[u]t, on the who[le], the day w[as] tot[all]y fine, tho[ugh] coldish — Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 1/2 —
wr[ote] all the above of today — a few lines by th[i]s morn[in]g’s post fr[om] IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (Langt[o])n to say she w[oul]d pass
 thro[ugh] on Thurs[day]
b[u]t c[ould] n[o]t well co[me] here, as she h[a]d prom[is]ed to go to the Belcombes’ — E No dot at the side because I did not
wash at all during the day only sponged night and morning — h[a]d writ[ten] so far at 12 10/60 —
Tues[day] 8
8
1 10/60
N
Vc
D[ow]n to br[eak]f[a]st at 9 — Note fr[om] Miss York to say she was engag[e]d w[i]th ap[alt]h:y to go to the stand and [illegible] was sorry she c[oul]d be of no use to me — W[e]nt ov[e]r the bridge w[i]th Mr D[uffin] at 11 — W[e]nt to the lib[rar]y to choose b[oo]ks — saunt[ere]d ab[ou]t till 12 wh[e]n Mr D[uffin] w[e]nt to a meet[ing] at the Dispensary, and I w[e]nt to the Belcombes’ — w[e]nt upst[ai]rs int[o] Mrs Milne’s r[oo]m and s[a]lt w[i]th her th[e]re — w[e]nt to the lib[rar]y — g[o]t her ‘the Loves of the angels’ — r[ea]d al[ou]d to h[e]r all the 2[nd] angels story, most of the 3[rd], and the worst parts of the 1[st] and a few of the notes — Sat w[i]th Mrs Milne till 3 1/2, b[ou]ght a p[ai]r of gloves and g[o]t ho[me] at 3 50/60


Fine day — At 9 25/60 Parsons ca[me] to dress my hair — dress[e]d and w[e]nt to the Gilb[er]t Crompt[o]ns at 9 1/4 a rout of bet[ween] [illegible] 40 to 50 people the Miss Crompt[o]ns of Esholt th[e]re — talk[in]g chiefl[y] to th[e]m ab[ou]t Wales, Lady E[leanor] B[utler] and Miss Ponsonby etc. talk[e]d m[o]st to Mary C[rompton] and fancied I lik[e]d h[e]r the best of th[e]m — agreeablized to Miss Yorke — None of the Belcombes th[e]re — g[o]t ho[me] at 11 40/60

[marg text:] The Cromptons left their card for me this morn[in]g —
Out at 7 3/4 — at the Belcombes’ before 8, to ask Mrs. Milne to go with me in Mrs. Willey’s carriage to the race-stand — *Sat on the bed near half hour she hiding her face shocked at having me before she was up etc. etc. did not know who it was or would not have let me in then went to Anne and she was not up and just saw Eliza peep through the door of her room* — Aft[er] br[eak]f[a]st r[ea]d al[ou]d fr[om] p[a]ge 33. to 83. ‘Priv[a]te correspond[en]ce of David Hume w[i]th sev[era]l disting[uish]ed persons, bet[ween] the y[ea]rs 1761 and 1776. now 1st. pub[lishe]d fr[om] the origina[ls] Lond[on]: print[e]d for Hen[r]y Colburn and Co[mpany], pub[li]c libr[ar]y, Conduit St[reet] Hanover Square. 1820’ *Print[e]d by A. J. Valfry, Red lion court, Fleet St[reet]* 1 vol[ume] 4to. [quarto] pp[ages] 285. exclus[ive] of 12 pp[ages] of introduct[io]n and 4 pp[ages] of Table of contents. 167/290

Beg[an] Tues[day] 8 Apr[il] 1823

Let[ter] fr[om] my a[un]t (Shibden) in a parc[e]l — *containing my black silk apron* — Percy’s ‘lameness in the far hind leg proceed[e]d fr[om] a spavin’ and Blamire fir[e]d him for it on Mon[day] morn[in]g — Laid up w[i]th grease in the n[ea]r hind leg, and a spavin com[in]g in the off! Ev[e]n my a[un]t fears ‘we shall at last be obl[e]d to part w[i]th him’ — At 11 Mr. D[uffin] and I set off to walk — stop[p]in[g] at the fish-shop in Stonegate, saw Mrs. Empson there — c[oul]d not cert[a]inly disting[uish] her [e] — Mr. D[uffin] and I the[e]n walk[e]d to and fr[om] the end of Cliff[o]n, and g[ot] b[ack] at 12 1/4 — Ready for the stand at 1, Mrs. Milne ca[me] in Mrs. Copley’s car[r]iagi[e] w[i]th Miss Cop[le]y and Miss and Miss Eliza Belcombe, g[ot] out here and join[e]d me in Mrs. Willey’s car[r]iagi[e] — we took up W[illia]m Milne n[ea]r the mount, and dr[ove] to the Stand — *The instant Mrs. M[ilne] got out of the carriage she had Miss Copley on one side and Eli on the other and left me to Anne I th[e]refore left them all talked first to oone then another but chiefly to the Cromptons and none would suppose me [illegible] not of their party I found fault with Mrs. M[ilne] for leaving me but she said Miss C[opley] would not let her do ootherwise etc. etc. and I was too happy for I do not much like being with any of them in public* — Norc[liffe] br[ou]ght me a let[ter] fr[om] Miss Marsh (Langton) and dr[ove] Mrs. Best
in his gig to the stand — I was not more with her than I could well avoid for she is rather curt. Norcliffe Mrs. Milne afterwards observed is much gone off and looked vulgar not perhaps exactly vulgar but certainly not particularly gentlemanlike — Subscribed a shilling to a lottery with Mrs. Best — lost — and lost a shilling bet to Miss Crompton, and won 1/ and lost 2 to Miss Henrietta Crompton — altogether a very pleasant race — or rather very pleasant races — got there just before they began, but came away about an hour before they were over, and went home to dinner at 5 — Mrs. Milne returned with Miss Copley, and Mr. Duffin called me back, leaving his horse for Henry to ride — the stand was very well and very numerous — I saw Mr. and Mrs. Empson in the room at the stand — bowed to the latter — the form sitting at too a great distance to make it necessary for me to take any notice — She seemed sitt[ing] aloof, knowing nobody, unless she took some with her — Parsons came to dress my hair at 7 — My dyed satin made into a slip a striped black gauze over it prettily trimmed at the bottom blond round the top I looked very well the chair took me at a quarter before ten — Went at 9 3/4 — Mr. D[uffin] and I together all the evening walked about and sat at the top of the room, chiefly with some of the Cromptons — the
1823
Apr[il]
fr[om]om H-x [Halifax], Leeds, and Bradf[or]d I und[er]stood — Mr. and Mrs. Pollard and Miss Greenwood (Miss Caroline of Cross-hills) fr[om]om H-x [Halifax], and Mrs. Thompson Lee, they s[ai]d, dr[om] Leeds, etc. etc. — the Crompt[ons] (Miss Marg[are]t) point[e]d out Mrs. Pollard and Miss G[reenwood] and quizz[e]d me ab[ou]t hav[in]g s[u]ch country wom[e]n — Sure[l]y one h[a]d nev[e]r seen s[u]ch obj[ec]ts in a ball-room they were the amuse[men]t of the who[le] room — dancing all the night, quadrilles and waltzes — I just spo[ke] to Mrs. Poll[ar]d, — b[u]t w[as] glad to be off to be off think[in]g of s[u]ch a th[in]g to Miss G[reenwood], and pass[e]d her close sev[era]l ti[mes] w[i]thout tak[in]g the small[e]st not[i]ce — she h[a]d a long round pink-tipped feath[e]r in h[e]r head dangling as low as h[e]r elbow, and an apr[on] bord[e]d round w[i]th roses — Mrs. Poll[ar]d’s white gown a mass of crims[on] sheneel up to the knees, and the waist of gold tinsel, [illegible] or so[mething] th[in]g so thick and shiny and metallic, she w[as] s*[ai]d to be in armour — Tea, coffee, and ices — sup[er] at one — It d[i]d n[o]t do m[u]ch cred[i]t to Mrs. Barber of the Bl[ack swan] — no shew of plate — neith[e]r the ball n[o]r sup[er] to be compar[e]d w[i]th wh[a]t was giv[e]n 2 y[ea]rs ago by the 4th. D[ragoon] G[uards] Mr. D[uffin] and I just took a turn or 2 in the gr[ea]t room aft[e]r sup[er] and th[e]n ca[me] away, and g[o]t ho[me] at 2 20/60 — Mr. D[uffin] could not get a rubber I did not think he would like my leaving him refor[e] tagged to him the whole night and never found a ball more stupid what a difference between this officer’s ball and the last how I do abominate being tied to anyone I am beginning to be tired of being here tho[u]gh not so much as I have often felt before he took me up to speak to Mrs Sympson she has a party on Monday and Mr. D[uffin] will be th[e]re yet she never asked me the last time I think it was I was at the Belcombes she saw me there yet never asked me to her party tho[u]gh they were going is it rather odd nor does she ever call on me — I have neither curled tonight nor last Parson’s dress ing was sstiff enough in curl — Ver[y] fine day —

Thurs[day] 10
7 50/60
12 10/60
Read from page 83. to 168. Hume's private correspondence — Long letter from Miss Vallance (Sittingbourne) — she has been and is still very unwell — Mr. Duffin and I went out at 12 1/2 — we called at the Willey's — Left Mr. Duffin and went to the Cromptons' — sat with them (all 4) about 1/2 hour — Miss Henrietta showed me her Welch sketches and made herself agreeable — they promised me a little music if I would call again — Mrs. Gilbert Crompton came in, which saved me the trouble of calling to pay the shilling she lent me at the stand — Met Mr. Duffin as I left the Cromptons' and went to the Willey's home with him for a little while and we walked over the bridge — I was to have waited for him at the Stainforth's while he called on Captain and Mrs. Chatterton, but meeting Isabella, we got about with her till after 4, and got home at 4 1/4 to dress for dinner at the Belcombes' at 5 — Spent a pleasant evening — IN - Isabella Norcliffe and I came away at 10 1/2, I saw her safe in her room at the Black Swan (she is to go by the coach at 7 in the morning) to Croft and got home at 10 3/4 — Mr. Duffin had gone to the play, and was not returned — Came upstairs immediately wrote the memoranda of this journal of today and yesterday — E. a good deal of discharge I saw yesterday. I should be bad as ever. Very fine day —
1823
Apr[il] Fri[day] 11
8
1 5/60
Vc
L
th[e]n w[e]nt to the Cromptons’ to pay the 3 shilling—bets I forg[o]t to pay yest[erday] — They mean to be very civil but I thought of Mrs. Milne said yesterday that they were vulgar ther [they] are not remarkably the contrary — Miss Mary play[e]d on the harp, Miss Marg[are]t on the piano (a duet) — tol[era]ble — th[e]n call[e]d at the Yorkes’ — They were seen to advant[age], — and seem[e]d well-bred — Miss Y[orke] shew[e]d so[me] sketches, ver[y] good cop[ie]d fr[om] Claude Lorraine — Mr. D[uffin] co[me] back — we call[e]d togeth[e]r at the Willeys’ — th[e]n w[e]nt ov[e]r the bridge — I p[ai]d my bill at Day’s and at Miss Gledhill’s, and call[e]d for Mr. D[uffin] at the Stainf[or]ths — Sat w[i]th Mrs. S[tainforth] and Capt[i]n S[tainforth] and his wife who were th[e]re, so[me] ti[me] — Mrs. Morrice gone out we call[e]d th[e]re — th[a]t th[e]n we w[e]nt direct to call on Mrs. Best and I left a card — th[e]n direct to the new walk, we w[e]nt to the end of it, and g[o]t ho[me] at 3 1/4 — ca[me] upst[ai]rs — settl[e]d my accoun[ts] — Mr. D[uffin] w[e]nt to the Mans[io]n house, a sessions din[ner] at 5 — Mr. Smith l[or]d may[o]r — I wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and the en[d]s to Miss M[arsh] (Lang[t]o]n hall) w[hi]ch Hen[r]y took to Fisher’s to go tomor[row] — th[e]n wr[ote] p[age] 236. of the journ[al] of Wed[nesday] — Mr. D[uffin] ret[urne]d at 9 — Play[e]d 3 ga[me]s at chess w[i]th him —
won the 2 first, and made the last a drawn ga[me] — Ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 11 — wr[ote] the last p[age] and so far of th[i]s w[hi]ch I h[a]d just writ[ten] at 12 50/60 — Ver[y] fine day — E...o... a great deal of discharge and running this morning before I got up used the syringe and cold water tonight the first time since coming here —

Sat[urday] 12
8
12 5/60
L
Vc

[margin text:] Mrs. G[eorge] Crompt[o]n w[ou]l[d] gi[ve] Mant’s bible and five pounds int[o] the bargain for Scott’s bible — the late Mr. Richardson approv[e]d it highly, so does Mr. Graham — Mant pub[lishe]d to counteract Scott’s notes and interpretat[io]ns

Lady Mary Stapleton
called on me —

preach[e]d 22 min[ute]s, an excel[en]t mor[a]l serm[on] fr[om] Numbers xxii. 8 or 10. may our latt[er] end be like th[at] of the righteous —

ask[e]d the Crompt[o]ns to walk — Ca[me] [ho] me to see if th[e]re were let[ter]s — Miss Stain[f]o[th] call[e]d on me, sat a lit[t]le while — I th[e]n w[e]nt to the C[rompton]s’, met th[e]m com[in]g to me — Miss C[rompton] (i.e. Eliz[abe]rth) Mary, and Henrietta — met Miss Yorke just out of the bar,

she turn[e]d b[a]ck w[i]th us, and we all walk[e]d to the turnp[ike] house bey[ond] Dringhouses — the p[at]ty rath[e]r too large for me — I sh[ould] ha[ve] preferr[e]d a tête à tête w[i]th an[y] one of th[e]m — Henrietta talks the most tis flip fancy and nonsense and attempt[s] at wit I like her the least except Margaret and have not determined whether to prefer

Miss C[rompton] or Mary they are not very genteel not elegant enough for me it seems is shy and rather afraid of me perhaps she likes me she asked how many hearts I had rent my penchant was for her on Tuesday evening is it talent or what that gives me a general sort of ascendency in spite of other opposing circumstances

for I fing [find] both the C[rompton]s and even Miss Yorke seem rather to wait for my paying them attention than vice versa I have fancied Mrs Sympong neglected me and that I was not sufficiently called upon and made much of but I see I have probably no reason to be dissatisfied if left at liberty I coul[d] get on well enough — I am to go to the C[rompton]s’ on Tues[day] morn[in]g to ha[ve] a lit[t]le mus[ic] — aft[e]r our walk, call[e]d and sat 20 min[ute]s w[i]th Mrs. and Miss Willey — th[e]n ret[urne]d ha[ve]d ho[me] and w[e]nt the back way to see Jameson, the poor invalid wom[a]n Miss M[arsh] and man[y] oth[e]r lad[ie]s patronise so m[u]ch — Miss M[a]ria Salm[on]d th[e]rfo[re] on[ly] st[ai]d a min[ute] and prom[ise]d to go anoth[e]r ti[me] — we all w[e]nt to Trin[it]y [ch]ur[ch] — Mr. Lund d[i]d all the duty —

w[a]s a twin — th[i]s held good w[i]th cattle — Mr. Lee nam[e]d it to h[i]m — If a cow h[a]d 2 calves, the 1 a quey the oth[e]r a bull, the quey w[oul]d nev[er] breed, and the farmers nev[er] th[i]s ev[en]t of keep[in]g s[u]ch an one — Mr. D[uffin] s[ai]d a tot[a]l eclipse of the sun
C[oul]d n[o]t be — it c[oul]d not h[app]e in to our earth — It str[uck] me th[a]t in the gosp[e]l of today (John x.16.) ‘and oth[e]r sheep I ha[ve], w[hi]ch are n[o]t of th[i]s fold’, etc. may r[e]f[e]r to the sa[me] as ‘the spirits in pris[o]n’ vid[e]

Mon[day] 14
8
12 5/60
Vc
to ask if Miss Yorke w[oul]d ta[k]e a walk — h[a]d g[o]t cold, and n[o]t up so soon as us[ua]l — s[a]t perhAPS 1/2 h[ou]r w[i]th Mrs. Yorke — She ask[e]d
to me to dr[ink] tea w[i]th th[e]m on Wed[nes]day — Miss Yorke made h[e]r appear[an]ce, and will send in to let me kno[w] wh[e]n she can walk —
In the ev[enin]g (Mr. D[uffin] din[e]d at the Sympsons’) wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and the ends, ver[y] sm[all] and close latterly, to M—— [Mariana] —
Ask h[e]r to tell me partic[ularl]y the successful way in w[hi]ch
she has been treat[e]d — acc[oun]t of the ball — say we shall be gl[a]d to see Lou at Shibd[e]n — obs[ervations] on wheth[e]r she is to come
int[o] the
neighbourh[oo]d as my fr[ien]d or th[a]t of the P[riestley]s — in the form[e]r case, she must co[me] to Shibd[e]n first — the foll[owin]g
sent[en]ces are fr[om]
1823
April

pour s’arrêter sans être faux; j’en pourroit cependant adopter une auprès de vous, Milord,
sans courir ce risque; ce seroit celle du bon Ibrahim.’ (‘Ibrahim, esclave Turc de Milord
Marêchal, finissoit les lettres qu’il lui adressoit, par cette formule: ‘Je suis plus votre ami
que jamais’ [Ibrahim, a Turkish slave of my Lord the Marischal, would conclude the letters he wrote to him with the following formula: ‘I am
verac[it]y is n[ot] to exceed; I c[oul]d howev[e]r adopt one w[i]th th[ou]g[h] you, my Lord, w[i]thout runn[in]g th[a]t risk — I mean
He visit[e]d Rousseau in h[i]s m[oun]ts[ai]ns, who ga[ve] h[i]m a recommendat[i]on to Paoli, the King of Corsica; where th[i]s
gent[leman], whose na[me] is Boswell, w[e]nt last summ[er], in search of adventures. He h[a]s s[u]ch a rage for literature,
th[a]t I dread so[me] event fatal to our fr[ien]d’s honour. You rememb[e]r the story of Terentia, who w[a]s 1st. mar[r]ie[d] to Cicero,
th[e]n to Sallust, and at last, in h[e]r old age, marr[i]e[d] to a young noblem[an], who imag[ine]d th[a]t she must possess so[me] scent
w[h]ich w[ou]ld convey to h[i]m eloq[ue]nce and genius’. 131/285 — Says to the Countess de Boufflers, dat[e]d Lisle-str[eet] Leicest[e]r Fields,
Madame Géoffrin? I thank G[o]d, howev[e]r, th[a]t I ha[ve] n[o]t the impud[e]nc[e] to desire you to ma[ke] my apology, wh[e]n
I kno[w] th[a]t no apol[og]y can possib[l]y be made’. 151/285. ‘Rou
sséau à Mad[am]e la Comtesse de Boufflers. A Motiers,
le 26 Août, 1764’. . . . . . Je donnerois tout au monde pour savoir la botanique; c’est la
véritable occupation d’un corps ambulant et d’un esprit paresseux. Je ne répondrois pas
que je n’eusse la folie d’essayer de l’apprendre, si je savois par où commencer’. 102/285. ‘I w[ou]ld gi[ve] an[y]th[in]g in the world to be vers[e]d in bot[an]y; it is the genuine occupat[i]on of an ambulatory body, and an
but
cold — no sun till a gleam or 2 bet[ween] 5 and 6 p.m. E..o.. a good deal of discharge did not sponge myself
after dinner — R[e]a[d] the editor’s pref[ra]ce and a few pp[ages] of the Life of Dr. Alex[an]der Murray in the 1st. vol[u]me of his philosop[hica]l
str[u]ck —

Tues[day] 15
8 10/60
11 40/60
N
Marg[are]t
Crom[t(o)n to say the fineness of the day lur[e]d th[e]m to pay a long promis[e]d vis[i]t in the count[r]y, and they hop[e]d to see me tomor[row] inst[ea]d of th[i]s morn[in]g — at 11 3/4 Mr. D[uffin] and [I] w[e]nt ov[e]r the bridge — he w[e]nt to the county hospit[a]l — I st[ai]d at the
latt[e]r the argum[en]ts well support[e]d — ag[ain]st the Neptun[i]a and Plutonian or Vulcan[i]a syst[e]ms, and indirectly against all th[a]t
Cuvier
h[a]s writ[ten] concern[in]g the lengths of the days of creat[io]n being perh[aps] 1000 y[ea]rs each inst[ea]d of merely natur[a]l days — Mr.
D[uffin]
call[e]d for me at 2. — met A[nne] Belcombe — s[ai]d we c[oul]d n[o]t go th[e]re tonight — call[e]d at Todd’s and Hornby’s, and ca[me]
ho[me] —
241

1823
April
Vc
Vc

Mr. Cooper Preston and one of the Miss Prestons (he stay[ing] at Moorby) call[ed], and Mrs. Best on me — they st[ai]d
till 3 1/2 — Mrs. B[est] wish[e]d me to walk w[i]th h[e]r, and we w[e]nt to the white house, as far as I h[a]d ti[me] bef[ore] din[ner] at 4 —
Aft[e]r din[ner] inst[ea]d of dozing, wr[ote] the ab[ov]e of today, — and fr[om] 21 to 29 m[u]ch of the index to th[i]s vol[ume] — In the
ev[en]g play[e]d 4 ga[me]s at chess w[i]th Mr. D[u]ffin — lost the 1st. 3, made the last a drawn ga[me] — Ver[y] fine day — ca[me] upst[ai]rs at 10 35/60 E..o.. —
Per[haps] she th[ou]ght of my offer[ing] to walk w[i]th h[e]r — So I would but I knew Mr D[u]ffin would not like it
and alas I am any
ting but at liberty here surely I shall not always have to buy a little society so dearly —

Wed[nesday] 16
7 55/60
12 35/60
N
L
N

on dream[ing],
‘State of parties in Dublin’, etc. at 11 1/2 Mr. D[u]ffin w[e]nt to ride out — at 12 1/4 w[e]nt to call on the Miss Cromptons —
Miss Henrietta C[rompton] shew[e]d me one of h[e]r own let[ter]s — one she w[a]s writ[ing], — 1 fr[om] a lady giv[ing] an accoun[t] of a
vis[i]t to
Sir Walt[e]r Scott — his partial[ity] for dogs and cats, his ‘silly little’ wife — his vain admira[ti]on of a lady ‘n[o]t 30’ and single go[in]g
to see h[e]r sist[e]r Sibella [Sibella], in a gig w[i]th th[o]n[ly] a serv[ant] — calls it a ‘daft-like proj[ec]t’ — I explained and laughed
for they knew it alluded to me I asked and gained permission to mention to Miss MacLean having heard this passage read —
Miss Mary C[rompton] play[e]d on the harp, an accomp[any]ment to Miss Marg[are]t on the piano — St[ai]d lunch[ing]n (did n[o]t eat
an[y]th[i]ng)
and th[e]n a lit[tle] aft[e]r 2, set off to walk — w[i]th all the 4 Misses C[rompton] — met Miss Willey who walk[e]d just bey[ou]nd the bar —
we then walked as far as the milestone (beyond Dringhouses) and when we got back it was just 4 — Mr Duffin scarcely seemed quite pleased what shocking thraldom I feel it is abomination to me but for the present I must not be in York at all or take it quietly Henrietta talks incessantly, the rest are stupidish and all are vulgarish especially Miss Crompton. I told them I preferred one of them to the rest but would keep secret which it was they are to call for me to walk some other day — met Mrs. Milne and Anne in the bar as we returned they looked significantly to see me with the Cromptons — Note from Mrs. Best just before I went out — She had a letter from her cousin John Dalton this morning to say his mother (Mrs. Dalton of Sleningford) was dead — Mary wished me to call her cousin Dr. Murray her cousin Dr. Murray

w[a]s the author of the articles on ‘Valancy’s Prospectus of an Irish Dictionary’ in the year 1803; on ‘Clark’s progress of Maritime Discovery’, in the year 1804; and on Maurice’s History of Hindostan, in the year 1805; any one of them sufficient to establish the literary and intellectual distinction of its author’ page 76. of the introduction or ppages to volume 1. Dr. Murray’s (Alexander) D.D. [Doctor of Divinity]) History of European Languages — At 7 40/60 w[e]nt to the Yorkes’ to tea — a reverend Mr. Coulhurst, a sensible man to the late Dr. Coulhurst —

vicar of H-x [Halifax], a gentle[man]ly young man — perhaps a sensible clerk, long in making acquaintances — many persons so — mention one of them — Mrs. Wentworth of Woolley too, so shy, she had oft[e]n hesitated and stood 5 or 6 min[utes] fearful to enter the drawing room-door of her own house — who would suspect this?

diocese of South Carolina.

wrote the concluding part of today, and read from page 166. to 203. volume 2. Dehon’s sermons on the character of Sts. Peter, Matthew, and John and from page 115 to 124. on the Trinity — good.
seemed 'quite in love with Eli[za]' — Mrs. Milne out — Mrs. Belcombe and Anne Belcombe just going out — I scarcely said a minute.

They both seemed rather embarrassed at my presence awkwardly asking when I would go again etc. it is all about the five pounds I lent Anne above two years ago which they never mention — Cross[ed] the water into Micklegate called at home Mr. Duffin not inclined to go out — went to the Cromptons at 2 1/4 — Mary and Henrietta gone to the Prestons of Moorby — Miss Crompton and Margaret at home — 2 ladies soon went away, 2 more staid Mrs. and Miss Mary Preston late of Flasby — sat talking perh[aps] 1/2 hour — It was Miss Mary Preston that went to Paris with [Isabella Norcliffe]

H[ear]d the story over — poor girl! she was the last in the world to have done such a thing — it was a taking take-in — Mrs. Preston left — Miss Preston and the 2 Cromptons and the 2 oldest brothers walk[w]d with us to Blake street. went to see an artist’s oil likenesses (Marsh’s) sauntered to Mrs. Sympson’s out of Bootham — the Cromptons admitt[d] — Miss Preston and I walk[w]d up and down wait[ing] for th[em]: it struck 3 3/4, I could wait no longer — left Miss Preston cross[ed] the water and got home a minute or 2 before 4 — after dinner finished the last end of my letter begun on Monday to M- [Mariana] and under[er] the seal very small and close; cross[ed] the 1st. page small and close — I must have this letter again because of what I have said about Eli’s liking Halifax the Belcombes not suiting me Lou’s coming to Shibden first and my following π’s — [Mariana] treatment that has cured her — wrote a longish note to Miss Yorke — sent th[is] and my letter to M- [Mariana] (Lawton hall)
1823
Apr[il]
N
§
w[hi]ch Mr. Christ[ophe]r Raws[o]n is to ta[ke] ho[me] tomor[ow] — Mr. Coulthurst obs[erve]d last n[i]ght th[a]t Mr. John Bowdler’s (n[o]t Miss Bowdler’s) were the ver[y] best practic[a]l serm[on]s he knew — R[ea]d the 1st 38 pp[ages] of vol[ume] 2 Dibdin — h[a]d done th[e]m at 12 1/2 — windy, b[u]t fine day — high wind all last n[i]ght, and high tonight also —

Fri[day] 18
8
12 50/60
N
Vc
L

He said Mrs Inman was in private lodgings at Grimston three or four miles on the Hull road wanted no me

dical attendance only kind gentle treatment not apparently very likely for speedy recovery
She walk[e]d ab[ou]t w[i]th Mr. Raws[o]n all the day yest[erday] — they saw me and Miss Mary Prest[o]n walk[in]g tog[eth]e[r] out of Booth[a]m —  
In ret[urnin]g, call[e]d at Fisher’s — left my let[ter] to be sent to Mrs. N[orcliffe] (Langt[o]n) saw Mr. Raws[o]n in Coney Str[ee]t —  
Just spo[ke] — go[me] at 1 40/60 — at 1 50/60 Mr. D[uffin] and I set off walk[in]g al[on]g the fields to the race gr[ou]nd — w[e]nt to the stand dur[in]g a heavyish show[e]r — walk[e]d ab[ou]t the great [e]n room and w[e]nt to the top — out on the leads — Ret[urne]d al[on]g the fields to the Middlesbrough r[oa]d — (it rain[e]d agai[n] part of the way) — by the new jail, and by Trinity lane — g[o]t ho[me] at 3 —  
ca[me] to dress my h[ai]r — d[i]d n[o]t qui[te] fin[i]sh my ga[me] at chess w[i]th Mr. D[uffin] — bef[ore] we w[e]nt to the Cromptons’ at 9 — am[on]g oth[e]rs (bet[ween] 20 and 30) Miss Yorke, Miss Willey, Miss Preston, Miss Chaloner (Albinia) Mrs. Milne and Miss Belcombe th[e]re — Paid attention to Miss Yorke Willey a little to Mrs Milne but chiefly talked to Miss Henrietta Crompton who seems the one that chiefly makes the set at me Mary appears particularly retiring and this makes me fancy I like her best I told them I had a preference perhaps they all fancy it to Henrietta and she does so herself she joked and gave me a kiss on the stairs at coming away but she had before given Miss Anne one and saying I cannot let this pass followed the example and then Miss Crompton did ditto Henrietta is a rattle I should soonest be in love with Mary or Miss C[rompton] tho[ugh] the shyness of the former takes with me most — Miss Mary Prest[o]n it seems w[a]s gl[a]d to ha[ve] met w[i]th me yest[erday] — laid up today w[i]th a cold — or w[oul]d ha[ve] been at the C[rompton]s’ means to call on me — Mr. D[uffin] and I g[o]t ho[me] a min[ute] or 2 bef[ore] 11 — ca[me] upst[a]irs immed[iat]ely — to call on Miss Yorke tomar[ow] aft[e]r rid[in]g —  
and even[i]ng — highish wind tonight — H[a]d just writ[ten] the last 12 lines at 12 35/60 —
242 [244]

1823
Apr[il] Sat[urday] 19
7 55/60
12 35/60
Vc
L
Shibden's morning — All well at home — If my uncle's property is not left out of the schedule of the bills they are sending up to Parliament in regard to the town of H-x [Halifax], my uncle had told the projectors through the medium of his attorney Mr. Wiglesworth, that he will oppose it — they have agreed to leave out the great house and fields in Northgate, but not the cottages, and on this my uncle insists, or he will oppose the bill — Had just finished writing the above of today at 12 1/4 —

Sun[day] 20
8 35/60
12 25/60

Vc

D[own]stairs to breakfast in 1/2 hour at 9 5/60 — R[ead a]lloud a little of the last no. [number] of the Yorkshire observer, a weekly paper — Mr. D[uffin] and I walked to St. Martin's — Mr. Wynyard in 28 minutes gave us the best sermon I ever heard on the subject of the duties of servants from 1 Pet. ii. 18. 'Servants obey your masters' — Miss Mary Preston at church — walked back with us to call on me — after sitting a little while she and I walked with Mr. D[uffin] as far as the newsroom in Blake street, and then proceeded tête à tête out of Bootham a considerable distance. She had wished to see me had heard of me Philip Taylor was an admirer of mine said I had never had the smallest idea of it till it was mentioned to me by a friend alluding to Miss Marsh and that it had made me behave like a bear to him the last time we met but I had a great regard for and high opinion of him and now he was married should hold out my hand in future and be always happy to see him thought him amiable etc. etc. to which she agreed but said she knew much of his private history hinted at his gaieties censured them did not see why these things were not as wrong in gents [gentlemen] as ladies men were not more excused by the bible I hinted at the temptations they were exposed to etc. etc. and excused him as all things were by comparison etc. etc. but said even had my inclinations been different he had not much fortune and though I might have a very good one I knew not when yet what could have been done in the meanwhile she said Miss Cooper Preston was much improved since her marriage but they always thought married Cooper more [for] the sake of being married than for regard from her own account Miss Mary Preston seems to have been often in flirting scrapes her friend Miss Grimston had thrown her off on a foolish business of this sort because Mr. Craik called on her once in London and not on the Gri
mstons and Miss P[reston] had not told her friend who taxed her with keeping it secret the Vallances vulgar people
§

the son and daughter in London also Miss V[allance] the best of them all in this respect but she did not like the sentimental work between her and Miss Norcliffe sitting together having hold of each other[’]s hands kissing etc. etc. I agreed abused the sort of thing etc. she has three sisters one or perhaps two may marry she shall live with the rest while Mr D[uffin] was with us sspeaking of old Parr she asked where he was mentioned I quoted a note in Beloe[’]s Herodotus and asked if she had read the work she said no asked what language it was in and said she should be afraid even to name it for fear of pronouncing it wrong she is a sillyish girl and as it would be unsafe to attempt flirting with her she would be too stupid for me —


I grieved over having being out wasting my time with Miss P[reston] it so annoyed me I could thing [think] of nothing else all church time how foolish I had been etc. etc. to walk with the girl so far — we all w[e]nt to aft[ernoon] ch[urch] — Mr. Lund preac[he]d 1/2 h[ou]r fr[om] me text in St. John — In com[in]g out of ch[urch] (being earl[ie]r th[a]n us[ual]) wait[e]d for the Crompt[o]ns — Miss C[rompton] and Marg[aret] and I walk[e]d as far as the m[oun]t and b[a]ck in 25 min[ute]s, and g[o]t b[ack] just bef[ore] it str[uck] 4 — We get on very well together I do not flirt at all but talk to them in their own way they seem to like and think me agreeable and I asked them to call for me to walk anytime —


Mon[day] 21
1 25/60
Vc
L
Stood so[me]ti[m]e in the barrack y[ar]d see[in]g the men exerc[i]s[e]d — th[e]n w[e]nt to the rid[in]g school — I rode a lit[t]le th[e]n re and th[e]n Mr. D[uffin] and I and
Mr. Dyer the rid[in]g mast[e]r of the r[e]g[i]m[e]nt rode al[on]g the r[o]ad to Haslingt[o]n — Mr. Dyer giv[in]g me a less[on] in rid[in]g all the way — he
left us a lit[t]le way fr[om] York, and Mr. D[uffin] and I rode ho[me], and dismount[e]d at 1 1/2 — no horse c[oul]d ha[ve] gone bet[er] th[a]n Hotsp[u]r — n[o]t
one trip — n[o]t one shyness — pass[e]d a stove of blaz[in]g coals in the low p[ar]t of th[i]s st[reet], th[a]t ha[ve] to solder the new iron wat[e]r pipes w[i]th,
and the horse took no notice of it — Hen[ry] and the groom n[o]t com[in]g of 1/2 h[ou]r — I st[i]d in the stab[le] w[i]th Hotspur all the ti[m]e and ga[ve]
h[i]m a feed of oats — Chang[e]d my dress — Miss Yorke call[e]d at 2 1/4 for me to walk — we w[e]nt to Rigg’s gard[e]n b[ou]ght geraniums — th[e]n saunt[e]d to the white house out of the bar, and I ca[me] in just bef[o]re it str[uck] 4 — A sort of moralizing
strain of conversation hit upon Miss Maria Salmond as the one here most likely to suit Miss Yorke a capital
guess it seemed Miss Yorke — thought she to be as near perfec[t]ion as any woman or mortal can be —
In the ev[en]ing Mr. D[uffin] and I play[e]d 3 ga[me]s at chess: he won the 2 first, and the last — Ca[me] upst[a]irs at 10 1/2 E..o.. Ver[y] fine
day — rath[e]r darkish early in the morn[in]g, and a lit[t]le gentle r[a]in bet[we]en 9 and 10 — b[u]t clear[e]d up bef[o]re 11, and beca[me]
ver[y] fine —
1823
April
I was not born to live alone I must have the object with me and in loving and being loved I could be happy —

Tues[day] 22
8
1
N
Down to breakfast at 9 — 

Read aloud from page 88 to 126, volume 1. Hallam on the middle ages — Note from Miss Mary Crompton to ask if I would walk with her sisters to Haslington at 11 1/2 — went immediately and called on them for 2 or 3 minutes to say I was sorry I was just going out to ride, or should have been happy to accompany them — Mr. Dyer, the riding master at the door at 11 1/2, and he and Mr. Duffin and I set off — rode through Acomb, Askham Bryan, into the Tadcaster road, (a ride of between 9 and 10 miles) and home at 1 1/2 — Hotsprur carriage me as well as possible — at 1 3/4 Mr. Duffin and I went over the bridge — Took places at the theatre for Thursday night, and called at the Belcombes’ — sat there a little while — parted with Mr. Duffin — at the end of Stonegate, and I called on Miss Mary Preston in the Minster yard — She not at home, but sat a little while with her mother and sisters — then sat a little while with Mrs. and Miss Stainforth, called at the Willey’s, but they were out, and sat 20 minutes with Mrs. Anne and Miss Gage, and went home at 3 50/60 — wrote the above of today just after 6, and from 29 March to 4 April of the index to this volume — In the evening Mr. Duffin and I played 4 games at chess of which he won one, one was a drawn game and I won 2 — Very fine morning till 1, then a few drops of rain, and gentle rain from 2 to very near 4 — fine evening.

Came upstairs at 10 1/2 — From 11 35/60 to 12 35/60 read or skimmed from page 38 to 122, volume 2. Dibdin’s bibliographic, antiquarian, and picturesque tour in France and Germany — wrote the last 4 lines — I must look over the whole of this work before I go to France again.

Wednesday 23

8.20/60

N

Down at 9 — Till 11 10/60 read aloud from page 152 to 226, volume 2. Hallam on the middle ages — then at 11 1/4 — went to ask the Cromptons.
if they would walk today — agreed — uncertain whether they would go to the ball tonight — Called on Mrs. Anne and Miss Gage —

they not going — Mr. D[uffin] came while I was there — He went to the Prices’ on business — I called and sat a little

while the Willeys — note from

Miss Henrietta Crompt[on] to say they expected the Robins[on]s from Thorpe Green, and durst not fix to walk — went to

Hay the saddler to speak about the saddle he has lent — it has gall[ed] Hotspur a little, and I cannot ride tomorrow — went

over the bridge to the Belcombes’ — none of them going told Mrs. Milne I would have gone if she had gone but otherwise — walked with
1823
April
N
N

told Anne
[t[illegible]]
I w[a]s full of fancies — She and Mrs. M[ilne] and the child[re]n set off to the new walk — I told Mrs. M[ilne] I durst n[o]t vent[u]re
go[in]g w[i]th th[e]m — Met Miss Yorke at the end of the pass[age], and walk[e]d off w[i]th h[e]r — Anne think[in]g I sh[oul]d ha[ve] gone
w[i]th th[e]m, b[u]t preferr[e]d Miss Y[orke] — w[i]th wh[o]m I h[a]d a pleas[an]t walk to and fr[om] Dring-houses — Met the Crompt[on]s (Henrietta and Mary)
in our ret[u]rn — aft[e]r leav[in]g Miss Y[orke] at h[e]r own door, took 1/2 h[ou]rs walk w[i]th the C[rompton]s, and g[o]t ho[me] just
C[rompton]
to off[e]r me a pl[a]ce in th[ei]r car[ria]ge to the rooms at 9 1/4 — Just wr[ote] a li ne to say I w[oul]d go, and th[e]n wr[ote] the who[le]
of the ab[ov]e of today — the C[rompton]s’ car[ria]ge ca[me] for me at 9 1/4, and took the Misses Mary and Henrietta and th[ei]r broth[er]s
Booker and Joshua
and mys[elf] to the rooms — Mr. D[uffin] celebrat[e]d the K[in]g’s b[ir]thday by din[in]g w[i]th so[me] oth[e]r gents. [gentlemen] at the bl[a]ck
swan b[u]t he ca[me] ab[ou]t 10 —
at tea s[a]t bet[ween] Mr. Josh[ua] C[rompton] and Miss Mary Prest[o]n (late of Flasby) — 52 people th[e]re, and a pleas[an]t ball — Sat next
Miss Mary C[rompton] all the evening till tea at twelve she did not like to walk up and down the burden of conversation fell all on me
and I had my work set for she looked half asleep and was very dull at last I talked of gentlemen paying attention to one sister and meaning another alluding covertly to myself and Henrietta and my fancy that I should like Mary
the best but really she was rather stupid and I almost changed my mind tho[ugh] my conversation and matter was ssl
ightly bordering on flirting she told me people were always artificial before those they did not know intimately —
Miss Mary Prest[o]n s[a]t n[ear] me wh[e]n she d[i]d n[o]t dance, as al[s[o] h[e]r sist[e]r Sarah next b[u]t 1 all the ev[en]g till aft[e]r tea —
neith[e]r of the Misses C[rompton] danc[e]d — None of the Belcombes th[e]re — The C[rompton]s and I ca[me] away in ch[ai]rs soon aft[e]r
tea, and g[o]t ho[me] at 1 10/60 — Ver[y] fine day — E..o.. —
Thurs[day] 24
8
2 10/60
Vc
Vc
D[.o]wn to br[eak]f[a]st at 9 5/60 — R[ea]d al[ou]d fr[om] p[age] 116. to 262. vol[ume] 1. Hall[al]m on the mid[dle] ages, and alm[o]st ev[er]y syllab[le] of the York Chronic[le] of th[i]s morn[in]g, all w[hi]ch took me [illegible] fr[om] 9 40/60 to 12 40/60 — Mr Duffin it turned out was a little fagged with raking and consequently I suppose a little out of temper he said yesterday he would go to see Hotspur when I mentioned it he said I thought of nothing else he saw I did not much like this he offered to go but I turned it off and sent a message by the groom to ask when I could ride — I begin to be tired and shall think of being off — At 1 5/60 just go[in]g to call on Miss Willey, and met h[e]r at the [()our own[)] door — we walk[e]d to and fr[om] close to Dringhouses — Confidential conversation she told me of her brother[’]s insanity of their going to him to Edinbro [Edinburgh] she used to take [illegible] laudanum all last winter after coming from balls the Slening ford Daltons recommended it for stomach ache she had taken as much as thirty drops at a time would not do it again poor girl she likes me talked to very gently and kindly she cannot much like the Cromptons they always seem as if they were quizzing — Ret[urne]d fr[om] walk[ing] w[i]th Miss W[illey] at 2 1/4 — Mr. D[uffin] and I th[e]n w[e]nt ov[er] the br[idge] — I left a card for Mrs. John Stainf[or]th — She and capt[ai]n S[tainforth] call[e]d on me yest[er]day — Left Mr. D[uffin] and Mr. Crathorne’s and w[e]nt to call on Mrs. Best — she w[a]s on[l]y just up, and I w[a]s n[o]t admitt[e]d — w[e]nt to the Belcombes’ — met Mrs. Milne at the door — turn[e]d b[a]ck w[i]th h[e]r — in pass[in]g Mr. Crathorne’s Mr. D[uffin] join[e]d us — w[e]nt w[i]th us to Day’s shop, and w[i]th me to the whip-maker’s in Castleg[a]te — b[ought] a hand whip pr[ice] 9/ [shillings] as we were go[in]g ho[me] w[i]th Mrs. M[ilne] met A[nne] B[elcombe] in Coney st[reet] — all turn[e]d b[a]ck togeth[e]r — took a walk on the new walk, and Mr. D[uffin] and I d[i]d n[o]t g[e]t ho[me] till 4 5/60 — Mrs. M[ilne] and I togeth[e]r, and kept rath[e]r apart fr[om] the rest — Laughed all along jokes my double entendres bad enough — Mrs. and the Miss Lloyds h[a]d call[e]d
1823
April
whilst I was out — In the evening Mr. D[uffin] and I walked to the theatre — Kenilworth the play, Family jars the farce, bespoken by the officers (of the 2nd or Queen’s guards) — Not luckily seated felt stupid and thought plays dull things ranting nonsense and childish pageantry the occasional music military band making me melancholy Mr D[uffin] on my left Miss Preston neither young nor pretty on my left — Miss H[enrietta] Crompton changed places with Miss Preston, we talked during the rest of the play, knew little about the farce, and agreed almost entirely to each other. Talked of Esholt she never said they should be glad to see me there and this [illegible] put me a little out of love with her but it did not appear for she thanked me for being so entertaining — Fine day Mr. D[uffin] walked back and got home at 11 50/60 — Fine day — E..o.. not quite so much this [day] last or two —

[margin text:] Mr. Hotham of Bishophill died at six this evening after a 9 or 10 months illness —

Fri[day] 25
8
12 40/60
L
L
NL
N
D[own] to breakfast at 9 5/60 — Fr[om] 9 50/60 to 11 50/60 r[ead] vol[ume] 1. Hallam on the middle ages — Felt very sleepy in the midst of my reading and had a 10 min[ute]s nap — got a cold last night as I expected I should — Walked in an evening gown — waited 1/2 hr for Mr. D[uffin] to go out — we went over the bridge at 12 50/60 — Part[e]d in Petergate — asked Mrs. Milne to get some gold ey[ed] needles for Isabella — H[a]d just h[a]d a letter from Isabella Norcliffe (Croft—Rect[or]y) 2 1/2 pp[ages] — H[e]r aunt to be buried at Kirklington, 3 or 4 miles from Sleningford —
no carriage to attend — the coffin to be carried by tenants should be carried by tenants should heighth [height] — h[e]r 3 sons John, Ja[me]s, and W[illia]m, determined to follow the corpse on foot — after walking about the streets with Mrs. Milne, and dawdling a while at the house and leaving cards for Mrs. Geo[rge] Lloyd, h[e]r 2 d[au]ghters, Mrs. John Barlow and a Miss Walk[e]r both staying with the Lloyds, we walk[e]d tête à tête to Clifton — Flirting conversation owned I always preferred ladies’ society to gentlemen’s it was from taste not feeling had no feeling quite platonic on these subjects

Left Mrs. M[ilne] at [illegible] 3 10/60 — called Fisher’s, and w[i]th Mrs. Best till 3 55/60 — G[o]t home at 4 5/60 — She told me a great deal about her affair with Mr. Hotham but glossed over and rather misrepresented according to the story told to Miss Marshall by Mrs. Hotham Mr. D[uffin] dinner at 5 1/2 at the Belcombes’ to meet Mr. and Mrs. Emps[o]n and g[o]t home at 6 —

I declined, but walk[e]d w[i]th Mr. D[uffin] to Pet[e]r[g]a[t]e call[e]d at Fisher’s cross[e]d the wat[e]r (sauntered on the walls) and g[o]t home at 6 — on my return found the letter I had just called about at Fisher’s, on the table — It w[a]s a long one fr[om] Mrs. Norcliffe (Langto[n]) — b[u]t noth[in]g ver[y] partic[u]lar in it — wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and the ends in answ[e]r giv[ing] an acc[oun]t of the death of Mr. Hotha[m] etc.

and Hen[ry] took th[e]m ov[e]r the bridge to Fisher’s to go tomorrow by Cundle [Cundall] — S[e]nt also a note to Mrs. Gilbert Crompt[o]n to excuse my[self] fr[om] go[in]g to h[e]r tomorrow ev[eni]n[g] — hav[ing] just h[a]d a note fr[om] Mr. Hotha[m] to ask me to meet Mrs. Emps[o]n and 2 of the Miss Kearsleys, 1 of wh[o]m h[a]d been at school w[i]th Mrs. Emps[o]n — It w[a]s 8 1/2 bef[ore] I s[e]nt off my let[ter] and note — th[e]n wr[ote] 3 pp[ages] and the ends to IN — [Isabella Norcliffe] to go w[i]th the lit[tle] tortoise shell box of needles tomorrow and wr[ote] also 1 1/2 pp[ages] (to go by the sa[me] convey[an]ce) to Marianne D[alton], and w[e]nt upst[airs] to bed at 11 1/2 —

Ver[y] fine day — E..o.. — not quite so much —
1823

Walk[e]d w[i]th Mrs. Milne, w[i]th Miss Y[orke] and the

24  Mac[lean] in a bad humour Walk[e]d w[i]th Miss W[illey]
insanity laudanum the Cromptons Call[e]d on
Mrs. John Stainf[or]th Walk[e]d w[i]th Mrs. M[ilne]
the Lloyds call[e]d W[e]nt to the play. Mr. Hoth[a]m died.
(245-6).

Obs[ervations] Call[e]d at the Lloyds’. Declin[e]d meet[in]g the
Emps[o]ns at the B[elcombe]s’ and Gilb[er]t C[rompton]s’ No[te] fr[om] and to

no. [number] of the p[age]

Lit[erar]y Index

Dehon’s serm[on]s and vid[e] 243.


243  Best practic[a]l serm[on]s Beg[a]n Hallam on
the middle ages.

244  Dibdin’s Fr[an]ce and Germany.
1823
March 16  Writing about the Loves of the angels Mr. Walker
+ no chance of his recovery Bad cold. (219).

17  Note from Miss Pickford Bloody tinge on my linen. (220).

18  Extracts from my letter to Mrs. Henry Stephen about Eliza Drove to Halifax for
Miss Pickford who dined with us. (220-1).

19  Called on Miss Pickford went with her to the Tailor's — walked on
the Salterhebble road — went with her to the baths. [illegible] Mr and Miss
Ramley my real character towards ladies Observations on
Miss Pickford's friends Lady Rothes. Scotland cheaper than England
Called at Northgate Shed blown down at the Grange. Mr.
+ Sund erland to call to see my aunt. Letter line to Miss Pickford
Note from her Observations on the conclusion (221-2.)

20  Hotspur to go on Monday Note from Miss Pickford Observations Mr.
Sunderland drank tea here. Rent, etc. of Dove-house and
Coldwell-hill farms. (222-3).

21  Miss Pickford's gaiters. Percy to be bled and physic'd
Note to and from Mrs. Henry Priestley (223).

22  My aunt a had a blister applied and began with digestive
pills. (223).

bleed[ing] and balls. how to ma[ke] up the latt[e]r (225).

Salt the best discutient. Ext[ra]cts fr[om] St. Be[ll]
Mr. Stans[iel]d call[e]d ab[ou]t the new act for improv[in]g the
town (226).


W[e]nt to sp[e]ak to Blamire at N[or]thowram, and th[e]n to
17 h[ands] The offic[e]rs to gi[l]ve a br[eak]f[as]t etc. Miss F[othergill]’s
fortune. wh[at] Sir M[ark] Sykes h[as] left Mr. Ch[arle]s Hoth[i]m
Miss M[arsh] and h[e]r broth[e]r in the dark ab[ou]t the Greenups’ affairs.

Profess[o]r Coleman; his pens[io]n etc. Accoun[t of our


My let[ter] to M— [Mariana] My uncle was to give her the pony ca
rriage. Lou to go to NC [Newcastle] Br[oke] a trace. Call[e]d at


5 Can[not] go w[i]th Mrs. Willey to the stand. Miss M[arsh] — w[e]nt to Lang[t]o[n]. Mrs M[i]le and I went to her room she suspects I know too much. Mrs. M[i]le and Mr. D[uffin] and I w[e]nt togeth[e]r (233-4).


1823
April 8
No[te] fr[om] Miss Yorke. Call[e]d at the Willeys’ to bor[row]
The Crompt[o]ns call[e]d —

9    Sat by Mrs Milne’[s] bed[side]. Percy fi[r]ed by
Blamire. Mrs. M[ilne] w[e]nt w[i]th me to the stand.
Obs[ervations] and on Norcliffe and Mrs. Best. Mrs. Emps[on]
Pleas[an]t races. Offic[e]rs’ ball. Never found a
ball more stupid tired of being here
Mrs Sympon. Obs[ervations] (236-7).

10   Call[e]d at the Willeys’ and Cromptons’ IN— [Isabella Norcliffe] ca[me]
Din[e]d at the B[elcombe]s’ (237).

11   Call[e]d at the Gages’, Crompt[o]ns’, Yorkes’, Willeys’
Stain[or]ths’ and on Mrs. Best. A great deal of discharge (238).

12   Walk in the f[iel]ds. W[e]nt to the barr[acks] val[ue] of
Hotsp[u]r Strangles. Friez[lan]d oats. Call[e]d at the
Mrs. G[ilbert] C[rompton] does n[o]t like Mant’s Bible, likes
Scott’s (238).

13   Miss Stain[or]th call[e]d walk[e]d w[i]th the C[rompton]s’ and Miss
Yorke. Obs[ervations]. Call[e]d at the Willeys’ and on Jameson.
§    Cur[iou]s obs[ervations] on Twins. [Illegible] Mr. D[uffin]’s (239).
opin[iou]s on Twins. [Illegible] Mr. D[uffin]’s (239).
§    Cur[iou]s obs[ervations] on Twins. [Illegible] Mr. D[uffin]’s (239).
§    Cur[iou]s obs[ervations] on Twins. [Illegible] Mr. D[uffin]’s (239).

14   Call[e]d at the B[elcombe]s’ and to ask Miss Y[orke] to walk, and on
Lady M[ary] S[tapleton] Lou wheth[er] to be my fr[ie]nd or that of the P[riestley]s (239-40).


1823


21 Rode Hotspur on the road walked with Miss Yorke
Reflections on my letter from Miss Maclaine (243-4).

22 Note from Miss Mary Crompton Rode round by Askham
Called at the Belcombes’, on Miss Mary Preston, at the Stainforth’s, Willeys’, and Gages’. (244).
1823
Feb[ruar]y


13 Character-inquir[ing] note from Mrs. Preston Marianne D[alton]'s annoyance at my n[o]t writing Observations (196).

14 Extracts from my letter to Mrs. James D[alton] (196).


Disturbed last night tried the black mare in the gig.

February


Har[rie]t Bax[t]er left us, and our old serv[an]t Eliz[abeth] Cordingley
ret[urne]d (205-6).

28 Call[e]d at Lightcliffe. Mr. Walk[e]r dang[erous]ly ill.
Not now at all on terms. D[e]ath of Mr. Foth[er]gill of
Lense [lens] w[or]th 100 guin[ea]s Ask[e]d Mr. Webst[e]r if he knew
the Dalt[on]s Fancy respect[in]g Mr. W[ebster] Dr. Hutt[o]n’s
vid[e] Bakewell. How to correct the effect of wash[in]g
1823
Feb[ruear]y
+

the h[ands in a solu[ion of alum. Miss P[ickford]
Should like a tour with her could not support
the dignity of a quarrel not an admirer of
learned ladies. Call[e]d at the S[tansfield] Raws[o]ns’
W[e]nt to Will-royde to look aft[e]r the und[e]r dr[ai]n
They are renew[ing My a[un]t call[e]d at Lightcliffe
eetc. Diff[eren]ce of the h[eight of the barom[ete]r here and at
Clayt[o]n h[ei]ghts (206-8).

M[ar]ch
1
Mr. D[uffin] to set[tle ab[ou]t send[in]g Hotsp[u]r Miss P[ickford]’s taste in
poet[r]y Intermitt[in]g spr[in]g at Gigglesw[i]ck — cause of
it — Mr. John Gough of Kendal. Danaide and
belier machines. Miss P[ickford] Satellites in 4 syllab[le]s
Adv[i]ce to h[e]r on th[i]s subj[ec]t Perhaps I shall soften
her a little. M— [Mariana] h[a]s been ver[y] unwell All my h
eart was recalled did she observe that sentence in
my last etc. etc. Miss H[elen] P[attison] ‘w[a]nts to kno[w] mo[re] of’ me.

2
go th[i]s spring Satellites in 4 syllab[le]s (209-10).

3
Bil[ious — Stab[le] wash[e]d Determined not to go to Newcastle (210).

4
Ment[io]n of Miss P[ickford] etc. etc. to M— [Mariana] (210).

5
Miss P[ickford] call[e]d br[ou]ght me a p[ai]r of gloves. I in high
a letter from Mr. Robinson called at Lightcliffe. My being not well. Observations vide of uneasiness respecting Mariana (210-11).

6
IN’s [Isabella Norcliffe] observations on my not writing to Marianne Dalton. I st application of steam to mechanical purposes. Spirit of wine blowpipe.

no. [number] of steam engines in Great Britain. Their horse-power etc.

Called at the Stansfield’s and at Wellhead. Digestive ointment. My uncle and aunt called at Hippolme Park. A parcel of snipes.


M[arch]
7

8
Mr. Webster’s last lecture. no. [number] of steamboats in Great Britain.

- pipe. Discussion at Whitley’s with Miss Pickford on the definition of analogy etc. Called at the Saltmarshe’s, and at Northgate. He gave me a fifty pound etc. (213-14).

9
Mrs. Waterhouse knows nothing of the [illegible] business between Mrs. Empson and me. Mr. Wiglesworth drank tea here (214).

10
Walked with Miss Pickford to call at Crownest. Confidential conversation.

§

Parcel to IN Isabella Norcliffe — Note to Miss Pickford — She could not dine here. We walked to Mary Noble’s and to Haugh-end. Observations: somehow not quite satisfied Miss Catherine [Caroline] Renouard (216-17).

M—[Mariana] still unwell. Her opinion of ‘the Loves of the Angels’ wants mine and of the retrospective review has some passages of my letters to Miss Pattison etc. it arrived. Demur about sending Hotspur walked with Miss Pickford to Haughend. Observations: spent the day there (217-18).

Bought Parkinson’s organic remains and an Essay on salt as a manure Borrowed the ‘Loves of the Angels’ A groom to be hired and Hotspur to go. (218).

Miss Pickford called observations vide myself liking ladies society on Miss Threlfall Leeds Intelligencer observations on theirs (218-19).
Index

1823
Jan[uar]y

Explanations Miss Augusta Swinfen (175).

3 My having promised at Chester managed both my fate and her own way On the stupid[it]y of my let[ter] to IN [Isabella Norcliffe] (176).

+ 4 Paid the librarian. Improve[men]t in Lat[in] Bil[iou]s
The clock from M[arke]t W[eighton] Their housekeeping (176).

5 Use the soap lotion (177).


7 She gave me five pounds Obs[ervations] (177).


§

+ 9 W[e]nt to the bank. Obs[ervations] Call[e]d at the S[altmarshe]’s (178).

10 My a[un]t and I called at Pyenest and Wellh[e]ad Obs[ervations] prepa re my soap lotion. Marth[a] Ingh[a]m about Davis’[s] drinking etc. (178-9).


Compliment from Miss Maclean (179).

Alum lotion. My aunt and I called at Haughend. M—[Mariana] a fine woman wrote out ind(екс) (180).

Masturbation observations and also on the discharge resume the alum lotion (180).


1823 January
Coldest day this winter (181).

The colt led out (182).


24 Making Extracts R[ead]d the Leeds paper (184).


26 Leave off the alum lotion for a little and take to soap —

Ball ill: how treated (185).

27 Hotspur turned out for an hour No chance of selling the Estate Squibb’s bill: very reasonable Signs of Angles. Observations on Davis. (185).

28 Thaw. Davis gave warning (186).


Socrates. Wrote to Miss Vallance — why. Called at Northgate Tête à tête with Mariana housekeeping will only be to give her ten shillings a week — For my father to give towards Squibb’s bill (187).

30 Ball bled. Spoke to Mr. Webster. Called at the Saltmarshes’. Balls at Northall and Underbank. Spoke to Mary Noble. Called at Northgate John Lister not taking my uncle’s advice — No translation of Plato to be met with with Price of Holland’s translation of Pliny; and Bishop Patrick on the old testament (188).
1823

Jan[uar]y


Feb[ruary]

1  Another snow-st[or]m Settl[in]g my acc[oun]ts, bank[in]g etc. Obr[ervations] ver[y] rough stormy day (189).


8  Note respecting Harriet Baxter (193).

9  Broke one of my chamber pots (193).

11  
chem[istr]y (194).

12  
Six’s self-register[in]g thermom[ete]r and Leslie’s different[ia]l 
wines — scarce perceiv[e]d an[y] strength in the distill[e]d sp[iri]t

Literary Index

Thoms[o]n’s chem[istr]y —
195-6  Obs[ervations] on Mr. W[ebster]’s lect[ure] Beg[a]n bisho[p Chaundl[e]r on the Xtn.[Christian] 
relig[io]n —
198  White’s farr[ier]y
204  White’s farr[ier]y
207  __________________ Density of the earth Hutt[o]n’s meth[od]
210  Satellites in 4 syllab[le]s
214  Discuss[io]n on the word definit[io]n of anal[ogy]
219  Obs[ervations] on the Leeds Intelligenc[e]r
221  Coleman’s poetic vagaries.
233  How to prolong life. The Cook’s Oracle. Butler’s 
Ess[ay] on the use of salt.
On L[or]d Byron’s poet[ry] Childe Harold and the best and 
m[o]st endur[in]g of h[i]s works.
§ Solitude French motto for M—[Mariana] Definition of scripture faith.
§ 232 European Magazine How Boccacio made himself a classic.
234 Ward's farewell letters. Yorkshire Observer —
235 Loves of the Angels.
239 Sir George Staunton on the China trade. vid[e] John X.16, as connect[e]d w[i]th the preach[in]g to the sp[i]rits th[at]
were so[me] ti[me] in pris[o]n Epistle St. Pet[er]
240 Observations from Hume's private correspondence — Murray's philosophy of European languages — Granville Penn on
the mineral and mosaic[al] geologies —
1822

Nov[ember]


Dec[ember]

2 Call[e]d at Settringt[o]n the Blombergs ca[me] Best gig-buil[de]r Why a gig is so[me] ti[me] uneasy. Why a hack-chaise is so rattling. (159).

§


5 Rode to Malt[on] (160).

6 Isabella improved five or ten pound note (160).

8 Giving up subscribing to the York Friendly (160).

9 Passionate nervousness of Isabella Dalton (161).

10 Consulted the doctor about my complaint (161).

11 John dr[ove] me to Malt[on] Called again on Doctor
Simpson discharge suspicious mercurial pills soap wash. Seidlitz salts. Observations on Dr. Simpson
Six pounds a week of gravy beef (161-2).

12 Young woman likely to suit us as housemaid E. cold water (162).

13 Dr. Simpson’s prescription (163).

14 Remarks on the discharge and mode of cure being the same whether venereal or not Called at the Todds’, on Miss Todd’s marriage Observations (163).

§ 15 How to wash black bombasin [bombazine]. (164).

16 vid[e] Fit myself to translate Pliny etc. Constans Durer
Composit[e]n Candles Note to my aunt in IN’s Isabella Norcliffe note. (165).

1822 December
17 Left Langton arrived at the D[uffin]s’ Observations Tib’s Isabella com exposure at parting Mrs. Inman being in the asylum or etc. (165)

18 π’[’]s — [Mariana] case whites were in fact gonorrhea a sort of gleet balsam of copaiva never tried it on women the menstrual discharge is merely from the vagina might dry it up ovarium not the womb taken away in castration blue pill would do π — [Mariana] no good told him about my fathers affairs and what I should have etc. M— [Mariana] disappointed in her new cook. Can send me no money bad hit at the B[elcombe]s’ in reading
part of π’s — [Mariana] letter π — [Mariana] said to have written unjustifiable things I scarce know what to make of Anne


19 Called at the Willey’s, and B[elcombe]’s. Mrs. Inman under his care π — [Mariana] was as bad as ever. Dr[ank] tea at the Gages’ won 10 points. (167).


1822
Dec[ember]

    Characteristic anecdote of Bell Fenton
    condemning story in circulation against
    Miss M[arsh] Anne B[elcombe] not incredulous Mrs. Greenup’[’]s question
    to Mr. Edward Wallis what happened when I
    was asleep Call[e]d ag[ai]n on Mrs. Best, still n[o]t ret[urne]d w[e]nt
    w[i]th Miss [Marsh] to Mr. Cave. A copy w[i]thout liken[e]ss We
    call[e]d at the Stainf[or]ths’ Mrs. John S[tainforth]’s miscar[ria]ge

    3 years (171).

25 Rec[eive]d the Sacram[en]t How my aunt does bother about
    the servants Ver[y] b[a]d acc[oun]t fr[om]om Sleningf[or]d Pret[ty]
    good acc[oun]t of the rent day fr[om]om Mr. Robins[o]n Had Dav
    is up to curl. (171).

26 Ext[racts] fr[om] my let[ter] to M— [Mariana] better not have mention
    ed about Harriet’[’]s first [first] husband Tib [Isabella] fonder
    of π— [Mariana] than ever would rather π— [Mariana] lived with me than an
    y one eelse. Obs[ervations] on Miss Jane Smith — the Stovins —
    a cook-housekeep[e]r — Miss M[arsh]’s Sarah — to Doct
    wh[a]t Lady C[rawford] g[o]t by Mr. Bolt[on]’s d[ea]th (172).

28 Look[ing] over and putting in order all my clothes. writing out the index to this volume B[ad] cold (173).

29 Sick h[ead]ache one syringe of lukewarm soap and water (173).

30 Paid IN’s[Isabella Norcliffe] bill at Whitleys called with my aunt at Miss Ibbetson’s and to buy blank[ets] called at the S[altmarshe]s’ and Stan[d]aws’’ (174).


No. [number] of the page

Literary Index

170 On the use of hemlock or cicuta in leucorrhea Efficiency of corrosive sublima

172 Sir Thomas Urquhart’s pedigree from Adam The manna had to the Israelites the taste of whatever the food they liked best Coryate’s Crudities review of Fontainebleau call’d Fountaine Beleau.

173 Began Pliny’s natural history vide Observations Read a few chapters of Herodotus and Larcher Tully’s Offices.

176 Review of Prescott against the Newtonian System — On the Strength of cast-iron and review of ‘Isn’t it odd’. Brande’s popular antiquities

177 1st Leeds Intelligence publishe[d] on a Thursday critique on ‘the loves of the angels’ Resum[e]d Bryan’s volume 1. Derivation of πομπη [πομπή, procession, pomp].
178  Critical letter on Scott’s novels. no. [number] of them — Heart of Mid Lothian. Ivanhoe.

180  Martin de fragmento Argus.

181  Mr. Montagu’s letters Rules of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society

182  References respecting the Cave at Kirkdale

186  Reading Rapin’s history of England — George the 1st’s maxims

188  White’s veterinary medicants

189  Changes of our bodies Socrates. Abbott Engelbert Cave’s life of Charlemagne. Tassies why so called it is nothing now to go to Thebes.

190  Instances of longevity in Russia. Looking over Rochefoucauld’s Maxims —

192 Began Bryan’s analysis [analysis] the 2nd time Akenside a native of Newcastle upon Tyne: the son of a butcher: ashamed of his origin

193  Making references to Bryan’s analysis.
1822
Oct[ober]
19 M— [Mariana] has lit[tle] leisure Much troubled lately with disch arge there might be some sympathy between us
Vide alum lotion again. (136).
22 Obs[ervations] on writ[in]g on a Slate. (137).
26 Hotsp[u]r to be brok[e]n in Feb[ruar]y or M[ar]ch (139).

§§


§


Nov[ember]


2 Margin[a]l [index] and rough draft of the summ[ar]y ind[ex] the new jacket for my old habit (141).


1822

Nov[ember]


5 Called at the S[altmarshe]s’ (143).

6 Rode Percy the 1st ti[me] We call[e]d at Mrs. Cath[erine] R[awson]’s,
c[a]n d[o]wn on his knees. Callers at N[orth]g[a]te Obs[ervations] on
my own health (143-4).

compan[i]on for h[er] ‘Wh[a]t d[o]th the l[or]d req[u]ire of thee’ etc. (144).

and to see Kellett’s house w[i]th my a[un]t Miss R[awson] and Mrs. Ja[me]s
to be led to the foot of the r[oa]d walls. Br[ought] my inkst[an]d (144-5)

§ 9 Told B[lamire] to co[m]e and bleed the horses. Bitch d[aught][e]r
Buttresses and earth-lead[i][n]g No[te] fr[om] Mr. W[iglesworth] w[i]th a


§ 11 Vienne bled. Obs[ervations] the colt get[tin]g h[i]s teeth. My

12 Saw the calf bled. Miss Walk[e]r of Cliff-hill, and Mrs


to be b[o]th gr[oom] and f[o]m[a]n Mr. and Mrs. W[illiam] P[riestley] call[e]d (148).

15 Call[e]d at the S[altmarshe]s’. Alehouse at R[awson] th[a]t ma[ke]s 2,000
a y[ea]r (149).
The new Dean of York has given office (150).
1822

November


18  Go[in]g to L[angton] My uncle’[s awkwardness about a shed — Rode Percy to Coley and Sledsyske to sp[e]a[k to Jack[man].
wr[ote] out Index. (151)

of mi[ne] at Rip[on] h[e]r address in town, etc. (151).


Ball giv[en] to Mr. D[uffin]’s horses Obs[ervations] on resin; a b[a]d th[ing], heat[in]g (154-5).

25  Careful economical or stingy work.
W[ent] to Malt[on]. (155).

§ 26 Alteration horse-ball. Mrs. N[orcliffe]'s income and consumption of meat etc. discharge today. (155).


No. [number] of the p[age]  Lit[erary] Index.

150 Dion. of Halicamass, full of fables. The ear[ly] history of Rome set aside. Best works on this subject Hell means a covered place. Lord King of the same opinion as Horsley. The body totally changed in 7 yea[rs]

152 Ab[rakh]am the 1st called, and why called a Hebrew. Project of work on Yorksh[ire] genealogy


155 abp [Archbishop] of York’s coronation sermon Wrangham’s Horse Lucerne, burnett, and carrots good for horses: Carrots good for dogs.


The Stovins' trial. Bohon Eupus, or poison tree of Java.

Morritt's observations on Chevalier.

Giant who swallowed wind-mills, but was choked with a lump of butter.

Pennant's accounts of the Hebrides.

1 of the miseries of travelling per diligence Love not weakened by possession Praise of Old Maid.

Charact[er]s of Socrates and Aristophanes Schlegel's lecture: on literature Practical treatise on brewing

Translations of Pliny and Plato. Observations which vide Dr Alexander.

Thomson's translation of Suetonius.

Began the life of Mrs. Cappe. Translations of Pliny and Plato the former much wanted price Holland's translation m.d. (old).

Last reading of Mrs. Cappe's life (to page 350) —
Obliged to leave my room Laquais instead of Loloy. Liza cannot live with them. Determined to advise Captain Wright’s. Mariana absent and my father speaks once openly. Only came here to spend money. A mere whim. To live near Bath or Hereford Bed and lodging. Offer of a certain income relinquished. To look out for a clergyman’s family. Note ridiculous likely mistake (111-112).


25 Rate of exchange Palace de Justice and Pont neuf. Observations
and Diodorus Siculus Lafitte’s bank rate of Exchange My father
not quite so well. Shocking vulgarity made me
low ill and has a bad opinion etc. (117)

§§ Sphinxes I observed testicles.

1822
Sept[ember]
26 Process of getting our passport signed Prefecture.
the Louvre. Observations §§ my favourite picture Vernet’s view of
Cette. St. Eustache. B[ad] pomatum My father’s complaint
in his bowels seems gone. (117-118).

27 Prefecture Rate of Exchange. Bought Anacharsis’s Maria’s fancy
to Liza: her father’s address. Leave Paris. Weight of our
trunks (119).

28 Pretty road by Amiens then Beauvais. Shockingly tired (119).

Madame Huchet couturière. Mrs. Foster’s dress-maker. London
Jolliffe hats. Customs house. Duty on books Value
of a Louis. My father’s remark on the wine. Slept on
a sofa. (120-121)

October
1 McBrannan our vale of place in 1819. Miss


Bit last night arrived at Shibden. My uncle not well. Treasurer's accounts settled. Trunks unpacked in the barn. Mr. Ramsden called. Mr. William Norris proper to succeed to the treasurership. Very bad cold. Observations on the effects of anxiety etc. What might help to keep down the discharge (126).

Duties on several things from France. Mrs. Norcliffe 'a cripple'. In [Isabella Norcliffe] and Charlotte Norcliffe's visit at Lawton. Mariana would be sadly tired of having them long return of her old complaint. Flint's questions. Louisa Belcombe expected observations on my father's looks. Mention what Squibb said the answer. Death of Mrs. Mary Walker. I think I will consult Mr. Hay. (127).

Writing out French accounts. Ten years since Samuel went (127).

Bookshelves. Not regularly in bed a week. Many an anxious hour still waits me at the door of Time. Advise her using only cold water. Lou my favor two girls ext. my let. to M— Mariana. Reader my uncle and all my journal shall do without bleeding. My father much better (128).

Began yesterday to go downstairs immediately.


1822 Oct[ober]

What my uncle will owe at Chi[s]tmas never to lend


§ and Russia. In paying a bill never pay postage if the sum is not under £2. What to say to Squibb about the Hereford scheme. Observations I must be very cautious how I seem to spend money (132).

Vide 15 Began to walk before breakfast. Think of riding Ditto (133).

Vide 16 Extracts from my letter to Miss McLellan on praise. Never paid her but send a compliment. Thanks for her seal, etc. Account of Mr. and Mrs Grieves. Short extract from my letter to Mrs James Dalton on cheapness of books in Paris, etc. Mrs. Abbott dined here (133-134).


Vide 18 Worse than I have been for long rubbed the parts with brandy washing my hands in urine. My hands chopt. Attributed it to the use of pomatum. New road made lotion Dr[ank] tea at Lightcliffe. Rather a blackguard I really think she likes me. (135).
1822
Aug[ust]

§ 22  Flint’s prescrip[tion] Mrs. Cunliffe. The N[orcliffe]’s

§
Petergate jokes a rowe [row] five pound note.
Kelly w[oul]d be at ho[me]. Look[in]g ov[e]r my journ[al] of our
journ[e]y to P[aris] etc. Sat 1 1/2 h[ou]r w[i]th Mrs. K[elly] ver[y]
pret[ty]. She still wonders what I see in her. (76. 77).

23  D[ea]th of Mrs. Crosbie. Miss H[all] and Miss Bell F[enton] to
live togeth[er]. Quick walk to H-x [Halifax]. (77).

24  Mr. Wiglesw[or]th call[e]d ga[ve] me a penkni[fe]. Finish[e]d the
index up to day — Wr[ote] out the Welsh Itin[erar]y and one for

25  Mr. Ja[me]s Franks’s serm[on] on ps[alm]s 122 vv[erses] 6 et seq. Obs[ervations]
π- [Mariana] perhaps right when I have fancied her let
ters not affectionate eno[u]gh talk about Mari
an etc. Tell my uncle about my only leaving her the ees
tate for life (78-79).


27  Obs[ervations] on the Sight of M’s- [Mariana] pict[ure]. — W[e]nt to the b[an]k g[o]t my
fath[er] a let[ter] of cr[e]d[i]t its form. Obs[ervations] parc[e]l fr[o)m M-

Observations on Dr. Gregory: his sentiments seem exactly my own.


1822 Sept[embe]r


of luggage allowed. Astonishing improvements in London.

I was low before my father is desperately vulgar.

Miss Vallance’s invitation has given up Andrew Schalch as a lover she likes me. Take notes always on the specifics (87-88).


4 Route from London to Dover. King’s ships how laid up. The steam packets have run over several boats. Women gathering the hop flower. Rainham, Sittingbourne, Faversham and Price of grapes.

Livable house. Observations on the Blenheim Salopian and Webb’s. Vid[e] Good riding master. How to pay the coachman etc. Sir Bellingham’s drive the Reading Coach. Mr. Ormsby. No river in England as (said he) at all to compare with the Shannon. Asked him what width it might be at its mouth — 30 to 40 miles wide as the ready answer. — I merely and quickly observed the mouth of the Thames or any other English river was indeed a joke to it. (90-92). Account of our coach across page 92.

Sept[ember] 6 My father rather better. It was here where St[erne] was.

§

Difference of keeping mutton for roasting or boiling (94).

6 My father still better never urge him to take medicine. Reconnoitred the town. Saw the church etc. Watch in vain for the duke of W[ellington] Fr[en]ch library. Mr. Webbe. Prices of wines, duty, etc. (95).


8 Basseville, at matins there — 4 drawbridges vin de Grave. On[io]n shredded into vinegar, Post[ing], car[riage]s, etc. my father much better. Quite low (97).

9 No Dov[er] post today. Washing very dear (97).


11 See line ten could cut his throat. Marian to please herself about the estate. Rate of exchange. Expense of the Lord Melville; harbour dues, etc. How to pay waiters. Ladies left behind per centage on the passenger’s Dr. Arnaud’s observations on Sir Astley Cooper (99,100).

12 Vid[e]gne’s bill.

13 §

my father will return when the money is done marian to see or not. Charge for our pass[port] etc. Rate of

1822 Sept[ember]


1822
July

scen[er]y of Penman Mawr. [Penmaenmawr] Caernarv[o]n [Caernarfon], the cast[le]
Rob[er]ts the harp[e]r Great deal of discharge (49).

Inn. Beddgelert: fine scen[er]y: m[o]st picturesque
town we ha[ve] seen. Dinas Emris [Emrys]. Pret[ty] house at
the end of the lake. Pont-aber-glaslyn [Pont Aberglaslyn]. Tremend[ou]s
scen[er]y None sh[oul]d miss the dr[ive] fr[om] Beddgelert to Tau y
Bwlch. ver[y] good Inn. (50-51).

21 Trawsfynidd [Trawsfynydd]; vid[e] als[o]s the next p[age] Cross foxes the
Will[i]m’s ar.ms. Ffestiniog. var[ian]ce of clocks. ver[y]
bad r[oa]d Beauty of the last 8 m[ile]s to Dolgelle [Dolgellau].

22 Beaut[iful] dr[ive] fr[om] Dolgellau to Drws y Nant Obs[ervations] on
Stat[ione]r’s shop. Gold[e]n Lion a good Inn. Bala,
and its lake. Good Inn. Obs[ervations] on the Welsh corn and
grass; sheep, and ponies. Mista[ke] in fancy[in]g I h[a]d
lost a sovreign [sovereign]. (53).


+ Acc[oun]t of my vis[i]t to Miss P[onsonby] La Cerda's Virg[i]l and
Cary’s Tasso. Adam Blair’s narrative. (54-55).


1822 July


N[o]t for the alterat[i]on in the saloon at L[angton] (59).


Blamire’s bid for the 2 old carriages (61).

August


b[an]k three percent consols Call[e]d at the S[altmarshe]’s’ Dissatis[fic]e[d civ[i]l as they were. Mr. R[awson]’s call[in]g on Miss E[liza] B[elcombe] ‘dear th[in]g’ Mr. and Mrs. W[illiam] R[awson] and Mrs. W[aterhouse] etc. go[in]g to Edin[burgh] Din[ner] China sold (70).


§ 17 Temp[orar]y relief to a brok[e]n wind[e]d horse. Draft of the

Obs[ervations] Quest[io]n of my own (74-75).

brok[e]n by steam at Bury. St[ea]m pack[e]t to the Hebrid[e]s
Crownest and Cliff-hill (75).

Mak[in]g out itin[erar]y and ind[ex] of our Welsh journ[el]

21 Call[e]d w[i]th my a[un]t on Mrs. B[riggs] and Mrs. and Miss R[awson]s call[e]d
(alone) at the vic[arag]e — [illegible] Long call at the S[tansfield] R[awson]s’ Obs[ervations] on the
m[et] the exec[uto]rs of Mr. Nicholls (76).
1822 June 19 Percy broke of 1 of the stall-posts. My uncle and I drank tea at Whitwell place. Mr. W[iglesworth] gave me a small Roman copper coin. Observations on his temper to Mrs. V[ething] (27).

§

20 Called at Kebroyde, Mill-house, my aunt dinnered there, and Haughend. Talked over Eliza Belcombe’s not coming here. Removal and cure of Dropsy. 28.

21 My aunt and I called at Stonyroyde. Emma Saltmarsh there. Mrs. Rawson very unwell. Gate-posts shamed by the Caps. (28).

22 M—[Mariana] to come here before we set off on our Welsh excursion. She is a great deal better. Lou’s journey given up. Vienne had the lampers [lampas] burnt out. Hotspur taken up last night for the 1st time. Dr. Gervase Alexander and Mr. James Greenwood elected officers of W[aterhouse’s] charity (28,29).

23 Ask M—[Mariana] to meet me on Tuesday next at Manchester: sermon for the distressed Irish. Sealed my teeth. Preparation of cotton wool for stopping teeth (29).

§

24 Told IN Isabella Norcliffe about going to Llangollen, etc. ‘A scholar without pedantry’ etc. Desire Shibden to be mentioned in the new Edition of Patters’ roads. Skelfler etc. Sent Mariana a copy of the letter (29-30).

25 Preparing to go to Manchester, but no letter from M—[Mariana] Tried driving tandem in girth harness. Caps put on the pilasters to have Hotspur oatmeal and water the 1st time (30).
26 Halifax letter sent back and mention of another
two months ago not noticed before. My aun[t] call[e]d on
Mrs. V[eech] at Mr. Wiglesworth (30-31).

27 Dr[ove] my aun[t] th[i]s even[i]ng to Pellan and Wheatley. Told them
π—[Mariana] and I hoped to get together and that she would not hav
e married if either of us had had good independent fortunes (31).

Dr[ove] my aun[t] 3 or 4 m[i]le[s] on the Burnley r[o]ad (31-32).


July

to Booth-town. Call[e]d
My uncle means to allow me etc. (32-33).

1822

July

2 Hipperholme sch[ool] trust buss[ine]ss [business]. Vienne lam[e]d herself in the
stab[les] h[e]r treatmen[t] by Blamire. Three different notes
§ for my uncle to Mr. Walker. No. [number] 10 Retrospect[ive] review. Call[e]d

+ 3 The m[a]re go[in]g on well. Oxf[or]d mixt[u]re for Geo[rge’s] rid[in]g coat. Call[e]d
on Mrs. Kelly. She looked pretty improved rather than other
wise would almost rather not have seen me at all than only
once her mother met and knew old Coll and his lady at Buxton
Ob[servations] My uncle’js return to his tenants (34-35).


1822
July
Thame, Oldh[a]m, Manchest[e]r — Gig-springs rep[aire]d and alt[ere]d. Bill 1d each for exchang[in]g our Halifax
notes. (40).

Salt-mine a mile off. Chest[e]r meet M— [Mariana]
Madame Tussaud’s wax-work. Sad agitation —
I felt very low —

13 Three altogether shockingly low Miss Maclean and π— [Mariana] told m
e of Mr. Powis — Wrex[h]am Disap[pointe]d w[i]th the 2 f[ir]st m[i]le[s]
Plasnewydd [Plâs Newydd]: ask to see the pl[a]ce pr[ice] of veal
and mutt[on]. Pronunciat[io]n of Ruabon. Great deal of
discharge (42).


Iron br[idge], Br[idge] at Bettws Fall of the Rhyddol [Rheidol].
(44-45).

Rhiadr y Wennol Rhaeadr Ewynnol], Llanrwst. Conway [Conwy]. No
17  Art of travelling. Conw[a]y [Conwy]. The cast[le] Diganwy [Deganwy].
Ferry-pass[age] 1/. [shilling] At the wrong Inn. vid[e] als[o] the next
p[age] We do not cut a figure etc. my aunt and George.
Obs[ervations] but I feel very low seeing π— [Mariana] has been no comfort
her delicacy about talking of our being togeth
er Mr. Powis etc. (46-47).

18  Rhiadr [Rhaeadr] pron[ounce]d Adder. Tin y Mis Inn. Nant-
Bangor. Bad Inn, vid[e] p[age] 49. Poor town and paltry Cathedr[a]l
(47-48).

Lit[erar]y Index

3, 4, 6, 17 Theoc[ritus].

137  Cheseld[en]’s Anat[om]y Beg[a]n Larcher. θηλεια νοσος. [θήλεια νόσος, female disease]
Instrum[en]t to clear the stom[a]ch of pois[on]s. Domest[i]c fire-
Mr. Ja[me]s K[night]’s serm[on] Obs[ervations] on vol[ume] 3 White’s farr[ier]y

The grub n[o]t the moth th[a]t frets the garm[en]t

142  Explan[ation] of ‘Until the law, sin w[a]s in the world.’
Meaning of ‘sining aft[er] the similitude of Adam’s transgress[ions].’

143  Gray’s Introduction to Bot[any]. The Nat[ural] Syst[em]. No. [number] 12 Retrospective review

144  Beg[a]n Eidyllia 1. Theoc[ritus]

145  Rev[iew] of Waddingt[on]’s trav[els] Playfair[’]s works, etc. Horne on the critic[a]l study of the script[ure]


§  Sis[ter] Ref[erence] to the Jewish tradit[ion] that the ark w[as] sav[e]d by Jer[emia]h


1822
May

Finish[e]d the ind[ex] of my last vol[ume] and th[a]t of th[i]s vol[ume] up to today (7). 


prev[iou]s to burn[in]g th[e]m (8). 

22  Met the S[altmarsh]e[s] go[in]g to Harrog[ate]. Obs[ervations] Pay Hold[e]n for the 
+ 
let[ter]s fr[om] Nor[wich] etc. and buy the Bip[ion]t Ed[i]ttion of Thucyd[ides]. 
of mind. Mr. Langdale[’]s exert[i]ons No[te] to h[i]m of th[an]ks. Gi[ve] 
a p[ou]nd no[te] to h[is] ga[me] Keep[e]r. Tell all th[i]s to Miss M[arsh] and 
ask h[e]r to s[e]nd my no[te] to Walk[e]r for gloves f — [Mariana] 
Obs[ervations] on my fath[e]r’s aff[ai]rs (8-9). 

23  To pay M[ajor] gen[era]l F[awcett] on the 4th or 5th July — My fath[e]r to 
of rent p[ai]d up, app[o]int Mr. R[obinson] etc. Author[i]zed Squibb to 
advert[ise] to Sell by priv[a]te cont[ract]. N[o]t to ta[ke] [less] th[a]n 
£15000. Farms mo[re] sought-aft[e]r etc. Call[e]d at 
Lightcliffe on Mr. W[illiam] P[riestley] (10). 

Vid[e] p[age] 11. Hinchcliffe and co[mpany] gettin[g] the coals where they 
Mr. Wiglesworth drank tea with us. Video reference to...

My a[un]t look[e]d at views of Paris. (14)


My fath[e]r will n[o]t wr[ite] to the ten[ant]s — Wh[a]t Marsh[all] etc.

1822
May

§
in fav[ou]r of travel. Percy tak[e]n up last n[i]ght — a ball
th[i]s morn[in]g (15-16).

Best well. My fath[e]r sh[oul]d ma[ke] up h[i]s mind wheth[e]r
to go abr[oa]d or n[o]t bef[ore] they sell the furnit[ure]. (16). Ext[acts]
§
fr[om] my let[ter] to Mr. D[uffin] Paragr[aph] for the newspap[e]r ab[ou]t the
Plantat[io]n burn[ing] — ab[ou]t the horses, the na[me]s, etc. Mrs. Mellish. and about π'[s]— [Mariana] health — (17).

Tri[e]d the new bl[a]ck ma[re] in the gig. No[te] to Coop[e]r writ[ten] in
June

1 My uncle brought down his will and I think has taken it to Mr. Wiglesworth — Observations (18).


4 Sugd[e]n ca[me] and bridle and ride Vienne. Look[in]g ov[e]r Miss M[arsh]’s let[ter]s. My uncle and I dr[ank] tea at Lightcliffe — he in the gig for the 1st ti[me]. Mr. Walker has not more than etc. etc. He and the πs [Ps] [Priestley’s] have had great losses in trade (19).

5 Idling tiresome time downstairs. My aun[t sp[en]t the day w[i]th Mrs. V[echich] (20).

6 Took two pills Miss Mac[le]n’s health precariou[s] — goes to Quinish next week. Discov[er]y of Junius ‘hushed up’, the 2-y[ea]r-old bay colt Hotspur came. (20-21).

1822
June


9 Shall call on Mrs. Kelly how my mind has changed since Friday — (22).

10 Dr[ove] my unc[le] to Whitehall. Call[e]d at Crownest and Cliff-hill. What Mrs. Mary W[alker] said about Mr. Edwards match (23)


drank tea at Mill-house — Talked over the business about Mrs. Empson.

§

15 My uncle’s note to Mr. Walker wrote out M’s — [Mariana] account jar of alum lotion — (26).

16 Hotspur got out of the field. Called at the Saltmarshe’s. Mrs. Rawson, (Christopher), offered me a seat in her carriage. — Mr. Rawson saw my father and Marian. Mr. Wiglesworth drank tea with us. My uncle showed him his will. etc. Mrs. Kelly not at either of the churches. Spoke to Mrs. James Stainforth and 2 Miss Rawsons. (26).

17 Impeachment for waste. Hotspur got wrong again. My aunt went to see Mrs. Veitch in the evening. (26-27).


No. [Number] of the page.

Literary Index

7 Stamp-duty paid by the principal fire-offices

11 Observations on the Memoir of Edward Salmond. Observations

14 Dr. Thomson’s reply to Brande — the critique said to have been written by Dr. Andrew Ure of Glasgow. Observations

15 Observations in favour of travel (Dr. Johnson).

20 Discovery of Junius ‘hush[e]d up’.
23 Brande’s and Bakewell’s Geology and page 24.

26 Parkes’s Chemical Catechism Asbestos found in Anglesea [Anglesey]

30 Pennant’s Snowdonia etc.

31 Aikin’s Mineralogy M’s—[Mariana] letters description of North Wales.

34 Conquest of Wales, No. [Number] 10 Retrospective review

35 Observations on the pleasure with which I read Aikin—Hints from Mr. William Rawson.

41 Retrospective review on Sir Walter Raleigh.

69 Bishop Horsley’s sermon on I John verse 6, with reference to the defence of I John verse 7, by the Bishop of St. David’s.

§ 70 Extracts from my letter to Mrs. Henry Selcombe on I Corinthians xi 10.

74-75 On I Corinthians, xiii. 8, etc. vide Index of 18 August.

78-79 Dr. Gregory’s opinion that a woman should ‘never discover’ the full extent of her love ‘to her husband’ and when children are ‘capable to judge for themselves,’ ‘the parental authority ceases.

78 Mr. James Franks’s sermon on Psalm 122. verses 6 et seq.

116 Essay sur les mystères d’Elueis

On the fall of the leaf. Charagues the Geologica]l gyrogonite.

Beg[a]n the voy[age] du jeune Anarcharsis [Anacharsis].


of Buddha.


16 Writing out the letter to M—[Mariana] about insurance. (5)

17 My aunt called at the Saltmarshe's at my request. (5).

18 Account of my 2 foolscap sheets to M—[Mariana] Prices of insurance etc. Land offered at 5/ per acre. Compared with my father's at 9/5 per. Little adventure in the gig last December not my fault. Amounts of Stamp-duty paid the principal fire offices. (5-6-7).

No. [number] of the page

Literary Index

7 British Traveller Welch Itinerarly Cooke's topography of Cheshire.
[Page Blank]
Itinerary of our Welsh excursion in July 1822

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thurs[d]ay 11</td>
<td>H-x [Halifax] to Old Thame . . . . . .</td>
<td>Old Thame . . . . . .</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§§ 25.</td>
<td>Old Thame to Oldham . . . . . . . . .</td>
<td>. . . . . .</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri[d]ay 12</td>
<td>Oldh[a]m to Manchest[e]r . . . . . .</td>
<td>Bridgewat[e]r arms . . . . . .</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Manchest[e]r to Altrincham . . . . .</td>
<td>. . . . . .</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N[orth]w[i]ch to Chest[e]r . . . . . .</td>
<td>the Crown . . . . . .</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun[day] 14</td>
<td>Chest[e]r to Wrexh[a]m . . . . . .</td>
<td>. . . . . .</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.6</td>
<td>Wrexh[a]m to Rubon . . . . . . . . .</td>
<td>. . . . . .</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Rub[o]n to Llangollen . . . . . . .</td>
<td>King’s head hotel . . . . . .</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon[day] 15</td>
<td>Llangoll[e]n to Corwen . . . . . .</td>
<td>the Owen Glendwr . . . . . .</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>Corw[e]n to Cernioge Mawr . . . . .</td>
<td>Cernioge Mawr Inn . . . . . .</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.2</td>
<td>Cernioge Mawr to Bettws . . . . . .</td>
<td>. . . . . .</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues[day] 16</td>
<td>Bettws to Capel Curig . . . . . .</td>
<td>. . . . . .</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275 and my jour[n]al p[age] 45 at the bot[tom]} . . . . . .</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed[nes]day 17</td>
<td>Pass of Llanb[eri]s b[a]ck to Cap[e]l Cur[i]g . . . . . .</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2 Thurs[day] 18</td>
<td>Cap[e]l Cur[i]g b[a]ck to Bettws . . . . . .</td>
<td>. . . . . .</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275 and my jour[n]al p[age] 45 at the bot[tom]} . . . . . .</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return[in]g th[is] sa[me] dist[an]ce and at least}
24.6

2 m[ile]s out of our way to the Slate-quar[rie]s } . . . 10 4

Llandegai [Llandygai] to Bangor the Castle . . . 2 .

Fri[day] 19

Bangor to Bangor-ferry . . . . 1 4

10.4

Bang[o]r ferry to Caernarv[o]n [Caernarfon] Uxbridge arms hotel 9 . 244

Sat[urday] 20

Caernarv[o]n [Caernarfon] to Beddgelert the Jones-arms. . 12 . 243

Beddgelert to Tan y Bwlch . . . . Tan y Bwlch Inn 8 4

20.4

They called[e]d it 10 m[iles] at Beddgelert\)

vid[e] my Journ[a]l p[age] 51. line 11 \)
fr[om] the top. \)

1822 July

Dist[an]ces Inns m[ile]s furl[ong]s vid[e]
Cary. pp[ages]

Sun[day] 21

Tan y Bwlch to Trawsfynidd [Trawsfynydd] the Cross foxes . 6 . 243

Trawsfynidd [Trawsfynydd] to Dolgelle [Dolgellau]

18.1

Dolgelle [Dolgellau] to Drws y Nant . . . . Gold[e]n lion . 12 1

Mon[day] 22

Drws y Nant to Bala . . . . Drws y Nant Inn . 8 . 642

17.2

Bala to Corwen . . . . White lion . 9 2

Tues[day] 23


21.2

Llangoll[e]n to Ruth[i]n unluck[il]y miss[e]d our r[oa]d and sav[e]d a mile §

miss[e]d our r[oa]d and sav[e]d a mile §

Cross foxes or

Wynnstay-arms . 13 3 777

20.3

Ruthin to Denbigh . . . . Bull . . . . 7

Thurs[day] 25

Denbigh to St. Asaph . . . . . . 5 2

St. Asaph to Holywell . . . . Wei[te] lion . 10 . 288

33.


Fri[day] 26

Chest[e]r to Warringt[o]n . . . . Nag’s head . 20 4 646

39.2

Warringt[o]n to Manchest[e]r . . . . Bridgewater’s arms 18 6 739

Sat[urday] 27

Manchest[e]r to Rochd[a]l[e] . . . . Wellington . 13 . 426

28.6

Rochdale to Shibd[e]n hall . . . . . . 15 6 739

1 1/2 mile out of the way, so that Percy certainly dragged us at least
i.e. 23 6/17 miles = 23 miles 6 3/17 yards a day.

§§ The small figures between the days, shew the no. of
miles travelled each day.

Anne Lister Shibden Saturday afternoon
24 August 1822
Monday 1 July 1822 Prob[able] Trav[eling] Exp[enses]

Man and 2 horses p[e]r day …. 15.0
Turnpikes averag[e]d at ab[ou]t 1d p[e]r mile, 25 m[ile]s …. 2.0
For my a[unt] and mys br[eak][f]a[st] 3/6 wait[e]r 1/. …. 4.6
Din[ner] 6/. Pint of wine 3/. wait[e]r 1/. …. 10.0
Beds 3/. Chamb[e]r m[ai]d 2/. Boots 6d …. 5.6
1.17.0

Wednesday 31 July 1822
I see on settl[in]g our trav[el]ing acc[oun]t our exp[enses], includ[in]g the sights we saw and the bill we sh[oul]d ha[ve] p[ai]d at Chest[e]r, averag[e]d ab[ou]t £1.16.6 a day


Monday 1 July 1822
At the Bl[a]ck Swan last Feb[ruar]y for George and the horse

Dinner 1/6 Ale 4d …. 1.10
Supper 1/6 ale 4d …. 1.10
Br[eak][f]a[st] …. 1.3
Horse’s hay 3 nights .... 4.6
Horse’s corn 3 nights .... 4.8
Hostler 3 .... 1.6

Geo[rge] p[e]r day, br[eak]f[a]st, din[ner] and sup[per] .... 4.11
One horse per day hay 1/6 corn 1/6 ... 3.0

For ours[elves] wait[e]r my a[un]t and me, wait[e]r 1/, br[eak]f[a]st 3/6.... 4.6
Dinner 6/. Wine 3/. Wait[e]r 1,. 10.0
Beds 3/.0 Chamb[e]r m[ai]d 2/.. .... 5.0
19.6

Turnpikes averag[e]d at 1d p[e]r mile, 25 m[ile]s .... 2.1

Carnav[o]n [Caernarfon] to Dolgella [Dolgellau] vid p.243,._39

Bala
Chest[e]r